As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 7, 2020

Registration No. 333-236298

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER THE
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Warner Music Group Corp.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware	**7900**	**13-4271875**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)**	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

1633 Broadway
New York, New York 10019
(212) 275-2000
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Paul M. Robinson, Esq.
Executive Vice President and General Counsel and Secretary
Trent N. Tappe, Esq.
Senior Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer
1633 Broadway
New York, New York 10019
(212) 275-2000
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Matthew E. Kaplan, Esq. **Eric T. Juergens, Esq.** **Debevoise & Plimpton LLP** **919 Third Avenue** **New York, New York 10022** **(212) 909-6000**	**Michael Kaplan, Esq.** **Derek Dostal, Esq.** **Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP** **450 Lexington Avenue** **New York, New York 10017** **(212) 450-4000**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale of the securities to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	*Accelerated filer*	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	*Smaller reporting company*	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	**Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)**	**Amount of Registration Fee**
Class A common stock, par value $ per share	$100,000,000	$12,980(3)

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
(2) Includes shares of Class A common stock subject to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.
(3) Previously paid.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The selling stockholders may not sell these securities until the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission declares our registration statement effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any state or jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED MAY 7, 2020

Shares

WARNER MUSIC GROUP

Warner Music Group Corp.

Class A Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of shares of Class A common stock of Warner Music Group Corp.

The selling stockholders identified in this prospectus are offering shares of Class A common stock in this offering. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by the selling stockholders in this offering, including any shares they may sell pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional Class A common stock.

Upon completion of this offering, we will have two classes of common stock, Class A common stock and Class B common stock. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 20 votes per share. Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters, except as otherwise set forth in this prospectus or as required by applicable law. Each outstanding share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock upon any transfer, except for certain exceptions and permitted transfers described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. The Class B common stock, which is held by Access Industries, LLC and certain of its affiliates, will represent approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock following this offering (or approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock).

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. We have been approved to list our Class A common stock on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"), under the symbol "WMG".

We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $ and $ per share.

After the completion of this offering, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of Nasdaq.

Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 21 of this prospectus to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our Class A common stock.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions (1)	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to the selling stockholders	$	$

(1) We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain expenses in connection with this offering. See "Underwriting."

The underwriters also may purchase up to additional shares from the selling stockholders at the initial offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions, within 30 days from the date of this prospectus.

Neither the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved the securities described herein or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares to purchasers on or about , 2020.

Prospectus dated , 2020

Morgan Stanley **Credit Suisse** **Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We have not, and the selling stockholders and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with information different from, or in addition to, that contained in this prospectus and any related free writing prospectus. We, the selling stockholders and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurances as to the reliability of, any information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is only accurate as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus and any sale of shares of our common stock.

CERTAIN IMPORTANT TERMS

We use the following capitalized terms in this prospectus:

- "A&R" means Artists and Repertoire, which is the department at a recorded music company or a music publishing company that is responsible for talent scouting and overseeing the artistic development of recording artists and songwriters.
- "Access" means Access Industries, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its affiliates, certain of which are our controlling stockholders.
- "Acquisition Corp." means WMG Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation, and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Holdings.
- "common stock" means our Class A common stock and our Class B common stock, collectively.
- "constant currency" refers to information that compares financial metrics between periods as if exchange rates had remained constant period over period. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Operating Measures—Constant Currency."

- "Holdings" means WMG Holdings Corp., a Delaware corporation, and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of WMG.
- "Merger" means the merger, dated July 20, 2011, of Airplanes Merger Sub, Inc. with and into WMG with WMG surviving as an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Access, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of May 6, 2011, by and among WMG, AI Entertainment Holdings LLC (formerly Airplanes Music LLC), an affiliate of Access, and Airplanes Merger Sub, Inc.
- "Revolving Credit Agreement" means the revolving credit agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, as amended or supplemented, among Acquisition Corp., Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto.
- "Secured Notes" means, collectively, the 5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 (the "5.000% Secured Notes"), the 4.125% Senior Secured Notes dues 2024 (the "4.125% Secured Notes"), the 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (the "4.875% Secured Notes") and the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (the "3.625% Secured Notes").
- "Secured Notes Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2012 (the "Senior Secured Base Indenture"), among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto, Credit Suisse AG, as Notes Authorized Agent and Collateral Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by the Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 27, 2016 (the "5.000% Supplemental Indenture"), as supplemented by the Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 18, 2016 (the "4.875% Supplemental Indenture"), as supplemented by the Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 18, 2016 (the "4.125% Supplemental Indenture"), as supplemented by the Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 9, 2018 (the "3.625% Supplemental Indenture"), and as supplemented by the Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2019 (the "Additional 3.625% Supplemental Indenture"), in each case, among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto and the Trustee.
- "selling stockholders" means (i) Altep 2012 L.P., WMG Management Holdings, LLC, AI Entertainment Management, LLC, CT/FT Holdings LLC, Blavatnik July 2019-13 Investment Trust and Alex Blavatnik (together, the "Firm Selling Stockholders") and (ii)(a) one or more series of Blavatnik Family Foundation LLC ("BFFLLC"), to the extent that one or more such series receives a contribution of shares of Class B common stock in connection with this offering from Access Industries, LLC and is authorized by its member(s) to sell shares of Class A common stock in this offering (such shares, "Contingent Sale Shares") and (b) either or both of Access Industries, LLC and AI Entertainment Holdings LLC, to the extent any series of BFFLLC does not sell all of its Contingent Sale Shares.
- "Senior Credit Facilities" means the Senior Term Loan Facility (as defined in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Financial Condition and Liquidity—Liquidity—Senior Term Loan Facility") together with the Revolving Credit Facility (as defined in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Financial Condition and Liquidity—Liquidity—Revolving Credit Facility").
- "Senior Notes Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of April 9, 2014 (the "Senior Notes Base Indenture"), among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto and the Trustee, as supplemented by the Fifth Supplemental Indenture thereto, dated as of March 14, 2018 (the "Senior Notes Supplemental Indenture"), among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto and the Trustee.
- "Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement" means the credit agreement, dated November 1, 2012, as amended or supplemented, among Acquisition Corp., Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto.
- "Warner Music Group" or "WMG" means Warner Music Group Corp., a Delaware corporation, without its consolidated subsidiaries.
- "we," "us," "our" and the "Company" mean Warner Music Group Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context refers only to Warner Music Group Corp. as a corporate entity.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus includes estimates regarding market and industry data and forecasts, including industry size, share of industry sales, industry position, growth rates and penetration rates, which are based on publicly available information, industry publications and surveys, reports from government agencies, reports by market research firms and our own estimates based on our management's knowledge of, and experience in, the music entertainment industry and market segments in which we compete. Third-party industry publications and forecasts generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable. The third-party industry sources referenced in this prospectus include, among others, the International Federation of the Phonographic Industry ("IFPI"), Nielsen, Music & Copyright, MIDiA and Billboard. Our estimates involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the captions "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Information" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

SERVICE MARKS, TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

We own various service marks, trademarks and trade names, such as Asylum, Atlantic, Elektra, EMP, Parlophone, Reprise, Rhino, Sire, SPINNIN' RECORDS, Warner Chappell and WEA, and license various service marks, trademarks and trade names, such as WARNER, WARNER MUSIC, WARNER RECORDS and the "W" logo, that we deem particularly important to our business. This prospectus also contains trademarks, service marks and trade names of other companies which are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of such names or marks to imply relationships with, or endorsements of us by, any other company.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

We have made rounding adjustments to some of the figures included in this prospectus. Accordingly, numerical figures shown as totals in some tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures that precede them. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to "U.S. dollars," "dollars," "U.S. $" and "$" in this prospectus are to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

In this prospectus, we present certain financial measures that are not calculated in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"), such measures referred to herein as "non-U.S. GAAP". You should review the reconciliation and accompanying disclosures carefully in connection with your consideration of such non-U.S. GAAP measures and note that the way in which we calculate these measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures employed by other companies.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary highlights selected information contained in this prospectus. Because this is only a summary, it does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our Class A common stock. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," as well as our annual and interim financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. For the definitions of certain capitalized terms used in this prospectus, please refer to "Certain Important Terms."

Our Company

We are one of the world's leading music entertainment companies. Our renowned family of iconic record labels, including Atlantic Records, Warner Records, Elektra Records and Parlophone Records, is home to many of the world's most popular and influential recording artists. In addition, Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing business, boasts an extraordinary catalog that includes timeless standards and contemporary hits, representing works by over 80,000 songwriters and composers, with a global collection of more than 1.4 million musical compositions. Our entrepreneurial spirit and passion for music has driven our recording artist and songwriter focused innovation for decades.

Our Recorded Music business, home to superstar recording artists such as Ed Sheeran, Bruno Mars and Cardi B, generated $3.840 billion of revenue in fiscal 2019, representing 86% of total revenues. Our Music Publishing business, which includes esteemed songwriters such as Twenty One Pilots, Lizzo and Katy Perry, generated $643 million of revenue in fiscal 2019, representing 14% of total revenues. We benefit from the scale of our global platform and our local focus.

Today, global music entertainment companies such as ours are more important and relevant than ever. The traditional barriers to widespread distribution of music have been erased. The tools to make and distribute music are at every musician's fingertips, and today's technology makes it possible for music to travel around the world in an instant. This has resulted in music being ubiquitous and accessible at all times. Against this industry backdrop, the volume of music being released on digital platforms is making it harder for recording artists and songwriters to get noticed. We cut through the noise by identifying, signing, developing and marketing extraordinary talent. Our global A&R experience and marketing strategies are critical ingredients for recording artists or songwriters who want to build long-term global careers. We believe that the music, not the technology, delights fans and drives the business forward.

Our commercial innovation is crucial to maintaining our momentum. We have championed new business models and empowered established players, while protecting and enhancing the value of music. We were the first major music entertainment company to strike landmark deals with important companies such as Apple, YouTube and Tencent Music Entertainment Group, as well as with pure-play music technology companies such as MixCloud, SoundCloud and Audiomack. We adapted to streaming faster than other major music entertainment companies and, in 2016, were the first such company to report that streaming was the largest source of our recorded music revenue. Looking into the future, we believe the universe of opportunities will continue to expand, including through the proliferation of new devices such as smart speakers and the monetization of music on social media and other platforms. We believe advancements in technology will continue to drive consumer engagement and shape a growing and vibrant music entertainment ecosystem.

We have achieved growth and profitability at scale. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we generated $4.5 billion, $4.0 billion and $3.6 billion in revenue, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 12% and 12%, respectively. For the fiscal years ended

September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we reported net income of $258 million, $312 million and $149 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, our Adjusted EBITDA was $737 million, $1,033 million (which includes a pre-tax net gain of $389 million related to the sale of Spotify shares acquired in the ordinary course of business) and $604 million, respectively. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-U.S. GAAP measure. For a discussion of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to the most closely comparable U.S. GAAP measure, see "Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data."

Our History

The Company today consists of individual companies that are among the most respected and iconic in the music industry, with a history that dates back to the establishment of Chappell & Co. in 1811 and Parlophone in 1896.

The Company began to take shape in 1967 when Warner-Seven Arts, the parent company of Warner Records (formerly known as Warner Bros. Records) acquired Atlantic Records, which discovered artists such as Led Zeppelin and Aretha Franklin. In 1969, Kinney National Company acquired Warner-Seven Arts, and in 1970, Kinney Services (which was later spun off into Warner Communications) acquired Elektra Records, which was renowned for artists such as The Doors and Judy Collins. In order to harness their collective strength and capabilities, in 1971, Warner Bros., Elektra and Atlantic Records formed a groundbreaking U.S. distribution network commonly known as WEA Corp., or simply WEA, which now stretches across the world.

Throughout this time, the Company's music publishing division, Warner Bros. Music, built a strong presence. In 1987, the purchase of Chappell & Co. created Warner Chappell Music, one of the industry's major music publishing forces with a storied history that today connects Ludwig van Beethoven, George Gershwin, Madonna and Lizzo.

The parent company that had grown to become Time Warner completed the sale of the Company to a consortium of private equity investors in 2004, in the process creating the world's largest independent music company. The Company was taken public the following year, and in 2011, Access acquired the Company.

Since acquiring the Company, Access has focused on revenue growth and increasing operating margins and cash flow combined with financial discipline. Looking past more than a decade of music entertainment industry transitions, Access and the Company foresaw the opportunities that streaming presented for music. Over the last eight years, Access has consistently backed the Company's bold expansion strategies through organic A&R as well as acquisitions. These strategies include investing more heavily in recording artists and songwriters, growing the Company's global reach, augmenting its streaming expertise, overhauling its systems and technological infrastructure, and diversifying into other music-based revenue streams.

The purchase of Parlophone Label Group ("PLG") in 2013 strengthened the Company's presence in core European territories, with recording artists as diverse as Coldplay, David Bowie, David Guetta and Tinie Tempah. That acquisition was followed by other investments that further strengthened the Company's footprint in established and emerging markets. Other milestones include the Company's acquisitions of direct-to-audience businesses such as entertainment specialty e-tailer EMP (as defined in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Factors Affecting Results of Operations and Comparability—Acquisition of EMP"), live music application Songkick and youth culture platform UPROXX.

Our Industry and Market Opportunity

The music entertainment industry is large, global and vibrant. The recorded music and music publishing industries are growing, driven by consumer and demographic trends in the digital consumption of music.

Consumer Trends and Demographics

Consumers today engage with music in more ways than ever. According to IFPI, global consumers spent 18 hours listening to music each week in 2019. Demographic trends and smartphone penetration have been key factors in driving growth in consumer engagement. Younger consumers typically are early adopters of new technologies, including music-enabled devices. According to Nielsen, in 2019, 58% of teens in the United States between the ages of 13 and 17 and 45% of millennials in the United States between the ages of 18 and 34 used their smartphones to listen to music on a weekly basis, as compared to a 40% average for all U.S. consumers. Furthermore, in 2019, U.S. teens and millennials listened to an average of 32.6 and 29.7 hours of music each week, respectively, above the 26.9 hours for all U.S. consumers.

Members of older demographic groups are also increasing their music engagement. According to an IFPI survey of 19 leading geographic markets in 2019, 54% of 35- to 64-year-olds used a streaming service to listen to music in the past month, representing an increase from 46% in 2018, which was the highest rate of growth for use of streaming services across all age groups.

Music permeates our culture across age groups, as evidenced by the footprint that music has across social media. According to the Recording Industry Association of America ("RIAA"), as of September 2019, 7 out of the top 10 most followed accounts on Twitter belong to musicians, and according to YouTube, the majority of videos that have achieved more than one billion lifetime views as well as the top 10 most watched videos of all time, belong to musicians.

Recorded Music

The recorded music industry generated $20.2 billion in global revenue in 2019 and has consistently grown since 2015, according to IFPI. IFPI measures the recorded music industry based on four revenue categories: digital (including streaming), physical, synchronization and performance rights. Digital is the largest, generating $12.9 billion of revenue in 2019, representing 64% of global recorded music revenue. Within digital, streaming generated approximately 88% of revenue, or $11.4 billion, with the remainder of digital revenue coming from other formats such as downloads. Overall, digital grew by 18% in 2019, with streaming increasing by 24%.

Physical represented approximately 22% of global recorded music revenue in 2019, with growth in formats such as vinyl partially offsetting declines in CD sales. Performance rights revenue represents the use of recorded music by broadcasters and public venues, and represented approximately 13% of global recorded music revenue in 2019. Synchronization revenue is generated from the use of recorded music in advertising, film, video games and television content, and represented 2% of global recorded music revenue in 2019. According to IFPI, global recorded music revenue has grown at a 9% CAGR since 2015.

We believe the following secular trends will continue to drive growth in the recorded music industry:

Streaming Still in Early Stages of Global Adoption and Penetration

According to IFPI, global paid music streaming subscribers totaled 341 million at the end of 2019. While this represents an increase of 34% from 255 million in 2018, it still represents less than 11% of the 3.2 billion smartphone users globally, according to Newzoo. It also represents a small fraction of the user bases for large, globally scaled digital services such as Facebook, which reported 2.6 billion monthly users across its services as of April 2020, and YouTube, which reported over two billion unique monthly users as of May 2020. On-demand streaming (both audio and video) is on pace to exceed one trillion streams in the United States in 2019, according to Nielsen, and this growth is expected to continue.

The potential of global paid streaming subscriber growth is demonstrated by the penetration rates in early adopter markets. Approximately 30% of the population in Sweden, where Spotify was founded, was estimated to be paid music subscribers in 2018, according to MIDiA. This compares to approximately 25% and 16% for established markets such as the United States and Germany, respectively. Moreover, paid digital music subscribers in Japan, the world's second-largest recorded music market in 2019 according to IFPI, still only represented approximately 7% of the population, according to MIDiA. There also remains substantial opportunity in emerging markets, such as Brazil and India, where smartphone penetration is low compared to developed markets. For example, according to Newzoo, smartphone penetration for Brazil and India as of September 2019 was 46% and 25%, respectively, compared to 79% in the United States.

China, in particular, represents a substantial growth market for the recorded music industry. According to IFPI, paid streaming models are at an early stage in China, with an estimated 33 million paid subscribers in 2018, representing only 2% of China's population of over 1.4 billion. Despite its substantial population, China was the world's seventh-largest music market in 2019, having only broken into the top 10 in 2017.

Opportunities for Improved Streaming Pricing

In addition to paid subscriber growth, we believe that, over time, streaming revenues will increase due to pricing increases as the broader market further develops. Streaming services are already at the early stages of experimenting with price increases. For example, in 2018, Spotify increased monthly prices for its service in Norway. In addition, in 2019, Amazon launched Amazon Music HD, a high-quality audio streaming offering that is available to customers at a premium price in the United States. We believe the value proposition that streaming provides to consumers supports premium product initiatives.

Technology Enables Innovation and Presents Additional Opportunities

Technological innovation has helped facilitate the penetration of music listening across locations, including homes, offices and cars, as well as across devices, including smartphones, tablets, wearables, digital dashboards, gaming consoles and smart speakers. These technologies represent advancements that are deepening listener engagement and driving further growth in music consumption.

Device Innovation. According to Nielsen, as of August 2019, U.S. consumers listened to music across an average of 4.1 devices per week. We believe that the use of multiple devices is expanding listening hours by bringing music into more moments of consumers' lives, and the different uses these devices enable are also broadening the base of music to which consumers are exposed. The music that consumers listen to during a commute may be different than the music they listen to while they exercise, and different still than the music they play through a smart speaker while cooking a meal. Smart speakers enable consumers to access music more readily by using their voices. According to PwC, smart speaker ownership is expected to increase at a 38% CAGR from 2018 through 2023, to 440 million devices globally in 2023. The adoption of smart speakers in the United States has been strong, and according to Nielsen, 31% of music listeners today own smart speakers. Smart speakers are fueling further growth in streaming, by converting more casual listeners into paid subscribers, drawn in by music as a critical application for these devices. According to Nielsen, 61% of U.S. consumers who use a smart speaker weekly to listen to music currently pay for a subscription as well.

Format and Monetization Model Innovation. Short-form music and music-based video content has grown rapidly, driven by the growth of global social video applications such as TikTok, which features 15-second videos often set to music. TikTok has reportedly been downloaded more than one billion times since its launch in 2017 and has a global reach of 500 million users, according to Nielsen. Such applications have the potential for mass adoption, illustrating the opportunity for additional platforms of scale to be created to the benefit of the music entertainment industry. These platforms enable incremental consumption of music appealing to varied, and

often younger, audiences. From a recording artist's perspective, these platforms have the potential to rewrite the path to stardom. For example, our recording artist, Fitz & the Tantrums, an American band, rose to international fame in 2018 as their song "HandClap" went viral in Asia on TikTok. Fitz & the Tantrums quickly topped the international music charts in South Korea and surpassed one billion streams in China. Short-form music and music-based video content have also become increasingly popular on social media platforms such as Facebook and Instagram, further illustrating the growing number of potential pathways through which recording artists may gain consumer exposure.

Music Publishing

According to Music & Copyright, the music publishing industry generated $5.5 billion in global revenue in 2018, representing an 11% increase from $4.9 billion in the prior year. Music publishing involves the acquisition of rights to, and the licensing of, musical compositions (as opposed to sound recordings) from songwriters, composers or other rightsholders. Music publishing revenues are derived from four main royalty sources: mechanical, performance, synchronization and digital. In 2018, digital, which accounted for 37% of global revenue, represented the largest and fastest-growing component of industry revenues, while performance, which accounted for 33%, represented the second-largest component of industry revenues. Synchronization accounted for 18% of global revenue in 2018. Mechanical revenues from traditional physical music formats (e.g., CDs, DVDs, downloads), which accounted for 10% of global revenue in 2018, have continued to fall while performance revenues and digital revenues have grown to offset this decline.

Positive Regulatory Trends

The music industry has benefitted from positive regulatory developments in recent years, which are expected to lead to increased revenues for the music entertainment industry in the coming years. These include the enactment of the U.S. Music Modernization Act ("MMA") in 2018, the recent SDARS III and Phonorecords III Copyright Royalty Board ("CRB") proceedings and the passage of the European Union ("E.U.") Copyright Directive in 2019. See "Business—Our Industry and Market Opportunity—Positive Regulatory Trends" for additional information.

Our Competitive Strengths

Well-Positioned to Benefit from Growth in the Global Music Market Driven by Streaming. The music entertainment industry has undergone a transformation in the consumption and monetization of content towards streaming over the last five years. According to IFPI, from 2015 through 2019, global recorded music revenue grew at a CAGR of 9%, with streaming revenue growing at a CAGR of 42% and increasing as a percentage of global recorded music revenue from 19% to 56% over the same period. By comparison, from fiscal year 2015 to fiscal year 2019, our recorded music streaming revenue grew at a CAGR of 37% and increased as a percentage of our total recorded music revenues from 24% to 55%. We believe our innovation-focused operating strategy with an emphasis on genres that over-index on streaming platforms (e.g., hip-hop and pop) has consistently allowed our digital revenue growth to outpace the market, highlighted by our becoming the first major music entertainment company to report that our streaming revenue was the largest source of recorded music revenue in 2016.

The growth of streaming services has not only improved the discoverability and personalization of music, but has also increased consumer willingness to pay for seamless convenience and access. We believe consumer adoption of paid streaming services still has significant potential for growth. For example, according to MIDiA, in 2018, approximately 30% of the population in Sweden, an early adopter market, was paid music subscribers. This illustrates the opportunity to drive long-term growth by increasing penetration of paid subscriptions throughout the world, including important markets such as the United States, Japan, Germany, the United Kingdom and France, where paid subscriber levels are lower. Our catalog and roster of recording artists and songwriters, including our strengths in hip-hop and pop music, position us to benefit as streaming continues to

grow. We also believe our diversified catalog of evergreen music amassed over many decades will prove advantageous as demographics evolve from younger early adopters to a wider demographic mix and as digital music services target broader audiences.

Established Presence in Growing International Markets, Including China. We believe we will benefit from the growth in international markets due to our local A&R focus, as well as our local and global marketing and distribution infrastructure that includes a network of subsidiaries, affiliates, and non-affiliated licensees and sub-publishers in more than 70 countries. We are developing local talent to achieve regional, national and international success. We have expanded our global footprint over time by acquiring independent recorded music and music publishing businesses, catalogs and recording artist and songwriter rosters in China, Indonesia, Poland, Russia and South Africa, among other markets. In addition, we have increased organic investment in heavily populated emerging markets by, for example, launching Warner Music Middle East, our recorded music affiliate covering 17 markets across the Middle East and North Africa with a total population of 380 million people. We have also strengthened our Warner Music Asia executive team with new appointments and promotions. According to IFPI in 2018, recorded music industry revenues in Asia and Australasia grew 12% year-over-year. Over the same period and on a constant-currency basis, we grew revenues in Asia and Australasia by 21%, again outpacing the industry.

With every region around the world at different stages in transitioning to digital formats, we believe establishing creative hubs by opening new regional offices and partnering with local players will achieve our objective of building local expertise while delivering maximum global impact for our recording artists and songwriters. For example, we recently invested in one of Nigeria's leading music entertainment companies, Chocolate City, and music from this influential independent company's recording artists and songwriters will join our repertoire and receive the support of our wide-ranging global expertise, including distribution and artist services.

Differentiated Platform of Scale with Top Industry Position. With over $4 billion in annual revenues, over half of which are generated outside of the United States, we believe our platform is differentiated by the scale, reach and broad appeal of our music. Our collection of owned and controlled recordings and musical compositions, spanning a large variety of genres and geographies over many decades, cannot be replicated. As one of three major music entertainment companies, our industry position remains strong and poised for continued growth. As reported in Music & Copyright, our global recorded music market share has increased 9% from 2011 to 2018, growing from 15.1% to 16.5%. In addition, according to Nielsen, Atlantic Records was the No. 1 record label in the United States in 2017, 2018 and 2019.

Star-Making, Culture-Defining Core Capabilities. For decades, our A&R strategy of identifying and nurturing recording artists and songwriters with the talents to be successful has yielded an extensive catalog of iconic music across a wide breadth of musical genres and marquee brands all over the world. Our marketing and promotion departments provide a comprehensive suite of solutions that are specifically tailored to each of our recording artists and carefully coordinated to create the greatest sales momentum for new and catalog releases alike. The development of our vibrant roster of recording artists has been informed by our significant experience in being able to adapt to changes in consumer trends and sentiment over time. Our creative instincts yield custom strategies for each and every one of our recording artists, including, for example:

- Cardi B, whose first Atlantic Records single "Bodak Yellow" was a break-out hit that has been certified nine times Platinum in the United States by the RIAA;
- Twenty One Pilots, whose rise to stardom accelerated with the release of their second Fueled by Ramen studio album, *Blurryface*; and
- Portugal. The Man, which celebrated its first entry on the *Billboard* Hot 100 chart after the release of their eighth studio album, *Woodstock*, featuring the track "Feel It Still."

In addition, Warner Chappell Music boasts a diversified catalog of timeless classics together with an ever-growing group of contemporary songwriters who are actively contributing to today's top hits. We believe our longstanding reputation and relationships in the creative community, as well as our historical success in talent development and management, will continue to attract new recording artists and songwriters with staying power and market potential through the strength and scale of our proprietary capabilities.

Strong Financial Profile with Robust Growth, Operating Leverage and Free Cash Flow Generation. For fiscal year 2017 through fiscal year 2019, we have grown as-reported revenues at a CAGR of 12%, and on a constant-currency basis, at a CAGR of 10%, driven by secular tailwinds, organic reinvestment in A&R and strategic acquisitions. For our fiscal year 2019, our business generated net income and Adjusted EBITDA of $258 million and $737 million, respectively, implying an Adjusted EBITDA margin of approximately 16%. We have an efficient business model as demonstrated by our high Free Cash Flow conversion of Adjusted EBITDA. In fiscal year 2019, we generated $24 million of Free Cash Flow (after taking into account $183 million related to the acquisition of EMP). We believe our financial profile provides a strong foundation for our continued growth.

Experienced Leadership Team and Committed Strategic Investor. Our management team has successfully designed and implemented our business strategy, delivering strong financial results, releasing an increasing flow of new music and establishing a dynamic culture of innovation. At the same time, our management team has driven an increase in operating margins and cash flow through an improved revenue mix to higher-margin digital platforms and overhead cost management, while maintaining financial flexibility to both organically invest in the business and pursue strategic acquisitions to diversify our revenue mix. Our Recorded Music and Music Publishing businesses are led by entrepreneurial and creative individuals with extensive experience in discovering and developing recording artists and songwriters and managing their creative output on a global scale. In addition, we have benefited, and expect to continue to benefit, from our acquisition by Access in July 2011, which has provided us with strategic direction, M&A and capital markets expertise and planning support to help us take full advantage of the ongoing transition in the music entertainment industry.

Expertise in Strategic Acquisitions and Investments That Extend Our Capabilities. Since 2011 when Access became our controlling shareholder, we have completed more than 15 strategic acquisitions. The acquisition of PLG in 2013 significantly strengthened our worldwide roster, global footprint and executive talent, particularly in Europe. In addition, we have made several smaller strategic acquisitions aimed at expanding our artist services capabilities in our Recorded Music business, including EMP, one of Europe's leading specialty music and entertainment merchandise e-tailers; Sodatone, a premier A&R insight tool; UPROXX, the youth culture and video production powerhouse; Spinnin' Records, one of the world's leading independent electronic music companies; and Songkick's concert discovery application. These transactions showcase the growing breadth of our platform across the music entertainment ecosystem and have increased our direct access to fans of our recording artists and songwriters. In addition to our commercial arrangements with digital music services, we opportunistically invest in some of those services as well as other companies in our industry, including minority equity stakes in Deezer, a French digital music service in which Access owns a controlling equity interest, and Tencent Music Entertainment Group, the leading online music entertainment platform in China. Acquiring and investing in businesses that are highly complementary to our existing portfolio further enables us to potentially derive incremental and new revenue streams from different business models in new markets.

Our Growth Strategies

Attract, Develop and Retain Established and Emerging Recording Artists and Songwriters. A critical component of our global strategy is to produce an increasing flow of new music by finding, developing and retaining recording artists and songwriters who achieve long-term success. Since 2011, our annual new releases have grown significantly and our catalog of musical compositions has increased to over 1.4 million. We expect to enhance the value of our assets by continuing to attract and develop new recording artists and songwriters with

staying power and market potential. Our A&R teams seek to sign talented recording artists and songwriters who will generate meaningful revenues and increase the enduring value of our catalog. We have also made meaningful investments in technology to further expand our A&R capabilities in a rapidly changing music environment. In 2018, we acquired Sodatone, an advanced A&R tool that uses streaming, social and touring data to help track early predictors of success. When combined with the strength of our current ability to identify creative talent, we expect this to further enhance our ability to scout and sign breakthrough recording artists and songwriters. In addition, we anticipate that investment in or commercial relationships with technology companies will enable us to tailor our marketing efforts for established recording artists and songwriters by gaining valuable insight into consumer reactions to new releases. We regularly evaluate our recording artist and songwriter rosters to ensure that we remain focused on developing the most promising and profitable talent and are committed to maintaining financial discipline in the negotiation of our agreements with recording artists and songwriters.

Focus on Growth Markets to Position Us to Realize Upside from Incremental Penetration of Streaming. While the rapid growth of streaming has already transformed the music entertainment industry, streaming is still in relatively early stages, as significant opportunity remains in both developed markets and markets largely untapped by the adoption of paid streaming subscriptions. Some of our largest markets, such as the United States, Germany, United Kingdom and France, still lag Nordic countries in penetration of paid subscriptions and have room for future growth. In these markets, we will continue to increase our output of new releases and use data to more effectively target our marketing efforts. Less mature markets, such as China and Brazil, have large populations with relatively high smartphone penetration, and we are well placed to benefit from streaming tailwinds over the next several years with our local presence and extensive catalog.

Expand Global Presence with Investment in Local Music in Nascent Markets. We recognize that music is inherently local in nature, shaped by people and culture. According to IFPI, in 2018, at least seven of the top-selling singles in Brazil, India, Italy and South Korea were performed by or featured local artists. Similarly, in 2018, at least seven of the top-selling albums in France, Germany, Spain and Turkey were performed by or featured local artists. One of our vital business functions is to help our recording artists and songwriters solve the complexities associated with a fragmented, global market of mixed musical tastes. We have found that investment in local music provides the best opportunity to understand these nuances, and we have made it a strategic priority to seek out investment opportunities in emerging markets. For example, we opened an office in the Middle East and North Africa region to prepare for the forecasted rise in smartphone penetration and projected uptake in digital music. These investments are made with the purpose of increasing our understanding of local market dynamics and popularizing our current roster of recording artists and songwriters around the world. The impact of this local focus is demonstrated by increased revenues. For example, in fiscal year 2019, on a constant-currency basis, our revenues grew by 11% in United States and Canada, 17% in Latin America, 25% in Asia and Australasia, and 26% in Europe and the rest of the world.

Embrace Commercial Innovation with New Digital Distributors and Partners. We believe the growth of digital formats will continue to create new and powerful ways to distribute and monetize our music. We were the first major music company to strike landmark deals with important companies such as Apple, YouTube, Peloton and Tencent Music Entertainment Group, as well as with pure-play music technology companies such as MixCloud, SoundCloud and Audiomack. We believe that the continued development of new digital channels for the consumption of music and increasing access to digital music services present significant promise and opportunity for the music entertainment industry. We are also focused on investing in emerging music technologies, demonstrated by our launch of WMG Boost, a seed-stage investment fund for start-ups in the music entertainment industry and through partnerships with entrepreneurial incubators such as TechStars. We intend to continue to extend our technological reach by executing deals with new partners and developing optimal business models that will enable us to monetize our music across various platforms, services and devices. We also intend to continue to support and invest in emerging technologies, including artificial intelligence, artificial reality, virtual reality, high-resolution audio, mobile messaging and other technologies to continue to build new revenue streams and position ourselves for long-term growth.

Pursue Acquisitions to Enhance Asset Portfolio and Long-Term Growth. We have successfully completed a number of strategic acquisitions, particularly in our Recorded Music business. Strengthening and expanding our global footprint provides us with insights on markets in which we can immediately capitalize on favorable industry trends, as evidenced by our acquisition of PLG in 2013. We also build upon our core competencies with additive and ancillary capabilities. For example, our acquisition of UPROXX, one of the most influential media brands for youth culture, not only provides a platform for short-form music and music-based video content production to market and promote our recording artists, but also includes sales capabilities to monetize advertising inventory on digital audio and video platforms. We plan to continue selectively pursuing acquisition opportunities while maintaining financial discipline to further improve our growth trajectory and drive operating efficiencies with increased free cash flow generation. With respect to our Music Publishing business, we have the opportunity to generate significant value by acquiring other music publishers and extracting cost savings (as acquired catalogs can be administered with little incremental cost), as well as by increasing revenues through more aggressive monetization efforts. We will also continue to evaluate opportunities to add to our catalog or acquire or make investments in companies engaged in businesses that we believe will help to advance our strategies.

Our Recording Artist and Songwriter Value Proposition

Over the last five years, we have outperformed in a highly competitive market. For example, since January 2017, our owned and distributed labels have received more U.S. Gold and Platinum certifications from the RIAA for debut albums than those of any other company. Our success is a function of attracting exceptional talent and helping them build long and lucrative careers. In an environment where music entertainment companies often fiercely compete to sign recording artists and songwriters, our ability to differentiate our core capabilities is crucial. We are constantly strengthening our skill sets, as well as evolving and expanding the comprehensive suite of services we provide. Our goal is not to be the biggest music entertainment company, but the best.

In the digital world, consumers have more than 50 million tracks at their fingertips, growing at a rate of approximately 40,000 songs per day. The sheer volume of music being released on digital music services is making it harder for recording artists and songwriters to stand out and get noticed. At the same time, music that is fresh and original is currently what resonates most strongly on digital music services. We believe our Recorded Music and Music Publishing businesses remain not just relevant, but essential to the booming music entertainment economy. Our proven ability to cut through the noise is more necessary and valuable than ever.

Below is an overview of the many creative and commercial services we provide our recording artists and songwriters. Our interests are aligned with theirs. By creating value for our recording artists and songwriters, we create value for ourselves. That philosophy is behind our current momentum, and we believe it will continue to propel our business into the future.

Welcoming Talent

We offer recording artists and songwriters numerous pathways into our ecosystem. Whether it is an up-and-coming songwriter making music in his or her bedroom, a breakout superstar recording artist selling out stadiums or an icon looking to curate a legacy, we offer the necessary support and resources.

We are not just searching for immediate hits. We scout and sign talent with the market potential for longevity and lasting impact. As a result, we are investing in more new music every year without losing our commitment to each recording artist and songwriter. It is that focus, patience and passion that has built and sustained the reputation that perpetuates our cycle of success.

Creative Partnership

Our A&R executives both champion and challenge the talent they sign, empowering them to realize their visions and evolve over time. Our longstanding relationships within the creative community also provide our recording artists and songwriters with a wide network of collaborators, which is a vital part of helping them to realize their best work. We provide the investment that gives our recording artists and songwriters the requisite time and space to experiment and flourish. This includes access to a multitude of songwriters' rooms and recording studios around the globe with more to come.

Marketing and Promotional Firepower

We are experts in the art of amplification, with proven specialties in every aspect of marketing and promotion. From every meaningful digital music service and social media network to radio, press, film, television and retail, we are plugged into the most influential people and platforms for music entertainment. At the same time, by combining our collective experience with billions of transactions each and every week, we gather the insights needed to make meaningful commercial decisions grounded in data-based discipline. Most importantly, we quickly adapt to changes in how music is consumed to maximize the opportunities for our recording artists and songwriters. For example, we quickly honed our expertise in securing placement on playlists and other valuable positioning on digital music services.

Global Reach and Local Expertise

As of September 30, 2019, we employed approximately 5,400 persons around the world. This means we can build local fan bases for international recording artists and songwriters, as well as supply the network to deliver worldwide fame. Our local strength fuels our global impact and vice versa. We employ a global priority system to provide as many recording artists as possible a genuine shot at success. Our approach combines a deep understanding of local cultures, with a close-knit, nimble team that is in constant communication around the world.

A Broad Universe of Opportunity

Albums, singles, videos and songs are still the primary drivers for our business. But as the demand for music has grown, music has been woven into the fabric of our daily lives in new and increasingly sophisticated ways. It is our job to help our recording artists and songwriters capitalize on this expanding universe.

In our Recorded Music business, beyond digital and physical revenue streams, we provide a wide array of artist services, including merchandise, e-commerce, VIP ticketing and fan clubs. In our Music Publishing business, we take an active role in expanding the consumption of music, through performance, digital, mechanical, synchronization and, the original music publishing revenue stream, sheet music. Last year, we launched a creative services team that is tasked with finding innovative ways to revitalize catalogs and create new possibilities for our songwriters.

In 2017, we launched a film and television unit and subsequently acquired additional video production capabilities in order to offer greater storytelling possibilities for our recording artists and songwriters.

The centralization of our technology capabilities and data insights has resulted in increased transparency of our royalty reporting to our recording artists and songwriters. We defend and protect our recording artists' and songwriters' creative output by remaining vigilant in the collection of different types of royalties around the world and defending against illegitimate and illegal uses of our owned and controlled copyrights.

Representative Sample of Recording Artists and Songwriters

Our Recorded Music business includes music from:

- Global superstars such as Ed Sheeran, Bruno Mars, Michael Bublé, Cardi B, Kelly Clarkson, Coldplay, David Guetta, Dua Lipa, Neil Young, Prince, Pink Floyd, David Bowie, Phil Collins, Fleetwood Mac, Tom Petty and The Smiths.
- Next-generation talent including A Boogie wit da Hoodie, Charli XCX, Lizzo and Bebe Rexha.
- International stars such as Anitta, Aya Nakamura, TWICE, Christopher, Udo Lindenberg and Laura Pausini.

Our Music Publishing business includes musical compositions by:

- Superstars such as Stormzy, Twenty One Pilots, Green Day, Katy Perry, George Michael, Chris Stapleton, Damon Albarn, Dave Mustaine and Kacey Musgraves.
- International talent such as Jonathan Lee, Tia Ray, Manuel Medrano, Melendi, Bausa, Shy'm, Tove Lo and Jack & Coke.
- Songwriting icons like Brody Brown, Liz Rose, Justin Tranter, busbee, The-Dream, Dr. Dre, Stephen Sondheim, George & Ira Gershwin and Gamble & Huff.

Our Controlling Stockholder and Our Status as a Controlled Company

Access Industries is a privately-held industrial group with long-term holdings worldwide. Founded in 1986 by British-American industrialist and philanthropist Len Blavatnik, Access identifies new strategic investment opportunities and invests in both emerging and established industries to create transformative companies and generate significant growth over time. Headquartered in the United States, Access owns strategic and diversified investments around the world in various key sectors including media and telecommunications, natural resources and chemicals, venture capital, real estate and biotechnology.

In the technology, media and entertainment ("TME") sector, Access has created a media platform for the 21st century built on investments in disruptive technologies, content platforms and production companies. In addition to Warner Music Group, Access's TME holdings include DAZN, the leading digital sports content streaming company, Deezer, the high-resolution online music streaming service with over 15 million active monthly users, Access Entertainment, which invests in premium-quality television, film and theater, and other transformational companies.

Following the completion of this offering, Access will hold an aggregate of shares of our Class B common stock, representing approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock (or an aggregate of shares of our Class B common stock, representing approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock from the selling stockholders) and approximately % of the economic interest (or approximately % of the economic interest if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock from the selling stockholders). Accordingly, Access will have the ability to control the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors and the approval of any change in control transaction. We believe that this voting structure aligns our interests in creating stockholder value.

Because Access will control a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, we will be a "controlled company" under the corporate governance rules for Nasdaq-listed companies. Therefore, we may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance standards, such as the requirement that

our board of directors have a compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee composed entirely of independent directors. Following the completion of this offering, we intend to take advantage of these exemptions.

Our Corporate Information

Warner Music Group Corp. is a Delaware corporation. Our principal executive offices are located at 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, and our telephone number is (212) 275-2000. Our website is www.wmg.com. Information on, or accessible through, our website or any other website is not incorporated by reference herein and does not constitute a part of this prospectus.

Summary Risk Factors

Our business is subject to a number of risks, including risks that may prevent us from achieving our business objectives or may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects that you should consider before making a decision to invest in our Class A common stock. These risks are discussed more fully in "Risk Factors" in this prospectus. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

- our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition are expected to be adversely impacted by the coronavirus pandemic;
- our ability to identify, sign and retain recording artists and songwriters and the existence or absence of superstar releases;
- the ability to further develop a successful business model applicable to a digital environment and to enter into artist services and expanded-rights deals with recording artists in order to broaden our revenue streams in growing segments of the music entertainment business;
- the popular demand for particular recording artists or songwriters and music and the timely delivery to us of music by major recording artists or songwriters;
- the diversity and quality of our recording artists, songwriters and releases;
- slower growth in streaming adoption and revenue;
- our dependence on a limited number of digital music services for the online distribution and marketing of our music and their ability to significantly influence the pricing structure for online music stores;
- risks associated with our non-U.S. operations, including limited legal protections of our intellectual property rights and restrictions on the repatriation of capital;
- the impact of heightened and intensive competition in the recorded music and music publishing industries and our inability to execute our business strategy;
- threats to our business associated with digital piracy, including organized industrial piracy;
- a potential loss of catalog if it is determined that recording artists have a right to recapture U.S. rights in their recordings under the U.S. Copyright Act;
- our substantial leverage; and
- holders of our Class A common stock will have limited or no ability to influence corporate matters due to the dual class structure of our common stock and the existing ownership of Class B common stock by Access, which has the effect of concentrating voting control with Access for the foreseeable future.

THE OFFERING

Class A common stock offered by the selling stockholders	shares.
Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares.
Class B common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares.
Total Class A common stock and Class B common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares.
Option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock offered by the selling stockholders	The underwriters have a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders at the initial public offering price, less underwriting discounts and commissions.
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Class A common stock by the selling stockholders in this offering.
Voting rights	Upon completion of this offering, we will have two classes of voting common stock, Class A common stock and Class B common stock. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share and each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 20 votes per share. Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders, unless otherwise required by law or specified in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Upon the completion of this offering, Access, which will be the holder of all of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock, will collectively hold approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock (or approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock). As a result, the holders of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock will have the ability to control the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors and the approval of any change in control transaction. See “Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock—Voting Rights.”
Conversion and related rights	Our Class A common stock is not convertible into any other class of shares.

	Our Class B common stock is convertible into shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis at the option of the holder. In addition, each share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock (i) upon any transfer of such share, except for certain permitted transfers described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and (ii) on the first business day after the date on which the outstanding shares of Class B common stock constitutes less than 10% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock then outstanding, as determined by our board of directors. See "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock—Conversion, Exchange and Transferability" for more information.
Dividend policy	The Company intends to institute a regular quarterly dividend to holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock whereby we intend to pay quarterly cash dividends of $ per share. We expect to pay the first dividend under this policy in . The declaration of each dividend will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, earnings, liquidity and capital requirements, level of indebtedness, contractual restrictions with respect to payment of dividends, restrictions imposed by Delaware law, general business conditions and any other factors that our board of directors deems relevant in making such a determination. Therefore, there can be no assurance that we will pay any dividends to holders of our common stock, or as to the amount of any such dividends. See "Dividend Policy."
Stock exchange symbol	"WMG".

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately following this offering is based on shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of , 2020, respectively, and excludes shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance following this offering under our equity plans (of which shares are potentially issuable over the 10-year period from the date of adoption of the Omnibus Incentive Plan to be adopted in connection with this offering, see "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Changes to Executive Compensation in Connection with the Offering—Omnibus Incentive Plan").

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus:

- gives effect to amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws to be adopted prior to the consummation of this offering;
- the conversion of shares of Class B common stock held by the selling stockholders into an equivalent number of shares of Class A common stock upon the sale by the selling stockholders of such shares in this offering;
- gives effect to the reclassification of 1,068.638852275820 shares of our common stock existing prior to February 28, 2020 into shares of Class B common stock and the concurrent 477,242.614671815-for-1 stock split on our Class B common stock effected on February 28, 2020 resulting in 510,000,000 outstanding shares of Class B common stock;
- assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders;

- assumes that the initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be $ per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus); and
- does not reflect shares of Class A common stock potentially issuable in respect of deferred equity unit grants under our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan (the "Plan"). See "Executive Compensation—Long-Term Equity Incentives—Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan" for additional information on the Plan.

SUMMARY HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The financial data for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, and as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018 have been derived from the Company's audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The financial data for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, and as of March 31, 2020 have been derived from the unaudited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The financial data as of March 31, 2019 have been derived from unaudited financial statements not included in this prospectus. This summary financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the annual and interim financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Historical results are not indicative of future operating results and results from interim periods are not indicative of full year results. The following consolidated statement of operations and consolidated balance sheet data have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

(in millions)	Six Months Ended March 31,		Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2020	2019	2019	2018	2017
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues	$ 2,327	$ 2,293	$ 4,475	$ 4,005	$ 3,576
Interest expense, net	(66)	(72)	(142)	(138)	(149)
Net income	48	153	258	312	149
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(2)	—	(2)	(5)	(6)
Net income attributable to the Company.	46	153	256	307	143
Balance Sheet Data (at period end):					
Cash and equivalents	$ 484	$ 470	$ 619	$ 514	$ 647
Total assets	6,124	5,902	6,017	5,344	5,718
Total debt (including current portion of long-term debt)	2,983	2,990	2,974	2,819	2,811
Total equity (deficit)	(285)	(120)	(269)	(320)	308
Cash Flow Data:					
Cash flows provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	$ 164	$ 99	$ 400	$ 425	$ 535
Investing activities	(51)	(293)	(376)	405	(126)
Financing activities	(245)	151	88	(955)	(128)
Depreciation & amortization	132	137	269	261	251
Capital expenditures	(28)	(59)	(104)	(74)	(44)

(in millions, except share and per share amounts)	Six Months Ended March 31,		Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2020	2019	2019	2018	2017
Earnings Per Share:					
Earnings per share—common stock					
Basic and Diluted	$ 0.09	$ 0.30	$ 0.51	$ 0.61	$ 0.29
Weighted average common shares outstanding	501,991,944	501,991,944	501,991,944	502,630,835	503,392,885

(in millions)	Six Months Ended March 31, 2020	Six Months Ended March 31, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Business Segment Data:					
Recorded Music					
Revenues	$ 1,991	$ 1,974	$ 3,840	$ 3,360	$ 3,020
Operating income	227	297	439	307	283
OIBDA	317	391	623	480	451
Music Publishing					
Revenues	339	323	$ 643	$ 653	$ 572
Operating income	44	49	92	84	81
OIBDA	81	86	166	159	152
Corporate expenses and eliminations					
Revenues	(3)	(4)	$ (8)	$ (8)	$ (16)
Operating loss	(155)	(77)	(175)	(174)	(142)
OIBDA	(150)	(71)	(164)	(161)	(130)
Total					
Revenues	2,327	2,293	$ 4,475	$ 4,005	$ 3,576
Operating income	116	269	356	217	222
OIBDA (1)	248	406	625	478	473

(in millions)	Six Months Ended March 31, 2020	Six Months Ended March 31, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Other Financial Data:					
OIBDA (1)	$ 248	$ 406	$ 625	$ 478	$ 473
Free Cash Flow (2)	$ 113	$ (194)	$ 24	$ 830	$ 409

	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2020	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Adjusted EBITDA (3)	$ 755	$ 1,097	$ 737	$ 1,033	$ 604

(1) We evaluate our operating performance based on several factors, including our primary financial measure which is operating income (loss) before non-cash depreciation of tangible assets and non-cash amortization of intangible assets (which we refer to as “OIBDA”). We consider OIBDA to be an important indicator of the operational strengths and performance of our businesses, and believe the presentation of OIBDA helps improve the ability to understand our operating performance and evaluate our performance in comparison to comparable periods.

However, a limitation of the use of OIBDA as a performance measure is that it does not reflect the periodic costs of certain capitalized tangible and intangible assets used in generating revenue in our businesses. Accordingly, OIBDA should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, operating income (loss), net income (loss) and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The following is a reconciliation of operating income (loss) from continuing operations to OIBDA and further provides the components from operating income (loss) from continuing operations to net income (loss) for the periods presented:

(in millions)	For the Six Months Ended March 31, 2020	For the Six Months Ended March 31, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Net income attributable to the Company	**$ 46**	**$ 153**	**$ 256**	**$ 307**	**$ 143**
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	2	—	2	5	6
Net income	**48**	**153**	**258**	**312**	**149**
Income tax expense (benefit)	(7)	98	9	130	(151)
Income (loss) before income taxes	**41**	**251**	**267**	**442**	**(2)**
Other (income) expense, net	9	(57)	(60)	(394)	40
Interest expense, net	66	72	142	138	149
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	3	7	31	35
Operating income	**116**	**269**	**356**	**217**	**222**
Amortization expense	94	109	208	206	201
Depreciation expense	38	28	61	55	50
OIBDA	**$ 248**	**$ 406**	**$ 625**	**$ 478**	**$ 473**

(2) Free Cash Flow reflects our net cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures and cash paid or received for investments. We use Free Cash Flow, among other measures, to evaluate our operating performance. Management believes Free Cash Flow provides investors with an important perspective on the cash available to fund our debt service requirements, ongoing working capital requirements, capital expenditure requirements, strategic acquisitions and investments, and any dividends, prepayments of debt or repurchases or retirement of our outstanding debt or notes in open market purchases, privately negotiated purchases or otherwise. As a result, Free Cash Flow is a significant measure of our ability to generate long-term value. It is useful for investors to know whether this ability is being enhanced or degraded as a result of our operating performance. We believe the presentation of Free Cash Flow is relevant and useful for investors because it allows investors to view performance in a manner similar to the method management uses.

The following is a reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to Free Cash Flow for the periods presented:

(in millions)	Six Months Ended March 31, 2020	Six Months Ended March 31, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
	(unaudited)				
Net cash provided by operating activities	**$ 164**	**$ 99**	**$ 400**	**$ 425**	**$ 535**
Capital expenditures (a)	(28)	(59)	(104)	(74)	(44)
Net cash received (paid) for investments (b)	(23)	(234)	(272)	479	(82)
Free Cash Flow	**$ 113**	**$ (194)**	**$ 24**	**$ 830**	**$ 409**

(a) Fiscal years 2019 and 2018 include Los Angeles headquarters construction expenditures of $45 million and $28 million, respectively.

(b) Reflects acquisition of music publishing rights and music catalogs, net, investments and acquisitions of businesses, net and proceeds from the sale of investments including, in the first fiscal quarter of 2019 and fiscal year 2019, the $183 million used to fund the acquisition of EMP, which was entirely debt financed, and in fiscal year 2018, the cash impact of the net gain of $389 million related to the sale of the Spotify shares.

(3) Adjusted EBITDA is equivalent to "EBITDA" as defined in our Revolving Credit Facility and substantially similar to "Consolidated EBITDA" as defined under our indentures and "EBITDA" as defined under our Senior Term Loan Facility, respectively. Adjusted EBITDA differs from the term "EBITDA" as it is commonly used. The definition of Adjusted EBITDA, in addition to adjusting net income to exclude interest expense, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization, also adjusts net income by excluding items or expenses such as, among other items, (1) the amount of any restructuring charges or reserves, (2) any non-cash charges (including any impairment charges), (3) any net loss resulting from hedging currency exchange risks, (4) the amount of management, monitoring, consulting and advisory fees paid to Access under the Management Agreement or otherwise, (5) business optimization expenses (including consolidation initiatives, severance costs and other costs relating to initiatives aimed at profitability improvement), (6) transaction expenses, (7) equity-based compensation expense and (8) certain extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring items. It also includes adjustments for the pro forma impact of certain projected cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies and any quality of earnings analysis prepared by independent certified public accountants in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or other investment. Adjusted EBITDA is a key measure used by our management to understand and evaluate our operating performance, generate future operating plans and make strategic decisions regarding the allocation of capital. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Financial Condition and Liquidity—Covenant Compliance."

Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under U.S. GAAP. Some of those limitations include: (1) it does not reflect the periodic costs of certain capitalized tangible and intangible assets used in generating revenue for our business, (2) it does not reflect the significant interest expense or cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments on our indebtedness and (3) it does not reflect every cash expenditure, future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments. In particular, this measure adds back certain non-cash, extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring charges that are deducted in calculating net income; however, these are expenses that may recur, vary greatly and are difficult to predict. In addition, Adjusted EBITDA is not the same as net income or cash flow provided by operating activities as those terms are defined by U.S. GAAP and does not necessarily indicate whether cash flows will be sufficient to fund cash needs. Further, Adjusted EBITDA is calculated for the most recent four fiscal quarters. As a result, the measure can be disproportionately affected by a particularly strong or weak quarter. Further, it may not be comparable to the measure for any subsequent four quarter period or any complete fiscal year. Accordingly, Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, net income (loss) and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The following is a reconciliation of net income, which is the most directly comparable measure calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP, to Adjusted EBITDA for each of the periods presented:

(in millions)	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2020	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Net income	**$ 153**	**$ 462**	**$ 258**	**$ 312**	**$ 149**
Income tax expense (benefit)	(97)	158	9	130	(151)
Interest expense, net	137	138	142	138	149
Depreciation and amortization	264	264	269	261	251
Loss on extinguishment of debt (a)	4	9	7	31	35
Net gain on divestitures of business and asset dispositions and sale of securities (b)	(2)	(8)	(4)	(6)	(4)
Restructuring costs (c)	25	45	27	66	14
Net hedging gains and foreign exchange gains (d)	(18)	(44)	(38)	(7)	22
Management fees (e)	11	17	11	16	9
Transaction costs (f)	4	3	3	—	3
Business optimization expenses (g)	37	18	22	21	15
Equity-based compensation expense (h)	196	50	49	62	70
Other non-cash charges (i)	39	(30)	(19)	—	19
Pro forma impact of specified transactions and other cost-savings initiatives (j)	2	15	1	9	23
Adjusted EBITDA (k)	**$ 755**	**$ 1,097**	**$ 737**	**$ 1,033**	**$ 604**

(a) Reflects net loss incurred on the early extinguishment of our debt incurred as part of (i) the May 2019 redemption of the remaining 5.625% Secured Notes, (ii) the June 2018 and December 2017 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Amendments (as defined in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"), (iii) the October 2018 partial redemption of 4.125% Secured Notes, (iv) the October 2018 open market purchase of our 4.875% Senior Secured Notes and the (v) November 2018 partial redemption of 5.625% Secured Notes.

(b) Reflects net gain on divestitures of business and asset dispositions and the sale of investment securities.

(c) Reflects severance costs and other restructuring-related expenses.

(d) Reflects net gains or losses from hedging activities and unrealized net gains due to foreign exchange on our Euro denominated debt and intercompany transactions.

(e) Reflects management fees paid to Access, including an annual fee and related expenses. Pursuant to the Company's and Holdings' management agreement with Access, the annual fee is equal to the greater of a base amount of approximately $9 million and 1.5% of Adjusted EBITDA.

(f) Reflects mainly integration, transaction and other nonrecurring costs, which includes qualifying costs associated with this offering for the twelve months ended March 31, 2020.

(g) Reflects primarily costs associated with information technology systems updates and U.S. shared services relocation and other transformation initiatives.

(h) Reflects non-cash equity-based compensation expense related to the Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.

(i) Reflects cash payments related to previous non-cash charges, including but not limited to costs associated with our Los Angeles office consolidation (i.e., reversal of add-backs from lease terminations), unrealized losses (gains) on the mark-to-market of an equity method investment and losses on cost method investments.

(j) Reflects pro forma impact of specified transactions and reasonably identifiable and factually supportable savings resulting from our U.S. shared services relocation and other transformation and cost-savings initiatives from actions taken or expected to be taken no later than 18 months after the end of such period.

(k) The twelve months ended March 31, 2019 and fiscal year 2018 include a net gain of $389 million, pre-tax, related to the sale of Spotify shares acquired in the ordinary course of business.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider and read carefully all of the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as other information contained in this prospectus, including our annual and interim financial statements, before making an investment decision. The risks described below are not the only ones facing us. The occurrence of any of the following risks or additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial could materially and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows. In any such case, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. This prospectus also contains forward-looking statements and estimates that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements as a result of specific factors, including the risks and uncertainties described below.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition are expected to be adversely impacted by the coronavirus pandemic.

In January 2020, a new strain of coronavirus, COVID-19, was identified in Wuhan, China. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared a pandemic. The pandemic has had and will have an adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

While physical revenue streams—physical revenue in our Recorded Music business and mechanical revenue in our Music Publishing business—have declined significantly over the last decade, the virus outbreak has resulted in declines in our physical revenue streams related to disruptions in manufacturing and physical supply chains, the mandated closure of physical retailers, the requirement that people stay in their homes and our decisions to delay the release of new recordings from artists with a more physical consumer base.

The requirement that people stay in their homes has negatively affected our business in other ways. It has ended live concert tours, adversely impacting our concert promotion business and our sale of tour merchandise. It has made it more difficult for artists to engage in marketing efforts around the release of their new recordings which, in some cases, has led to our decisions to delay the release of those recordings. It has delayed the release of new recordings by impeding the types of collaboration among artists, songwriters, producers, musicians, engineers and studios which are necessary for the delivery of those recordings. The cessation in the production of motion pictures and television programs has negatively affected licensing revenue in our Recorded Music business and synchronization revenue in our Music Publishing business.

It has been widely reported that advertisers have reduced their advertising spend as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. We expect this will result in a corresponding decline in licensing revenue and ad-supported digital revenue in our Recorded Music business and synchronization, performance and ad-supported digital revenue in our Music Publishing business.

The severity and the duration of the pandemic is difficult to predict but it is expected that the pandemic will materially and adversely affect the global economy, creating risk around the timing and collectability of our accounts receivable and leading to a decline in consumer discretionary spending which, in turn, could have a negative impact on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affects our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition, it may also have the effect of heightening other risks described in this section.

Given the uncertainty around the extent and timing of the potential future spread or mitigation of the virus and around the imposition or relaxation of protective measures, we cannot at this time reasonably estimate the impact to our future results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We may be unable to compete successfully in the highly competitive markets in which we operate, and we may suffer reduced profits as a result.

The industries in which we operate are highly competitive, have experienced ongoing consolidation among major music entertainment companies and are driven by consumer preferences that are rapidly changing. Additionally, they require substantial human and capital resources. We compete with other recorded music companies and music publishing companies to identify and sign new recording artists and songwriters with the potential to achieve long-term success and to enter into and renew agreements with established recording artists and songwriters. In addition, our competitors may from time to time increase the amounts they spend to discover, or to market and promote, recording artists and songwriters or reduce the prices of their music in an effort to expand market share. We may lose business if we are unable to sign successful recording artists or songwriters or to match the prices of the music offered by our competitors. Our Recorded Music business competes not only with other recorded music companies, but also with recording artists who may choose to distribute their own works (which has become more practicable as music is distributed online rather than physically) and companies in other industries (such as Spotify) that may choose to sign direct deals with recording artists or recorded music companies. Our Music Publishing business competes not only with other music publishing companies, but also with songwriters who publish their own works and companies in other industries that may choose to sign direct deals with songwriters or music publishing companies. Our Recorded Music business is to a large extent dependent on technological developments, including access to and selection and viability of new technologies, and is subject to potential pressure from competitors as a result of their technological developments. For example, our Recorded Music business may be further adversely affected by technological developments that facilitate the piracy of music, such as Internet peer-to-peer file sharing, by an inability to enforce our intellectual property rights in digital environments and by a failure to further develop successful business models applicable to a digital environment. The Recorded Music business also faces competition from other forms of entertainment and leisure activities, such as cable and satellite television, motion pictures and video games in physical and digital formats.

Our prospects and financial results may be adversely affected if we fail to identify, sign and retain recording artists and songwriters and by the existence or absence of superstar releases.

We are dependent on identifying, signing and retaining recording artists with long-term potential, whose debut music is well received on release, whose subsequent music is anticipated by consumers and whose music will continue to generate sales as part of our catalog for years to come. The competition among record companies for such talent is intense. Competition among record companies to sell and otherwise market and promote music is also intense. We are also dependent on signing and retaining songwriters who will write the hit songs of today and the classics of tomorrow. Our competitive position is dependent on our continuing ability to attract and develop recording artists and songwriters whose work can achieve a high degree of public acceptance and who can timely deliver their music to us. Our financial results may be adversely affected if we are unable to identify, sign and retain such recording artists and songwriters under terms that are economically attractive to us. Our financial results may also be affected by the existence or absence of superstar recording artist releases during a particular period. Some music entertainment industry observers believe that the number of superstar recording acts with long-term appeal, both in terms of catalog sales and future releases, has declined in recent years. Additionally, our financial results are generally affected by the appeal of our recorded music and music publishing catalogs to consumers.

If streaming adoption or revenues grows less rapidly or levels off, our prospects and our results of operations may be adversely affected.

Streaming revenues are important because they have offset declines in downloads and physical sales and represent a growing area of our Recorded Music business. According to IFPI, streaming revenues, which includes revenues from ad-supported and subscription services, accounted for approximately 88% of digital revenues in 2019, up approximately 5% year-over-year. There can be no assurance that this growth pattern will

persist or that digital revenues will continue to grow at a rate sufficient to offset and exceed declines in downloads and physical sales. If growth in streaming revenues levels off or fails to grow as quickly as it has over the past several years, our Recorded Music business may experience reduced levels of revenues and operating income. Additionally, slower growth in streaming adoption or revenues is also likely to have a negative impact on our Music Publishing business, which generates a significant portion of its revenues from sales and other uses of recorded music.

We are substantially dependent on a limited number of digital music services for the online distribution and marketing of our music, and they are able to significantly influence the pricing structure for online music stores and may not correctly calculate royalties under license agreements.

We derive an increasing portion of our revenues from the licensing of music through digital distribution channels. We are currently dependent on a small number of leading digital music services. In fiscal year 2019, revenue earned under our license agreements with our top two digital music accounts, Apple and Spotify, accounted for approximately 27% of our total revenues. We have limited ability to increase our wholesale prices to digital music services as a small number of digital music services control much of the legitimate digital music business. If these services were to adopt a lower pricing model or if there were structural changes to other pricing models, we could receive substantially less for our music, which could cause a material reduction in our revenues, unless offset by a corresponding increase in the number of transactions. We currently enter into short-term license agreements with many digital music services and provide our music on an at-will basis to others. There can be no assurance that we will be able to renew or enter into new license agreements with any digital music service. The terms of these license agreements, including the royalty rates that we receive pursuant to them, may change as a result of changes in our bargaining power, changes in the industry, changes in the law, or for other reasons. Decreases in royalty rates, rates of revenue sharing or changes to other terms of these license agreements may materially impact our business, operating results and financial condition. Digital music services generally accept and make available all of the music that we deliver to them. However, if digital music services in the future decide to limit the types or amount of music they will accept from music entertainment companies like us, our revenues could be significantly reduced. See “Business—Recorded Music—Sales and Digital Distribution.”

We are also substantially dependent on a limited number of digital music services for the marketing of our music. A significant proportion of the music streamed on digital music services is from playlists curated by those services or generated from those services’ algorithms. If these services were to fail to include our music on playlists, change the position of our music on playlists or give us less marketing space, it could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Under our license agreements and relevant statutes, we receive royalties from digital music services in order to stream or otherwise offer our music. The determination of the amount and timing of such payments is complex and subject to a number of variables, including the revenue generated, the type of music offered and the country in which it is sold, identification of the appropriate licensor, and the service tier on which music is made available. As a result, we may not be paid appropriately for our music. Failure to be accurately paid our royalties may adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our business operations in some foreign countries subject us to trends, developments or other events which may affect us adversely.

We are a global company with strong local presences, which have become increasingly important as the popularity of music originating from a country’s own language and culture has increased in recent years. Our mix of national and international recording artists and songwriters is designed to provide a significant degree of diversification. However, our music does not necessarily enjoy universal appeal and if it does not continue to appeal in various countries, our results of operations could be adversely impacted. As a result, our results can be

affected not only by general industry trends, but also by trends, developments or other events in individual countries, including:

- limited legal protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights;
- restrictions on the repatriation of capital;
- fluctuations in interest and foreign exchange rates;
- differences and unexpected changes in regulatory environment, including environmental, health and safety, local planning, zoning and labor laws, rules and regulations;
- varying tax regimes which could adversely affect our results of operations or cash flows, including regulations relating to transfer pricing and withholding taxes on remittances and other payments by subsidiaries and joint ventures;
- exposure to different legal standards and enforcement mechanisms and the associated cost of compliance;
- difficulties in attracting and retaining qualified management and employees or rationalizing our workforce;
- tariffs, duties, export controls and other trade barriers;
- global economic and retail environment;
- longer accounts receivable settlement cycles and difficulties in collecting accounts receivable;
- recessionary trends, inflation and instability of the financial markets;
- higher interest rates; and
- political instability.

We may not be able to insure or hedge against these risks, and we may not be able to ensure compliance with all of the applicable regulations without incurring additional costs, or at all. For example, our results of operations could be impacted by fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against most currencies. See "—Unfavorable currency exchange rate fluctuations could adversely affect our results of operations." Furthermore, financing may not be available in countries with less than investment-grade sovereign credit ratings. As a result, it may be difficult to create or maintain profitable operations in various countries.

In addition, our results can be affected by trends, developments and other events in individual countries. There can be no assurance that in the future country-specific trends, developments or other events will not have a significant adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Unfavorable conditions can depress revenues in any given market and prompt promotional or other actions that adversely affect our margins.

Unfavorable currency exchange rate fluctuations could adversely affect our results of operations.

As we continue to expand our international operations, we become increasingly exposed to the effects of fluctuations in currency exchange rates. The reporting currency for our financial statements is the U.S. dollar. We have substantial assets, liabilities, revenues and costs denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars. To prepare our consolidated financial statements, we must translate those assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses into U.S. dollars at then-applicable exchange rates. Consequently, increases and decreases in the value of the U.S. dollar versus other currencies will affect the amount of these items in our consolidated financial statements, even if their value has not changed in their original currency. These translations could result in significant changes to our results of operations from period to period. Prior to intersegment eliminations, 56% of our revenues related to operations in foreign territories for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. From time to

time, we enter into foreign exchange contracts to hedge the risk of unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movements. During the current fiscal year, we have hedged a portion of our material foreign currency exposures related to royalty payments remitted between our foreign affiliates and our U.S. affiliates. However, these hedging strategies should not be expected to fully eliminate the foreign exchange rate risk to which we are exposed.

Our business may be adversely affected by competitive market conditions, and we may not be able to execute our business strategy.

We expect to increase revenues and cash flow through a business strategy which requires us, among other things, to continue to maximize the value of our music, to significantly reduce costs to maximize flexibility and adjust to new realities of the market, to continue to act to contain digital piracy and to diversify our revenue streams into growing segments of the music entertainment business by continuing to capitalize on digital distribution and emerging technologies, entering into expanded-rights deals with recording artists and by operating our artist services businesses.

Each of these initiatives requires sustained management focus, organization and coordination over significant periods of time. Each of these initiatives also requires success in building relationships with third parties and in anticipating and keeping up with technological developments and consumer preferences and may involve the implementation of new business models or distribution platforms. The results of our strategy and the success of our implementation of this strategy will not be known for some time in the future. If we are unable to implement our strategy successfully or properly react to changes in market conditions, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected.

Due to the nature of our business, our results of operations and cash flows and the trading price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly from period to period.

Our results of operations are affected by the amount and quality of music that we release, the number of releases that include musical compositions published by us, timing of release schedules and, more importantly, the consumer demand for these releases. We also make advance payments to recording artists and songwriters, which impact our results of operations and operating cash flows. The timing of releases and advance payments is largely based on business and other considerations and is made without regard to the impact of the timing of the release on our financial results. In addition, certain of our license agreements with digital music services contain minimum guarantees and/or require that we are paid minimum guarantee payments. Our results of operations and cash flows in any reporting period may be materially affected by the timing of releases and advance payments and minimum guarantees, which may result in significant fluctuations from period to period, which may have an adverse impact on the price of our Class A common stock.

Our results of operations in any reporting period may also be affected by the Plan, which pays annual bonuses to certain executives based on our free cash flow and offers participants the opportunity to share in appreciation of our common stock. The extent of the benefits awarded under the Plan is affected by our operating results and trading price of our common stock and, as such, to the extent that either or both fluctuates, the value of the award may increase or decrease materially, which could affect our cash flows and results of operations. In connection with this offering, we amended the Plan to provide that, following completion of the offering, Plan participants would no longer have the option to settle deferred accounts in cash or to be paid in cash for redemption of their vested interests in WMG Management Holdings, LLC (“Management LLC”). Instead, following the offering, all deferred interests under the Plan would be settled in or redeemed with shares of our common stock. These amendments are only effective if the offering occurs prior to December 31, 2020. If the offering does not occur by such date and the Plan is not further amended, participants will have the option to settle deferred accounts in cash or to be paid in cash for redemption of their vested interests in Management LLC. Based on the valuation as of March 27, 2020, we would expect the total payments associated with the deferred payments and indirect equity interests under the Plan to be $400 million, with the majority expected to be paid in

fiscal 2021. For additional information on the Plan, see "Executive Compensation—Long-Term Equity Incentives—Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan."

Our ability to operate effectively could be impaired if we fail to attract and retain our executive officers.

We compete with other music entertainment companies and other companies for top talent, including executive officers. Our success depends, in part, upon the continuing contributions of our executive officers, however, there is no guarantee that they will not leave. Only some of our executive officers have employment agreements. In fiscal year 2019, we did not have an employment agreement with our CEO. Our CEO and certain of our executive officers and members of management are participants in the Plan. The loss of the services of any of our executive officers or key members of management the failure to attract and retain other executive officers could have a material adverse effect on our business or our business prospects.

A significant portion of our revenues are subject to rate regulation either by government entities or by local third-party collecting societies throughout the world and rates on other income streams may be set by governmental proceedings, which may limit our profitability.

Mechanical royalties and performance royalties are two of the main sources of income to our Music Publishing business and mechanical royalties are a significant expense to our Recorded Music business. In the United States, mechanical royalty rates are set every five years pursuant to an administrative process under the U.S. Copyright Act, unless rates are determined through industry negotiations, and performance royalty rates are determined by negotiations with performing rights societies, the largest of which, ASCAP and BMI, are subject to a consent decree rate-setting process if negotiations are unsuccessful. In June 2019, the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice opened a review of its consent decrees with ASCAP and BMI to determine whether the decrees should be maintained in their current form, modified or terminated. Outside the United States, mechanical and performance royalty rates are typically negotiated on an industry-wide basis. In most territories outside the United States, mechanical royalties are based on a percentage of wholesale prices for physical product and based on a percentage of consumer prices for digital formats. The mechanical and performance royalty rates set pursuant to such processes may adversely affect us by limiting our ability to increase the profitability of our Music Publishing business. If the mechanical and performance royalty rates are set too high it may also adversely affect us by limiting our ability to increase the profitability of our Recorded Music business. In addition, rates our Recorded Music business receives in the United States for webcasting and satellite radio are set every five years by an administrative process under the U.S. Copyright Act unless rates are determined through industry negotiations. It is important as revenues continue to shift from physical to diversified distribution channels that we receive fair value for all of the uses of our intellectual property as our business model now depends upon multiple revenue streams from multiple sources. The rates set for recorded music and music publishing income sources through collecting societies or legally prescribed rate-setting processes could have a material adverse impact on our business prospects.

Failure to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could substantially harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

The success of our business depends on our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights. The measures that we take to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights, including, if necessary, litigation or proceedings before governmental authorities and administrative bodies, may be ineffective, expensive and time-consuming and, despite such measures, third parties may be able to obtain and use our intellectual property rights without our permission. Additionally, changes in law may be implemented, or changes in interpretation of such laws may occur, that may affect our ability to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property rights. Failure to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property rights could harm our brand or brand recognition and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.

We also in-license certain major trademarks from third parties, including the WARNER, WARNER MUSIC and WARNER RECORDS trademarks and the "W" logo, pursuant to a perpetual, royalty-free license agreement that may be terminated by the licensor under certain circumstances, including our material breach of the license agreement and certain events of insolvency. Upon any such termination, we may be required to either negotiate a new or reinstated agreement with less favorable terms or otherwise lose our rights to use the licensed trademarks, which may require us to change our corporate name and undergo other significant rebranding efforts. Any such rebranding efforts may be disruptive to our business operations, require us to incur significant expenses and have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.

Our involvement in intellectual property litigation could adversely affect our business.

Our business is highly dependent upon intellectual property, an area that has encountered increased litigation in recent years. If we are alleged to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of a third party, any litigation to defend the claim could be costly and would divert the time and resources of management, regardless of the merits of the claim and whether the claim is settled out of court or determined in our favor. There can be no assurance that we would prevail in any such litigation. If we were to lose a litigation relating to intellectual property, we could be forced to pay monetary damages and to cease using certain intellectual property or technologies. Any of the foregoing may adversely affect our business.

Digital piracy continues to adversely impact our business.

A substantial portion of our revenue comes from the distribution of music which is potentially subject to unauthorized consumer copying and widespread digital dissemination without an economic return to us, including as a result of "stream-ripping." In its *Music Listening 2019* report, IFPI surveyed 34,000 Internet users to examine the ways in which music consumers aged 16 to 64 engage with recorded music across 21 countries. Of those surveyed, 23% used illegal stream-ripping services, the leading form of music piracy. Organized industrial piracy may also lead to decreased revenues. The impact of digital piracy on legitimate music revenues and subscriptions is hard to quantify, but we believe that illegal file sharing and other forms of unauthorized activity, including stream manipulation, have a substantial negative impact on music revenues. If we fail to obtain appropriate relief through the judicial process or the complete enforcement of judicial decisions issued in our favor (or if judicial decisions are not in our favor), if we are unsuccessful in our efforts to lobby governments to enact and enforce stronger legal penalties for copyright infringement or if we fail to develop effective means of protecting and enforcing our intellectual property (whether copyrights or other intellectual property rights such as patents, trademarks and trade secrets) or our music entertainment-related products or services, our results of operations, financial position and prospects may suffer.

An impairment in the carrying value of goodwill or other intangible and long-lived assets could negatively affect our operating results and equity.

As of March 31, 2020, we had $1.761 billion of goodwill and $151 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets. Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350") requires that we test these assets for impairment annually (or more frequently should indications of impairment arise) by first assessing qualitative factors and then by quantitatively estimating the fair value of each of our reporting units (calculated using a discounted cash flow method) and comparing that value to the reporting units' carrying value, if necessary. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, there is a potential impairment and additional testing must be performed. In performing our annual tests and determining whether indications of impairment exist, we consider numerous factors including actual and projected operating results of each reporting unit, external market factors such as market prices for similar assets and trends in the music entertainment industry. We performed an annual assessment, at July 1, 2019, of the recoverability of our goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles as of September 30, 2019, noting no instances of impairment. However, future events may occur that could adversely affect the estimated fair value of our reporting units. Such events may include, but are not limited to, strategic decisions made in

response to changes in economic and competitive conditions and the impact of the economic environment on our operating results. Failure to achieve sufficient levels of cash flow at our reporting units could also result in impairment charges on goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets. If the value of the acquired goodwill or acquired indefinite-lived intangible assets is impaired, our operating results and shareholders' equity could be adversely affected.

We also had $1.644 billion of definite-lived intangible assets as of March 31, 2020. FASB ASC Topic 360-10-35 ("ASC 360-10-35") requires companies to review these assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. No such events or circumstances were identified during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. If similar events occur as enumerated above such that we believe indicators of impairment are present, we would test for recoverability by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the asset. If those net undiscounted cash flows do not exceed the carrying amount, we would perform the next step, which is to determine the fair value of the asset, which could result in an impairment charge. Any impairment charge recorded could negatively affect our operating results and shareholders' equity.

We may not have full control and ability to direct the operations we conduct through joint ventures.

We currently have interests in a number of joint ventures and may in the future enter into further joint ventures as a means of conducting our business. In addition, we structure certain of our relationships with recording artists and songwriters as joint ventures. We may not be able to fully control the operations and the assets of our joint ventures, and we may not be able to make major decisions or may not be able to take timely actions with respect to our joint ventures unless our joint venture partners agree.

If we acquire, combine with or invest in other businesses, we will face risks inherent in such transactions.

We have in the past considered and will continue, from time to time, to consider, opportunistic strategic or transformative transactions, which could involve acquisitions, combinations or dispositions of businesses or assets, or strategic alliances or joint ventures with companies engaged in music entertainment, entertainment or other businesses. Any such combination could be material, be difficult to implement, disrupt our business or change our business profile, focus or strategy significantly.

Any future transaction could involve numerous risks, including:

- potential disruption of our ongoing business and distraction of management;
- potential loss of recording artists or songwriters from our rosters;
- difficulty integrating the acquired businesses or segregating assets to be disposed of;
- exposure to unknown and/or contingent or other liabilities, including litigation arising in connection with the acquisition, disposition and/or against any businesses we may acquire;
- reputational or other damages to our business as a result of a failure to consummate such a transaction for, among other reasons, failure to gain antitrust approval; and
- changing our business profile in ways that could have unintended consequences.

If we enter into significant transactions in the future, related accounting charges may affect our financial condition and results of operations, particularly in the case of any acquisitions. In addition, the financing of any significant acquisition may result in changes in our capital structure, including the incurrence of additional indebtedness, which may be substantial. Conversely, any material disposition could reduce our indebtedness or require the amendment or refinancing of our outstanding indebtedness or a portion thereof. We may not be successful in addressing these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with any strategic or transformative transactions. We cannot assure you that if we make any future acquisitions, investments, strategic

alliances or joint ventures or enter into any business combination that they will be completed in a timely manner, or at all, that they will be structured or financed in a way that will enhance our creditworthiness or that they will meet our strategic objectives or otherwise be successful. We also may not be successful in implementing appropriate operational, financial and management systems and controls to achieve the benefits expected to result from these transactions. Failure to effectively manage any of these transactions could result in material increases in costs or reductions in expected revenues, or both. In addition, if any new business in which we invest or which we attempt to develop does not progress as planned, we may not recover the funds and resources we have expended and this could have a negative impact on our businesses or our company as a whole.

We have outsourced certain finance and accounting functions and may outsource other back-office functions, which will make us more dependent upon third parties.

In an effort to be more efficient and generate cost savings, we have outsourced certain finance and accounting functions. As a result, we rely on third parties to ensure that our needs are sufficiently met. This reliance subjects us to risks arising from the loss of control over processes, changes in pricing that may affect our operating results, and potentially, termination of provisions of these services by our suppliers. A failure of our service providers to perform services in a satisfactory manner may have a significant adverse effect on our business. We may outsource other back-office functions in the future, which would increase our reliance on third parties.

We have engaged in substantial restructuring activities in the past, and may need to implement further restructurings in the future and our restructuring efforts may not be successful or generate expected cost savings.

Our business is significantly impacted by ongoing changes in the music entertainment industry. In response, we actively seek to adapt our cost structure to the changing economics of the industry. For example, we have shifted and continue to shift resources from our physical sales channels to efforts focused on digital channels, emerging technologies and other new revenue streams, and we continue our efforts to reduce overhead and manage our variable and fixed-cost structure. In fiscal year 2018, we completed the creation of our new center of excellence for U.S. financial shared services in Nashville, Tennessee, which combined our U.S. transactional financial functions in one location. To establish the new center, we moved some of our U.S. departments to Nashville. In August 2019, we announced that we were beginning a financial transformation initiative to upgrade our information technology and finance infrastructure over the next two years, including related systems and processes. We expect to incur material costs in connection with this project, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in upgrading our systems and processes effectively or on the timetable and at the costs contemplated, or that we will achieve the expected long-term cost savings.

We cannot be certain that we will not be required to implement further restructuring activities, make additions or other changes to our management or workforce based on other cost reduction measures or changes in the markets and industry in which we compete. Our inability to structure our operations based on evolving market conditions could impact our business. Restructuring activities can create unanticipated consequences and negative impacts on the business, and we cannot be sure that any ongoing or future restructuring efforts will be successful or generate expected cost savings.

If we or our service providers do not maintain the security of information relating to our customers, employees and vendors and our music, security information breaches through cyber security attacks or otherwise could damage our reputation with customers, employees, vendors and artists, and we could incur substantial additional costs, become subject to litigation and our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Moreover, even if we or our service providers maintain such security, such breaches remain a possibility due to the fact that no data security system is immune from attacks or other incidents.

We receive certain personal information about our customers and potential customers, and we also receive personal information concerning our employees, artists and vendors. In addition, our online operations depend upon the secure transmission of confidential information over public networks. We maintain security measures with respect to such information, but despite these measures, are vulnerable to security breaches by computer hackers and others that attempt to penetrate the security measures that we have in place. A compromise of our security systems (through cyber-attacks, which are rapidly evolving and sophisticated, or otherwise) that results in personal information being obtained by unauthorized persons or other bad acts could adversely affect our reputation with our customers, potential customers, employees, artists and vendors, as well as our operations, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and could result in litigation against us or the imposition of governmental penalties. Unauthorized persons have also attempted to redirect payments to or from us. If any such attempt were successful, we could lose and fail to recover the redirected funds, which loss could be material. We may also be subject to cyber-attacks that target our music, including not-yet-released music. The theft and premature release of this music may adversely affect our reputation with current and potential artists and adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, a security breach could require that we expend significant additional resources related to our information security systems and could result in a disruption of our operations.

We increasingly rely on third-party data storage providers, including cloud storage solution providers, resulting in less direct control over our data. Such third parties may also be vulnerable to security breaches and compromised security systems, which could adversely affect our business.

Evolving laws and regulations concerning data privacy may result in increased regulation and different industry standards, which could increase the costs of operations or limit our activities.

We engage in a wide array of online activities and are thus subject to a broad range of related laws and regulations including, for example, those relating to privacy, consumer protection, data retention and data protection, online behavioral advertising, geo-location tracking, text messaging, e-mail advertising, mobile advertising, content regulation, defamation, age verification, the protection of children online, social media and other Internet, mobile and online-related prohibitions and restrictions. The regulatory framework for privacy and data security issues worldwide has become increasingly burdensome and complex, and is likely to continue to be so for the foreseeable future. Practices regarding the collection, use, storage, transmission, security and disclosure of personal information by companies operating over the Internet and mobile platforms are receiving ever-increasing public and governmental scrutiny. The U.S. government, including Congress, the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Commerce, has announced that it is reviewing the need for even greater regulation for the collection of information concerning consumer behavior on the Internet and mobile platforms, including regulation aimed at restricting certain targeted advertising practices, the use of location data and disclosures of privacy practices in the online and mobile environments, including with respect to online and mobile applications. State governments are engaged in similar legislative and regulatory activities. In addition, privacy and data security laws and regulations around the world are being implemented rapidly and evolving. These new and evolving laws (including the European Union General Data Protection Regulation effective on May 25, 2018 and the California Consumer Privacy Act effective on January 1, 2020) are likely to result in greater compliance burdens for companies with global operations. Globally, many government and consumer agencies have also called for new regulation and changes in industry practices with respect to information collected from consumers, electronic marketing and the use of third-party cookies, web beacons and similar technology for online behavioral advertising.

The Federal Trade Commission adopted certain revisions to its rule promulgated pursuant to the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act ("COPPA"), effective as of July 1, 2013, that may impose greater compliance burdens on us. COPPA imposes a number of obligations, such as obtaining verifiable parental permission on operators of websites, apps and other online services to the extent they collect certain information from children who are under 13 years of age. The changes broaden the applicability of COPPA, including by expanding the definition of "personal information" subject to the rule's parental consent and other obligations.

Our business, including our ability to operate and expand internationally, could be adversely affected if laws or regulations are adopted, interpreted or implemented in a manner that is inconsistent with our current business practices and that require changes to these practices. Therefore, our business could be harmed by any significant change to applicable laws, regulations or industry practices regarding the collection, use or disclosure of customer data, or regarding the manner in which the express or implied consent of consumers for such collection, use and disclosure is obtained. Such changes may require us to modify our operations, possibly in a material manner, and may limit our ability to develop new products, services, mechanisms, platforms and features that make use of data regarding our customers and potential customers. Any actual or alleged violations of laws and regulations relating to privacy and data security, and any relevant claims, may expose us to potential liability, fines and may require us to expend significant resources in responding to and defending such allegations and claims, regardless of merit. Claims or allegations that we have violated laws and regulations relating to privacy and data security could also result in negative publicity and a loss of confidence in us.

The enactment of legislation limiting the terms by which an individual can be bound under a "personal services" contract could impair our ability to retain the services of key artists.

California Labor Code Section 2855 ("Section 2855") limits the duration of time any individual can be bound under a contract for "personal services" to a maximum of seven years. In 1987, Subsection (b) was added, which provides a limited exception to Section 2855 for recording contracts, creating a damages remedy for record companies. Such legislation could result in certain of our existing contracts with artists being declared unenforceable, or may restrict the terms under which we enter into contracts with artists in the future, either of which could adversely affect our results of operations. There is no assurance that California will not introduce legislation in the future seeking to repeal Subsection (b). The repeal of Subsection (b) and/or the passage of legislation similar to Section 2855 by other states could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial position.

We face a potential loss of catalog to the extent that our recording artists have a right to recapture rights in their recordings under the U.S. Copyright Act.

The U.S. Copyright Act provides authors (or their heirs) a right to terminate U.S. licenses or assignments of rights in their copyrighted works in certain circumstances. This right does not apply to works that are "works made for hire." Since the enactment of the Sound Recordings Act of 1971, which first accorded federal copyright protection for sound recordings in the U.S., virtually all of our agreements with recording artists provide that such recording artists render services under a work-made-for-hire relationship. A termination right exists under the U.S. Copyright Act for U.S. rights in musical compositions that are not "works made for hire." If any of our commercially available sound recordings were determined not to be "works made for hire," then the recording artists (or their heirs) could have the right to terminate the U.S. federal copyright rights they granted to us, generally during a five-year period starting at the end of 35 years from the date of release of a recording under a post-1977 license or assignment (or, in the case of a pre-1978 grant in a pre-1978 recording, generally during a five-year period starting at the end of 56 years from the date of copyright). A termination of U.S. federal copyright rights could have an adverse effect on our Recorded Music business. From time to time, authors (or their heirs) have the opportunity to terminate our U.S. rights in musical compositions. We believe the effect of any potential terminations is already reflected in the financial results of our business.

If our recording artists and songwriters are characterized as employees, we would be subject to employment and withholding liabilities.

Although we believe that the recording artists and songwriters with which we partner are properly characterized as independent contractors, tax or other regulatory authorities may in the future challenge our characterization of these relationships. We are aware of a number of judicial decisions and legislative proposals that could bring about major reforms in worker classification, including the California legislature's recent passage of California Assembly Bill 5 ("AB 5"). AB 5 purports to codify a new test for determining worker classification that is widely viewed as expanding the scope of employee relationships and narrowing the scope of independent contractor relationships. Given AB 5's recent passage, there is no guidance from the regulatory authorities charged with its enforcement, and there is a significant degree of uncertainty regarding its application. In addition, AB 5 has been the subject of widespread national discussion and it is possible that other jurisdictions may enact similar laws. If such regulatory authorities or state, federal or foreign courts were to determine that our recording artists and songwriters are employees, and not independent contractors, we would be required to withhold income taxes, to withhold and pay Social Security, Medicare and similar taxes and to pay unemployment and other related payroll taxes. We would also be liable for unpaid past taxes and subject to penalties. As a result, any determination that our recording artists and songwriters are our employees could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Fulfilling our obligations incident to being a public company will be expensive and time-consuming, and any delays or difficulties in satisfying these obligations could have a material adverse effect on our future results of operations and our stock price.

Following this offering, we will be subject to the reporting, accounting and corporate governance requirements applicable to issuers of listed equity, including the listing standards of Nasdaq and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The expenses associated with being a public company include increases in auditing, accounting and legal fees and expenses, investor relations expenses, increased directors' fees and director and officer liability insurance costs, registrar and transfer agent fees and listing fees, as well as other expenses. Failure to comply with any of the public company requirements applicable to us following the offering could potentially subject us to sanctions or investigations by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") or other regulatory authorities.

Risks Related to Our Leverage

Our substantial leverage on a consolidated basis could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and prevent us from meeting our obligations under our indebtedness.

We are highly leveraged. As of March 31, 2020, our total consolidated indebtedness, net of deferred financing costs, was $2.983 billion. In addition, we would have been able to borrow up to $167 million under our Revolving Credit Facility (as defined later in this prospectus) as of March 31, 2020 (after giving effect to approximately $13 million of letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility as of March 31, 2020).

Our high degree of leverage could have important consequences for our investors. For example, it may make it more difficult for us to make payments on our indebtedness; increase our vulnerability to general economic and industry conditions, including recessions and periods of significant inflation and financial market volatility; expose us to the risk of increased interest rates because any borrowings we make under the revolving portion of our Senior Credit Facilities will bear interest at variable rates; require us to use a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to service our indebtedness, thereby reducing our ability to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other expenses; limit our ability to refinance existing indebtedness on favorable terms or at all or borrow additional funds in the future for, among other things, working capital, acquisitions or debt

service requirements; limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industries in which we operate; place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors that have less indebtedness; and limit our ability to borrow additional funds that may be needed to operate and expand our business.

We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future, subject to the restrictions contained in the indentures governing our outstanding notes as well as under the Senior Credit Facilities. If new indebtedness is added to our current debt levels, the related risks that we and our subsidiaries now face could intensify.

The indentures that govern our outstanding notes and the Senior Credit Facilities contain restrictive covenants that limit our ability to engage in activities that may be in our long-term best interests. Those covenants include restrictions on our ability to, among other things, incur more indebtedness, pay dividends, redeem stock or make other distributions, make investments, create liens, transfer or sell assets, merge or consolidate and enter into certain transactions with our affiliates. Our failure to comply with those covenants could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could result in the acceleration of all of our indebtedness. See also "—Our debt agreements contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business." Any such event of default or acceleration could have an adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock.

As a holding company, WMG depends on the ability of its subsidiaries to transfer funds to it to meet its obligations.

WMG is a holding company for all of our operations and is a legal entity separate from its subsidiaries. Dividends and other distributions from WMG's subsidiaries are the principal sources of funds available to WMG to pay corporate operating expenses, to pay stockholder dividends, to repurchase stock and to meet its other obligations. The inability to receive dividends from our subsidiaries could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, liquidity or results of operations.

The subsidiaries of WMG have no obligation to pay amounts due on any liabilities of WMG or to make funds available to WMG for such payments. The ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or other distributions to WMG in the future will depend, among other things, on their earnings, tax considerations and covenants contained in any financing or other agreements, such as the covenants governing our current indebtedness which restrict the ability of Acquisition Corp. to pay dividends and make distributions. In addition, such payments may be limited as a result of claims against our subsidiaries by their creditors, including suppliers, vendors, lessors and employees.

If the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions or payments to WMG is materially restricted by cash needs, bankruptcy or insolvency, or is limited due to operating results or other factors, we may be required to raise cash through the incurrence of debt, the issuance of equity or the sale of assets. However, there is no assurance that we would be able to raise sufficient cash by these means. This could materially and adversely affect our ability to pay our obligations or pay dividends, which could have an adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock.

Acquisition Corp. may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of its indebtedness, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy its obligations under its indebtedness, which may not be successful.

Acquisition Corp.'s ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance its debt obligations depends on its financial condition and operating performance, which is subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond our control. Acquisition Corp. may not maintain a level of cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness.

Acquisition Corp. will rely on its subsidiaries to make payments on its borrowings. If these subsidiaries do not dividend funds to Acquisition Corp. in an amount sufficient to make such payments, if necessary in the future, Acquisition Corp. may default under the indentures or credit facilities governing its borrowings, which would result in all such borrowings becoming due and payable.

Our debt agreements contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business.

The indentures governing our outstanding notes contain various covenants that limit our ability to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants limit our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to, among other things: incur additional debt or issue certain preferred shares; create liens on certain debt; pay dividends on or make distributions in respect of our capital stock or make investments or other restricted payments; sell certain assets; pay dividends to us (in the case of our restricted subsidiaries) or make certain other intercompany transfers; enter into certain transactions with our affiliates; and consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets.

In addition, the credit agreements governing the Senior Credit Facilities contain a number of covenants that limit our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to: pay dividends on, and redeem and purchase, equity interests; make other restricted payments; make prepayments on, redeem or repurchase certain debt; incur certain liens; make certain loans and investments; incur certain additional debt; enter into guarantees and hedging arrangements; enter into mergers, acquisitions and asset sales; enter into transactions with affiliates; change the business we and our subsidiaries conduct; pay dividends or make distributions; amend the terms of subordinated debt and unsecured bonds; and make certain capital expenditures.

Our ability to borrow additional amounts under the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facilities depends upon satisfaction of these covenants. Events beyond our control can affect our ability to meet these covenants. In addition, under the credit agreement governing the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facilities, a financial maintenance covenant is applicable if at the end of a quarter the outstanding amount of loans and letters of credit is in excess of $105 million.

Our failure to comply with obligations under the instruments governing our indebtedness may result in an event of default under such instruments. We cannot be certain that we will have funds available to remedy these defaults. A default, if not cured or waived, may permit acceleration of our indebtedness. If our indebtedness is accelerated, we cannot be certain that we will have sufficient funds available to pay the accelerated indebtedness or will have the ability to refinance the accelerated indebtedness on terms favorable to us or at all.

All of these restrictions could affect our ability to operate our business or may limit our ability to take advantage of potential business opportunities as they arise, and may have an adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock. We may, from time to time, refinance our existing indebtedness, which could result in the agreements governing any new indebtedness having fewer or less restrictive covenants, including removing or lessening restrictions on our ability to incur additional indebtedness or make restricted payments.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay investments in recording artists and songwriters, capital expenditures or dividends, or to sell assets, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In the absence of such operating results and resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet our debt service and other obligations. The indentures governing our outstanding notes restrict our ability to dispose of assets and use the proceeds from dispositions. We may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain the proceeds which we could realize from them and these proceeds may not be adequate to meet any debt service obligations then due. While subject to certain restrictions in our debt agreements, if we were to pay dividends to our shareholders, the funds used to make such dividend payments would not be available to service our indebtedness.

Despite our indebtedness levels, we may be able to incur substantially more indebtedness, which may increase the risks created by our substantial indebtedness.

We may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness, including additional secured indebtedness, in the future. The indentures governing our outstanding notes and the credit agreements governing the Senior Credit Facilities will not fully prohibit us, Holdings or our subsidiaries from incurring additional indebtedness under certain circumstances. If we, Holdings or our subsidiaries are in compliance with certain incurrence ratios set forth in such indentures, we, Holdings or our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness, which may increase the risks created by our current substantial indebtedness.

Our ability to incur secured indebtedness is subject to compliance with certain secured leverage ratios that are calculated as of the date of incurrence. The amount of secured indebtedness that we are able to incur and the timing of any such incurrence under these ratios vary from time to time and are a function of several variables, including our outstanding indebtedness and our results of operations calculated as of specified dates or for certain periods.

To the extent that the terms of our current debt agreements would prevent us from incurring additional indebtedness, we may be able to obtain amendments to those agreements that would allow us to incur such additional indebtedness, and such additional indebtedness could be material.

A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the rating assigned by a rating agency to us could cause the liquidity or market value of our indebtedness to decline and our cost of capital to increase.

Any future lowering of our ratings may make it more difficult or more expensive for us to obtain additional debt financing. Therefore, although reductions in our debt ratings may not have an immediate impact on the cost of debt or our liquidity, they may impact the cost of debt and liquidity over the medium term and future access at a reasonable rate to the debt markets may be adversely impacted.

Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder

Following the completion of this offering, Access will continue to control us and may have conflicts of interest with other stockholders. Conflicts of interest may arise because affiliates of our controlling stockholder have continuing agreements and business relationships with us.

Upon completion of this offering, Access will hold approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock (or % of the total combined voting power if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders), and % of the economic interest of our outstanding common stock (or % of the economic interest if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders). As a result, and in addition to certain other rights granted to Access as disclosed elsewhere in this prospectus, Access will continue to be able to control the election of our directors, affect our legal and capital structure, change our management, determine our corporate and management policies and determine, without the consent of our other stockholders, the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to our stockholders for approval, including potential mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions. Access will also have sufficient voting power to amend our organizational documents. In addition, under the provisions of a stockholder agreement that we will enter into with Access prior to the consummation of this offering (the "Stockholder Agreement"), the relevant terms of which will govern the powers afforded the Company under our organizational documents, Access will have consent rights with respect to certain corporate and business activities that we may undertake, including during periods where Access holds less than a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock. Specifically, the Stockholder Agreement will provide that, until the date on which Access ceases to hold at least % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, Access's prior written consent will be required before we may take certain

corporate and business actions, whether directly or indirectly through a subsidiary, including, among others, the following:

- any merger, consolidation or similar transaction (or any amendment to or termination of an agreement to enter into such a transaction) with or into any other person whether in a single transaction or a series of transactions, subject to certain specified exceptions;
- any acquisition or disposition of securities, assets or liabilities, subject to certain specified exceptions;
- any change in our authorized capital stock or the creation of any new class or series of our capital stock;
- any issuance or acquisition of capital stock (including stock buy-backs, redemptions or other reductions of capital), or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for capital stock or equity-linked securities, subject to certain specified exceptions;
- any issuance or acquisition of debt securities to or from a third party, subject to certain specified exceptions; and
- any amendment (or approval or recommendation of any amendment) to our certificate of incorporation or by-laws.

As a result of these consent rights, Access will maintain significant control over our corporate and business activities until such rights cease. For additional discussion of Access's consent rights under the Stockholder Agreement, see "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Stockholder Agreement—Consent Rights."

Additionally, until Access ceases to hold % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, pursuant to Section 141(a) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("DGCL"), the Executive Committee will have all of the power and authority (including voting power) of our board of directors. The Executive Committee will have the authority to approve any actions of the Company, except for matters that must be approved by the Audit Committee of our board of directors (or both the Executive Committee and the Audit Committee), or by a committee or sub-committee qualified to grant equity to persons subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") for purposes of exempting transactions pursuant to Section 16b-3 thereunder, or as required under Delaware law, SEC rules and Nasdaq rules. See "Management—Board Composition and Director Independence."

Access also has the power to direct us to engage in strategic transactions, with or involving other companies in our industry, including acquisitions, combinations or dispositions, and the acquisition of certain assets that may become available for purchase, and any such transaction could be material. Any such transaction would carry the risks set forth above under "—If we acquire, combine with or invest in other businesses, we will face certain risks inherent in such transactions."

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws will also include a number of provisions that may discourage, delay or prevent a change in our management or control for so long as Access owns specified percentages of our common stock. See "—Risks Related to Our Common Stock and This Offering—Anti-takeover provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws and Delaware law could discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company and may affect the trading price of our Class A common stock." These provisions not only could have a negative impact on the trading price of our Class A common stock, but could also allow Access to delay or prevent a corporate transaction of which the public stockholders approve.

Additionally, Access is in the business of making investments in companies and is actively seeking to acquire interests in businesses that operate in our industry and other industries and may compete, directly or indirectly, with us. Access may also pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business,

which could have the effect of making such acquisition opportunities unavailable to us. Access could elect to cause us to enter into business combinations or other transactions with any business or businesses in our industry that Access may acquire or control, or we could become part of a group of companies organized under the ultimate common control of Access that may be operated in a manner different from the manner in which we have historically operated. Any such business combination transaction could require that we or such group of companies incur additional indebtedness, and could also require us or any acquired business to make divestitures of assets necessary or desirable to obtain regulatory approval for such transaction. The amounts of such additional indebtedness, and the size of any such divestitures, could be material. Access may also from time to time purchase outstanding debt securities that we issued, and could also subsequently sell any such debt securities. Any such purchase or sale may affect the value of, trading price or liquidity of our debt securities. See "—Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, Access and its affiliates, and in some circumstances, any of our directors and officers who is also a director, officer, employee, stockholder, member or partner of Access and its affiliates, have no obligation to offer us corporate opportunities."

Conflicts of interest may arise between our controlling stockholder and us. Affiliates of our controlling stockholder engage in transactions with us. Further, Access may, from time to time, acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us, and they may either directly, or through affiliates, also maintain business relationships with companies that may directly compete with us. In general, Access or its affiliates could pursue business interests or exercise their voting power as stockholders in ways that are detrimental to us but beneficial to themselves or to other companies in which they invest or with whom they have a material relationship. In addition, a number of persons who currently are our directors and officers have been and remain otherwise affiliated with Access and, in some cases, such affiliations also involve financial interests. These relationships may create, or may create the appearance of, conflicts of interest when these directors and officers are faced with decisions that could have different implications for Access and us.

As a result of these relationships, the interests of Access may not coincide with our interests or the interests of the holders of our Class A common stock. So long as Access continues to control a significant amount of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, Access will continue to be able to strongly influence or effectively control our decisions, including potential mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions.

Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, Access and its affiliates, and in some circumstances, any of our directors and officers who is also a director, officer, employee, stockholder, member or partner of Access and its affiliates, have no obligation to offer us corporate opportunities.

The policies relating to corporate opportunities and transactions with Access and its affiliates to be set forth in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, address potential conflicts of interest between the Company, on the one hand, and Access, its affiliates and its directors, officers, employees, stockholders, members or partners who are directors or officers of the Company, on the other hand. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that we, on our behalf and on behalf of our subsidiaries, renounce any interest or expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, corporate opportunities, that are from time to time presented to Access or any of its affiliates, directors, officers, employees, stockholders, members or partners, even if the opportunity is one that we or our subsidiaries might reasonably be deemed to have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so. None of Access, its affiliates or any of its directors, officers, employees, stockholders, members or partners will generally be liable to us or any of our subsidiaries for breach of any fiduciary or other duty, as a director or otherwise, by reason of the fact that such person pursues, acquires or participates in such corporate opportunity, directs such corporate opportunity to another person or fails to present such corporate opportunity, or information regarding such corporate opportunity, to us or our subsidiaries unless, in the case of any such person who is a director or officer, such corporate opportunity is expressly offered to such director or officer in writing solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer. To the fullest extent permitted by law, by becoming a stockholder in our company, stockholders will be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision of our amended and restated

certificate of incorporation. Although these provisions are designed to resolve conflicts between us and Access and its affiliates fairly, conflicts may not be resolved in our favor or be resolved at all.

If Access sells a controlling interest in our company to a third party in a private transaction, you may not realize any change of control premium on shares of our Class A common stock and we may become subject to the control of a presently unknown third party.

Following the completion of this offering, Access will have the ability, should it choose to do so, to sell some or all of its shares of our common stock in a privately negotiated transaction. If such a transaction were to be sufficient in size, it could result in a change of control of the Company. The ability of Access to privately sell such shares of our common stock, with no requirement for a concurrent offer to be made to acquire all of the shares of our Class A common stock that will be publicly traded hereafter, could prevent you from realizing any change of control premium on your shares of our Class A common stock that may otherwise accrue to Access upon its private sale of our common stock. Additionally, if Access privately sells a significant equity interest in us, we may become subject to the control of a presently unknown third party. Such third party may have conflicts of interest with the interests of other stockholders.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock and This Offering

The dual class structure of our common stock and the existing ownership of Class B common stock by Access have the effect of concentrating voting control with Access for the foreseeable future, which will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class A common stock, which is the stock being offered in this offering, has one vote per share, and our Class B common stock has 20 votes per share. Given the greater number of votes per share attributed to our Class B common stock, Access, who is our only Class B stockholder, will hold approximately % of total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock following the completion of this offering (or approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock). As a result of our dual class ownership structure, Access will be able to exert a significant degree of influence or actual control over our management and affairs and over matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions. Further, Access will own shares representing approximately % of the economic interest of our outstanding common stock following this offering. Because of the 20-to-1 voting ratio between the Class B common stock and Class A common stock, the holders of Class B common stock collectively will continue to control a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock and therefore be able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, so long as the outstanding shares of Class B common stock represent at least approximately % of the total number of outstanding shares of common stock. This concentrated control will limit your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future. For example, Access will be able to control elections of directors, amendments of our certificate of incorporation or by-laws, increases to the number of shares available for issuance under our equity incentive plans or adoption of new equity incentive plans and approval of any merger or sale of assets for the foreseeable future. This control may materially adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

Additionally, the holders of our Class B common stock may cause us to make strategic decisions or pursue acquisitions that could involve risks to you or may not be aligned with your interests. The holders of our Class B common stock will also be entitled to a separate vote in the event we seek to amend our certificate of incorporation.

The difference in the voting rights of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock may harm the value and liquidity of our Class A common stock.

The difference in the voting rights of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock could harm the value of our Class A common stock to the extent that any investor or potential future purchaser of our Class A common stock ascribes value to the right of holders of our Class B common stock to 20 votes per share of Class B common stock. The existence of two classes of common stock could also result in less liquidity for our Class A common stock than if there were only one class of our common stock.

Our dual class structure may depress the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Our dual class structure may result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with dual or multiple class share structures in certain of their indexes. S&P Dow Jones and FTSE Russell have announced changes to their eligibility criteria for inclusion of shares of public companies on certain indices, including the S&P 500. These changes exclude companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock from being added to these indices. In addition, several stockholder advisory firms have announced their opposition to the use of dual or multiple class structures. As a result, the dual class structure of our common stock may prevent the inclusion of our Class A common stock in these indices and may cause stockholder advisory firms to publish negative commentary about our corporate governance practices or otherwise seek to cause us to change our capital structure. Any such exclusion from indices could result in a less active trading market for our Class A common stock. Any actions or publications by stockholder advisory firms critical of our corporate governance practices or capital structure could also adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.

Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market following this offering, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our Class A common stock to decline. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

Based on shares outstanding as of , 2020, upon the completion of this offering, we will have outstanding shares of Class A common stock and outstanding shares of Class B common stock. All of the shares sold pursuant to this offering will be immediately tradable without restriction under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the "Securities Act," except for any shares held by "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, or "Rule 144."

The remaining shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of , 2020 will be restricted securities within the meaning of Rule 144, but will be eligible for resale subject, in certain cases, to applicable volume, manner of sale, holding period and other limitations of Rule 144 or pursuant to an exception from registration under Rule 701 under the Securities Act, or "Rule 701," subject to the terms of the lock-up agreements described below.

Upon the completion of this offering, we intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the shares of Class A common stock to be issued under our equity compensation plans, including the Plan, and, as a result, all shares of Class A common stock acquired upon settlement of deferred equity units granted under the Plan will also be freely tradable under the Securities Act, subject to the terms of the lock-up agreements, unless purchased by our affiliates. In addition, shares of our Class A common stock are reserved for future issuances under the Omnibus Incentive Plan to be adopted in connection with this offering over the 10-year period from the date of adoption.

In connection with this offering, we, the selling stockholders, all of our directors and executive officers and the holders of all of our outstanding stock have entered into lock-up agreements under which, subject to certain

exceptions, we and they have agreed not to sell, transfer or dispose of or hedge, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Following the expiration of this 180-day lock-up period, approximately shares of our Class A common stock (assuming conversion of all shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock) will be eligible for future sale, subject to the applicable volume, manner of sale, holding period and other limitations of Rule 144 or pursuant to an exception from registration under Rule 701. As resale restrictions end, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline if Access sells its shares or is perceived by the market as intending to sell them. Morgan Stanley & Co. may, in its sole discretion and at any time, release all or any portion of the securities subject to lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering. Furthermore, subject to the expiration or waiver of the lock-up agreements, Access will have the right to require us to register shares of common stock for resale in some circumstances pursuant to a registration rights agreement we will enter into with Access.

In the future, we may issue additional shares of Class A common stock, Class B common stock or other equity or debt securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock in connection with a financing, strategic investment, litigation settlement or employee arrangement or otherwise. Any of these issuances could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

Our Class A common stock has no prior public market, and the market price of our Class A common stock may be volatile and could decline after this offering.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock, and an active market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be sustained after this offering. We have been approved to list our Class A common stock on Nasdaq. We and the selling stockholders negotiated the initial public offering price per share with the representatives of the underwriters and, therefore, that price may not be indicative of the market price of our Class A common stock after this offering. We cannot assure you that an active public market for our Class A common stock will develop after this offering or, if one does develop, that it will be sustained. In the absence of an active public trading market, you may not be able to sell your shares. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by selling shares and may impair our ability to make strategic investments by using our shares as consideration. In addition, the market price of our Class A common stock may fluctuate significantly. Among the factors that could affect our stock price are:

- industry or general market conditions;
- domestic and international economic factors unrelated to our performance;
- changes in our customers' preferences;
- changes in law or regulation;
- lawsuits, enforcement actions and other claims by third parties or governmental authorities;
- adverse publicity related to us or another industry participant;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in securities analysts' estimates of our financial performance or lack of research coverage and reports by industry analysts;
- action by institutional stockholders or other large stockholders (including Access), including future sales of our Class A common stock;
- failure to meet any guidance given by us or any change in any guidance given by us, or changes by us in our guidance practices;
- speculation in the press or investment community;

- investor perception of us and our industry;
- changes in market valuations or earnings of similar companies;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, dispositions or strategic partnerships;
- war, terrorist acts, epidemic disease and pandemics, including COVID-19;
- any future sales of our Class A common stock or other securities;
- additions or departures of key personnel; and
- misconduct or other improper actions of our employees.

In particular, we cannot assure you that you will be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price. Stock markets have experienced extreme volatility in recent years that has been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the trading price of our Class A common stock. In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, class action litigation has often been instituted against the affected company. Any litigation of this type brought against us could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources, which could materially and adversely affect our business, consolidated results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

Purchasers in this offering will experience immediate and substantial dilution in the book value of their investment.

The initial public offering price of our Class A common stock is substantially higher than the net tangible book value per share of our Class A common stock outstanding prior to this offering. Therefore, if you purchase our Class A common stock in this offering, you will incur an immediate substantial dilution of $ in net tangible book value per share from the price you paid (calculated based on the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which represents the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus). For additional information about the dilution that you will experience immediately upon completion of this offering, see "Dilution."

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish misleading or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. We do not currently have, and may never obtain, research coverage for our Class A common stock. If there is no research coverage of our Class A common stock, the trading price for our common stock may be negatively impacted. In the event we obtain research coverage for our Class A common stock, if one or more of the analysts downgrades our stock or publishes misleading or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of the analysts ceases coverage of our Class A common stock or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A common stock could decrease, which could cause our Class A common stock price or trading volume to decline.

Future offerings of debt or equity securities which would rank senior to our common stock may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

If, in the future, we decide to issue debt or equity securities that rank senior to our Class A common stock, it is likely that such securities will be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. Additionally, any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our Class A common stock and may result in dilution to owners of our Class A common stock. We and, indirectly, our stockholders, will bear the cost of

issuing and servicing such securities. Because our decision to issue debt or equity securities in any future offering will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings. Thus, holders of our Class A common stock will bear the risk of our future offerings reducing the market price of our Class A common stock and diluting the value of their stock holdings in us.

Anti-takeover provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws and Delaware law could discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company and may affect the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws include a number of provisions that may discourage, delay or prevent a change in our management or control over us that stockholders may consider favorable. For example, prior to the consummation of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws will collectively:

- authorize two classes of common stock with disparate voting power, the Class A common stock that will be offered and sold pursuant to this prospectus and the Class B common stock that will provide the holders thereof with the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if such holders own significantly less than a majority of the shares of our outstanding common stock;
- permit different treatment of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock in a change of control transaction if approved by a majority of the voting power of our outstanding Class A common stock and a majority of the voting power of our outstanding Class B common stock, voting separately;
- authorize the issuance of “blank check” preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to thwart a takeover attempt;
- provide that vacancies on our Board, including vacancies resulting from an enlargement of our Board, may be filled only by a majority vote of directors then in office once Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- prohibit stockholders from calling special meetings of stockholders if Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- prohibit stockholder action by written consent, thereby requiring all actions to be taken at a meeting of the stockholders, if Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- establish advance notice requirements for nominations of candidates for election as directors or to bring other business before an annual meeting of our stockholders;
- require the approval of holders of at least 66 $^{2}/_{3}$% of the total combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock to amend our amended and restated by-laws and certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation if Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our common stock; and
- subject us to Section 203 of the DGCL, which limits the ability of stockholders holding shares representing more than 15% of the voting power of our outstanding voting stock from engaging in certain business combinations with us, once Access no longer owns at least 5% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock.

These provisions may prevent our stockholders from receiving the benefit from any premium to the market price of our Class A common stock offered by a bidder in a takeover context. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our Class A common stock if the provisions are viewed as discouraging takeover attempts in the future.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws may also make it difficult for stockholders to replace or remove our management. Furthermore, the existence of the foregoing provisions, as well as the significant amount of common stock that Access will own and voting power that Access will hold following this offering, could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Class A common stock. These provisions may facilitate management and board entrenchment that may delay, deter, render more difficult or prevent a change in our control, which may not be in the best interests of our stockholders.

We will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of Nasdaq rules and, as a result, we will qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such requirements.

After the consummation of this offering, Access will hold approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock (or approximately % if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders). Accordingly, we will qualify as a "controlled company" within the meaning of Nasdaq corporate governance standards. Under Nasdaq rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain Nasdaq corporate governance standards, including:

- the requirement that a majority of the members of our board of directors be independent directors;
- the requirement that our nominating and corporate governance committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities;
- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and
- the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees.

Following this offering, we intend to use these exemptions. As a result, we will not have a majority of independent directors, our compensation and our nominating and corporate governance committees will not consist entirely of independent directors and such committees may not be subject to annual performance evaluations. Additionally, we are only required to have all independent audit committee members within one year from the date of listing. Consequently, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of Nasdaq corporate governance rules and requirements. Our status as a controlled company could make our Class A common stock less attractive to some investors or otherwise harm our stock price.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will include provisions limiting the personal liability of our directors for breaches of fiduciary duty under the DGCL.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions permitted under the action asserting a claim arising under the DGCL relating to the liability of directors. These provisions will eliminate a director's personal liability to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL for monetary damages resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty, except in circumstances involving:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law;
- Section 174 of the DGCL (unlawful dividends); or
- any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.

The principal effect of the limitation on liability provision is that a stockholder will be unable to prosecute an action for monetary damages against a director unless the stockholder can demonstrate a basis for liability for which indemnification is not available under the DGCL. These provisions, however, should not limit or eliminate our rights or any stockholder's rights to seek non-monetary relief, such as an injunction or rescission, in the event of a breach of a director's fiduciary duty. These provisions will not alter a director's liability under federal securities laws. The inclusion of this provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may discourage or deter stockholders or management from bringing a lawsuit against directors for a breach of their fiduciary duties, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise have benefited us and our stockholders.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or stockholders.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed to us or our stockholders by any of our directors, officers, other employees, agents or stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising out of or under the DGCL, or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (including, without limitation, any action asserting a claim arising out of or pursuant to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated by-laws) or (iv) any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to such Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. However, claims subject to exclusive jurisdiction in the federal courts, such as suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or the rules and regulations thereunder, need not be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. By becoming a stockholder in our company, you will be deemed to have notice of and have consented to the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation related to choice of forum. The choice of forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees, agents or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Additionally, a court could determine that the exclusive forum provision is unenforceable, and our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. If a court were to find these provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements and cautionary statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Some of the forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terms such as “believes,” “expects,” “may,” “will,” “shall,” “should,” “would,” “could,” “seeks,” “aims,” “projects,” “is optimistic,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “anticipates” or other comparable terms or the negative thereof. Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this prospectus and include, without limitation, our ability to compete in the highly competitive markets in which we operate, statements regarding our ability to develop talent and attract future talent, our ability to reduce future capital expenditures, our ability to monetize our music, including through new distribution channels and formats to capitalize on the growth areas of the music entertainment industry, our ability to effectively deploy our capital, the development of digital music and the effect of digital distribution channels on our business, including whether we will be able to achieve higher margins from digital sales, the success of strategic actions we are taking to accelerate our transformation as we redefine our role in the music entertainment industry, the effectiveness of our ongoing efforts to reduce overhead expenditures and manage our variable and fixed cost structure and our ability to generate expected cost savings from such efforts, our success in limiting piracy, the growth of the music entertainment industry and the effect of our and the industry’s efforts to combat piracy on the industry, our intention to pay dividends or repurchase or retire our outstanding debt or notes in open market purchases, privately or otherwise, the impact on us of potential strategic transactions, our ability to fund our future capital needs and the effect of litigation on us.

Forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties, many of which may be beyond our control. We caution you that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance or outcomes and that actual performance and outcomes, including, without limitation, our actual results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and the development of the market in which we operate, may differ materially from those made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. In addition, even if our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows, and the development of the market in which we operate, are consistent with the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, those results or developments may not be indicative of results or developments in subsequent periods. New factors emerge from time to time that may cause our business not to develop as we expect, and it is not possible for us to predict all of them. Factors that could cause actual results and outcomes to differ from those reflected in forward-looking statements include, without limitation:

- risks related to the effects of natural or man-made disasters, including pandemics such as COVID-19;
- our ability to identify, sign and retain recording artists and songwriters and the existence or absence of superstar releases;
- our inability to compete successfully in the highly competitive markets in which we operate;
- the ability to further develop a successful business model applicable to a digital environment and to enter into artist services and expanded-rights deals with recording artists in order to broaden our revenue streams in growing segments of the music entertainment business;
- the popular demand for particular recording artists and/or songwriters and music and the timely delivery to us of music by major recording artists and/or songwriters;
- the diversity and quality of our recording artists, songwriters and releases;
- slower growth in streaming adoption and revenue;
- our dependence on a limited number of digital music services for the online distribution and marketing of our music and their ability to significantly influence the pricing structure for online music stores;
- trends, developments or other events in some foreign countries in which we operate;
- risks associated with our non-U.S. operations, including limited legal protections of our intellectual property rights and restrictions on the repatriation of capital;

- unfavorable currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- the impact of heightened and intensive competition in the recorded music and music publishing industries and our inability to execute our business strategy;
- significant fluctuations in our operations, cash flows and the trading price of our common stock from period to period;
- our failure to attract and retain our executive officers and other key personnel;
- a significant portion of our revenues are subject to rate regulation either by government entities or by local third-party collecting societies throughout the world and rates on other income streams may be set by governmental proceedings, which may limit our profitability;
- risks associated with obtaining, maintaining, protecting and enforcing our intellectual property rights;
- our involvement in intellectual property litigation;
- threats to our business associated with digital piracy, including organized industrial piracy;
- an impairment in the carrying value of goodwill or other intangible and long-lived assets;
- our failure to have full control and ability to direct the operations we conduct through joint ventures;
- the impact of, and risks inherent in, acquisitions or other business combinations;
- risks inherent to our outsourcing certain finance and accounting functions;
- the fact that we have engaged in substantial restructuring activities in the past, and may need to implement further restructurings in the future and our restructuring efforts may not be successful or generate expected cost savings;
- our ability to maintain the security of information relating to our customers, employees and vendors and our music;
- risks related to evolving laws and regulations concerning data privacy which might result in increased regulation and different industry standards;
- legislation limiting the terms by which an individual can be bound under a “personal services” contract;
- a potential loss of catalog if it is determined that recording artists have a right to recapture U.S. rights in their recordings under the U.S. Copyright Act;
- potential employment and withholding liabilities if our recording artists and songwriters are characterized as employees;
- any delays and difficulties in satisfying obligations incident to being a public company;
- the impact of our substantial leverage on our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, on our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and on our ability to meet our obligations under our indebtedness;
- the ability to generate sufficient cash to service all of our indebtedness, and the risk that we may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness, which may not be successful;
- the fact that our debt agreements contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business;
- the significant amount of cash required to service our indebtedness and the ability to generate cash or refinance indebtedness as it becomes due depends on many factors, some of which are beyond our control;

- our indebtedness levels, and the fact that we may be able to incur substantially more indebtedness, which may increase the risks created by our substantial indebtedness;
- risks of downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the rating assigned by a rating agency to us could impact our cost of capital;
- the dual class structure of our common stock and Access's existing ownership of our Class B common stock have the effect of concentrating over our management and affairs and over matters requiring stockholder approval with Access;
- risks related to our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan following the consummation of this offering; and
- risks related to other factors discussed under "Risk Factors" of this prospects.

You should read this prospectus completely and with the understanding that actual future results may be materially different from expectations. All forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements. These forward-looking statements are made only as of the date of this prospectus, and we do not undertake any obligation, other than as may be required by law, to update or revise any forward-looking or cautionary statements to reflect changes in assumptions, the occurrence of events, unanticipated or otherwise, and changes in future operating results over time or otherwise.

Other risks, uncertainties and factors, including those discussed under "Risk Factors," could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected in any forward-looking statements we make. Readers should read carefully the factors described in "Risk Factors" to better understand the risks and uncertainties inherent in our business and underlying any forward-looking statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Class A common stock by the selling stockholders in this offering (including any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock that such selling stockholders may sell pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional Class A common stock). The selling stockholders will receive all of the proceeds from the sale of shares of our Class A common stock by such selling stockholders.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Dividend Policy

The Company intends to institute a regular quarterly dividend to holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock whereby we intend to pay quarterly cash dividends of $ per share. We expect to pay the first dividend under this policy in . The declaration of each dividend will continue to be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, earnings, liquidity and capital requirements, level of indebtedness, contractual restrictions with respect to payment of dividends, restrictions imposed by Delaware law, general business conditions and any other factors that our board of directors deems relevant in making such a determination. Therefore, there can be no assurance that we will pay any dividends to holders of our common stock, or as to the amount of any such dividends.

WMG is a holding company for all of our operations and is a legal entity separate from its subsidiaries. All of WMG's business operations are conducted through our subsidiaries. Dividends and other distributions from WMG's subsidiaries are the principal sources of funds available to WMG to pay corporate operating expenses, to pay stockholder dividends, to repurchase stock and to meet its other obligations. The agreements to which our subsidiaries are party, including the Secured Notes Indenture, the Senior Notes Indenture, the Revolving Credit Agreement and the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement, each contain certain provisions that restrict the payment of dividends, subject to certain exceptions. Generally, the Secured Notes Indenture, the Senior Notes Indenture, the Revolving Credit Facility and the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement permit our subsidiaries to pay dividends and make certain other restricted payments (i) only if, at the time of the restricted payment and after giving pro form effect thereto, Acquisition Corp. would have been able to incur at least $1.00 of additional indebtedness and remain in compliance with the fixed charge coverage ratio of 2.00 to 1.00 and (ii) from a cumulative basket equal to 50% of Acquisition Corp.'s net income from the beginning of the 2013 fiscal year, subject to certain other limitations and basket exceptions. We believe that these agreements will permit our subsidiaries to distribute funds to us in an amount sufficient to permit us to pay our currently intended dividends. For more details, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Financial Condition and Liquidity—Liquidity" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Leverage—As a holding company, WMG depends on the ability of its subsidiaries to transfer funds to it to meet its obligations."

Delaware law requires that dividends be paid only out of "surplus," which is defined as the fair market value of our net assets, minus our stated capital; or out of the current or the immediately preceding year's earnings.

On March 25, 2020, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $37.5 million which was paid to stockholders on April 17, 2020 and recorded as an accrual as of March 31, 2020. On December 16, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $37.5 million which was paid to stockholders on January 17, 2020. On September 23, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $206.25 million which was paid to stockholders on October 4, 2019. For fiscal year 2019, the Company paid an aggregate of $93.75 million in cash dividends to stockholders. For fiscal year 2018, the Company paid an aggregate of $925 million in cash dividends to stockholders, which reflected proceeds from the sale of Spotify shares acquired in the ordinary course of business. For fiscal year 2017, the Company paid an aggregate of $84 million in cash dividends to stockholders. For a discussion of our dividend history see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Financial Condition and Liquidity—Dividends."

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and equivalents and capitalization on a consolidated basis and on a pro forma basis as of March 31, 2020 to reflect:

- the amendment and restatement of our certificate of incorporation in connection with this offering; and
- the payment of a regular quarterly dividend of $37.5 million to our existing stockholders on April 17, 2020, as well as the payment of certain costs, fees and expenses in connection with this offering.

The selling stockholders are selling all of the shares of Class A common stock in this offering. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock by the selling stockholders, including any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock that such selling stockholders may sell pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional Class A common stock.

You should read this table in conjunction with "Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our annual and interim financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Actual As of March 31, 2020	Pro Forma As of March 31, 2020
	(in millions)	
Cash and equivalents	$ 484	$
Debt (a)		
Revolving Credit Facility (b)	—	
Senior Term Loan Facility due 2023 (c)	1,315	
5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 (d)	298	
4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (e)	339	
4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (f)	218	
3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (g)	492	
5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 (h)	321	
Total debt (i)	$ 2,983	$
Equity		
Class A common stock, $0.001 par value per share; (i) Actual: 1,000,000,000 shares authorized, 0 shares issued and outstanding and (ii) Pro Forma: 1,000,000,000 shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding	—	
Class B common stock, $0.001 par value per share; (i) Actual: 1,000,000,000 shares authorized, 510,000,000 shares issued and outstanding and (ii) Pro Forma: 1,000,000,000 shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding	1	
Additional paid-in capital	1,127	
Accumulated deficit	(1,166)	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(268)	
Total Warner Music Group Corp. deficit	$ (306)	$
Noncontrolling interest	21	
Total deficit	$ (285)	$
Total capitalization	$ 6,124	$

(a) Acquisition Corp. is the borrower or issuer of all of the Company's long-term debt.

(b) Reflects $180 million of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, less letters of credit outstanding of approximately $13 million at March 31, 2020. There were no loans outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at March 31, 2020. On April 3, 2020, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment to the Revolving Credit Facility which, among other things, increased the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility from an aggregate principal amount of $180 million to an aggregate principal amount of $300 million.

(c) Principal amount of $1.326 billion at March 31, 2020 less unamortized discount of $3 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $8 million at March 31, 2020.

(d) Principal amount of $300 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million at March 31, 2020.

(e) Face amount of €311 million at March 31, 2020. Above amounts represent the dollar equivalent of such note at March 31, 2020. Principal amount of $342 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $3 million at March 31, 2020.

(f) Principal amount of $220 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million at March 31, 2020.

(g) Face amount of €445 million at March 31, 2020. Above amounts represent the dollar equivalent of such note at March 31, 2020. Principal amount of $491 million at March 31, 2020, an additional issuance premium of $7 million, less unamortized deferred financing costs of $6 million at March 31, 2020.

(h) Principal amount of $325 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $4 million at March 31, 2020.

(i) Principal amount of debt of $3.004 billion, an additional issuance premium of $7 million, less unamortized discount of $3 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $25 million at March 31, 2020.

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the net tangible book value per share of our currently outstanding common stock. Net tangible book value dilution per share to new investors means that the per share offering price of the Class A common stock exceeds the book value per share attributable to the shares of currently outstanding common stock held by existing stockholders.

Our net tangible book value (deficit) as of , 2020 was $. Net tangible book value per share before the offering has been determined by dividing net tangible book value (total book value of tangible assets less total liabilities) by the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of , 2020.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of our Class A common stock offered by the selling stockholders in this offering. Consequently, this offering will not result in any change to our net tangible book value per share, prior to giving effect to the payment of estimated fees and expenses in connection with this offering. Purchasing shares of common stock in this offering will result in net tangible book value dilution to new investors of $ per share. The following table illustrates this per share dilution to new investors:

	Per Share
Assumed initial public offering price per share	$
Net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of , 2020	$
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors	$

The following table sets forth, as of , 2020, the total number of shares of common stock owned by existing stockholders and to be owned by new investors, the total consideration paid and the average price per share paid by our existing stockholders and to be paid by new investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering. The calculation below is based on the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus of $ per share, before deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders			$		$
New investors					
Total		%	$	%	$

After giving effect to the sale of shares of Class A common stock in this offering, new investors will hold shares, or % of the total number of shares of common stock after this offering and existing stockholders will hold % of the total shares of common stock outstanding. If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares, the number of shares of Class A common stock held by new investors will increase to , or % of the total number of shares of common stock after this offering, and the percentage of shares held by existing stockholders will decrease to % of the total shares of common stock outstanding.

In addition, we may choose to raise capital due to market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent that capital is raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of such securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

The information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. The number of shares of our Class A common stock outstanding immediately following this offering is based on shares of our Class A common stock outstanding as of , 2020. This number excludes shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance under equity incentive plans of which shares are potentially issuable over the 10-year period from the date of adoption of the Omnibus Incentive Plan to be adopted in connection with this offering.

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected financial data have been derived from the Company's audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements. The financial data for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, and as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018 have been derived from the Company's audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The financial data for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, and as of March 31, 2020 have been derived from the Company's unaudited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The financial data for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2016 and September 30, 2015, and as of September 30, 2017, September 30, 2016 and September 30, 2015 have been derived from audited financial statements not included in this prospectus. The financial data as of March 31, 2019 have been derived from unaudited financial statements not included in this prospectus. This selected financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the annual and interim financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Historical results are not indicative of future operating results and results from interim periods are not indicative of full year results. The following consolidated statement of operations and consolidated balance sheet data have been prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP.

	Six Months Ended March 31,		Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
(in millions)	**2020**	**2019**	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Statement of Operations Data:							
Revenues	$ 2,327	$ 2,293	$ 4,475	$ 4,005	$ 3,576	$ 3,246	$ 2,966
Interest expense, net	(66)	(72)	(142)	(138)	(149)	(173)	(181)
Net income (loss)	48	153	258	312	149	30	(88)
Less: Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	(2)	—	(2)	(5)	(6)	(5)	(3)
Net income (loss) attributable to the Company.	46	153	256	307	143	25	(91)
Balance Sheet Data (at period end):							
Cash and equivalents	$ 484	$ 470	$ 619	$ 514	$ 647	$ 359	$ 246
Total assets	6,124	5,902	6,017	5,344	5,718	5,335	5,574
Total debt (including current portion of long-term debt)	2,983	2,990	2,974	2,819	2,811	2,778	2,947
Total equity (deficit)	(285)	(120)	(269)	(320)	308	210	239
Cash Flow Data:							
Cash flows provided by (used in):							
Operating activities	$ 164	$ 99	$ 400	$ 425	$ 535	$ 342	$ 222
Investing activities	(51)	(293)	(376)	405	(126)	(8)	(95)
Financing activities	(245)	151	88	(955)	(128)	(216)	(19)
Depreciation & amortization	132	137	269	261	251	293	309
Capital expenditures	(28)	(59)	(104)	(74)	(44)	(42)	(63)

	Six Months Ended March 31,		Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
(in millions, except share and per share amounts)	**2020**	**2019**	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Earnings/(Loss) Per Share:							
Earnings/(Loss) per share—common stock							
Basic and Diluted	$0.09	$0.30	$0.51	$0.61	$0.29	$0.05	$(0.18)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	501,991,944	501,991,944	501,991,944	502,630,835	503,392,885	503,392,885	503,392,885
Dividends Per Share:							
Dividends per share—common stock							
Basic and Diluted	$0.15	$0.12	$0.59	$1.84	$0.17	$ —	$ —

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with "Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information" and our annual and interim financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. In addition to historical data, this discussion contains forward-looking statements about our business, operations and financial performance based on current expectations that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Actual results may differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors. Factors that could or do contribute to these differences include those factors discussed below and elsewhere in this prospectus, particularly under the captions "Risk Factors" and "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Information."

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

We are one of the world's leading music entertainment companies. Our renowned family of iconic record labels, including Atlantic Records, Warner Records, Elektra Records and Parlophone Records, is home to many of the most popular and influential recording artists. In addition, Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing business, boasts an extraordinary catalog that includes timeless standards and contemporary hits, representing works by over 80,000 songwriters and composers, with a global collection of more than 1.4 million musical compositions. We classify our business interests into two fundamental operations: Recorded Music and Music Publishing. A brief description of each of those operations is presented below.

Components of Our Operating Results

Recorded Music Operations

Our Recorded Music business primarily consists of the discovery and development of recording artists and the related marketing, promotion, distribution, sale and licensing of music created by such recording artists. We play an integral role in virtually all aspects of the recorded music value chain from discovering and developing talent to producing, distributing and selling music to marketing and promoting recording artists and their music.

In the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted principally through our major record labels—Atlantic Records and Warner Records. In October 2018, we launched Elektra Music Group in the United States as a standalone label group, which comprises the Elektra, Fueled by Ramen and Roadrunner labels. Our Recorded Music business also includes Rhino Entertainment, a division that specializes in marketing our recorded music catalog through compilations, reissuances of previously released music and video titles and releasing previously unreleased material from our vault. We also conduct our Recorded Music business through a collection of additional record labels including Asylum, Big Beat, Canvasback, East West, Erato, FFRR, Nonesuch, Parlophone, Reprise, Sire, Spinnin' Records, Warner Classics and Warner Music Nashville.

Outside the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted in more than 70 countries through various subsidiaries, affiliates and non-affiliated licensees. Internationally, we engage in the same activities as in the United States: discovering and signing artists and distributing, selling, marketing and promoting their music. In most cases, we also market, promote, distribute and sell the music of those recording artists for whom our domestic record labels have international rights. In certain smaller markets, we license the right to distribute and sell our music to non-affiliated third-party record labels.

Our Recorded Music business' distribution operations include Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation ("WEA Corp."), which markets, distributes and sells music and video products to retailers and wholesale distributors; Alternative Distribution Alliance ("ADA"), which markets, distributes and sells the products of independent labels to retail and wholesale distributors; and various distribution centers and ventures operated internationally.

In addition to our music being sold in physical retail outlets, our music is also sold in physical form to online physical retailers, such as Amazon.com, barnesandnoble.com and bestbuy.com, and distributed in digital form to an expanded universe of digital partners, including streaming services such as those of Amazon, Apple, Deezer, SoundCloud, Spotify, Tencent Music Entertainment Group and YouTube, radio services such as iHeart Radio and SiriusXM and download services.

We have integrated the marketing of digital content into all aspects of our business, including A&R and distribution. Our business development executives work closely with A&R departments to ensure that while music is being produced, digital assets are also created with all distribution channels in mind, including streaming services, social networking sites, online portals and music-centered destinations. We also work side-by-side with our online and mobile partners to test new concepts. We believe existing and new digital businesses will be a significant source of growth and will provide new opportunities to successfully monetize our assets and create new revenue streams. The proportion of digital revenues attributable to each distribution channel varies by region and proportions may change as the introduction of new technologies continues. As one of the world's largest music entertainment companies, we believe we are well positioned to take advantage of growth in digital distribution and emerging technologies to maximize the value of our assets.

We have diversified our revenues beyond our traditional businesses by entering into expanded-rights deals with recording artists in order to partner with such artists in other aspects of their careers. Under these agreements, we provide services to and participate in recording artists' activities outside the traditional recorded music business such as touring, merchandising and sponsorships. We have built and acquired artist services capabilities and platforms for marketing and distributing this broader set of music-related rights and participating more widely in the monetization of the artist brands we help create. We believe that entering into expanded-rights deals and enhancing our artist services capabilities in areas such as merchandising, VIP ticketing, fan clubs, concert promotion and management has permitted us to diversify revenue streams and capitalize on other revenue opportunities. This provides for improved long-term relationships with our recording artists and allows us to more effectively connect recording artists and fans.

Recorded Music revenues are derived from four main sources:

- *Digital*: the rightsholder receives revenues with respect to streaming and download services;
- *Physical*: the rightsholder receives revenues with respect to sales of physical products such as vinyl, CDs and DVDs;
- *Artist services and expanded-rights*: the rightsholder receives revenues with respect to our artist services businesses and our participation in expanded rights associated with our recording artists, including sponsorship, fan clubs, artist websites, merchandising, touring, concert promotion, ticketing and artist and brand management; and
- *Licensing*: the rightsholder receives royalties or fees for the right to use sound recordings in combination with visual images such as in films or television programs, television commercials and video games; the rightsholder also receives royalties if sound recordings are performed publicly through broadcast of music on television, radio and cable, and in public spaces such as shops, workplaces, restaurants, bars and clubs.

The principal costs associated with our Recorded Music business are as follows:

- *A&R costs*: the costs associated with (i) paying royalties to recording artists, producers, songwriters, other copyright holders and trade unions; (ii) signing and developing recording artists; and (iii) creating master recordings in the studio;
- *Product costs*: the costs to manufacture, package and distribute products to wholesale and retail distribution outlets, the royalty costs associated with distributing products of independent labels to wholesale and retail distribution outlets, as well as the costs related to our artist services business;

- *Selling and marketing expenses*: the costs associated with the promotion and marketing of recording artists and music, including costs to produce music videos for promotional purposes and artist tour support; and
- *General and administrative expenses*: the costs associated with general overhead and other administrative expenses.

Music Publishing Operations

While Recorded Music is focused on marketing, promoting, distributing and licensing a particular recording of a musical composition, Music Publishing is an intellectual property business focused on generating revenue from uses of the musical composition itself. In return for promoting, placing, marketing and administering the creative output of a songwriter, or engaging in those activities for other rightsholders, our Music Publishing business garners a share of the revenues generated from use of the musical compositions.

The operations of our Music Publishing business are conducted principally through Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing company headquartered in Los Angeles, with operations in over 70 countries through various subsidiaries, affiliates, and non-affiliated licensees and sub-publishers. We own or control rights to more than 1.4 million musical compositions, including numerous pop hits, American standards, folk songs and motion picture and theatrical compositions. Assembled over decades, our award-winning catalog includes over 80,000 songwriters and composers and a diverse range of genres including pop, rock, jazz, classical, country, R&B, hip-hop, rap, reggae, Latin, folk, blues, symphonic, soul, Broadway, techno, alternative and gospel. Warner Chappell Music also administers the music and soundtracks of several third-party television and film producers and studios. We have an extensive production music catalog collectively branded as Warner Chappell Production Music.

Music Publishing revenues are derived from five main sources:

- *Performance*: the rightsholder receives revenues if the musical composition is performed publicly through broadcast of music on television, radio and cable, live performance at a concert or other venue (e.g., arena concerts and nightclubs), and performance of music in staged theatrical productions;
- *Digital*: the rightsholder receives revenues with respect to musical compositions embodied in recordings distributed in streaming services, download services and other digital music services;
- *Mechanical*: the rightsholder receives revenues with respect to musical compositions embodied in recordings sold in any physical format or configuration such as vinyl, CDs and DVDs;
- *Synchronization*: the rightsholder receives revenues for the right to use the musical composition in combination with visual images such as in films or television programs, television commercials and video games as well as from other uses such as in toys or novelty items and merchandise; and
- *Other*: the rightsholder receives revenues for use in sheet music and other uses.

The principal costs associated with our Music Publishing business are as follows:

- *A&R costs*: the costs associated with (i) paying royalties to songwriters, co-publishers and other copyright holders in connection with income generated from the uses of their works and (ii) signing and developing songwriters; and
- *Selling and marketing, general overhead and other administrative expenses*: the costs associated with selling and marketing, general overhead and other administrative expenses.

Factors Affecting Results of Operations and Comparability

COVID-19 Pandemic

In January 2020, a new strain of coronavirus, COVID-19, was identified in Wuhan, China. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared a global pandemic. The global pandemic and governmental

responses thereto have disrupted physical and manufacturing supply chains and required the closures of physical retailers, resulting in declines in our physical revenue streams. Additionally, the requirement that people stay in their homes has impacted our business in other ways, such as, making it impossible to hold live concert tours, adversely impacting our concert promotion business and the sale of merchandise, delaying the release of new recordings and disrupting the production and release of motion pictures and television programs, which has negatively affected licensing revenue in our Recorded Music business and synchronization revenue in our Music Publishing business. Our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition at and for the three and six months ended March 31, 2020 were adversely affected by the global pandemic. In addition to the impact resulting from the business disruption, the Company recognized one-time charges of $13 million impacting OIBDA and a total of $18 million impacting net income for the three and six months ended March 31, 2020.

Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan

Our results of operations can be adversely affected by the Plan, which pays annual bonuses to certain executives based on our free cash flow and offers participants the opportunity to share in appreciation of the value of our common stock. The extent of the benefits awarded under the Plan is affected by our operating results and the valuation or trading price of our common stock and, as such, to the extent that either or both fluctuates, the value of the award may increase or decrease materially, which could affect our cash flows and results of operations. We incurred charges associated with the Plan of $167 million and $22 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively, based on the currently estimated value of the Company.

Acquisition of EMP

On October 10, 2018, we acquired E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH, a limited liability company under the laws of Germany, and its subsidiaries, all of the share capital of MIG Merchandising Investment GmbH, a limited liability company under the laws of Germany, and its subsidiaries, and certain shares of Large Popmarchandising BVBA, a limited liability company under the laws of Belgium (together, “EMP”). EMP is a specialty retailer of merchandise for many popular artists along with other forms of entertainment such as movies and television.

Adoption of New Revenue Recognition Standard

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance codified in ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (“ASC 606”), which replaces the guidance in former ASC 605, Revenue Recognition and ASC 928-605, Entertainment—Music. The adoption of ASC 606 resulted in a change in the timing of revenue recognition in our Music Publishing business as well as international broadcast rights within our Recorded Music business. Under the new revenue recognition rules, revenue is recorded based on best estimates available in the period of sale or usage whereas revenue was previously recorded when cash was received for both the licensing of music publishing rights and international recorded music broadcast fees. Additionally, for certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer. See “Critical Accounting Policies.”

Acquisition of Spinnin’ Records

On September 7, 2017, we acquired Spinnin’ Records, one of the world’s most successful and important dance and electronic music companies. Based in the Netherlands, over the past two decades the label signed and nurtured a fantastic roster of pioneering recording artists and built prominent music publishing and artist management businesses.

Sale of Non-Core Assets

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we completed the divestiture of certain assets related to the acquisition in July 2013 (the “PLG Acquisition”) of PLG. The cash received for these sales was $73 million. The net gain recognized for these sales was $6 million.

Other Business Models to Drive Incremental Revenue

Artist Services and Expanded-Rights Deals

As the recorded music industry has continued to transition to a business model through which the majority of revenues are generated from streaming, for many years we have signed recording artists to expanded-rights deals. Under our expanded-rights deals, we also participate in the recording artist's revenue streams, in addition to recorded music sales, such as touring, merchandising and sponsorships. In addition to signing recording artists to expanded-rights deals, we have continued to make strategic investments to expand our Recorded Music business and open up new opportunities for our recording artists. Artist services and expanded-rights recorded music revenue, which includes revenue from expanded-rights deals as well as revenue from our artist services business, represented approximately 11% and 13% of our total revenues for the three and six months ended March 31, 2020, respectively, and approximately 14%, 10% and 11% of our total revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. Artist services and expanded-rights revenue will fluctuate from period to period depending upon recording artists' touring schedules, among other things. Margins for the various artist services and expanded-rights revenue streams can vary significantly as well. The overall impact on margins will, therefore, depend on the composition of the various revenue streams in any particular period. For instance, participation in revenue from touring under our expanded-rights deals typically flows straight through to operating income with little associated cost. Revenue from some of our artist services businesses such as management and revenue from participation in touring and sponsorships under our expanded-rights deals are all high margin, while revenue under our expanded-rights deals and revenue from some of our artist services businesses such as merchandising tend to be lower margin than our traditional revenue streams in our Recorded Music business.

Management Agreement

The Company and Holdings are party to a management agreement with Access (the "Management Agreement"), pursuant to which Access provides the Company and its subsidiaries with financial, investment banking, management, advisory and other services. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Company pays to Access an annual fee equal to the greater of (i) a base amount, which is the sum of (x) $6 million and (y) 1.5% of the aggregate amount of Acquired EBITDA (as defined in the Management Agreement) and was approximately $9 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, and (ii) 1.5% of the EBITDA (as defined in the indenture governing the redeemed WMG Holdings Corp. 13.75% Senior Notes due 2019) of the Company for the applicable fiscal year, plus expenses. The fee is paid quarterly based on the base amount, with a true-up payment in the fourth quarter for any excess of the annual fee above the base amount. The Company and Holdings agreed to indemnify Access and certain of its affiliates against all liabilities arising out of performance of the Management Agreement.

Such costs incurred by the Company were approximately $11 million, $16 million and $9 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 included the annual base fee of $9 million and an increase of $2 million calculated pursuant to the Management Agreement. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 included the annual base fee of $9 million and an increase of $7 million calculated pursuant to the Management Agreement.

Key Operating Measures

In addition to our results presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we report on both a consolidated and segment basis OIBDA and revenue on a constant-currency basis, each of which is a measure that is not determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Management believes that the use of these non-U.S. GAAP financial measures, together with relevant U.S. GAAP measures, provides a better understanding of our results of operations and the underlying profitability drivers and trends of our business. These measures should be considered supplementary to our results that are presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP and should not be viewed as a substitute for the U.S. GAAP measures. Other companies may use similarly titled non-U.S. GAAP

financial measures that are calculated differently from the way we calculate such measures. Consequently, our non-U.S. GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to similar measures used by other companies.

OIBDA

We evaluate our operating performance based on several factors, including our primary financial measure of operating income (loss) before non-cash depreciation of tangible assets and non-cash amortization of intangible assets ("OIBDA"). We consider OIBDA to be an important indicator of the operational strengths and performance of our businesses. However, a limitation of the use of OIBDA as a performance measure is that it does not reflect the periodic costs of certain capitalized tangible and intangible assets used in generating revenues in our businesses and other non-operating income (loss). Accordingly, OIBDA should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, operating income (loss), net income (loss) attributable to Warner Music Group Corp. and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In addition, our definition of OIBDA may differ from similarly titled measures used by other companies. A reconciliation of consolidated OIBDA to operating income (loss) and net income (loss) attributable to Warner Music Group Corp. is provided in "—Results of Operations."

Constant Currency

As exchange rates are an important factor in understanding period to period comparisons, we believe the presentation of revenue on a constant-currency basis in addition to reported results helps improve the ability to understand our operating results and evaluate our performance in comparison to prior periods. Constant-currency information compares revenue between periods as if exchange rates had remained constant period over period. We use revenue on a constant-currency basis as one measure to evaluate our performance. We calculate constant currency by calculating prior-year revenue using current-year foreign currency exchange rates. We generally refer to such amounts calculated on a constant-currency basis as "excluding the impact of foreign currency exchange rates." This revenue should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, revenue reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Revenue on a constant-currency basis, as we present it, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies and are not a measure of performance presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Six Months Ended March 31, 2020 Compared with Six Months Ended March 31, 2019

Consolidated Results

Revenues

Our revenues were composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		2020 vs. 2019	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Revenue by Type				
Digital	$ 1,259	$ 1,160	$ 99	9%
Physical	278	361	(83)	-23%
Total Digital and Physical	1,537	1,521	16	1%
Artist services and expanded-rights	303	300	3	1%
Licensing	151	153	(2)	-1%
Total Recorded Music	1,991	1,974	17	1%
Performance	87	99	(12)	-12%
Digital	147	130	17	13%
Mechanical	30	28	2	7%
Synchronization	70	60	10	17%
Other	5	6	(1)	-17%
Total Music Publishing	339	323	16	5%
Intersegment eliminations	(3)	(4)	1	-25%
Total Revenues	$ 2,327	$ 2,293	$ 34	1%
Revenue by Geographical Location				
U.S. Recorded Music	$ 833	$ 841	$ (8)	-1%
U.S. Music Publishing	168	148	20	14%
Total U.S.	1,001	989	12	1%
International Recorded Music	1,158	1,133	25	2%
International Music Publishing	171	175	(4)	-2%
Total International	1,329	1,308	21	2%
Intersegment eliminations	(3)	(4)	1	-25%
Total Revenues	$ 2,327	$ 2,293	$ 34	1%

Total Revenues

Total revenues increased by $34 million, or 1%, to $2,327 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $2,293 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The increase includes $28 million of unfavorable currency exchange fluctuations. Prior to intersegment eliminations, Recorded Music and Music Publishing revenues represented 85% and 15% of total revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020, respectively, and 86% and 14% of total revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2019, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, U.S. and international revenues represented 43% and 57% of total revenue for both the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

Total digital revenues after intersegment eliminations increased by $117 million, or 9%, to $1,405 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $1,288 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Total

digital revenues represented 60% and 56% of consolidated revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, total digital revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 were comprised of U.S. revenues of $731 million and international revenues of $675 million, or 52% and 48% of total digital revenues, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, total digital revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2019 were comprised of U.S. revenues of $685 million and international revenues of $605 million, or 53% and 47% of total digital revenues, respectively.

Recorded Music revenues increased by $17 million, or 1%, to $1,991 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $1,974 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The increase includes $22 million of unfavorable currency exchange fluctuations. U.S. Recorded Music revenues were $833 million and $841 million, or 42% and 43%, of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. International Recorded Music revenues were $1,158 million and $1,133 million, or 58% and 57%, of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

The overall increase in Recorded Music revenue was driven by increases in digital revenue and artist services and expanded-rights revenue, partially offset by decreases in physical revenue and licensing revenue. Digital revenue increased by $99 million as a result of the continued growth in streaming services and strength of releases, which included new releases from Roddy Ricch and YoungBoy Never Broke Again as well as carryover success from Ed Sheeran, Tones and I and Lizzo. Revenue from streaming services grew by $136 million to $1,175 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $1,039 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Digital revenue growth was partially offset by digital download and other digital declines of $37 million to $84 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $121 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to the continued shift to streaming services. Artist services and expanded-rights revenue increased by $3 million primarily due to higher advertising revenues and timing of tours in France, partially offset by the impact of COVID-19, which resulted in tour postponements and decreased merchandising revenues. Physical revenue decreased by $83 million primarily due to the continued shift from physical revenue to digital revenue, timing of releases and prior-year success of Johnny Hallyday. Licensing revenue decreased by $2 million primarily related to unfavorable foreign exchange rates.

Music Publishing revenues increased by $16 million, or 5%, to $339 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $323 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. U.S. Music Publishing revenues were $168 million and $148 million, or 50% and 46%, of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. International Music Publishing revenues were $171 million and $175 million, or 50% and 54%, of Music Publishing revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

The overall increase in Music Publishing revenue was mainly driven by increases in digital revenue of $17 million and synchronization revenue of $10 million, partially offset by decreases in performance revenue of $12 million. The increase in digital revenue is primarily due to increases in streaming revenue driven by the continued growth in streaming services. The increase in synchronization revenue is attributable to higher TV and commercial income. The decline in performance revenue is driven by timing of distributions and the impact of COVID-19.

Revenue by Geographical Location

U.S. revenue increased by $12 million, or 1%, to $1,001 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $989 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. U.S. Recorded Music revenue decreased by $8 million, or 1%. The primary driver was the decrease in U.S. Recorded Music physical revenue, which decreased by $35 million driven by general market decline and timing of releases. Partially offsetting this decrease was an increase of U.S. Recorded Music digital revenue for $29 million driven by the continued growth in streaming services. Streaming revenue increased by $49 million, partially offset by $20 million of digital

download and other digital declines. U.S. Music Publishing revenue increased by $20 million to $168 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $148 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. This was primarily driven by the increase in U.S. Music Publishing of $17 million in digital revenue due to the continued growth in streaming services and the increase in synchronization revenue of $5 million due to higher TV and commercial income, partially offset by decreases in performance revenue of $1 million.

International revenue increased by $21 million, or 2%, to $1,329 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $1,308 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Excluding the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates, International revenue increased by $49 million or 4%. International Recorded Music revenue increased by $25 million primarily due to increases in digital revenue of $70 million and artist services and expanded-rights revenue of $12 million, partially offset by decreases in physical revenue of $48 million and licensing revenue of $9 million. The increase in International Recorded Music digital revenue was due to continued growth in streaming services internationally, partially offset by a decline in digital downloads. International Recorded Music artist services and expanded-rights revenue increased by $12 million due to higher merchandising revenues and timing of tours in France, partially offset by the impact of COVID-19, which resulted in tour postponements. International Recorded Music physical revenue decreased by $48 million due to the continued shift from physical revenue to digital revenue, timing of releases and the prior-year physical success of Johnny Hallyday. International Recorded Music licensing revenue decreased by $9 million primarily related to unfavorable foreign currency exchange rates and higher broadcast fees in the prior year. International Music Publishing revenue decreased by $4 million, or 2%, to $171 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $175 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. This was primarily driven by decreases in performance revenue of $11 million due to timing of distribution and the impact of COVID-19, partially offset by increases in synchronization revenue of $5 million due to higher TV and commercial income and mechanical revenue of $2 million.

Our cost of revenues was composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Artist and repertoire costs	$ 771	$ 773	$ (2)	— %
Product costs	429	412	17	4%
Total cost of revenues	$ 1,200	$ 1,185	$ 15	1%

Artist and repertoire costs decreased by $2 million, to $771 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $773 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenue decreased to 33% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 34% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Decreases in artist and repertoire costs relate to lower artist-related costs, including a decrease in spending resulting from the impact of COVID-19.

Product costs increased by $17 million, to $429 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $412 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Product costs as a percentage of revenue remained constant at 18% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

Our selling, general and administrative expenses were composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
General and administrative expense (1)	$ 523	$ 351	$ 172	49%
Selling and marketing expense	339	317	22	7%
Distribution expense	55	62	(7)	-11%
Total selling, general and administrative expense	$ 917	$ 730	$ 187	26%

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $38 million and $28 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

Total selling, general and administrative expense increased by $187 million, or 26%, to $917 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $730 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Expressed as a percentage of revenue, selling, general and administrative expense increased to 39% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 32% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. This is primarily due to the increased expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan of $145 million and a one-time charge within depreciation expense of $10 million. Excluding the expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan and one-time charge within depreciation expense, selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of revenue increased to 32% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 31% for the six months ended March 31, 2019.

General and administrative expense increased by $172 million, or 49%, to $523 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $351 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The increase in general and administrative expense was mainly due to higher expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan of $145 million, a one-time charge within depreciation expense of $10 million, increases in legal and consulting costs related to the proposed IPO, increases in bad debt provisions of $3 million associated with COVID-19 related physical distribution business disruptions and costs associated with transformation initiatives of $17 million. Expressed as a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expense increased to 23% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 15% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Excluding the expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan and the one-time charge within depreciation expense, general and administrative expense as a percentage of revenue increased to 15% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 14% for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to the factors described above.

Selling and marketing expense increased by $22 million, or 7%, to $339 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $317 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The increase in selling and marketing expense was primarily due to increased variable marketing expense on higher revenue and increased spending on new releases and developing artists. Expressed as a percentage of revenue, selling and marketing expense increased to 15% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 14% for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to the factors described above.

Distribution expense was $55 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and $62 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Expressed as a percentage of revenue, distribution expense decreased to 2% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 3% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease in distribution costs is due to revenue mix.

Reconciliation of Net Income Attributable to Warner Music Group Corp. and Operating Income to Consolidated OIBDA

As previously described, we use OIBDA as our primary measure of financial performance. The following table reconciles operating income to OIBDA, and further provides the components from net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp. to operating income for purposes of the discussion that follows (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 46	$ 153	$ (107)	-70%
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	2	—	2	— %
Net income	48	153	(105)	-69%
Income tax (benefit) expense	(7)	98	(105)	— %
Income before income taxes	41	251	(210)	-84%
Other expense (income)	9	(57)	66	— %
Interest expense, net	66	72	(6)	-8%
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	3	(3)	-100%
Operating income	116	269	(153)	-57%
Amortization expense	94	109	(15)	-14%
Depreciation expense	38	28	10	36%
OIBDA	$ 248	$ 406	$ (158)	-39%

OIBDA

OIBDA decreased by $158 million, or 39%, to $248 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 as compared to $406 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 as a result of higher selling, general and administrative expenses. Expressed as a percentage of total revenue, OIBDA margin decreased to 11% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 18% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Excluding the expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan, as a percentage of total revenue, OIBDA margin decreased to 18% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 19% for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to the factors previously discussed.

Amortization expense

Our amortization expense decreased by $15 million, or 14%, to $94 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $109 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease is primarily due to certain intangible assets becoming fully amortized.

Operating income

Our operating income decreased by $153 million to $116 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $269 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease in operating income was due to the factors that led to the decrease in OIBDA.

Loss on extinguishment of debt

There was no loss on extinguishment of debt for the six months ended March 31, 2020. We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $3 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019, which represents the unamortized deferred financing costs related to the partial redemption of the 4.125% Senior Secured Notes and 5.625% Senior Secured Notes, and the open market purchases of the 4.875% Senior Secured Notes.

Interest expense, net

Our interest expense, net, decreased to $66 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $72 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to a decline in LIBOR rates as well as lower interest rates resulting from the redemption of the 5.625% Senior Secured Notes and issuance of the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes.

Other expense (income), net

Other expense (income), net, for the six months ended March 31, 2020 primarily includes unrealized losses of $10 million on the mark-to-market of an equity method investment, the loss on our Euro-denominated debt of $6 million and $5 million relating to a loss on investments, partially offset by currency exchange gains on our intercompany loans of $12 million. This compares to an unrealized gain of $30 million on the mark-to-market of an equity method investment and $6 million unrealized gains on hedging activity and foreign currency gains on our Euro-denominated debt of $20 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019.

Income tax (benefit) expense

Our income tax expense decreased by $105 million to a tax benefit of $7 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $98 million of a tax expense for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The change of $105 million in income tax expense primarily relates to lower pre-tax income and the release of a valuation allowance on foreign tax credits of $33 million during the six months ended March 31, 2020.

Net Income

Net income decreased by $105 million to $48 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from net income of $153 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 as a result of the factors described above.

Noncontrolling interest

There was $2 million of income attributable to noncontrolling interest for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and no income attributable to noncontrolling interest for the six months ended March 31, 2019.

Business Segment Results

Revenue, operating income (loss) and OIBDA by business segment were as follows (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Recorded Music				
Revenues	$ 1,991	$ 1,974	$ 17	1%
Operating income	227	297	(70)	-24%
OIBDA	317	391	(74)	-19%
Music Publishing				
Revenues	339	323	16	5%
Operating income	44	49	(5)	-10%
OIBDA	81	86	(5)	-6%
Corporate expenses and eliminations				
Revenue eliminations	(3)	(4)	1	-25%
Operating loss	(155)	(77)	(78)	— %
OIBDA loss	(150)	(71)	(79)	— %
Total				
Revenues	2,327	2,293	34	1%
Operating income	116	269	(153)	-57%
OIBDA	248	406	(158)	-39%

Recorded Music

Revenues

Recorded Music revenue increased by $17 million, or 1%, to $1,991 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $1,974 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. U.S. Recorded Music revenues were $833 million and $841 million, or 42% and 43%, of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. International Recorded Music revenues were $1,158 million and $1,133 million, or 58% and 57%, of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

The overall increase in Recorded Music revenue was mainly driven by streaming revenue growth, partially offset by decreases in physical revenue as described in the “Total Revenues” and “Revenue by Geographical Location” sections above.

Cost of revenues

Recorded Music cost of revenues was composed of the following amounts (in millions)

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Artist and repertoire costs	$ 558	$ 575	$ (17)	-3%
Product costs	429	412	17	4%
Total cost of revenues	$ 987	$ 987	$ —	— %

Recorded Music cost of revenues remained flat at $987 million for both the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, Recorded Music artist and repertoire costs decreased to 28% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 29% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease is primarily attributable to lower artist-related costs, including a decrease in spending resulting from the impact of COVID-19. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, Recorded Music product costs increased to 22% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 21% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The increase in product costs relates to revenue mix and impact of costs associated with tours in France.

Selling, general and administrative expense

Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expenses were composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
General and administrative expense (1)	$ 332	$ 243	$ 89	37%
Selling and marketing expense	331	310	21	7%
Distribution expense	55	62	(7)	-11%
Total selling, general and administrative expense	$ 718	$ 615	$ 103	17%

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $31 million and $19 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expense increased by $103 million, or 17%, to $718 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $615 million for the six months ended March 31,

2019. The increase in general and administrative expense was primarily due to higher expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan of $88 million and a one-time charge within depreciation expense of $10 million, increases in bad debt provisions of $3 million associated with COVID-19 related physical distribution business disruptions partially offset by employee-related expenses. The increase in selling and marketing expense was primarily due to increased variable marketing expense on higher revenue in the quarter and increased spending on new releases and developing artists. The decrease in distribution expense was primarily due to revenue mix. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expense increased to 36% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 31% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Excluding the expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan and the one-time charge within depreciation expense, selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue remained flat at 30% for both the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019.

Operating income and OIBDA

Recorded Music OIBDA included the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		*2020 vs. 2019*	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Operating income	$ 227	$ 297	$ (70)	-24%
Depreciation and amortization	90	94	(4)	-4%
OIBDA	$ 317	$ 391	$ (74)	-19%

Recorded Music OIBDA decreased by $74 million, or 19%, to $317 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $391 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 as a result of higher general and administrative expenses. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, Recorded Music OIBDA margin decreased to 16% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 20% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Excluding the expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan, OIBDA, as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, remained constant at 21% for both the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019.

Recorded Music operating income decreased by $70 million to $227 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $297 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to factors within the Recorded Music OIBDA decrease noted above. Excluding the expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan and the one-time charge within depreciation expense, Recorded Music operating income increased $28 million due to higher revenues and lower amortization expense within the quarter.

Music Publishing

Revenues

Music Publishing revenues increased by $16 million, or 5%, to $339 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $323 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. U.S. Music Publishing revenues were $168 million and $148 million, or 50% and 46%, of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. International Music Publishing revenues were $171 million and $175 million, or 50% and 54%, of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

The overall increase in Music Publishing revenue was mainly driven by streaming revenue growth and higher synchronization, partially offset by lower performance revenues as described in the “Total Revenues” and “Revenue by Geographical Location” sections above.

Cost of revenues

Music Publishing cost of revenues were composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		2020 vs. 2019	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Artist and repertoire costs	$ 216	$ 202	$ 14	7%
Total cost of revenues	$ 216	$ 202	$ 14	7%

Music Publishing cost of revenues increased by $14 million, or 7%, to $216 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $202 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenue, Music Publishing cost of revenues increased to 64% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 63% for the six months ended March 31, 2019, primarily due to revenue mix and timing of artist and repertoire investments.

Selling, general and administrative expense

Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expenses were comprised of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		2020 vs. 2019	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
General and administrative expense (1)	$ 43	$ 37	$ 6	16%
Selling and marketing expense	1	1	—	— %
Total selling, general and administrative expense	$ 44	$ 38	$ 6	16%

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $2 million and $3 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expense increased to $44 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $38 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to higher employee-related and restructuring costs. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenue, Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expense increased to 13% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 12% for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to factors described above.

Operating income and OIBDA

Music Publishing OIBDA included the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		2020 vs. 2019	
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Operating income	$ 44	$ 49	$ (5)	-10%
Depreciation and amortization	37	37	—	— %
OIBDA	$ 81	$ 86	$ (5)	-6%

Music Publishing OIBDA decreased by $5 million, or 6%, to $81 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $86 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenue, Music Publishing OIBDA margin decreased to 24% for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from 27% for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily due to higher artist and repertoire and general and administrative expenses.

Music Publishing operating income decreased by $5 million to $44 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $49 million operating income for the six months ended March 31, 2019 largely due to the factors that led to the decrease in Music Publishing OIBDA noted above.

Corporate Expenses and Eliminations

Our operating loss from corporate expenses and eliminations increased by $78 million to $155 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $77 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 which primarily relates to an increase of $57 million in variable compensation expense associated with our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan as well as higher corporate-related costs and costs related to transformation initiatives of $17 million.

Our OIBDA loss from corporate expenses and eliminations increased by $79 million to $150 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 from $71 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019 due to the operating loss factors noted above.

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 Compared with Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 and Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Consolidated Results

Revenues

The Company's revenues were composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	2018	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Revenue by Type							
Digital	$2,343	$2,019	$1,692	$ 324	16%	$ 327	19%
Physical	559	630	667	(71)	-11%	(37)	-6%
Total Physical and Digital	2,902	2,649	2,359	253	10%	290	12%
Artist services and expanded-rights	629	389	385	240	62%	4	1%
Licensing	309	322	276	(13)	-4%	46	17%
Total Recorded Music	3,840	3,360	3,020	480	14%	340	11%
Performance	183	212	197	(29)	-14%	15	8%
Digital	271	237	187	34	14%	50	27%
Mechanical	55	72	65	(17)	-24%	7	11%
Synchronization	120	119	112	1	1%	7	6%
Other	14	13	11	1	8%	2	18%
Total Music Publishing	643	653	572	(10)	-2%	81	14%
Intersegment eliminations	(8)	(8)	(16)	—	— %	8	-50%
Total Revenues	$4,475	$4,005	$3,576	$ 470	12%	$ 429	12%
Revenue by Geographical Location							
U.S. Recorded Music	$1,656	$1,460	$1,329	$ 196	13%	$ 131	10%
U.S. Music Publishing	300	294	258	6	2%	36	14%
Total U.S.	1,956	1,754	1,587	202	12%	167	11%
International Recorded Music	2,184	1,900	1,691	284	15%	209	12%
International Music Publishing	343	359	314	(16)	-4%	45	14%
Total International	2,527	2,259	2,005	268	12%	254	13%
Intersegment eliminations	(8)	(8)	(16)	—	— %	8	-50%
Total Revenues	$4,475	$4,005	$3,576	$ 470	12%	$ 429	12%

Total Revenues

2019 vs. 2018

Total revenues increased by $470 million, or 12%, to $4,475 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $4,005 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which includes an increase of $240 million, or 6%, due to the acquisition of EMP and $28 million, or 1%, due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard, ASC 606, in October 2018. Prior to intersegment eliminations, Recorded Music revenues represented 86% and 84% of total revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, Music Publishing revenues represented 14% and 16% of total revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, U.S. and international revenues represented 44% and 56% of total revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

Total digital revenues after intersegment eliminations increased by $358 million, or 16%, to $2,610 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $2,252 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Total digital revenues represented 58% and 56% of consolidated revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, total digital revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were comprised of U.S. revenues of $1,382 million and international revenues of $1,232 million, or 53% and 47% of total digital revenues, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, total digital revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 were comprised of U.S. revenues of $1,169 million and international revenues of $1,087 million, or 52% and 48% of total digital revenues, respectively.

Recorded Music revenues increased by $480 million, or 14%, to $3,840 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $3,360 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. U.S. Recorded Music revenues were $1,656 million and $1,460 million, or 43% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018. International Recorded Music revenues were $2,184 million and $1,900 million, or 57% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

The overall increase in Recorded Music revenue was driven by increases in digital revenue and artist services and expanded-rights revenue, partially offset by decreases in physical revenue and licensing revenue. Digital revenue increased by $324 million as a result of the continued growth in streaming services and a strong release schedule including top seller Meek Mill and carryover success from Ed Sheeran, *The Greatest Showman* and Cardi B as well as the adoption of ASC 606. Revenue from streaming services grew by $396 million to $2,129 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $1,733 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Digital revenue growth was partially offset by a decline in download and other digital revenues of $72 million to $214 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $286 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 due to the continued shift to streaming. Artist services and expanded-rights revenue increased by $240 million primarily due to a $240 million increase related to the acquisition of EMP, higher merchandising and advertising revenues and timing of larger tours in Japan, partially offset by $94 million related to the divestment of a concert promotion business in Italy and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $11 million. Physical revenue decreased by $71 million primarily due to the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $15 million, continued shift from physical revenue to digital revenue, partially offset by the success of new releases. Licensing revenue decreased by $13 million primarily due to the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $11 million and the impact of ASC 606 of $4 million.

Music Publishing revenues decreased by $10 million, or 2%, to $643 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $653 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which was partially offset by an increase of $23 million due to the adoption of ASC 606. U.S. Music Publishing revenues were $300 million, or 47% of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019,

and $294 million, or 45% of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. International Music Publishing revenues were $343 million, or 53% of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, and $359 million, or 55% of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

The overall decrease in Music Publishing revenue was mainly driven by decreases in performance revenue of $29 million and mechanical revenue of $17 million, partially offset by increases in digital revenue of $34 million, synchronization revenue of $1 million and other revenue of $1 million. The decreases in Music Publishing performance revenue and mechanical revenue are primarily due to lost administration rights and lower market share, partially offset by $7 million related to the adoption of ASC 606. The increase in digital revenue includes an $14 million increase resulting from the adoption of ASC 606 and increases in streaming revenue driven by the continued growth in streaming services, partially offset by decreases in download revenue.

2018 vs. 2017

Total revenues increased by $429 million, or 12%, to $4,005 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $3,576 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Prior to intersegment eliminations, Recorded Music and Music Publishing revenues represented 84% and 16% of revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Prior to intersegment eliminations, U.S. and international revenues represented 44% and 56% of total revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Total digital revenues after intersegment eliminations increased by $382 million, or 20%, to $2,252 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,870 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Total digital revenues represented 56% and 52% of consolidated revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, total digital revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 were comprised of U.S. revenues of $1,169 million and international revenues of $1,087 million, or 52% and 48% of total digital revenues, respectively. Prior to intersegment eliminations, total digital revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 were comprised of U.S. revenues of $1,005 million and international revenues of $874 million, or 53% and 47% of total digital revenues, respectively.

Recorded Music revenues increased by $340 million, or 11%, to $3,360 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $3,020 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. U.S. Recorded Music revenues were $1,460 million and $1,329 million, or 43% and 44% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. International Recorded Music revenues were $1,900 million and $1,691 million, or 57% and 56% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

The overall increase in Recorded Music revenue was driven by increases in digital revenue, licensing revenue and artist services and expanded-rights revenue, partially offset by a decrease in physical revenue. Digital revenue increased by $327 million as a result of the continued growth in streaming services, and a strong release schedule. Revenue from streaming services grew by $391 million to $1,733 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,342 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Digital revenue growth was partially offset by download and other digital declines of $64 million to $286 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $350 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Licensing revenue increased by $46 million primarily due to higher broadcast fee income, revenue from recent acquisitions and increased synchronization activity. Artist services and expanded-rights revenue increased by $4 million primarily due to the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $13 million and higher merchandise revenue, partially offset by certain concert promotion business divestitures and the timing of tours. Physical revenue decreased by $37 million primarily due to underlying market decline as consumption shifts from physical to digital products.

Music Publishing revenues increased by $81 million, or 14%, to $653 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $572 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. U.S. Music Publishing revenues were $294 million and $258 million, or 45% of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017. International Music Publishing revenues were $359 million and $314 million, or 55% of consolidated Music Publishing revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

The overall increase in Music Publishing revenue was mainly driven by increases in digital revenue of $50 million, performance revenue of $15 million, synchronization revenue of $7 million and mechanical revenue of $7 million. The increase in digital revenue was due to an increase in streaming of $60 million, partially offset by download and other digital declines of $10 million. Performance revenue increased due to higher distributions. Synchronization revenue increased due to increased television and commercial income. The increase in mechanical revenue was attributable to the timing of distributions.

Revenue by Geographical Location

2019 vs. 2018

U.S. revenue increased by $202 million, or 12%, to $1,956 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $1,754 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. U.S. Recorded Music revenue increased by $196 million or 13%. The primary driver was the increase in U.S. Recorded Music digital revenue, which increased by $191 million due to the continued growth in streaming services. Streaming revenue increased by $228 million, partially offset by a $37 million decline in download revenue. U.S. artist services and expanded-rights revenue also increased by $50 million, or 40%, driven by higher advertising and merchandising revenues. These increases were partially offset by a decline in U.S. physical revenue of $38 million due to the shift from physical to digital formats. U.S. Music Publishing revenue increased by $6 million or 2%. This was primarily driven by the increase in U.S. Music Publishing digital revenue of $22 million due to an increase in streaming revenue and adoption of ASC 606, partially offset by decreases in mechanical revenue of $12 million, performance revenue of $3 million and other revenue of $1 million.

International revenue increased by $268 million, or 12%, to $2,527 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $2,259 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which includes $240 million related to the acquisition of EMP. Excluding the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates, International revenue increased by $375 million or 17%. International Recorded Music revenue increased $284 million primarily due to increases in digital revenue of $133 million and artist services and expanded-rights revenue of $190 million, partially offset by a decrease in physical revenue of $33 million and licensing revenue of $6 million. International Recorded Music digital revenue increased due to a $168 million increase in streaming services revenue, partially offset by a $35 million decline in download and other digital revenue. The increase in international Recorded Music streaming revenue was due to the continued growth in streaming services internationally and strong release performance. Decline in downloads was due to the continued shift to streaming services. International Recorded Music artist services and expanded-rights revenue increased $240 million due to the acquisition of EMP, higher merchandising revenues and timing of larger tours in Japan in the current fiscal year, partially offset by $94 million related to the divestment of a concert promotion business in Italy and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $11 million. International Recorded Music physical revenue decreased due to the continued shift from physical to digital formats and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $15 million, partially offset by the success of new releases including Johnny Hallyday in France and local artists in Japan. International Recorded Music licensing revenue decreased due to the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $13 million and the impact of ASC 606, partially offset by increased synchronization activity in the U.K. and Japan. International Music Publishing revenue decreased $16 million or 4%. This was primarily driven by decreases in international Music Publishing performance revenue of $26 million and mechanical revenue of $5 million both due to lost administration rights and lower market share, partially offset by the increase in digital revenue of $12 million primarily due to growth in streaming and the adoption of ASC 606.

2018 vs. 2017

U.S. revenue increased by $167 million, or 11%, to $1,754 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,587 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. U.S. Recorded Music revenue increased by $131 million or 10%. The primary driver was the increase in U.S. Recorded Music digital revenue, which increased by $144 million due to the continued growth in streaming services and strong release performance. U.S. licensing revenue increased by $9 million due to higher broadcast fee income and increased synchronization activity. These increases were partially offset by a decline in U.S. physical revenue of $16 million due to the shift from physical revenue to digital revenue and a decline in artist services and expanded-rights revenue of $6 million. U.S. Music Publishing revenues increased by $36 million or 14%. This was primarily driven by the increase in U.S. Music Publishing digital revenue of $20 million due to an increase in streaming revenue of $32 million from the continued growth in streaming services, partially offset by declines in download and other digital revenue of $12 million. U.S. mechanical revenue and U.S. performance revenue increased by $8 million and $3 million, respectively, due to higher distributions. U.S synchronization revenue increased by $4 million due to increased film and commercial income.

International revenue increased by $254 million, or 13%, to $2,259 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $2,005 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Excluding the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates, international revenue increased by $163 million or 8%. International Recorded Music revenue increased $209 million primarily due to increases in digital revenue of $183 million, licensing revenue of $37 million and artist services and expanded-rights revenue of $10 million, partially offset by a decrease in physical revenue of $21 million. International Recorded Music digital revenue increased due to a $211 million increase in streaming services revenue, partially offset by a $28 million decline in download and other digital revenue. The increase in international Recorded Music streaming revenue was due to the continued growth in streaming services internationally and strong release performance from WANIMA in Japan. International Recorded Music licensing revenue increased due to revenue from recent acquisitions, higher broadcast fee income and the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $10 million. International Recorded Music artist services and expanded-rights revenue increased due to the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $13 million, partially offset by successful tours in France in the prior fiscal year with no comparable tours in the current fiscal year and divestment of certain concert promotion businesses in the prior year. International Recorded Music physical revenue decreased due to the continued shift from physical to digital revenue, partially offset by the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates of $27 million. International Music Publishing revenue increased $45 million primarily due to increases in digital revenue of $30 million, in performance revenue of $12 million and in synchronization revenue of $3 million.

Cost of revenues

Our cost of revenues was composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	2018	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Artist and repertoire costs	$1,574	$1,471	$1,303	$ 103	7%	$ 168	13%
Product costs	827	700	628	127	18%	72	12%
Total cost of revenues	$2,401	$2,171	$1,931	$ 230	11%	$ 240	12%

2019 vs. 2018

Our cost of revenues increased by $230 million, or 11%, to $2,401 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $2,171 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, cost of revenues remained constant at 54% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

Artist and repertoire costs increased by $103 million, or 7%, to $1,574 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $1,471 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenues decreased to 35% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 37% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 due to the acquisition of EMP, which has no artist and repertoire costs and therefore reduces our total artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenue. Excluding EMP revenue, artist and repertoire costs were flat at 37%.

Product costs increased by $127 million, or 18%, to $827 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $700 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Product costs as a percentage of revenues remained flat at 18% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018. The overall increase in product costs relate to the acquisition of EMP of $116 million as well as revenue mix related to increasing artist services and expanded-rights revenues, which were partially offset by $82 million related to the divestment of a concert promotion business in Italy.

2018 vs. 2017

Our cost of revenues increased by $240 million, or 12%, to $2,171 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,931 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, cost of revenues remained flat at 54% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Artist and repertoire costs increased by $168 million, or 13%, to $1,471 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,303 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenues increased to 37% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 36% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily driven by the mix of revenue and increased investment in artists and songwriters.

Product costs increased by $72 million, or 12%, to $700 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $628 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Product costs as a percentage of revenues remained flat at 18% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

Our selling, general and administrative expenses are composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	2018	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
General and administrative expense (1)	$ 764	$ 814	$ 684	$ (50)	-6%	$ 130	19%
Selling and marketing expense	632	530	472	102	19%	58	12%
Distribution expense	114	67	66	47	70%	1	2%
Total selling, general and administrative expense	$1,510	$1,411	$1,222	$ 99	7%	$ 189	16%

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $61 million, $55 million and $50 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

2019 vs. 2018

Total selling, general and administrative expense increased by $99 million, or 7%, to $1,510 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $1,411 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, selling, general and administrative expenses decreased to 34% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 35% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

General and administrative expenses decreased by $50 million, or 6%, to $764 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $814 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The decrease in general and administrative expense was primarily due to lower expense associated with the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan of $37 million and a decrease in severance and restructuring costs of $46 million, partially offset by higher employee-related costs. Expressed as a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expense decreased to 17% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 20% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Selling and marketing expense increased by $102 million, or 19%, to $632 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $530 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The increase in selling and marketing expense was primarily due to an increase of $71 million relating to the acquisition of EMP and increased variable marketing expenses on higher revenue during the fiscal year. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, selling and marketing expense increased to 14% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 13% for the fiscal year September 30, 2018. Excluding the acquisition of EMP, selling and marketing expense was flat at 13%.

Distribution expense increased by $47 million, or 70%, to $114 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $67 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, distribution expense increased to 3% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 2% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 mainly due to $35 million in costs resulting from the acquisition of EMP. Excluding the acquisition of EMP, distribution expense was flat at 2%.

2018 vs. 2017

Total selling, general and administrative expense increased by $189 million, or 16%, to $1,411 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,222 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, selling, general and administrative expenses increased to 35% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 34% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

General and administrative expenses increased by $130 million, or 19%, to $814 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $684 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The increase in general and administrative expense was primarily due to increases in other employee related compensation expense, including severance and restructuring costs, of $78 million, and an increase in facilities cost due to an overlap in terms on the lease of our new Los Angeles, California headquarters with our existing office leases of $16 million. The increase was also due to an increase in expense associated with the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan of $6 million, which is primarily related to compensation costs associated with higher dividend payments in the 2018 fiscal year. Expressed as a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expense increased to 20% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 19% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Selling and marketing expense increased by $58 million, or 12%, to $530 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $472 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, selling and marketing expense remained flat at 13% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Distribution expense increased by $1 million, or 2%, to $67 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $66 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Expressed as a percentage of revenues, distribution expense remained flat at 2% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Reconciliation of Net Income Attributable to Warner Music Group Corp. and Operating Income to Consolidated OIBDA

As previously described, we use OIBDA as our primary measure of financial performance. The following table reconciles operating income to OIBDA, and further provides the components from net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp. to operating income for purposes of the discussion that follows (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	**2018**	**2017**	**$ Change**	**% Change**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 256	$ 307	$ 143	$ (51)	-17%	$ 164	115%
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	2	5	6	(3)	-60%	(1)	-17%
Net income	258	312	149	(54)	-17%	163	109%
Income tax expense (benefit)	9	130	(151)	(121)	-93%	281	— %
Income (loss) before income taxes	267	442	(2)	(175)	-40%	444	— %
Other (income) expense	(60)	(394)	40	334	-85%	(434)	— %
Interest expense, net	142	138	149	4	3%	(11)	-7%
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7	31	35	(24)	-77%	(4)	-11%
Operating income	356	217	222	139	64%	(5)	-2%
Amortization expense	208	206	201	2	1%	5	3%
Depreciation expense	61	55	50	6	11%	5	10%
OIBDA	$ 625	$ 478	$ 473	$ 147	31%	$ 5	1%

OIBDA

2019 vs. 2018

Our OIBDA increased by $147 million, or 31%, to $625 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 as compared to $478 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, primarily as a result of higher revenues and lower general and administrative expenses. Expressed as a percentage of total revenues, OIBDA increased to 14% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 12% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 largely due to $15 million related to the transition in timing of revenues and related costs resulting from the adoption of ASC 606, $18 million related to the acquisition of EMP, which is a lower-margin business, and lower general and administrative expenses.

2018 vs. 2017

Our OIBDA increased by $5 million, or 1%, to $478 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 as compared to $473 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, primarily as a result of higher revenue, partially offset by higher general and administrative expenses. Expressed as a percentage of total revenues, OIBDA decreased to 12% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 13% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Depreciation expense

2019 vs. 2018

Our depreciation expense increased by $6 million, or 11%, to $61 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $55 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increased assets from the EMP acquisition in October 2018 and our new Los Angeles, California headquarters placed into service in April 2019.

2018 vs. 2017

Our depreciation expense increased by $5 million, or 10%, to $55 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $50 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, primarily due to an increase in technology and facilities capital spending.

Amortization expense

2019 vs. 2018

Amortization expense increased by $2 million, or 1%, to $208 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $206 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to an increase in amortizable intangible assets related to the acquisition of EMP in October 2018, offset by the impact of foreign currency exchange rates.

2018 vs. 2017

Amortization expense increased by $5 million, or 3%, to $206 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $201 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, primarily due to an increase in amortizable intangible assets and the impact of foreign currency exchange rates.

Operating income

2019 vs. 2018

Our operating income increased by $139 million to $356 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $217 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The increase in operating income was due to the factors that led to the increase in OIBDA.

2018 vs. 2017

Our operating income decreased by $5 million to $217 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $222 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in operating income was primarily due to higher general and administrative expenses as noted above, partially offset by higher revenue.

Loss on extinguishment of debt

2019 vs. 2018

We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $7 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, which represents the unamortized deferred financing costs related to the redemption of the 4.125% Secured Notes and 5.625% Secured Notes, in addition to the open market purchase of the 4.875% Secured Notes. We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $31 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the refinancing transactions that occurred during fiscal 2018. Please refer to Note 8 of our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

2018 vs. 2017

We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $31 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the June 7, 2018 amendment to the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement, the redemption of the 6.750% Senior Notes and the December 6, 2017 amendment to the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement. We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $35 million for the fiscal year ended September 30,

2017, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the refinancing transactions that occurred during fiscal 2017. Please refer to Note 8 of our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Interest expense, net

2019 vs. 2018

Our interest expense, net increased by $4 million, or 3% to $142 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $138 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. This was primarily driven by the higher debt balance from the issuance of the 3.625% Secured Notes during the current year, offset by lower interest rates as a result of refinancing transactions and redemption activity.

2018 vs. 2017

Our interest expense, net, decreased by $11 million, or 7% to $138 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $149 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. This was primarily due to lower interest rates as a result of refinancing transactions and interest income on higher cash balances during the year.

Other (income) expense, net

2019 vs. 2018

Other (income) expense, net decreased by $334 million to other income of $60 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from other income of $394 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Other (income) expense, net for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 primarily includes the unrealized gain of $19 million on the mark-to-market of an equity method investment and foreign exchange currency gains on our Euro-denominated debt of $43 million, partially offset by movements in foreign exchange rates.

Other (income) expense, net for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 includes the gain on the Spotify share sale, net of estimated artist share and other related costs, of $382 million, gain on investments of $7 million and foreign currency gains on our Euro-denominated debt of $4 million.

2018 vs. 2017

Other (income) expense, net, increased by $434 million to other income of $394 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from other expense of $40 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Other (income) expense, net for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, includes the gain on the Spotify share sale, net of estimated artist share and other related costs of $382 million, gain on investments of $7 million and foreign currency gains on our Euro-denominated debt of $4 million.

Other (income) expense, net for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, includes currency exchange loss on our Euro-denominated debt of $27 million, loss on investments of $21 million, partially offset by foreign currency exchange gains on intercompany loans and derivative liabilities of $5 million.

Income tax expense (benefit)

2019 vs. 2018

Our income tax expense decreased by $121 million to $9 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $130 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The net decrease of $121 million in income tax expense primarily relates to the release of $59 million of our U.S. deferred tax valuation allowance and higher tax expense of $77 million in fiscal 2018 as a result of the gain on the sale of the Spotify shares in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

2018 vs. 2017

Our income tax expense (benefit) increased by $281 million to $130 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 compared to an income tax benefit of $151 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The net increase of $281 million in income tax expense primarily relates to higher pre-tax income as a result of the gain on the Spotify share sale of $77 million and U.S. tax expense of $23 million for the reduction of our net U.S. deferred tax assets as a result of the change in the U.S. corporate statutory tax rate, as compared to a U.S. tax benefit of $125 million related to the reversal of a significant portion of our U.S. deferred tax valuation allowance and a $59 million benefit related to foreign currency losses on intra-entity loans.

Net income

2019 vs. 2018

Our net income decreased by $54 million to $258 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $312 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 as a result of the factors described above.

2018 vs. 2017

Our net income increased by $163 million, to $312 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $149 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 as a result of the factors described above. The increase in income was primarily driven by the factors described above.

Noncontrolling interest

2019 vs. 2018

There was $2 million of income attributable to noncontrolling interests for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 primarily due to the adoption of ASC 606. There was $5 million of income attributable to noncontrolling interests for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

2018 vs. 2017

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests was $5 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and $6 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Business Segment Results

Revenue, operating income (loss) and OIBDA by business segment are as follows (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	**2018**	**2017**	**$ Change**	**% Change**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Recorded Music							
Revenue	$3,840	$3,360	$3,020	$ 480	14%	$ 340	11%
Operating income	439	307	283	132	43%	24	9%
OIBDA	623	480	451	143	30%	29	6%
Music Publishing							
Revenue	643	653	572	(10)	-2%	81	14%
Operating income	92	84	81	8	10%	3	4%
OIBDA	166	159	152	7	4%	7	5%
Corporate expenses and eliminations							
Revenue elimination	(8)	(8)	(16)	—	— %	8	-50%
Operating loss	(175)	(174)	(142)	(1)	1%	(32)	23%
OIBDA	(164)	(161)	(130)	(3)	2%	(31)	24%
Total							
Revenue	4,475	4,005	3,576	470	12%	429	12%
Operating income	356	217	222	139	64%	(5)	-2%
OIBDA	625	478	473	147	31%	5	1%

Recorded Music

Revenues

2019 vs. 2018

Recorded Music revenues increased by $480 million, or 14%, to $3,840 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $3,360 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. U.S. Recorded Music revenues were $1,656 million and $1,460 million, or 43% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. International Recorded Music revenues were $2,184 million and $1,900 million, or 57% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues, for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

The overall increase in Recorded Music revenue was driven by increases in digital revenue and artist services and expanded-rights revenue, partially offset by a decrease in physical revenue and licensing revenue as described in the "—Results of Operations—Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 Compared with Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 and Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017—Consolidated Results—Total Revenue" and "—Results of Operations—Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 Compared with Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 and Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017—Consolidated Results—Revenue by Geographical Location" sections above.

2018 vs. 2017

Recorded Music revenues increased by $340 million, or 11%, to $3,360 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $3,020 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. U.S. Recorded Music revenues were $1,460 million and $1,329 million, or 43% and 44% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. International Recorded Music revenues were $1,900 million and $1,691 million, or 57% and 56% of consolidated Recorded Music revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

The overall increase in Recorded Music revenue was mainly driven by streaming revenue growth as described in the "—Results of Operations—Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 Compared with Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 and Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017—Consolidated Results—Total Revenue" and "—Results of Operations—Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 Compared with Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018 and Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017—Consolidated Results—Revenue by Geographical Location" sections above.

Cost of revenues

Recorded Music cost of revenues was composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	2018	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Artist and repertoire costs	$1,178	$1,054	$ 964	$ 124	12%	$ 90	9%
Product costs	827	700	628	127	18%	72	12%
Total cost of revenues	$2,005	$1,754	$1,592	$ 251	14%	$ 162	10%

2019 vs. 2018

Recorded Music cost of revenues increased by $251 million, or 14%, to $2,005 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $1,754 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenues, cost of revenues remained flat at 52% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

Artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenue remained constant at 31% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018. Excluding EMP revenue, artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenue increased to 33% primarily driven by the mix of revenue, increased investments in artists and songwriters and the prior year benefit for advance recoveries of $10 million.

Product costs as a percentage of revenue increased to 22% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 21% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The increase in product costs is primarily due to the acquisition of EMP, partially offset by a concert promotion business divestment in Italy.

2018 vs. 2017

Recorded Music cost of revenues increased by $162 million, or 10%, to $1,754 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,592 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Artist and repertoire costs as a percentage of revenue decreased to 31% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 32% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to a shift in revenue mix toward higher-margin digital revenues from lower-margin physical revenues internationally and a benefit for advance recoveries of $10 million. Product costs as a percentage of revenue remained flat at 21% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenues, cost of revenues decreased to 52% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 53% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Selling, general and administrative expense

Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expenses were composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	**2018**	**2017**	**$ Change**	**% Change**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
General and administrative expense (1)	$ 522	$ 573	$ 478	$ (51)	-9%	$ 95	20%
Selling and marketing expense	621	521	465	100	19%	56	12%
Distribution expense	114	67	66	47	70%	1	2%
Total selling, general and administrative expense	$1,257	$1,161	$1,009	$ 96	8%	$ 152	15%

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $45 million, $35 million, and $32 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

2019 vs. 2018

Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expense increased by $96 million, or 8%, to $1,257 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $1,161 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The decrease in Recorded Music general and administrative expense was primarily due to lower expense associated with the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan of $21 million and decreases in severance and restructuring costs of $44 million, partially offset by higher employee related costs. The increase in selling and marketing expense was primarily due to $71 million resulting from the acquisition of EMP and increased variable marketing expense on higher revenue in the fiscal year. The increase in distribution expense was primarily due to $35 million in costs resulting from the acquisition of EMP during the year. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expense decreased to 33% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 35% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

2018 vs. 2017

Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expense increased by $152 million, or 15%, to $1,161 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $1,009 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The increase in Recorded Music general and administrative expense was primarily due to increases in other employee related compensation including severance and restructuring costs of $63 million and an increase in facilities cost due to an overlap in terms on the lease of our new Los Angeles, California headquarters with our existing office leases of $15 million. The increase was also due to an increase in expense of $1 million associated with the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan, which is primarily related to compensation costs associated with higher dividend payments in the 2018 fiscal year. Selling and marketing expense increased in line with the increase in revenue. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenue, Recorded Music selling, general and administrative expense increased to 35% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 33% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Operating income and OIBDA

Recorded Music OIBDA included the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	2018	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Operating income	$ 439	$ 307	$ 283	$ 132	43%	$ 24	9%
Depreciation and amortization	184	173	168	11	6%	5	3%
OIBDA	$ 623	$ 480	$ 451	$ 143	30%	$ 29	6%

2019 vs. 2018

Recorded Music OIBDA increased by $143 million, or 30%, to $623 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $480 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 primarily as a result of higher Recorded Music revenues, $18 million related to the acquisition of EMP which is a lower-margin business and lower general and administrative expenses. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenues, Recorded Music OIBDA increased to 16% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 14% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Recorded Music operating income increased by $132 million to $439 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $307 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 due to the factors that led to the increase in Recorded Music OIBDA noted above.

2018 vs. 2017

Recorded Music OIBDA increased by $29 million, or 6%, to $480 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $451 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 primarily as a result of higher Recorded Music revenues, partially offset by higher general and administrative expenses. Expressed as a percentage of Recorded Music revenues, Recorded Music OIBDA decreased to 14% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 15% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Recorded Music operating income increased by $24 million to $307 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $283 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 due to the increase in revenue, partially offset by higher general and administrative expenses as noted above.

Music Publishing

Revenues

2019 vs. 2018

Music Publishing revenues decreased by $10 million, or 2%, to $643 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $653 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. U.S. Music Publishing revenues were $300 million and $294 million, or 47% and 45%, of Music Publishing revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. International Music Publishing revenues were $343 million and $359 million, or 53% and 55%, of Music Publishing revenues for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

The overall decrease in Music Publishing revenue was mainly driven by a decrease in revenues associated with lost administrative rights and lower market share, partially offset by the increase in digital revenue and the impact of the adoption of ASC 606, as described in the "Total Revenues" and "Revenue by Geographical Location" sections above.

2018 vs. 2017

Music Publishing revenues increased by $81 million, or 14%, to $653 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $572 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. U.S. Music Publishing revenues were $294 million and $258 million, or 45% of Music Publishing revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017. International Music Publishing revenues were $359 million and $314 million, or 55% of Music Publishing revenues for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

The overall increase in Music Publishing revenue was mainly driven by the increase in digital revenue as described in the "Total Revenues" and "Revenue by Geographical Location" sections above.

Cost of revenues

Music Publishing cost of revenues was composed of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	2018	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
Artist and repertoire costs	$ 404	$ 425	$ 355	$ (21)	-5%	$ 70	20%
Total cost of revenues	$ 404	$ 425	$ 355	$ (21)	-5%	$ 70	20%

2019 vs. 2018

Music Publishing cost of revenues decreased by $21 million, or 5%, to $404 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $425 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenue, Music Publishing cost of revenues decreased to 63% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 65% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to the adoption of ASC 606, which resulted in a shift in the timing of recognition of revenues and certain related costs from a cash to an accrual basis.

2018 vs. 2017

Music Publishing cost of revenues increased by $70 million, or 20%, to $425 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $355 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 due to revenue mix

and increased A&R investment costs. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenue, Music Publishing cost of revenues increased to 65% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 62% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Selling, general and administrative expense

Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expenses were comprised of the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	**2018**	**2017**	**$ Change**	**% Change**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
General and administrative expense (1)	$ 76	$ 74	$ 69	$ 2	3%	$ 5	7%
Selling and marketing expense	2	2	2	—	— %	—	— %
Total selling, general and administrative expense	$ 78	$ 76	$ 71	$ 2	3%	$ 5	7%

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $5 million, $7 million and $6 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

2019 vs. 2018

Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expense increased by $2 million, or 3%, to $78 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 as compared to $76 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The increase in general and administrative expense was primarily due to an increase in facilities costs. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenues, Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expense remained flat at 12% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

2018 vs. 2017

Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expense increased by $5 million, or 7%, to $76 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 as compared to $71 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The increase in general and administrative expense was due to an increase in compensation expense of $3 million and facilities costs of $2 million. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenues, Music Publishing selling, general and administrative expense remained flat at 12% for each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Operating income and OIBDA

Music Publishing OIBDA includes the following amounts (in millions):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			*2019 vs. 2018*		*2018 vs. 2017*	
	2019	**2018**	**2017**	**$ Change**	**% Change**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Operating income	$ 92	$ 84	$ 81	$ 8	10%	$ 3	4%
Depreciation and amortization	74	75	71	(1)	-1%	4	6%
OIBDA	$ 166	$ 159	$ 152	$ 7	4%	$ 7	5%

2019 vs. 2018

Music Publishing OIBDA increased by $7 million, or 4%, to $166 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $159 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Expressed as a percentage

of Music Publishing revenues, Music Publishing OIBDA margin increased to 26% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from 24% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The increase was primarily due to $12 million from the adoption of ASC 606, which resulted in a shift in the timing of recognition of revenues and certain related costs from a cash to an accrual basis, partially offset by lower revenue and higher general and administrative expenses.

Music Publishing operating income increased by $8 million to $92 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $84 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 due to the factors that led to the increase in Music Publishing OIBDA noted above.

2018 vs. 2017

Music Publishing OIBDA increased by $7 million, or 5%, to $159 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $152 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 as a result of higher Music Publishing revenue, partially offset by higher artist and repertoire costs and higher general and administrative costs, as noted above. Expressed as a percentage of Music Publishing revenues, Music Publishing OIBDA margin decreased to 24% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from 27% for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Music Publishing operating income increased by $3 million to $84 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $81 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 due to the factors that led to the increase in Music Publishing OIBDA noted above.

Corporate Expenses and Eliminations

2019 vs. 2018

Our OIBDA loss from corporate expenses and eliminations increased by $3 million to $164 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $161 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which includes higher corporate related costs, partially offset by a decrease of $15 million in variable compensation associated with the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.

Our operating loss from corporate expenses and eliminations increased by $1 million to $175 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from $174 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

2018 vs. 2017

Our OIBDA loss from corporate expenses and eliminations increased by $31 million to $161 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $130 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 due to costs associated with our U.S. shared services and other transformation initiatives of $16 million, an increase in our annual Access management fee of $7 million, an increase in variable compensation expense of $5 million associated with the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan, which is associated with higher compensation costs on dividend payments in the 2018 fiscal year.

Our operating loss from corporate expenses and eliminations increased by $32 million to $174 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 from $142 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 due to the factors that led to the increase in operating loss noted above.

FINANCIAL CONDITION AND LIQUIDITY

Financial Condition at March 31, 2020

At March 31, 2020, we had $2.983 billion of debt (which is net of $25 million of deferred financing costs), $484 million of cash and equivalents (net debt of $2.499 billion, defined as total debt, less cash and equivalents

and deferred financing costs) and $306 million of Warner Music Group Corp. deficit. This compares to $2.974 billion of debt (which is net of $29 million of deferred financing costs), $619 million of cash and equivalents (net debt of $2.355 billion) and $289 million of Warner Music Group Corp. deficit at September 30, 2019.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our historical cash flows (in millions). The financial data for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019 are unaudited and have been derived from our interim financial statements included elsewhere herein. The financial data for fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 have been derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere herein.

	For the Six Months Ended March 31,		For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2020	2019	2019	2018	2017
Cash provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	$ 164	$ 99	$ 400	$ 425	$ 535
Investing activities	(51)	(293)	(376)	405	(126)
Financing activities	(245)	151	88	(955)	(128)

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities was $164 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 as compared with cash provided by operating activities of $99 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The $65 million increase in cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to timing of working capital partially offset by higher cash taxes.

Cash provided by operating activities was $400 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 compared to $425 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and $535 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The primary driver of the $25 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities during the current year was due to an increase in royalty advances and royalty payments, partially offset by an OIBDA increase of $147 million.

The decrease in results from operating activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 compared to the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 reflected timing of royalty payments, partially offset by improved operating performance.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities was $51 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 as compared with cash used in investing activities of $293 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The $51 million of cash used in investing activities in the six months ended March 31, 2020 consisted of $6 million relating to investments, $28 million relating to capital expenditures and $18 million to acquire music publishing rights and recorded music catalogs. The $293 million of cash used in investing activities in the six months ended March 31, 2019 consisted of $183 million relating to the acquisition of EMP, net of cash and equivalents acquired, $23 million relating to the acquisition of equity investments, $26 million relating to capital expenditure and $5 million to acquire music publishing rights.

Cash used in investing activities was $376 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, compared to cash provided by investing activities of $405 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and cash used in investing activities of $126 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

Cash used in investing activities of $376 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 consisted of $183 million related to the acquisition of EMP, net of cash and equivalents acquired, $48 million relating to the

acquisition of investments, $104 million relating to capital expenditures and $41 million to acquire music publishing rights and music catalogs.

Cash provided by investing activities of $405 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 consisted of $516 million of proceeds from sale of investments which includes the Spotify share sale of $504 million, partially offset by $74 million of capital expenditures, which has increased due to costs incurred related to the build-out of our new Los Angeles, California headquarters of $28 million, $23 million of investments and acquisitions and $14 million to acquire music publishing rights.

Cash used in investing activities of $126 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 consisted of $139 million of business investments and acquisitions, including the Spinnin' Records acquisition in September 2017, $16 million to acquire music publishing rights and $44 million of capital expenditures, partially offset by $73 million of proceeds from divestitures.

Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities was $245 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 as compared with cash provided by financing activities of $151 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The $245 million of cash used in financing activities for the six months ended March 31, 2020 consisted of dividends paid of $244 million and distributions to noncontrolling interest holders of $1 million. The $151 million of cash provided by financing activities for the six months ended March 31, 2019 consisted of proceeds of $287 million from the issuance of Acquisition Corp.'s 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 partially offset by deferred financing costs paid of $4 million, the partial repayment of Acquisition Corp.'s 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024, 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 and 5.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2022, including call premiums paid, for an aggregate $99 million and distributions to noncontrolling interest holders of $2 million.

Cash provided by financing activities was $88 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 compared to cash used in financing activities of $955 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and $128 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

The $88 million of cash provided by financing activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 consisted of proceeds of $514 million from the issuance of Acquisition Corp.'s 3.625% Secured Notes due 2026, partially offset by deferred financing costs paid of $7 million, the repayment of Acquisition Corp.'s 5.625% Secured Notes due 2022 of $247 million including call premiums paid of $5 million, partial repayment of Acquisition Corp.'s 4.125% Secured Notes due 2024 of $40 million and 4.875% Secured Notes due 2024 of $30 million, for an aggregate $185 million, cash dividends paid of $94 million and distributions to noncontrolling interest holders of $3 million.

The $955 million of cash used in financing activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 consisted of the repayment of and deposit for Acquisition Corp.'s 6.750% Senior Notes of $635 million, cash dividends paid of $925 million, call premiums paid on and redemption deposit for early redemption of $23 million, deferred financing costs paid of $12 million and a distribution to our non-controlling interest holders of $5 million, partially offset by proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp.'s Senior Notes (as defined below) of $325 million and proceeds from the issuance of Acquisition Corp.'s Senior Term Loan Facility of $320 million.

The $128 million of cash used in financing activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 consisted of the repayment of Acquisition Corp.'s 6.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2021 of $450 million, repayment of Acquisition Corp.'s 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2021 of $173 million, repayment of Acquisition Corp.'s 5.625% Secured Notes of $28 million, call premiums paid on early redemption of $27 million, deferred financing costs paid of $13 million, cash dividends paid of $84 million and a distribution to our non-controlling interest holders of $5 million, partially offset by proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp.'s 4.125% Secured Notes of €345 million, proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp.'s 4.875% Secured Notes of $250 million and proceeds from the amendment of Acquisition Corp.'s Senior Term Loan Facility of $22 million.

There were no drawdowns on the Revolving Credit Facility during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Liquidity

Our primary sources of liquidity are the cash flows generated from our subsidiaries' operations, available cash and equivalents and funds available for drawing under our Revolving Credit Facility. These sources of liquidity are needed to fund our debt service requirements, working capital requirements, capital expenditure requirements, strategic acquisitions and investments, and any dividends, prepayments of debt or repurchases or retirement of our outstanding debt or notes in open market purchases, privately negotiated purchases or otherwise, we may elect to pay or make in the future. Certain of our executive officers participate in the Plan, which permits those executive officers to defer all or a portion of their free cash flow bonuses and receive grants of indirect equity interests in the Company. Payments under the Plan, which could be material, are influenced by the Company's valuation and other market factors, including valuations of similar companies. In connection with preparing for the this offering, we amended the Plan to provide that, following completion of the offering, Plan participants would no longer have the option to settle deferred accounts in cash or to be paid in cash for redemption of their vested interests in Management LLC. Instead, following the offering, all deferred interests under the Plan would be settled in or redeemed with shares of our common stock.

We believe that our existing sources of cash will be sufficient to support our existing operations over the next twelve months.

In August 2019, we announced that we were beginning a financial transformation initiative to upgrade our information technology and finance infrastructure over the next two years, including related systems and processes, for which we currently expect upfront costs to be approximately $120 million, which includes capital expenditures of approximately $40 million to $50 million (approximately half of which is expected to be incurred in the 2020 fiscal year and the remainder of which is expected to be incurred in the 2021 fiscal year). There has been a slight delay in the timing of the transformation initiative as a result of COVID-19 but it is still expected to be completed over the next two years. Annualized run-rate savings from the financial transformation initiative are expected to be between approximately $35 million and $40 million once fully implemented. We expect that our primary sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund these expenditures.

Debt Financing

Since Access acquired us in 2011, we have sought to extend the maturity dates on our outstanding indebtedness, reduce interest expense and improve our debt ratings. For example, our S&P corporate credit rating has improved from B in 2017 to BB- in 2019. On February 20, 2020, S&P upgraded the outlook on our corporate credit rating from stable to positive. Our Moody's corporate family rating has improved from B1 in 2016 to Ba3 in 2020. In addition, our weighted-average interest rate on our outstanding indebtedness has decreased from 10.5% in 2011 to 4.3% in 2019. Our nearest-term maturity date is in 2023. Subject to market conditions, we expect to continue to take opportunistic steps to extend our maturity dates and reduce related interest expense. From time to time, we may incur additional indebtedness for, among other things, working capital, repurchasing, redeeming or tendering for existing indebtedness and acquisitions or other strategic transactions.

Revolving Credit Facility

On January 31, 2018, Acquisition Corp. entered into the Revolving Credit Agreement for a senior secured revolving credit facility with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). On April 3, 2020, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment to the Revolving Credit Agreement (the "Second Amendment") which, among other things, extended the final maturity of the Revolving Credit Facility from January 31, 2023 to April 3, 2025. For a more detailed description of the changes effected by the Second Amendment, see Note 14 to our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Acquisition Corp. is the borrower (the "Revolving Borrower") under the Revolving Credit Agreement which provides for a revolving credit facility in the amount of up to $300 million (the "Commitments") and includes a $90 million letter of credit sub-facility. Amounts are available under the Revolving Credit Facility in U.S. dollars, euros or pounds sterling. The Revolving Credit Agreement permits loans for general corporate purposes and may also be utilized to issue letters of credit. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Agreement bear interest at the Revolving Borrower's election at a rate equal to (i) the rate for deposits in the borrowing currency in the London interbank market (adjusted for maximum reserves) for the applicable interest period ("Revolving LIBOR") plus 1.875% per annum, or (ii) the base rate, which is the highest of (x) the corporate base rate established by the administrative agent from time to time, (y) the overnight federal funds rate plus 0.5% and (z) the one-month Revolving LIBOR plus 1.00% per annum, plus, in each case, 0.875% per annum; *provided* that, for each of clauses (i) and (ii), the applicable margin with respect to such loans is subject to adjustment upon achievement of certain leverage ratios as set forth in a leverage-based pricing grid in the Revolving Credit Agreement. Based on the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio of 3.22x at March 31, 2020, the applicable margin for Eurodollar loans would be 1.625% instead of 1.875% and the applicable margin for ABR loans would be 0.625% instead of 0.875% in the case of 2020 Revolving Loans.

Prepayments

If, at any time, the aggregate amount of outstanding loans (including letters of credit outstanding thereunder) exceeds the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, prepayments of the loans (and after giving effect to such prepayment the cash collateralization of letters of credit) will be required in an amount equal to such excess. The application of proceeds from mandatory prepayments shall not reduce the aggregate amount of then effective commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility and amounts prepaid may be reborrowed, subject to then effective commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility.

Voluntary reductions of the unutilized portion of the Commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility are permitted at any time in certain minimum principal amounts, without premium or penalty. Voluntary prepayments of borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility are permitted at any time in certain minimum principal amounts, subject to reimbursement of the lenders' redeployment costs actually incurred in the case of a prepayment of LIBOR-based borrowings other than on the last day of the relevant interest period.

Senior Term Loan Facility

Acquisition Corp. is party to a $1.326 billion senior secured term loan credit facility, pursuant to the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto (as described below, the "Senior Term Loan Facility").

General

Acquisition Corp. is the borrower under the Senior Term Loan Facility (the "Term Loan Borrower"). The loans outstanding under the Senior Term Loan Facility mature on November 1, 2023.

In addition, the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement provides the right for individual lenders to extend the maturity date of their loans upon the request of the Term Loan Borrower and without the consent of any other lender.

Subject to certain conditions, without the consent of the then existing lenders (but subject to the receipt of commitments), the Senior Term Loan Facility may be expanded (or a new term loan facility entered into) by up to the greater of (i) $300 million and (ii) such additional amount as would not cause the net senior secured leverage ratio, after giving effect to the incurrence of such additional amount and any use of proceeds thereof, to exceed 4.50:1.00.

Interest Rates and Fees

Term loan borrowings under the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement bear interest at a floating rate measured by reference to, at Acquisition Corp.'s option, either (i) an adjusted London inter-bank offered rate, LIBOR, not less than 0.00% per annum plus a borrowing margin of 2.125% per annum or (ii) an alternative base rate plus a borrowing margin of 1.125% per annum.

Prepayments

The Senior Term Loan Facility is subject to mandatory prepayment and reduction in an amount equal to (a) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement), with reductions to 25% and zero based upon achievement of a net senior secured leverage ratio of less than or equal to 4.50:1.00 or 4.00:1.00, respectively, (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds received from the incurrence of indebtedness by the Term Loan Borrower or any of its restricted subsidiaries (other than indebtedness permitted under the Senior Term Loan Facility) and (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales or other dispositions of property by the Term Loan Borrower and its restricted subsidiaries (including certain insurance and condemnation proceeds) in excess of $75 million and subject to the right of the Term Loan Borrower and its restricted subsidiaries to reinvest such proceeds within a specified period of time, and other exceptions. Voluntary prepayments of borrowings under the Senior Term Loan Facility are permitted at any time, in minimum principal amounts of $1 million or a whole multiple of $500,000 in excess thereof, subject to reimbursement of the lenders' redeployment costs actually incurred in the case of a prepayment of adjusted LIBOR borrowings other than on the last day of the relevant interest period.

Secured Notes

General

On July 27, 2016, Acquisition Corp. issued $300 million in aggregate principal amount of its 5.000% Secured Notes under the Senior Secured Base Indenture, as supplemented by the 5.000% Supplemental Indenture. On October 18, 2016, Acquisition Corp. issued $250 million in aggregate principal amount of its 4.875% Secured Notes and €345 million in aggregate principal amount of its 4.125% Secured Notes under the Senior Secured Base Indenture, as supplemented by (i) in the case of the 4.875% Secured Notes, the 4.875% Supplemental Indenture and (ii) in the case of the 4.125% Notes, the 4.125% Supplemental Indenture". On October 9, 2018, Acquisition Corp. issued €250 million in aggregate principal amount of its 3.625% Secured Notes under the Senior Secured Base Indenture, as supplemented by the 3.625% Supplemental Indenture. On April 30, 2019, Acquisition Corp. issued €195 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 3.625% Secured Notes under the Senior Secured Base Indenture, as supplemented by the Additional 3.625% Supplemental Indenture.

Optional Redemption

5.000% Secured Notes

On or after August 1, 2019, Acquisition Corp. may redeem all or a portion of the 5.000% Secured Notes, at its option, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, on the 5.000% Secured Notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on August 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2019	102.500%
2020	101.250%
2021 and thereafter	100.000%

4.875% Secured Notes

On or after November 1, 2019, Acquisition Corp. may redeem all or a portion of the 4.875% Secured Notes, at its option, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, on the 4.875% Secured Notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on November 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2019	103.656%
2020	102.438%
2021	101.219%
2022 and thereafter	100.000%

4.125% Secured Notes

On or after November 1, 2019, Acquisition Corp. may redeem all or a portion of the 4.125% Secured Notes, at its option, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, on the 4.125% Secured Notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on November 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2019	103.094%
2020	102.063%
2021	101.031%
2022 and thereafter	100.000%

3.625% Secured Notes

At any time prior to October 15, 2021, Acquisition Corp. may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 3.625% Secured Notes (including the aggregate principal amount of any additional securities constituting 3.625% Secured Notes) issued under the Secured Notes Indenture, at its option, at a redemption price equal to 103.625% of the principal amount of the 3.625% Secured Notes redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to the date of redemption (subject to the rights of holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date), with funds in an aggregate amount not exceeding the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings by Acquisition Corp. or any contribution to Acquisition Corp.'s common equity capital made with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings by Acquisition Corp.'s direct or indirect parent; *provided* that:

(1) at least 50% of the aggregate principal amount of the 3.625% Secured Notes originally issued under the Secured Notes Indenture (including the aggregate principal amount of any additional securities constituting 3.625% Secured Notes issued under the Secured Notes Indenture) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption; and

(2) the redemption occurs within 180 days of the date of, and may be conditioned upon, the closing of such equity offering.

The 3.625% Secured Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time prior to October 15, 2021, at the option of Acquisition Corp., at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 3.625% Secured Notes redeemed plus the applicable make-whole premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

On or after October 15, 2021, Acquisition Corp. may redeem all or a portion of the 3.625% Secured Notes, at its option, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued

and unpaid interest thereon, if any, on the 3.625% Secured Notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on October 15 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2021	101.813%
2022	100.906%
2023 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, during any twelve-month period prior to October 15, 2021, Acquisition Corp. will be entitled to redeem up to 10% of the original aggregate principal amount of the 3.625% Secured Notes (including the principal amount of any additional securities of the same series) at a redemption price equal to 103.000% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

Senior Notes

General

On March 14, 2018, Acquisition Corp. issued $325 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 under the Senior Notes Base Indenture, as supplemented by the Senior Notes Supplemental Indenture.

Optional Redemption

At any time prior to April 15, 2021, Acquisition Corp. may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes (including the aggregate principal amount of any additional securities constituting the same series) issued under the Senior Notes Indenture, at its option, at a redemption price equal to 105.500% of the principal amount of the Senior Notes redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to the date of redemption (subject to the rights of holders of the Senior Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date), with funds in an aggregate amount not exceeding the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings by Acquisition Corp. or any contribution to Acquisition Corp.'s common equity capital made with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings by Acquisition Corp.'s direct or indirect parent; *provided* that: (1) at least 50% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes originally issued under the Senior Notes Indenture (including the aggregate principal amount of any additional securities constituting the Senior Notes issued under the Senior Notes Indenture) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption; and (2) the redemption occurs within 180 days of the date of, and may be conditioned upon, the closing of such equity offering.

The Senior Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time prior to April 15, 2021, at the option of Acquisition Corp., at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Senior Notes redeemed plus the applicable make-whole premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

On or after April 15, 2021, Acquisition Corp. may redeem all or a portion of the Senior Notes, at its option, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, on the Senior Notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on April 15 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2021	102.750%
2022	101.375%
2023 and thereafter	100.000%

General Terms of Our Indebtedness

Certain terms of the Senior Credit Facilities and certain terms of each series of notes under our Secured Notes Indenture and Senior Notes Indenture are described below.

Ranking

The indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Revolving Credit Facility and the Senior Term Loan Facility and the Secured Notes are Acquisition Corp.'s senior secured obligations and are secured on an equal and ratable basis with all existing and future indebtedness secured with the same security arrangements. The Secured Notes rank senior in right of payment to Acquisition Corp.'s subordinated indebtedness; rank equally in right of payment with all of Acquisition Corp.'s existing and future senior indebtedness and any future senior secured credit facility; are effectively senior to Acquisition Corp.'s unsecured senior indebtedness, including the Senior Notes, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing the senior secured obligations; and are structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of any of Acquisition Corp.'s non-guarantor subsidiaries (other than indebtedness and liabilities owed to Acquisition Corp. or one of its subsidiary guarantors (as such term is defined below)).

The Senior Notes are Acquisition Corp.'s senior unsecured obligations. The Senior Notes rank senior in right of payment to Acquisition Corp.'s subordinated indebtedness; rank equally in right of payment with all of Acquisition Corp.'s existing and future senior indebtedness; are effectively subordinated to Acquisition Corp.'s secured senior indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness; and are structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of any of Acquisition Corp.'s non-guarantor subsidiaries (other than indebtedness and liabilities owed to Acquisition Corp. or one of its subsidiary guarantors).

Guarantees and Security

The obligations under each of the Revolving Credit Facility, the Senior Term Loan Facility, the Secured Notes Indenture and the Senior Notes Indenture are guaranteed by each direct and indirect U.S. restricted subsidiary of Acquisition Corp., other than certain excluded subsidiaries. All obligations of Acquisition Corp. and each guarantor under the Revolving Credit Facility, the Senior Term Loan Facility and the Secured Notes Indenture are secured by substantially all the assets of Acquisition Corp and each subsidiary guarantor. In addition, each series of notes issued pursuant to the Secured Notes Indenture and the Senior Notes Indenture have been fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company.

Covenants, Representations and Warranties

The Revolving Credit Facility, the Senior Term Loan Facility, the Secured Notes and the Senior Notes contain customary representations and warranties and customary affirmative and negative covenants. The negative covenants are incurrence-based high yield covenants and limit the ability of Acquisition Corp. and its restricted subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness or issue certain preferred shares; pay dividends, redeem stock or make other distributions; repurchase, prepay or redeem subordinated indebtedness; make investments; create restrictions on the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to pay dividends to it or make other intercompany transfers; create liens; transfer or sell assets; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; enter into certain transactions with its affiliates; and designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries.

The negative covenants are subject to customary exceptions. There are no financial covenants included in the Revolving Credit Agreement, other than a springing leverage ratio of 4.75:1.00 (with no step-down), which is not tested unless at the end of a fiscal quarter the outstanding amount of loans and drawings under letters of credit which have not been reimbursed exceeds $54,000,000. There are no financial covenants included in the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Secured Notes Indenture or the Senior Notes Indenture.

Events of Default

Events of default under the Revolving Credit Facility, the Senior Term Loan Facility and the Secured Notes Indenture include nonpayment of principal when due, nonpayment of interest or other amounts, inaccuracy of representations or warranties in any material respect, violation of covenants, cross default and cross acceleration to other material debt, certain bankruptcy or insolvency events, certain ERISA events, certain material judgments, actual or asserted invalidity of security interests in excess of $50 million, in each case subject to customary thresholds, notice and grace period provisions.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the Secured Notes Base Indenture and the Senior Notes Base Indenture, each holder of the Secured Notes and the Senior Notes has the right to require Acquisition Corp. to repurchase some or all of such holder's Secured Notes and Senior Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Existing Debt as of March 31, 2020

As of March 31, 2020, our long-term debt, all of which was issued by Acquisition Corp., was as follows (in millions):

Revolving Credit Facility (a)	$ —
Senior Term Loan Facility due 2023 (b)	1,315
5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 (c)	298
4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (d)	339
4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (e)	218
3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (f)	492
5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 (g)	321
Total long-term debt, including the current portion (h)	$2,983

(a) Reflects $180 million of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility available at March 31, 2020, less letters of credit outstanding of approximately $13 million at March 31, 2020. There were no loans outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at March 31, 2020. On April 3, 2020, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment to the Revolving Credit Facility which, among other things, increased the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility from an aggregate principal amount of $180 million to an aggregate principal amount of $300 million. For a more detailed description of the changes effected by the amendment, see Note 14 to our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(b) Principal amount of $1.326 billion less unamortized discount of $3 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $8 million at March 31, 2020.

(c) Principal amount of $300 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million at March 31, 2020.

(d) Face amount of €311 million. Above amount represents the dollar equivalent of such note at March 31, 2020. Principal amount of $342 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $3 million at March 31, 2020.

(e) Principal amount of $220 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million at March 31, 2020.

(f) Face amount of €445 million at March 31, 2020. Above amount represents the dollar equivalent of such note at March 31, 2020. Principal amount of $491 million, an additional issuance premium of $7 million, less unamortized deferred financing costs of $6 million at March 31, 2020.

(g) Principal amount of $325 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $4 million at March 31, 2020.

(h) Principal amount of debt of $3.004 billion, an additional issuance premium of $7 million, less unamortized discount of $3 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $25 million at March 31, 2020.

Dividends

The Company's ability to pay dividends is restricted by covenants in the indentures governing its notes and in the credit agreements for the Senior Term Loan Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility.

On March 25, 2020, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $37.5 million which was paid to stockholders on April 17, 2020 and recorded as an accrual as of March 31, 2020. On December 16, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $37.5 million which was paid to stockholders on January 17, 2020. On September 23, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $206.25 million which was paid to stockholders on October 4, 2019. For fiscal year 2019, the Company paid an aggregate of $93.75 million in cash dividends to stockholders. For fiscal year 2018, the Company paid an aggregate of $925 million in cash dividends to stockholders, which reflected proceeds from the sale of Spotify shares acquired in the ordinary course of business. For fiscal year 2017, the Company paid an aggregate of $84 million in cash dividends to stockholders. See "Dividend Policy."

Covenant Compliance

The Company was in compliance with its covenants under its outstanding notes, the Revolving Credit Facility and the Senior Term Loan Facility as of March 31, 2020.

On January 18, 2019, we delivered a notice to the administrative agent under the Senior Term Loan Facility and the trustee under the indentures governing each of the Senior Notes and the Secured Notes changing the Fixed GAAP Date, as defined under each such facility and the indentures, to October 1, 2018. Under the Revolving Credit Facility, the Fixed GAAP Date is set for April 3, 2020, other than in respect of capital leases, which are frozen at November 1, 2012.

The Revolving Credit Facility contains a springing leverage ratio that is tied to a ratio based on Consolidated EBITDA, which is defined under the Revolving Credit Agreement. Our ability to borrow funds under the Revolving Credit Facility may depend upon our ability to meet the leverage ratio test at the end of a fiscal quarter to the extent we have drawn a certain amount of revolving loans. The indentures governing our notes and the Senior Term Loan Facility use financial measures called "Consolidated EBITDA" or "EBITDA" that have the same definition as Consolidated EBITDA as defined under the Revolving Credit Agreement. Each of the "Consolidated EBITDA" measure used under our indentures and Revolving Credit Facility and the "EBITDA" measure used under our Senior Term Loan Facility, respectively, are equivalent to Adjusted EBITDA. See "Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data."

Consolidated EBITDA is a material component of the leverage ratio contained in the Revolving Credit Agreement. Non-compliance with the leverage ratio could result in the inability to use the Revolving Credit Facility, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position and cash flow.

Consolidated EBITDA as presented is not a measure of the performance of our business and should not be used by investors as an indicator of performance for any future period. Further, our debt instruments require that it be calculated for the most recent four fiscal quarters. As a result, the measure can be disproportionately affected by a particularly strong or weak quarter. Further, it may not be comparable to the measure for any subsequent four quarter period or any complete fiscal year. In addition, our debt instruments require that the leverage ratio be calculated on a pro forma basis for certain transactions including acquisitions as if such transactions had occurred on the first date of the measurement period and may include expected cost savings and synergies resulting from or related to any such transaction. There can be no assurances that any such cost savings or synergies will be achieved in full.

	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2020
	(in millions, except ratio)
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 755
Senior Secured Indebtedness (a)	$ 2,428
Leverage Ratio (b)	3.22x

(a) Reflects the principal balance of senior secured debt at Acquisition Corp. of approximately $2.678 billion less cash of $250 million.

(b) Reflects the ratio of Senior Secured Indebtedness, including Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness, to Adjusted EBITDA as of the twelve months ended March 31, 2020. This is calculated net of cash and equivalents of the Company as of March 31, 2020 not exceeding $250 million. If the outstanding aggregate principal amount of borrowings and drawings under letters of credit which have not been reimbursed under the Revolving Credit Facility is greater than $105 million at the end of a fiscal quarter, the maximum leverage ratio permitted under the Revolving Credit Facility is 5.00:1.00. The Company's Revolving Credit Facility does not impose any "leverage ratio" restrictions on the Company when the aggregate principal amount of borrowings and drawings under letters of credit, which have not been reimbursed under the Revolving Credit Facility, is less than or equal to $105 million at the end of a fiscal quarter.

Summary

Management believes that funds generated from our operations and borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility and available cash and equivalents will be sufficient to fund our debt service requirements, working capital requirements and capital expenditure requirements for the foreseeable future. We also have additional borrowing capacity under our indentures and the Senior Term Loan Facility. However, our ability to continue to fund these items and to reduce debt may be affected by general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors, as well as other industry-specific factors such as the ability to control music piracy and the continued transition from physical to digital formats in the recorded music and music publishing industries. It could also be affected by the severity and duration of natural or man-made disasters, including pandemics such as COVID-19. We and our affiliates continue to evaluate opportunities to, from time to time, depending on market conditions and prices, contractual restrictions, our financial liquidity and other factors, seek to pay dividends or prepay outstanding debt or repurchase or retire Acquisition Corp.'s outstanding debt or debt securities in open market purchases, privately negotiated purchases or otherwise. The amounts involved in any such transactions, individually or in the aggregate, may be material and may be funded from available cash or from additional borrowings. In addition, from time to time, depending on market conditions and prices, contractual restrictions, our financial liquidity and other factors, we may seek to refinance the Senior Credit Facilities or our outstanding debt or debt securities with existing cash and/or with funds provided from additional borrowings. Certain of our executive officers participate in the Plan, which permits those executive officers to defer all or a portion of their free cash flow bonuses and receive grants of indirect equity interests in the Company. Payments under the Plan, which could be material, are influenced by the Company's valuation and other market factors, including valuations of similar companies.

Contractual and Other Obligations

Firm Commitments

The following table summarizes the Company's aggregate contractual obligations at September 30, 2019, and the estimated timing and effect that such obligations are expected to have on the Company's liquidity and cash flow in future periods.

Firm Commitments and Outstanding Debt	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	After 5 years	Total
			(in millions)		
Senior Secured Notes (1)	$ —	$—	$ 300	$1,047	$1,347
Interest on Senior Secured Notes (1)	57	115	100	56	328
Senior Notes (1)	—	—	—	325	325
Interest on Senior Notes (1)	18	36	36	36	126
Senior Term Loan Facility (1)	—	—	1,326	—	1,326
Interest on Senior Term Loan Facility (1)	52	100	55	—	207
Operating leases (2)	52	97	92	207	448
Artist, songwriter and co-publisher commitments (3)	428	*	*	*	428
Management Fees (4)	11	18	18	**	47
Minimum funding commitments to investees and other obligations (5)	7	3	—	—	10
Total firm commitments and outstanding debt	$ 625	$369	$1,927	$1,671	$4,592

The following is a description of our firmly committed contractual obligations at September 30, 2019:

(1) Outstanding debt obligations consist of the Senior Term Loan Facility, the Senior Secured Notes and the Senior Notes. These obligations have been presented based on the principal amounts due, current and long term as of September 30, 2019. Amounts do not include any fair value adjustments, bond premiums, discounts or unamortized deferred financing costs.

(2) Operating lease obligations primarily relate to the minimum lease rental obligations for our real estate and operating equipment in various locations around the world. These obligations have been presented without the benefit of $1 million of total sublease income expected to be received under non-cancelable agreements.

(3) The Company routinely enters into long-term commitments with recording artists, songwriters and publishers for the future delivery of music. Such commitments generally become due only upon delivery and Company acceptance of albums from the artists or future musical compositions by songwriters and publishers. Additionally, such commitments are typically cancelable at the Company's discretion, generally without penalty. Based on contractual obligations, aggregate firm commitments to such talent approximate $428 million at September 30, 2019. The aggregate firm commitments expected for the next twelve-month period based on contractual obligations and the Company's expected release schedule approximates $229 million at September 30, 2019.

(4) Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Company is required to pay Access an annual fee equal to the greater of (i) a base amount, which is the sum of (x) $6 million and (y) 1.5% of the aggregate amount of Acquired EBITDA (as defined in the Management Agreement) and was approximately $9 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, and (ii) 1.5% of the EBITDA (as defined in the indenture governing the redeemed WMG Holdings Corp. 13.75% Senior Notes due 2019) of the Company for the applicable fiscal year, plus expenses, as well as certain other fees specified in the Management Agreement. The future balances disclosed are representative of the base amount of the annual fee only. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Transactions with Access Affiliates—Management Agreement."

(5) We have minimum funding commitments and other related obligations to support the operations of various investments, which are reflected in the table above. Other long-term liabilities include $12 million and $15 million of liabilities for uncertain tax positions as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. We are unable to accurately predict when these amounts will be realized or released.

* Because the timing of payment, and even whether payment occurs, is dependent upon the timing of delivery of albums and musical compositions, the timing and amount of payment of these commitments as presented in the above summary can vary significantly.

** Per the above explanation, the minimum annual fee will be approximately $9 million per year. This amount may vary based on the terms described above; and will continue as long as the Management Agreement remains unmodified and effective.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The SEC's Financial Reporting Release No. 60, "Cautionary Advice Regarding Disclosure About Critical Accounting Policies" ("FRR 60"), suggests companies provide additional disclosure and commentary on those accounting policies considered most critical. FRR 60 considers an accounting policy to be critical if it is important to our financial condition and results, and requires significant judgment and estimates on the part of management in our application. We believe the following list represents critical accounting policies as contemplated by FRR 60. For a summary of all of our significant accounting policies, see Note 2 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere herein.

Business Combinations

We account for our business acquisitions under the FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805") guidance for business combinations. The total cost of acquisitions is allocated to the underlying identifiable net assets based on their respective estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management's judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including assumptions with respect to future cash inflows and outflows, discount rates, asset lives and market multiples, among other items. If our assumptions or estimates in the fair value calculation change, the fair value of our acquired intangible assets could change; this would also change the value of our goodwill.

Accounting for Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

We account for our goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets as required by FASB ASC Topic 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"). Under ASC 350, we do not amortize goodwill, including the goodwill included in the carrying value of investments accounted for using the equity method of accounting, and certain other intangible assets deemed to have an indefinite useful life. ASC 350 requires that goodwill and certain intangible assets be assessed for impairment using fair value measurement techniques on an annual basis and when events occur that may suggest that the fair value of such assets cannot support the carrying value. ASC 350 gives an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform the step one of the two-step process. The first step of the goodwill impairment test is used to identify potential impairment by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its net book value (or carrying amount), including goodwill.

In performing the first step, management determines the fair value of its reporting units using a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis. Determining fair value requires significant judgment concerning the assumptions used in the valuation model, including discount rates, the amount and timing of expected future cash flows, and growth rates. The cash flows employed in the DCF analysis are based on management's most recent budgets and business plans and when applicable, various growth rates have been assumed for years beyond the current business plan periods. Any forecast contains a degree of uncertainty and modifications to these cash flows could significantly increase or decrease the fair value of a reporting unit. For example, if revenue from sales of physical formats

continues to decline and the revenue from sales of digital formats does not continue to grow as expected and we are unable to adjust costs accordingly, it could have a negative impact on future impairment tests.

If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired and the second step of the impairment test is unnecessary. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. That is, the fair value of the reporting unit is allocated to all of the assets and liabilities of that unit (including any unrecognized intangible assets) as if the reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the fair value of the reporting unit was the purchase price paid to acquire the reporting unit.

As of March 31, 2020, we had recorded goodwill in the amount of $1.761 billion, including $1.297 billion and $464 million for our Recorded Music and Music Publishing businesses, respectively, primarily related to the Merger and PLG Acquisition. We test our goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year as of July 1. The performance of our fiscal 2019 impairment analysis did not result in an impairment of the Company's goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets and no indicators of impairment were identified during the six months ended March 31, 2020 that required the Company to perform an interim assessment or recoverability test.

The impairment test for other intangible assets not subject to amortization involves a comparison of the estimated fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying value. If the carrying value of the intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The estimates of fair value of intangible assets not subject to amortization are determined using a DCF analysis. Common among such approaches is the "relief from royalty" methodology, which is used in estimating the fair value of the Company's trademarks. Discount rate assumptions are based on an assessment of the risk inherent in the projected future cash flows generated by the respective intangible assets. Also subject to judgment are assumptions about royalty rates, which are based on the estimated rates at which similar trademarks are being licensed in the marketplace.

See Note 7 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a further discussion of our goodwill and intangible assets.

Revenue and Cost Recognition

Revenues

Recorded Music

As required by FASB ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"), the Company recognizes revenue when, or as, control of the promised services or goods is transferred to our customers and in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company is contractually due in exchange for those services or goods.

Revenues from the licenses of Recorded Music products through digital distribution channels are typically recognized when usage occurs based on usage reports received from the customer. These licenses typically contain a single performance obligation, which is ongoing access to all intellectual property in an evolving content library, predicated on: (1) the business practice and contractual ability to remove specific content without a requirement to replace the content and without impact to minimum royalty guarantees; and (2) the contracts not containing a specific listing of content subject to the license.

For certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer.

Revenues from the sale of physical Recorded Music products are recognized upon delivery, which occurs once the product has been shipped and control has been transferred. In accordance with industry practice and as is customary in many territories, certain products, such as CDs and DVDs, are sold to customers with the right to return unsold items. Revenues from such sales are generally recognized upon shipment based on gross sales less a provision for future estimated returns.

Music Publishing

Music Publishing revenues are earned from the receipt of royalties relating to the licensing of rights in musical compositions and the sale of published sheet music and songbooks. The receipt of royalties principally relates to amounts earned from the public performance of musical compositions, the mechanical reproduction of musical compositions on recorded media including digital formats and the use of musical compositions in synchronization with visual images. Music publishing royalties, except for synchronization royalties, generally are recognized when the sale or usage occurs.

The most common form of consideration for publishing contracts is sales- and usage-based royalties. The collecting societies submit usage reports, typically with payment for royalties due, often on a quarterly or biannual reporting period, in arrears. Royalties are recognized as the sale or usage occurs based upon usage reports and, when these reports are not available, royalties are estimated based on historical data, such as recent royalties reported, company-specific information with respect to changes in repertoire, industry information and other relevant trends. Synchronization revenue is typically recognized as revenue when control of the license is transferred to the customer in accordance with ASC 606.

Refund Liabilities and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Management’s estimate of Recorded Music physical products that will be returned, and the amount of receivables that will ultimately be collected is an area of judgment affecting reported revenues and operating income. In determining the estimate of physical product sales that will be returned, management analyzes vendor sales of product, historical return trends, current economic conditions, changes in customer demand and commercial acceptance of the Company’s products. Based on this information, management reserves a percentage of each dollar of physical product sales that provide the customer with the right of return. The provision for such sales returns is reflected as a reduction in the revenues from the related sale.

Similarly, the Company monitors customer credit risk related to accounts receivable. Significant judgments and estimates are involved in evaluating if such amounts will ultimately be fully collected. On an ongoing basis, the Company tracks customer exposure based on news reports, ratings agency information, reviews of customer financial data and direct dialogue with customers. Counterparties that are determined to be of a higher risk are evaluated to assess whether the payment terms previously granted to them should be modified. The Company also monitors payment levels from customers, and a provision for estimated uncollectible amounts is maintained based on such payment levels, historical experience, management’s views on trends in the overall receivable agings and, for larger accounts, analyses of specific risks on a customer-specific basis.

Based on management’s analysis of sales returns, refund liabilities of $23 million and $23 million were established at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. Based on management’s analysis of uncollectible accounts, reserves of $21 million and $17 million were established at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. The ratio of our receivable allowances and refund liabilities to gross accounts receivables was 6% at March 31, 2020 and 5% at September 30, 2019.

Accounting for Royalty Advances

We regularly commit to and pay royalty advances to our recording artists and songwriters in respect of future sales. We account for these advances under the related guidance in FASB ASC Topic 928, *Entertainment—Music* ("ASC 928"). Under ASC 928, we capitalize as assets certain advances that we believe are recoverable from future royalties to be earned by the recording artist or songwriter. Advances vary in both amount and expected life based on the underlying recording artist or songwriter. Advances to recording artists or songwriters with a history of successful commercial acceptability will typically be larger than advances to a newer or unproven recording artist or songwriter. In addition, in certain cases these advances represent a multi-album release or multi-musical composition obligation and the number of album releases and musical compositions will vary by recording artist or songwriter.

Management's decision to capitalize an advance to a recording artist or songwriter as an asset requires significant judgment as to the recoverability of the advance. The recoverability is assessed upon initial commitment of the advance based upon management's forecast of anticipated revenue from the sale and licensing of future and existing albums or musical compositions. In determining whether the advance is recoverable, management evaluates the current and past popularity of the recording artist or songwriter, the sales history of the recording artist or songwriter, the initial or expected commercial acceptance of the music, the current and past popularity of the genre of music that the music is designed to appeal to, and other relevant factors. Based upon this information, management expenses the portion of any advance that it believes is not recoverable. In most cases, advances to recording artists or songwriters without a history of success and evidence of current or past popularity will be expensed immediately. Advances are individually assessed for recoverability continuously and at minimum on a quarterly basis. As part of the ongoing assessment of recoverability, we monitor the projection of future sales based on the current environment, the recording artist's or songwriter's ability to meet their contractual obligations as well as our intent to support future album releases or musical compositions from the recording artist or songwriter. To the extent that a portion of an outstanding advance is no longer deemed recoverable, that amount will be expensed in the period the determination is made.

We had $421 million and $378 million of advances in our balance sheet at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively. We believe such advances are recoverable through future royalties to be earned by the applicable recording artists and songwriters.

Accounting for Income Taxes

As part of the process of preparing the consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate income taxes payable in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This process involves estimating the actual current tax expense together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheets. FASB ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), requires a valuation allowance be established when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized. In circumstances where there is sufficient negative evidence, establishment of a valuation allowance must be considered. We believe that cumulative losses in the most recent three-year period generally represent sufficient negative evidence to consider a valuation allowance under the provisions of ASC 740. As a result, we determined that certain of our deferred tax assets required the establishment of a valuation allowance.

The realization of the remaining deferred tax assets is primarily dependent on forecasted future taxable income. Any reduction in estimated forecasted future taxable income may require that we record additional valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets on which a valuation allowance has not previously been established. The valuation allowance that has been established will be maintained until there is sufficient positive evidence to conclude that it is more likely than not that such assets will be realized. An ongoing pattern of profitability will generally be considered as sufficient positive evidence. Our income tax expense recorded in the future may be reduced to the extent of offsetting decreases in our valuation allowance. The establishment and reversal of valuation allowances could have a significant negative or positive impact on our future earnings.

From time to time, the Company engages in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. Significant judgment is required in assessing and estimating the tax consequences of these transactions. The Company prepares and files tax returns based on its interpretation of tax laws and regulations. In the normal course of business, the Company's tax returns are subject to examination by various taxing authorities. Such examinations may result in future tax and interest assessments by these taxing authorities. In determining the Company's tax provision for financial reporting purposes, the Company establishes a reserve for uncertain tax positions unless such positions are determined to be more likely than not of being sustained upon examination based on their technical merits. There is considerable judgment involved in determining whether positions taken on the Company's tax returns are more likely than not of being sustained.

Accounting for Share-Based Compensation

Share-based compensation represents compensation payment for which the amounts are based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock. The Plan is classified as a liability rather than equity under
FASB ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). Liability classified share-based compensation costs are measured at fair value each reporting date until settlement.

Determining fair value requires significant judgment concerning the assumptions used in the valuation model, including discount rates, the amount and timing of expected future cash flows and growth rates. Determining fair value requires significant judgment concerning the assumptions used in the valuation model, including discount rates, the amount and timing of expected future cash flows and growth rates. There are two general valuation approaches that are used in estimating fair value of a business that is considered to be a going concern: the income approach and market approach. As of September 30, 2019, the Company derived its fair value through the application of the income approach using a discounted cash flow model, which is then adjusted for non-operating assets and the estimated fair value of the Company's debt. The Company's valuation approach did not include the application of the market approach due to no directly comparable market transactions.

Since inception of the Plan, the Company had made a policy election that whenever share-based payment awards are required to be measured as a liability, the Company would use the intrinsic value method to measure the costs. Under the intrinsic value method, the Company obtained the valuation of the presumed stock price and re-measures the related awards using this new price, recognizing compensation costs for the difference between the existing price and new price.

In February 2020, the Company was required a change this accounting policy during the quarter from the intrinsic value method to fair value method in determining the basis of measurement of its share-based compensation liability. In determining fair value of the liability under this new basis, the Company utilized an option pricing model for those awards with an option-like pay-off, which includes various inputs for volatility, term to exit, discount for lack of marketability, expected dividend yield and risk-free rates. For awards with an equity-like pay-off, inputs for discount of lack of marketability and non-performance risk were considered. The Company continued to use an income approach using a discounted cash flow model to determine its per-share value input within the model. As a result of this change in accounting policy, the Company recorded a decrease to its share-based compensation liability of $38 million, which resulted in a decrease of $33 million, net of tax, to accumulated deficit as of March 31, 2020.

Under the income approach, the cash flows employed in the discounted cash flows analysis are based on management's most recent budget and business plans and when applicable, various growth rates have been assumed for years beyond the current business plan periods. Any forecast contains a degree of uncertainty and modifications to these cash flows could significantly increase or decrease the fair value of the presumed share price. For example, if revenue from sales of physical formats continues to decline and the revenue from sales of digital formats does not continue to grow as expected and we are unable to adjust costs accordingly, it could have a negative impact on future pricing. In determining which discount rate to utilize, management determines the appropriate weighted average cost of capital ("WACC") for the Company. Management considers many factors

in selecting a WACC, including the market view of risk, the appropriate capital structure and the appropriate borrowing rates for the Company. The selection of a WACC is subjective and modification to this rate could significantly increase or decrease the fair value of our presumed stock price.

New Accounting Principles

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance codified in ASC 606, which replaces the guidance in former ASC 605, Revenue Recognition and ASC 928-605, Entertainment—Music. The amendment was the result of a joint effort by the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board to improve financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and international financial reporting standards ("IFRS"). The joint project clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and develops a common revenue standard for U.S. GAAP and IFRS.

The Company adopted ASC 606 on October 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method to all contracts not completed as of the date of adoption. The reported results as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 reflect the application of the new standard, while the reported results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 have not been adjusted to reflect the new standard and were prepared under prior revenue recognition accounting guidance.

The adoption of ASC 606 resulted in a change in the timing of revenue recognition in the Company's Music Publishing segment as well as international broadcast rights within the Company's Recorded Music segment. Under the new revenue recognition rules, revenue is recorded based on best estimates available in the period of sale or usage whereas revenue was previously recorded when cash was received for both the licensing of publishing rights and international Recorded Music broadcast fees. Additionally, for certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer. As a result of adopting ASC 606, the Company recorded a decrease to the opening accumulated deficit of approximately $139 million, net of tax, as of October 1, 2018. The Company also reclassified $28 million from accounts receivable to other current liabilities related to estimated refund liabilities for its physical sales.

We adopted ASC 842, *Leases*, on October 1, 2019, which results in most of our operating leases being recognized as right of use assets and operating lease liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet. None of the remaining new accounting principles had a material effect on our audited financial statements. See Note 2 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere herein for a complete summary of all our significant accounting policies.

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk arising from changes in market rates and prices, including movements in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

Within our global business operations, we have transactional exposures that may be adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar. We may at times choose to use foreign exchange currency derivatives, primarily forward contracts, to manage the risk associated with the volatility of future cash flows denominated in foreign currencies, such as unremitted or future royalties and license fees owed to our U.S. companies for the sale or licensing of U.S.-based music and merchandise abroad that may be adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We focus on managing the level of exposure to the risk of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on major currencies, which can include the Euro, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, Canadian dollar, Swedish krona, Australian dollar, Brazilian real, Korean won and Norwegian krone, and in many cases we have natural hedges where we have expenses associated with local operations that offset the revenue in local currency and our Euro-denominated debt, which can offset declines in the Euro. As of March 31, 2020, the Company had outstanding hedge contracts for the sale of $243 million and the purchase of $142 million of foreign currencies at fixed rates. Subsequent to March 31, 2020, certain of our foreign exchange contracts expired. As of September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had no outstanding hedge contracts.

The fair value of foreign exchange contracts is subject to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. For the purpose of assessing the specific risks, we use a sensitivity analysis to determine the effects that market risk exposures may have on the fair value of our financial instruments. For foreign exchange forward contracts outstanding at March 31, 2020, we typically perform a sensitivity analysis assuming a hypothetical 10% depreciation of the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies from prevailing foreign currency exchange rates and assuming no change in interest rates. The fair value of the foreign exchange forward contracts would have decreased by $10 million based on this analysis. Hypothetically, even if there was a decrease in the fair value of the forward contracts, because our foreign exchange contracts are entered into for hedging purposes, these losses would be largely offset by gains on the underlying transactions.

Interest Rate Risk

We had $3.004 billion of principal debt outstanding at March 31, 2020, of which $1.326 billion was variable-rate debt and $1.678 billion was fixed-rate debt. As of September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we had $2.998 billion, $2.851 billion and $2.846 billion of principal debt outstanding, respectively, of which $1.326 billion, $1.326 billion and $1.006 billion was variable-rate debt, respectively, and $1.672 billion, $1.525 billion and $1.840 billion was fixed-rate debt, respectively. As such, we are exposed to changes in interest rates. At March 31, 2020, September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, 56%, 56%, 53% and 65% of the Company’s debt, respectively, was at a fixed rate. In addition, at March 31, 2020, we have the option under all of our floating rate debt under the Senior Term Loan Facility to select a one, two, three or six month LIBOR rate. To manage interest rate risk on $820 million of U.S. dollar-denominated variable-rate debt, the Company has entered into interest rate swaps to effectively convert the floating interest rates to a fixed interest rate on a portion of its variable-rate debt.

Based on the level of interest rates prevailing at March 31, 2020, September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the fair value of the Company’s fixed-rate and variable-rate debt was approximately $2.890 billion, $3.080 billion, $2.862 billion and $2.936 billion, respectively. Further, as of March 31, 2020, based on the amount of the Company’s fixed-rate debt, a 25 basis point increase or decrease in the level of interest rates would decrease the fair value of the fixed-rate debt by approximately $5 million or increase the fair value of the fixed-rate debt by approximately $20 million. This potential fluctuation is based on the simplified

assumption that the level of fixed-rate debt remains constant with an immediate across the board increase or decrease in the level of interest rates with no subsequent changes in rates for the remainder of the period.

Inflation Risk

Inflationary factors such as increases in overhead costs may adversely affect our results of operations. We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations to date. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases for services. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition or results of operations.

BUSINESS

Our Company

We are one of the world's leading music entertainment companies. Our renowned family of iconic record labels, including Atlantic Records, Warner Records, Elektra Records and Parlophone Records, is home to many of the world's most popular and influential recording artists. In addition, Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing business, boasts an extraordinary catalog that includes timeless standards and contemporary hits, representing works by over 80,000 songwriters and composers, with a global collection of more than 1.4 million musical compositions. Our entrepreneurial spirit and passion for music has driven our recording artist and songwriter focused innovation for decades.

Our Recorded Music business, home to superstar recording artists such as Ed Sheeran, Bruno Mars and Cardi B, generated $3.840 billion of revenue in fiscal 2019, representing 86% of total revenues. Our Music Publishing business, which includes esteemed songwriters such as Twenty One Pilots, Lizzo and Katy Perry, generated $643 million of revenue in fiscal 2019, representing 14% of total revenues. We benefit from the scale of our global platform and our local focus.

Today, global music entertainment companies such as ours are more important and relevant than ever. The traditional barriers to widespread distribution of music have been erased. The tools to make and distribute music are at every musician's fingertips, and today's technology makes it possible for music to travel around the world in an instant. This has resulted in music being ubiquitous and accessible at all times. Against this industry backdrop, the volume of music being released on digital platforms is making it harder for recording artists and songwriters to get noticed. We cut through the noise by identifying, signing, developing and marketing extraordinary talent. Our global A&R experience and marketing strategies are critical ingredients for recording artists or songwriters who want to build long-term global careers. We believe that the music, not the technology, delights fans and drives the business forward.

Our commercial innovation is crucial to maintaining our momentum. We have championed new business models and empowered established players, while protecting and enhancing the value of music. We were the first major music entertainment company to strike landmark deals with important companies such as Apple, YouTube and Tencent Music Entertainment Group, as well as with pure-play music technology companies such as MixCloud, SoundCloud and Audiomack. We adapted to streaming faster than other major music entertainment companies and, in 2016, were the first such company to report that streaming was the largest source of our recorded music revenue. Looking into the future, we believe the universe of opportunities will continue to expand, including through the proliferation of new devices such as smart speakers and the monetization of music on social media and other platforms. We believe advancements in technology will continue to drive consumer engagement and shape a growing and vibrant music entertainment ecosystem.

We have achieved growth and profitability at scale. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we generated $4.5 billion, $4.0 billion and $3.6 billion in revenue, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 12% and 12%, respectively. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, we reported net income of $258 million, $312 million and $149 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, our Adjusted EBITDA was $737 million, $1,033 million (which includes a pre-tax net gain of $389 million related to the sale of Spotify shares acquired in the ordinary course of business) and $604 million, respectively. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-U.S. GAAP measure. For a discussion of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to the most closely comparable U.S. GAAP measure, see "Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data."

Our History

The Company today consists of individual companies that are among the most respected and iconic in the music industry, with a history that dates back to the establishment of Chappell & Co. in 1811 and Parlophone in 1896.

The Company began to take shape in 1967 when Warner-Seven Arts, the parent company of Warner Records (formerly known as Warner Bros. Records) acquired Atlantic Records, which discovered artists such as Led Zeppelin and Aretha Franklin. In 1969, Kinney National Company acquired Warner-Seven Arts, and in 1970, Kinney Services (which was later spun off into Warner Communications) acquired Elektra Records, which was renowned for artists such as The Doors and Judy Collins. In order to harness their collective strength and capabilities, in 1971, Warner Bros., Elektra and Atlantic Records formed a groundbreaking U.S. distribution network commonly known as WEA Corp., or simply WEA, which now stretches across the world.

Throughout this time, the Company's music publishing division, Warner Bros. Music, built a strong presence. In 1987, the purchase of Chappell & Co. created Warner Chappell Music, one of the industry's major music publishing forces with a storied history that today connects Ludwig van Beethoven, George Gershwin, Madonna and Lizzo.

The parent company that had grown to become Time Warner completed the sale of the Company to a consortium of private equity investors in 2004, in the process creating the world's largest independent music company. The Company was taken public the following year, and in 2011, Access acquired the Company.

Since acquiring the Company, Access has focused on revenue growth and increasing operating margins and cash flow combined with financial discipline. Looking past more than a decade of music entertainment industry transitions, Access and the Company foresaw the opportunities that streaming presented for music. Over the last eight years, Access has consistently backed the Company's bold expansion strategies through organic A&R as well as acquisitions. These strategies include investing more heavily in recording artists and songwriters, growing the Company's global reach, augmenting its streaming expertise, overhauling its systems and technological infrastructure, and diversifying into other music-based revenue streams.

The purchase of PLG in 2013 strengthened the Company's presence in core European territories, with recording artists as diverse as Coldplay, David Bowie, David Guetta and Tinie Tempah. That acquisition was followed by other investments that further strengthened the Company's footprint in established and emerging markets. Other milestones include the Company's acquisitions of direct-to-audience businesses such as entertainment specialty e-tailer EMP, live music application Songkick and youth culture platform UPROXX.

Our Industry and Market Opportunity

The music entertainment industry is large, global and vibrant. The recorded music and music publishing industries are growing, driven by consumer and demographic trends in the digital consumption of music.

Consumer Trends and Demographics

Consumers today engage with music in more ways than ever. According to IFPI, global consumers spent 18 hours listening to music each week in 2019. Demographic trends and smartphone penetration have been key factors in driving growth in consumer engagement. Younger consumers typically are early adopters of new technologies, including music-enabled devices. According to Nielsen, in 2019, 58% of teens in the United States between the ages of 13 and 17 and 45% of millennials in the United States between the ages of 18 and 34 used their smartphones to listen to music on a weekly basis, as compared to a 40% average for all U.S. consumers. Furthermore, in 2019, U.S. teens and millennials listened to an average of 32.6 and 29.7 hours of music each week, respectively, above the 26.9 hours for all U.S. consumers.

Members of older demographic groups are also increasing their music engagement. According to an IFPI survey of 19 leading geographic markets in 2019, 54% of 35- to 64-year-olds used a streaming service to listen to music in the past month, representing an increase from 46% in 2018, which was the highest rate of growth for use of streaming services across all age groups.

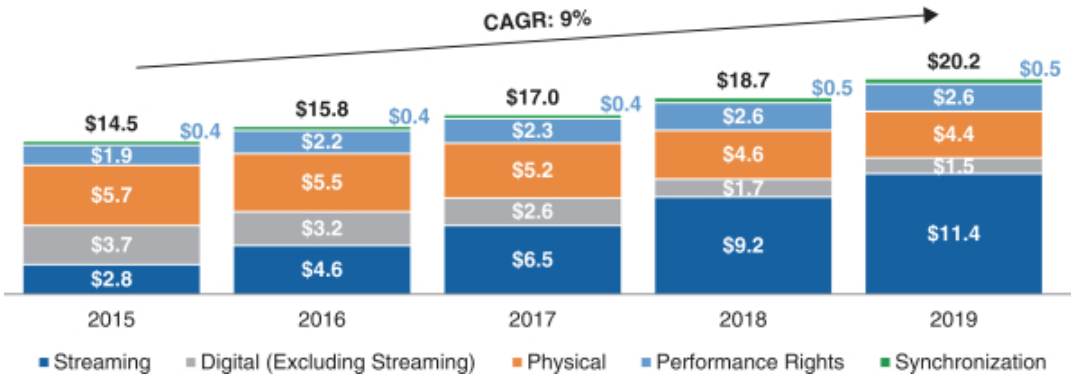
Music permeates our culture across age groups, as evidenced by the footprint that music has across social media. According to RIAA, as of September 2019, 7 out of the top 10 most followed accounts on Twitter belong to musicians, and according to YouTube, the majority of videos that have achieved more than one billion lifetime views as well as the top 10 most watched videos of all time, belong to musicians.

Recorded Music

The recorded music industry generated $20.2 billion in global revenue in 2019 and has consistently grown since 2015, according to IFPI. IFPI measures the recorded music industry based on four revenue categories: digital (including streaming), physical, synchronization and performance rights. Digital is the largest, generating $12.9 billion of revenue in 2019, representing 64% of global recorded music revenue. Within digital, streaming generated approximately 88% of revenue, or $11.4 billion, with the remainder of digital revenue coming from other formats such as downloads. Overall, digital grew by 18% in 2019, with streaming increasing by 24%.

Physical represented approximately 22% of global recorded music revenue in 2019, with growth in formats such as vinyl partially offsetting declines in CD sales. Performance rights revenue represents the use of recorded music by broadcasters and public venues, and represented approximately 13% of global recorded music revenue in 2019. Synchronization revenue is generated from the use of recorded music in advertising, film, video games and television content, and represented 2% of global recorded music revenue in 2019. According to IFPI, global recorded music revenue has grown at a 9% CAGR since 2015.

Global Recorded Music Industry Revenues 2015 to 2019 ($ in billions)



We believe the following secular trends will continue to drive growth in the recorded music industry:

Streaming Still in Early Stages of Global Adoption and Penetration

According to IFPI, global paid music streaming subscribers totaled 341 million at the end of 2019. While this represents an increase of 34% from 255 million in 2018, it still represents less than 11% of the 3.2 billion smartphone users globally, according to Newzoo. It also represents a small fraction of the user bases for large, globally scaled digital services such as Facebook, which reported 2.6 billion monthly users across its services as of April 2020, and YouTube, which reported over two billion unique monthly users as of May 2020. On-demand streaming (both audio and video) is on pace to exceed one trillion streams in the United States in 2019, according to Nielsen, and this growth is expected to continue.

The potential of global paid streaming subscriber growth is demonstrated by the penetration rates in early adopter markets. Approximately 30% of the population in Sweden, where Spotify was founded, was estimated to be paid music subscribers in 2018, according to MIDiA. This compares to approximately 25% and 16% for established markets such as the United States and Germany, respectively. Moreover, paid digital music subscribers in Japan, the world's second-largest recorded music market in 2018 according to IFPI, still only represented approximately 7% of the population, according to MIDiA. There also remains substantial opportunity in emerging markets, such as Brazil and India, where smartphone penetration is low compared to developed markets. For example, according to Newzoo, smartphone penetration for Brazil and India as of September 2019 was 46% and 25%, respectively, compared to 79% in the United States.

China, in particular, represents a substantial growth market for the recorded music industry. Digital music monetization models, including paid streaming and virtual gifting (which refers to the purchase of a digital, non-durable, non-physical item (e.g., an emoji) that is delivered to another person often during a live karaoke performance), created the foundation for the recorded music industry to overcome piracy and generate revenue in China. According to IFPI, paid streaming models are at an early stage in China, with an estimated 33 million paid subscribers in 2018, representing only 2% of China's population of over 1.4 billion. Despite its substantial population, China was the world's seventh-largest music market in 2019, having only broken into the top 10 in 2017.

Opportunities for Improved Streaming Pricing

In addition to paid subscriber growth, we believe that, over time, streaming revenues will increase due to pricing increases as the broader market further develops. Streaming services are already at the early stages of experimenting with price increases. For example, in 2018, Spotify increased monthly prices for its service in Norway. In addition, in 2019, Amazon launched Amazon Music HD, a high-quality audio streaming offering that is available to customers at a premium price in the United States. We believe the value proposition that streaming provides to consumers supports premium product initiatives.

Technology Enables Innovation and Presents Additional Opportunities

Technological innovation has helped facilitate the penetration of music listening across locations, including homes, offices and cars, as well as across devices, including smartphones, tablets, wearables, digital dashboards, gaming consoles and smart speakers. These technologies represent advancements that are deepening listener engagement and driving further growth in music consumption.

Device Innovation. According to Nielsen, as of August 2019, U.S. consumers listened to music across an average of 4.1 devices per week. We believe that the use of multiple devices is expanding listening hours by bringing music into more moments of consumers' lives, and the different uses these devices enable are also broadening the base of music to which consumers are exposed. The music that consumers listen to during a commute may be different than the music they listen to while they exercise, and different still than the music they play through a smart speaker while cooking a meal. Smart speakers enable consumers to access music more readily by using their voices. According to PwC, smart speaker ownership is expected to increase at a 38% CAGR from 2018 through 2023, to 440 million devices globally in 2023. The adoption of smart speakers in the United States has been strong, and according to Nielsen, 31% of music listeners today own smart speakers. Smart speakers are fueling further growth in streaming, by converting more casual listeners into paid subscribers, drawn in by music as a critical application for these devices. According to Nielsen, 61% of U.S. consumers who use a smart speaker weekly to listen to music currently pay for a subscription as well.

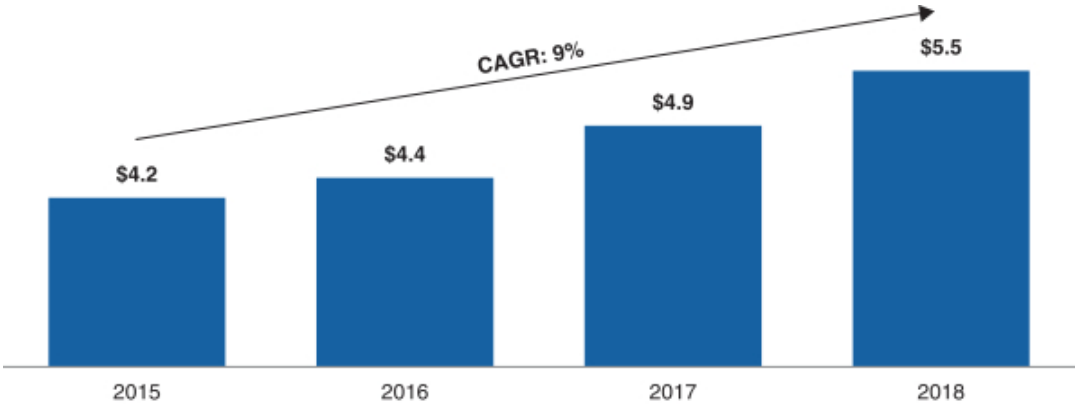
Format and Monetization Model Innovation. Short-form music and music-based video content has grown rapidly, driven by the growth of global social video applications such as TikTok, which features 15-second videos often set to music. TikTok has reportedly been downloaded more than one billion times since its launch in 2017 and has a global reach of 500 million users, according to Nielsen. Such applications have the potential for

mass adoption, illustrating the opportunity for additional platforms of scale to be created to the benefit of the music entertainment industry. These platforms enable incremental consumption of music appealing to varied, and often younger, audiences. From a recording artist's perspective, these platforms have the potential to rewrite the path to stardom. For example, our recording artist, Fitz & the Tantrums, an American band, rose to international fame in 2018 as their song "HandClap" went viral in Asia on TikTok. Fitz & the Tantrums quickly topped the international music charts in South Korea and surpassed one billion streams in China. Short-form music and music-based video content have also become increasingly popular on social media platforms such as Facebook and Instagram, further illustrating the growing number of potential pathways through which recording artists may gain consumer exposure.

Music Publishing

According to Music & Copyright, the music publishing industry generated $5.5 billion in global revenue in 2018, representing an 11% increase from $4.9 billion in the prior year. Music publishing involves the acquisition of rights to, and the licensing of, musical compositions (as opposed to sound recordings) from songwriters, composers or other rightsholders. Music publishing revenues are derived from four main royalty sources: mechanical, performance, synchronization and digital. In 2018, digital, which accounted for 37% of global revenue, represented the largest and fastest-growing component of industry revenues, while performance, which accounted for 33%, represented the second-largest component of industry revenues. Synchronization accounted for 18% of global revenue in 2018. Mechanical revenues from traditional physical music formats (e.g., CDs, DVDs, downloads), which accounted for 10% of global revenue in 2018, have continued to fall while performance revenues and digital revenues have grown to offset this decline.

Global Music Publishing Industry Revenues 2015 to 2018 ($ in billions)



Positive Regulatory Trends

The music industry has benefitted from positive regulatory developments in recent years, which are expected to lead to increased revenues for the music entertainment industry in the coming years.

Music Modernization Act. In 2018, the enactment of the MMA in the United States resulted in major reforms to music licensing. The MMA improves the way digital music services obtain mechanical licenses for musical compositions, requires the payment of royalties to recording artists for pre-1972 sound recordings streamed on digital radio services such as SiriusXM and Pandora, and provides for direct payments of royalties owed to producers, mixers and engineers when their original works are streamed on non-interactive webcasting services.

Copyright Royalty Board. In 2018, the CRB issued its determination of royalty rates and terms, significantly increasing the mechanical royalty rates paid for musical compositions in the United States from 2018 through 2022. That decision is currently being appealed by some digital music services. In 2018, the CRB issued its determination of royalty rates and terms, significantly increasing the royalty rates paid for sound recordings in the United States by SiriusXM from 2018 through 2022, and the MMA extended that increase through 2027.

European Union Copyright Directive. In 2019, the E.U. passed legislation which will reign in safe harbors from liability for copyright infringement and rebalance the online marketplace to ensure that rightsholders and recording artists are remunerated fairly when their music is shared online by user-uploaded content services such as YouTube.

Our Competitive Strengths

Well-Positioned to Benefit from Growth in the Global Music Market Driven by Streaming. The music entertainment industry has undergone a transformation in the consumption and monetization of content towards streaming over the last five years. According to IFPI, from 2015 through 2019, global recorded music revenue grew at a CAGR of 9%, with streaming revenue growing at a CAGR of 42% and increasing as a percentage of global recorded music revenue from 19% to 56% over the same period. By comparison, from fiscal year 2015 to fiscal year 2019, our recorded music streaming revenue grew at a CAGR of 37% and increased as a percentage of our total recorded music revenues from 24% to 55%. We believe our innovation-focused operating strategy with an emphasis on genres that over-index on streaming platforms (e.g., hip-hop and pop) has consistently allowed our digital revenue growth to outpace the market, highlighted by our becoming the first major music entertainment company to report that our streaming revenue was the largest source of recorded music revenue in 2016.

The growth of streaming services has not only improved the discoverability and personalization of music, but has also increased consumer willingness to pay for seamless convenience and access. We believe consumer adoption of paid streaming services still has significant potential for growth. For example, according to MIDiA, in 2018, approximately 30% of the population in Sweden, an early adopter market, was paid music subscribers. This illustrates the opportunity to drive long-term growth by increasing penetration of paid subscriptions throughout the world, including important markets such as the United States, Japan, Germany, the United Kingdom and France, where paid subscriber levels are lower. Our catalog and roster of recording artists and songwriters, including our strengths in hip-hop and pop music, position us to benefit as streaming continues to grow. We also believe our diversified catalog of evergreen music amassed over many decades will prove advantageous as demographics evolve from younger early adopters to a wider demographic mix and as digital music services target broader audiences.

Established Presence in Growing International Markets, Including China. We believe we will benefit from the growth in international markets due to our local A&R focus, as well as our local and global marketing and distribution infrastructure that includes a network of subsidiaries, affiliates, and non-affiliated licensees and sub-publishers in more than 70 countries. We are developing local talent to achieve regional, national and international success. We have expanded our global footprint over time by acquiring independent recorded music and music publishing businesses, catalogs and recording artist and songwriter rosters in China, Indonesia, Poland, Russia and South Africa, among other markets. In addition, we have increased organic investment in heavily populated emerging markets by, for example, launching Warner Music Middle East, our recorded music affiliate covering 17 markets across the Middle East and North Africa with a total population of 380 million people. We have also strengthened our Warner Music Asia executive team with new appointments and promotions. According to IFPI in 2018, recorded music industry revenues in Asia and Australasia grew 12% year-over-year. Over the same period and on a constant-currency basis, we grew revenues in Asia and Australasia by 21%, again outpacing the industry.

With every region around the world at different stages in transitioning to digital formats, we believe establishing creative hubs by opening new regional offices and partnering with local players will achieve our

objective of building local expertise while delivering maximum global impact for our recording artists and songwriters. For example, we recently invested in one of Nigeria's leading music entertainment companies, Chocolate City, and music from this influential independent company's recording artists and songwriters will join our repertoire and receive the support of our wide-ranging global expertise, including distribution and artist services.

Differentiated Platform of Scale with Top Industry Position. With over $4 billion in annual revenues, over half of which are generated outside of the United States, we believe our platform is differentiated by the scale, reach and broad appeal of our music. Our collection of owned and controlled recordings and musical compositions, spanning a large variety of genres and geographies over many decades, cannot be replicated. As one of three major music entertainment companies, our industry position remains strong and poised for continued growth. As reported in Music & Copyright, our global recorded music market share has increased 9% from 2011 to 2018, growing from 15.1% to 16.5%. In addition, according to Nielsen, Atlantic Records was the No. 1 record label in the United States in 2017, 2018 and 2019.

Star-Making, Culture-Defining Core Capabilities. For decades, our A&R strategy of identifying and nurturing recording artists and songwriters with the talents to be successful has yielded an extensive catalog of iconic music across a wide breadth of musical genres and marquee brands all over the world. Our marketing and promotion departments provide a comprehensive suite of solutions that are specifically tailored to each of our recording artists and carefully coordinated to create the greatest sales momentum for new and catalog releases alike. The development of our vibrant roster of recording artists has been informed by our significant experience in being able to adapt to changes in consumer trends and sentiment over time. Our creative instincts yield custom strategies for each and every one of our recording artists, including, for example:

- Cardi B, whose first Atlantic Records single "Bodak Yellow" was a break-out hit that has been certified nine times Platinum in the United States by the RIAA;
- Twenty One Pilots, whose rise to stardom accelerated with the release of their second Fueled by Ramen studio album, *Blurryface*; and
- Portugal. The Man, which celebrated its first entry on the *Billboard* Hot 100 chart after the release of their eighth studio album, *Woodstock*, featuring the track "Feel It Still."

In addition, Warner Chappell Music boasts a diversified catalog of timeless classics together with an ever-growing group of contemporary songwriters who are actively contributing to today's top hits. We believe our longstanding reputation and relationships in the creative community, as well as our historical success in talent development and management, will continue to attract new recording artists and songwriters with staying power and market potential through the strength and scale of our proprietary capabilities.

Strong Financial Profile with Robust Growth, Operating Leverage and Free Cash Flow Generation. For fiscal year 2017 through fiscal year 2019, we have grown as-reported revenues at a CAGR of 12%, and on a constant-currency basis, at a CAGR of 10%, driven by secular tailwinds, organic reinvestment in A&R and strategic acquisitions. For our fiscal year 2019, our business generated net income and Adjusted EBITDA of $258 million and $737 million, respectively, implying an Adjusted EBITDA margin of approximately 16%. We have an efficient business model as demonstrated by our high Free Cash Flow conversion of Adjusted EBITDA. In fiscal year 2019, we generated $24 million of Free Cash Flow (after taking into account $183 million related to the acquisition of EMP). We believe our financial profile provides a strong foundation for our continued growth.

Experienced Leadership Team and Committed Strategic Investor. Our management team has successfully designed and implemented our business strategy, delivering strong financial results, releasing an increasing flow of new music and establishing a dynamic culture of innovation. At the same time, our management team has driven an increase in operating margins and cash flow through an improved revenue mix to higher-margin digital

platforms and overhead cost management, while maintaining financial flexibility to both organically invest in the business and pursue strategic acquisitions to diversify our revenue mix. Our Recorded Music and Music Publishing businesses are led by entrepreneurial and creative individuals with extensive experience in discovering and developing recording artists and songwriters and managing their creative output on a global scale. In addition, we have benefited, and expect to continue to benefit, from our acquisition by Access in July 2011, which has provided us with strategic direction, M&A and capital markets expertise and planning support to help us take full advantage of the ongoing transition in the music entertainment industry.

Expertise in Strategic Acquisitions and Investments That Extend Our Capabilities. Since 2011 when Access became our controlling shareholder, we have completed more than 15 strategic acquisitions. The acquisition of PLG in 2013 significantly strengthened our worldwide roster, global footprint and executive talent, particularly in Europe. In addition, we have made several smaller strategic acquisitions aimed at expanding our artist services capabilities in our Recorded Music business, including EMP, one of Europe's leading specialty music and entertainment merchandise e-tailers; Sodatone, a premier A&R insight tool; UPROXX, the youth culture and video production powerhouse; Spinnin' Records, one of the world's leading independent electronic music companies; and Songkick's concert discovery application. These transactions showcase the growing breadth of our platform across the music entertainment ecosystem and have increased our direct access to fans of our recording artists and songwriters. In addition to our commercial arrangements with digital music services, we opportunistically invest in some of those services as well as other companies in our industry, including minority equity stakes in Deezer, a French digital music service in which Access owns a controlling equity interest, and Tencent Music Entertainment Group, the leading online music entertainment platform in China. Acquiring and investing in businesses that are highly complementary to our existing portfolio further enables us to potentially derive incremental and new revenue streams from different business models in new markets.

Our Growth Strategies

Attract, Develop and Retain Established and Emerging Recording Artists and Songwriters. A critical component of our global strategy is to produce an increasing flow of new music by finding, developing and retaining recording artists and songwriters who achieve long-term success. Since 2011, our annual new releases have grown significantly and our catalog of musical compositions has increased to over 1.4 million. We expect to enhance the value of our assets by continuing to attract and develop new recording artists and songwriters with staying power and market potential. Our A&R teams seek to sign talented recording artists and songwriters who will generate meaningful revenues and increase the enduring value of our catalog. We have also made meaningful investments in technology to further expand our A&R capabilities in a rapidly changing music environment. In 2018, we acquired Sodatone, an advanced A&R tool that uses streaming, social and touring data to help track early predictors of success. When combined with the strength of our current ability to identify creative talent, we expect this to further enhance our ability to scout and sign breakthrough recording artists and songwriters. In addition, we anticipate that investment in or commercial relationships with technology companies will enable us to tailor our marketing efforts for established recording artists and songwriters by gaining valuable insight into consumer reactions to new releases. We regularly evaluate our recording artist and songwriter rosters to ensure that we remain focused on developing the most promising and profitable talent and are committed to maintaining financial discipline in the negotiation of our agreements with recording artists and songwriters.

Focus on Growth Markets to Position Us to Realize Upside from Incremental Penetration of Streaming. While the rapid growth of streaming has already transformed the music entertainment industry, streaming is still in relatively early stages, as significant opportunity remains in both developed markets and markets largely untapped by the adoption of paid streaming subscriptions. Some of our largest markets, such as the United States, Germany, United Kingdom and France, still lag Nordic countries in penetration of paid subscriptions and have room for future growth. In these markets, we will continue to increase our output of new releases and use data to more effectively target our marketing efforts. Less mature markets, such as China and Brazil, have large populations with relatively high smartphone penetration, and we are well placed to benefit from streaming tailwinds over the next several years with our local presence and extensive catalog.

Expand Global Presence with Investment in Local Music in Nascent Markets. We recognize that music is inherently local in nature, shaped by people and culture. According to IFPI, in 2018, at least seven of the top-selling singles in Brazil, India, Italy and South Korea were performed by or featured local artists. Similarly, in 2018, at least seven of the top-selling albums in France, Germany, Spain and Turkey were performed by or featured local artists. One of our vital business functions is to help our recording artists and songwriters solve the complexities associated with a fragmented, global market of mixed musical tastes. We have found that investment in local music provides the best opportunity to understand these nuances, and we have made it a strategic priority to seek out investment opportunities in emerging markets. For example, we opened an office in the Middle East and North Africa region to prepare for the forecasted rise in smartphone penetration and projected uptake in digital music. These investments are made with the purpose of increasing our understanding of local market dynamics and popularizing our current roster of recording artists and songwriters around the world. The impact of this local focus is demonstrated by increased revenues. For example, in fiscal year 2019, on a constant-currency basis, our revenues grew by 11% in the United States and Canada, 17% in Latin America, 25% in Asia and Australasia, 26% in Europe and the rest of the world.

Embrace Commercial Innovation with New Digital Distributors and Partners. We believe the growth of digital formats will continue to create new and powerful ways to distribute and monetize our music. We were the first major music company to strike landmark deals with important companies such as Apple, YouTube, Peloton and Tencent Music Entertainment Group, as well as with pure-play music technology companies such as MixCloud, SoundCloud and Audiomack. We believe that the continued development of new digital channels for the consumption of music and increasing access to digital music services present significant promise and opportunity for the music entertainment industry. We are also focused on investing in emerging music technologies, demonstrated by our launch of WMG Boost, a seed-stage investment fund for start-ups in the music entertainment industry and through partnerships with entrepreneurial incubators such as TechStars. We intend to continue to extend our technological reach by executing deals with new partners and developing optimal business models that will enable us to monetize our music across various platforms, services and devices. We also intend to continue to support and invest in emerging technologies, including artificial intelligence, artificial reality, virtual reality, high-resolution audio, mobile messaging and other technologies to continue to build new revenue streams and position ourselves for long-term growth.

Pursue Acquisitions to Enhance Asset Portfolio and Long-Term Growth. We have successfully completed a number of strategic acquisitions, particularly in our Recorded Music business. Strengthening and expanding our global footprint provides us with insights on markets in which we can immediately capitalize on favorable industry trends, as evidenced by our acquisition of PLG in 2013. We also build upon our core competencies with additive and ancillary capabilities. For example, our acquisition of UPROXX, one of the most influential media brands for youth culture, not only provides a platform for short-form music and music-based video content production to market and promote our recording artists, but also includes sales capabilities to monetize advertising inventory on digital audio and video platforms. We plan to continue selectively pursuing acquisition opportunities while maintaining financial discipline to further improve our growth trajectory and drive operating efficiencies with increased free cash flow generation. With respect to our Music Publishing business, we have the opportunity to generate significant value by acquiring other music publishers and extracting cost savings (as acquired catalogs can be administered with little incremental cost), as well as by increasing revenues through more aggressive monetization efforts. We will also continue to evaluate opportunities to add to our catalog or acquire or make investments in companies engaged in businesses that we believe will help to advance our strategies.

Recorded Music

Our Recorded Music business primarily consists of the discovery and development of recording artists and the related marketing, promotion, distribution, sale and licensing of music created by such recording artists. We play an integral role in virtually all aspects of the recorded music value chain from discovering and developing talent to producing, distributing and selling music to marketing and promoting recording artists and their music.

In the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted principally through our major record labels—Atlantic Records and Warner Records. In October 2018, we launched Elektra Music Group in the United States as a standalone label group, which comprises the Elektra, Fueled by Ramen and Roadrunner labels. Our Recorded Music business also includes Rhino Entertainment, a division that specializes in marketing our recorded music catalog through compilations, reissuances of previously released music and video titles and releasing previously unreleased material from our vault. We also conduct our Recorded Music business through a collection of additional record labels including Asylum, Big Beat, Canvasback, East West, Erato, FFRR, Nonesuch, Parlophone, Reprise, Sire, Spinnin' Records, Warner Classics and Warner Music Nashville.

Outside the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted through various subsidiaries, affiliates and non-affiliated licensees. Internationally, we engage in the same activities as in the United States: discovering and signing artists and distributing, selling, marketing and promoting their music. In most cases, we also market, promote, distribute and sell the music of those recording artists for whom our domestic record labels have international rights. In certain smaller markets, we license the right to distribute and sell our music to non-affiliated third-party record labels.

Our Recorded Music business' distribution operations include WEA Corp., which markets, distributes and sells music and video products to retailers and wholesale distributors; ADA, which markets, distributes and sells the products of independent labels to retail and wholesale distributors; and various distribution centers and ventures operated internationally.

In addition to our music being sold in physical retail outlets, our music is also sold in physical form to online physical retailers, such as amazon.com, barnesandnoble.com and bestbuy.com, and distributed in digital form to an expanded universe of digital partners, including streaming services such as those of Amazon, Apple, Deezer, SoundCloud, Spotify, Tencent Music Entertainment Group and YouTube, radio services such as iHeart Radio and SiriusXM and download services.

We have diversified our revenues beyond our traditional businesses by entering into expanded-rights deals with recording artists in order to partner with such artists in other aspects of their careers. Under these agreements, we provide services to and participate in recording artists' activities outside the traditional recorded music business such as touring, merchandising and sponsorships. We have built and acquired artist services capabilities and platforms for marketing and distributing this broader set of music-related rights and participating more widely in the monetization of the artist brands we help create. We believe that entering into expanded-rights deals and enhancing our artist services capabilities in areas such as merchandising, VIP ticketing, fan clubs, concert promotion and management has permitted us to diversify revenue streams and capitalize on other revenue opportunities. This provides for improved long-term relationships with our recording artists and allows us to more effectively connect recording artists and fans.

For each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, Recorded Music represented 86%, 84% and 84%, respectively, of consolidated revenues, before intersegment eliminations.

A&R

We have a decades-long history of identifying and contracting with recording artists who become commercially successful. Our ability to select recording artists who are likely to be successful is a key element of our Recorded Music business strategy and spans all music genres and all major geographies and includes recording artists who achieve national, regional and international success. We believe that this success is directly attributable to our experienced global team of A&R executives, to the longstanding reputation and relationships that we have developed in the artistic community and to our effective management of this vital business function.

In the United States, our major record labels identify potentially successful recording artists, sign them to recording contracts, collaborate with them to develop recordings of their work and market and sell or license

these finished recordings to legitimate digital channels and retail stores. Increasingly, we are also expanding our participation in image and brand rights associated with artists, including merchandising and sponsorships. Our labels scout and sign talent across all major music genres, including pop, rock, jazz, classical, country, R&B, hip-hop, rap, reggae, Latin, alternative, folk, blues, gospel and other Christian music. Internationally, we market and sell U.S. and local repertoire through our network of subsidiaries, affiliates and non-affiliated licensees. With a roster of local recording artists performing in various local languages throughout the world, we have an ongoing commitment to developing local talent aimed at achieving national, regional or international success.

Many of our recording artists continue to appeal to audiences long after we cease to release their new music. We have an efficient process for sustaining sales across our catalog releases. Relative to our new releases, we spend lesser amounts on marketing for our catalog.

We maximize the value of our catalog of recorded music through our Rhino Entertainment business unit and through activities of each of our record labels. We use our catalog as a source of material for re-releases, compilations, box sets and special package releases, which provide consumers with incremental exposure to familiar music and recording artists. Rhino Entertainment also releases new music from legacy recording artists and markets and promotes the name and likeness of certain artist estates and brands.

Recording Artists' Contracts

Our recording artists' contracts define the commercial relationship between our recording artists and our record labels. We negotiate recording contracts with recording artists that define our rights to use the recording artists' music. In accordance with the terms of the contract, the recording artists receive royalties based on sales and other uses of such recording artists' music. We customarily provide up-front payments to recording artists called advances, which are recoupable by us from future royalties otherwise payable to such recording artists. We also typically pay costs associated with the recording and production of music, which in certain countries are treated as advances recoupable by us from future royalties. Our typical contract for a new recording artist covers a sufficient number of master recordings to constitute a single initial extended-play record (known as an EP) or an album and provides us with a series of options to acquire subsequent albums from the artist. Royalty rates and advances are often increased for subsequent albums for which we have exercised our options. Many of our contracts contain a commitment from the record label to fund video production costs, at least a portion of which in certain countries is treated as advances recoupable by us from future royalties.

Our recording contracts with established artists generally provide for greater advances and higher royalty rates. Typically, such contracts entitle us to fewer albums, and, of those, fewer are optional albums. In contrast to new artists' contracts, which customarily give us ownership in the artist's work for the full term of copyright, some established artists' contracts provide us with an exclusive license for some fixed period of time. It is not unusual for us to renegotiate contract terms with a successful artist during the term of their existing contracts, sometimes in return for an increase in the number of albums that the artist is required to deliver.

With certain territorial or other exceptions, our recording contracts typically grant us ownership for the duration of copyright. See "Intellectual Property—Copyrights." United States copyright law permits authors or their estates to terminate an assignment or license of copyright (for the United States only) after a set period of time in certain circumstances. See "Risk Factors—We face a potential loss of catalog to the extent that our recording artists have a right to recapture rights in their recordings under the U.S. Copyright Act."

We are also continuing to transition to other forms of business models with recording artists to adapt to changing industry conditions. Many of the recording contracts we currently enter into are expanded-rights deals, in which we share in the touring, merchandising, sponsorship, fan club or other ancillary music revenues associated with those artists.

Marketing and Promotion

Our approach to marketing and promoting our recording artists and their music is comprehensive. Our goal is to maximize the likelihood of success for new releases as well as to stimulate the success of catalog releases. We seek to increase the value of music and help our recording artists connect with their fans.

The marketing and promotion of recorded music is carefully coordinated to create the greatest sales momentum, while maintaining financial discipline. We have significant experience in our marketing and promotion departments, which we believe allows us to achieve an optimal balance between our marketing expenditure and the eventual sales of our artists' recordings. We use a budget-based approach to plan marketing and promotions, and we monitor all expenditures related to each release to ensure compliance with the agreed-upon budget. These planning processes are regularly evaluated based on updated sales reports, streaming service data and radio airplay data, so that a promotion plan can be quickly adjusted if necessary.

Manufacturing, Packaging and Physical Distribution

We have arrangements with various suppliers and distributors as part of our manufacturing, packaging and physical distribution services throughout the world. In 2019, we switched to a new U.S. physical distribution supplier, which increased the supplier's volume and has led to delays and other inventory issues. We believe that our manufacturing, packaging and physical distribution arrangements are sufficient to meet our business needs.

Sales and Digital Distribution

We generate revenues from the new releases of current artists and our catalog of recordings. In addition, we actively repackage music from our catalog to form new compilations. Our revenues are generated in digital formats including streaming and downloads, CD format, as well as through historical formats, such as vinyl albums.

In connection with the digital distribution of our music, we currently partner with a broad range of digital music services, such as Amazon, Apple, Deezer, KKBox, Spotify, Telefonica, Tencent Music Entertainment Group, YouTube and Google, and are actively seeking to develop and grow our digital business. We also sell traditional physical formats through both the online distribution arms of traditional retailers such as fye.com and walmart.com and traditional online physical retailers such as amazon.com, bestbuy.com and barnesandnoble.com. Streaming services stream our music on an ad-supported or paid subscription basis. In addition, downloading services download our music on a per-album or per-track basis. In digital formats, per-unit costs related directly to physical products such as manufacturing, distribution, inventory and return costs do not apply. While there are some digital-specific variable costs and infrastructure investments needed to produce, market and license digital products, it is reasonable to expect that we will generally derive a higher contribution margin from streaming and downloads than from physical sales. We sell our physical recorded music products through a variety of different retail and wholesale outlets including music specialty stores, general entertainment specialty stores, supermarkets, mass merchants and discounters, independent retailers and other traditional retailers. Although some of our retailers are specialized, many of our customers offer a substantial range of products other than music.

Most of our physical sales represent purchases by a wholesale or retail distributor. Our sale and return policies are in accordance with wholesaler and retailer requirements, applicable laws and regulations, territory and customer-specific negotiations and industry practice. We attempt to minimize the return of unsold product by working with retailers to manage inventory and SKU counts as well as by monitoring shipments and sell-through data.

We enter into license agreements with digital music services to make our music available for access in digital formats (e.g., streaming and downloads). We then provide digital assets for our music to these services in

an accessible form. Our license agreements with these services establish our fees for the distribution of our music, which vary based on the service. We typically receive accounting from these services on a monthly basis, detailing the distribution activity, with payments rendered on a monthly basis. Our license agreements with digital music services generally last one to three years. In fiscal year 2019, Recorded Music revenue earned under license agreements with our top two digital music accounts, Apple and Spotify, accounted for approximately 30% of our total revenues.

Since the emergence of digital formats, our business has become less seasonal in nature and driven more by the timing of our releases.

Music Publishing

While Recorded Music is focused on marketing, promoting, distributing and licensing a particular recording of a musical composition, Music Publishing is an intellectual property business focused on generating revenue from uses of the musical composition itself. In return for promoting, placing, marketing and administering the creative output of a songwriter, or engaging in those activities for other rightsholders, our Music Publishing business garners a share of the revenues generated from use of the musical compositions.

The operations of our Music Publishing business are conducted principally through Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing company headquartered in Los Angeles, and through various subsidiaries, affiliates, and non-affiliated licensees and sub-publishers. We own or control rights to more than 1.4 million musical compositions, including numerous pop hits, American standards, folk songs and motion picture and theatrical compositions. Assembled over decades, our award-winning catalog includes over 80,000 songwriters and composers and a diverse range of genres including pop, rock, jazz, classical, country, R&B, hip-hop, rap, reggae, Latin, folk, blues, symphonic, soul, Broadway, techno, alternative and gospel. Warner Chappell Music also administers the music and soundtracks of several third-party television and film producers and studios. We have an extensive production music catalog collectively branded as Warner Chappell Production Music.

For each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, Music Publishing represented 14%, 16% and 16%, respectively, of consolidated revenues, before intersegment eliminations.

Music Publishing Royalties

Warner Chappell Music, as a copyright owner and administrator of musical compositions, is entitled to receive royalties for the use of musical compositions. We continually add new musical compositions to our catalog and seek to acquire rights in musical compositions that will generate substantial revenue over the long term.

Music publishers generally receive royalties pursuant to public performance, digital, mechanical, synchronization and other licenses. In the United States, music publishers collect and administer mechanical royalties, and statutory rates are established pursuant to the U.S. Copyright Act of 1976, as amended, for the royalty rates applicable to musical compositions for sale and licensing of recordings embodying those musical compositions. In the United States, public performance income is administered and collected by music publishers and their performing rights organizations and in most countries outside the United States, collection, administration and allocation of both mechanical and performance income are undertaken and regulated by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities. Throughout the world, each synchronization license is generally subject to negotiation with a prospective licensee and, by contract, music publishers pay a contractually required percentage of synchronization income to the songwriters or their heirs and to any co-publishers.

Warner Chappell Music acquires copyrights or portions of copyrights and administration rights from songwriters or other third-party holders of rights in musical compositions. Typically, in either case, the grantor of

rights retains a right to receive a percentage of revenues collected by Warner Chappell Music. As an owner and administrator of musical compositions, we promote the use of those musical compositions by others. For example, we encourage recording artists to record and include our musical compositions on their recordings, offer opportunities to include our musical compositions in filmed entertainment, advertisements and digital media and advocate for the use of our musical compositions in live stage productions. Examples of music uses that generate music publishing revenues include:

Performance: performance of the song to the general public

- Broadcast of musical compositions on television, radio and cable
- Live performance at a concert or other venue (e.g., arena concerts, nightclubs)
- Broadcast of musical compositions at sporting events, restaurants or bars
- Performance of musical compositions in staged theatrical productions

Digital: licensing of recorded music in various digital formats and digital performance of musical compositions to the general public

- Streaming and download services

Mechanical: sale of recorded music in various physical formats

- Vinyl, CDs and DVDs

Synchronization: use of the musical composition in combination with visual images

- Films or television programs
- Television commercials
- Video games
- Merchandising, toys or novelty items

Other:

- Licensing of copyrights for use in printed sheet music

In the United States, mechanical royalties are collected directly by music publishers from recorded music companies or via The Harry Fox Agency, a non-exclusive licensing agent affiliated with the Society of European Stage Authors and Composers (“SESAC”), while outside the United States, mechanical royalties are collected directly by music publishers or from collecting societies. Once mechanical royalties reach the publisher, percentages of those royalties are paid or credited to the writer or other rightsholder of the copyright in accordance with the underlying rights agreement. Mechanical royalties are paid at a rate of 9.1 cents per song per unit in the United States for physical formats (e.g., CDs and vinyl albums) and permanent digital downloads (recordings in excess of five minutes attract a higher rate). There are also rates set for interactive streaming and non-permanent downloads based on a formula that takes into account revenues paid by consumers or advertisers with certain minimum royalties that may apply depending on the type of service. “Controlled composition” provisions contained in some recording contracts may apply to the rates mentioned above pursuant to which artist/songwriters license their rights to their record companies for as little as 75% of the statutory rates. The current U.S. statutory mechanical rates will remain in effect through December 31, 2022. In most other territories, mechanical royalties are based on a percentage of wholesale prices for physical formats and based on a percentage of consumer prices for digital formats. In international markets, these rates are determined by multi-year collective bargaining agreements and rate tribunals.

Throughout the world, performance royalties are collected by publishers directly or on behalf of music publishers and songwriters by performance rights organizations and collecting societies. Key performing rights

organizations and collecting societies include: The American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers ("ASCAP"), SESAC and Broadcast Music, Inc. ("BMI") in the United States; Mechanical-Copyright Protection Society and The Performing Right Society in the United Kingdom; The German Copyright Society in Germany and the Japanese Society for Rights of Authors, Composers and Publishers in Japan. The societies pay a percentage (which is set in each country) of the performance royalties to the copyright owner(s) or administrators (i.e., the publisher(s)), and a percentage directly to the songwriter(s), of the composition. Thus, the publisher generally retains the performance royalties it receives other than any amounts attributable to co-publishers.

Composers' and Lyricists' Contracts

Warner Chappell Music derives its rights through contracts with composers, lyricists (songwriters) or their heirs and with third-party music publishers. In some instances, those contracts grant either 100% or some lesser percentage of copyright ownership in musical compositions and/or administration rights. In other instances, those contracts only convey to Warner Chappell Music rights to administer musical compositions for a period of time without conveying a copyright ownership interest. Our contracts grant us exclusive use rights in the territories concerned excepting any pre-existing arrangements. Many of our contracts grant us rights on a global basis. Warner Chappell Music customarily possesses administration rights for every musical composition created by the writer or composer during the exclusive acquisition term of the contract.

While the duration of the administration rights under contracts may vary, some of our contracts grant us ownership and/or administration rights for the duration of copyright. See "—Intellectual Property—Copyrights." U.S. copyright law permits authors or their estates to terminate an assignment or license of copyright (for the United States only) after a set period of time. See "Risk Factors—We face a potential loss of catalog to the extent that our recording artists have a right to recapture rights in their recordings under the U.S. Copyright Act."

Competition

In our Recorded Music and Music Publishing businesses, we compete based on marketing (including both how we allocate our marketing resources as well as how much we spend on a dollar basis) and on recording artist and songwriter signings. We believe we currently compete favorably in these areas. Our Recorded Music business is also dependent on technological development, including access to, selection and viability of new technologies, and is subject to potential pressure from competitors as a result of their technological developments. Additionally, we compete, to a lesser extent, for disposable consumer income with alternative forms of entertainment, content and leisure activities, such as cable and satellite television, motion pictures and video games in physical and digital formats.

The recorded music industry is highly competitive based on consumer preferences and is rapidly changing. At its core, the recorded music business relies on artistic talent. As such, competitive strength is predicated upon the ability to continually develop and market new recording artists whose work gains commercial acceptance. According to Music and Copyright, in 2018, the three largest recorded music companies were Universal Music Group, Sony Music Entertainment and us, which collectively accounted for 67% of global recorded music revenues. There are many mid-sized and smaller players in the industry that accounted for the remaining 33%, including independent recorded music companies. Universal Music Group was the market leader with a 30% global market share in 2018 after absorbing the bulk of the recorded music assets of the former EMI in late 2012, followed by Sony Music Entertainment with a 21% share. We held a 16% share of global recorded music revenues in 2018.

The music publishing industry is also highly competitive. The three largest music publishing companies collectively accounted for 58% of the global market in 2018 according to Music & Copyright. According to Music & Copyright, Sony/ATV was the market leader in music publishing in 2018 with a 26% share (reflecting its administration of the EMI music publishing assets). Universal Music Publishing was the second-largest music publisher with a 20% share, followed by us at 12%. There are many mid-sized and smaller players in the industry that account for the remaining 42%, including many individual songwriters who publish their own works.

Intellectual Property

Copyrights

Our business, like that of other companies involved in the music entertainment industry, rests on our ability to maintain rights in sound recordings and musical compositions through copyright protection. In the United States, copyright protection for works created as "works made for hire" (e.g., works of employees or certain specially commissioned works) on or after January 1, 1978 generally lasts for 95 years from first publication or 120 years from creation, whichever expires first. The period of copyright protection for works created on or after January 1, 1978 that are not "works made for hire" lasts for the life of the author plus 70 years. Works created and published or registered in the United States prior to January 1, 1978 generally enjoy copyright protection for 95 years, subject to compliance with certain statutory provisions including notice and renewal. Additionally, the MMA extended federal copyright protection in the U.S. to sound recordings created prior to February 15, 1972. The duration of copyright protection for such sound recordings varies based on the year of publication, with all such sound recordings receiving copyright protection for at least 95 years, and sound recordings published between January 1, 1957 and February 15, 1972 receiving copyright protection until February 15, 2067. The term of copyright in the E.U. for musical compositions in all member states lasts for the life of the author plus 70 years.

In the E.U., the term of copyright for sound recordings lasts for 70 years from the date of release in respect of sound recordings that were still in copyright on November 1, 2013 and for 50 years from date of release in respect of sound recordings the copyright in which had expired by that date. The E.U. also harmonized the copyright term for joint musical works. In the case of a musical composition with words that is protected by copyright on or after November 1, 2013, E.U. member states are required to calculate the life of the author plus 70 years term from the date of death of the last surviving author of the lyrics and the composer of the musical composition, provided that both contributions were specifically created for the musical composition.

We are largely dependent on legislation in each territory in which we operate to protect our rights against unauthorized reproduction, distribution, public performance or rental. In all territories where we operate, our intellectual property receives some degree of copyright protection, although the extent of effective protection varies widely. In a number of developing countries, the protection of copyright remains inadequate.

Technological changes have focused attention on the need for new legislation that will adequately protect the rights of producers. We actively lobby in favor of industry efforts to increase copyright protection and support the efforts of organizations such as RIAA, IFPI, National Music Publishers' Association, International Confederation of Music Publishers and the World Intellectual Property Organization.

Trademarks

We consider our trademarks to be valuable assets to our business. Although we cannot assure you that our trademark applications, even for major trademarks, will be approved, we endeavor to register our major trademarks in every country where we believe the protection of these trademarks is important for our business. Our major trademarks include Asylum, Atlantic, Elektra, EMP, Parlophone, Reprise, Rhino, Sire, SPINNIN' RECORDS, Warner Chappell and WEA, and their respective logos. We also use certain trademarks pursuant to a royalty-free license agreement. The duration of the license relating to the WARNER, WARNER MUSIC and WARNER RECORDS trademarks and "W" logo is perpetual, but may be terminated under certain limited circumstances, including our material breach of the license agreement and certain events of insolvency. We actively monitor and protect against activities that might infringe, dilute or otherwise harm our trademarks. However, the actions we take to protect our trademarks may not be adequate to prevent third parties from infringing, diluting, or otherwise harming our trademarks, and the laws of foreign countries may not protect our trademark rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States.

Joint Ventures

We have entered into joint venture arrangements pursuant to which we or our various subsidiary companies distribute, market, promote, license and sell (in most cases, domestically and internationally) recordings and other rights owned by the joint ventures. An example of this arrangement is Frank Sinatra Enterprises, a joint venture established to administer licenses for use of Frank Sinatra's name and likeness and manage all aspects of his music, film and stage content.

Employees

As of September 30, 2019, we employed approximately 5,400 persons worldwide, including temporary and part-time employees as well as employees that were added with the acquisition of EMP. As of such date, none of our employees in the United States were subject to a collective bargaining agreement, although certain employees in our non-domestic companies were covered by national labor agreements. We believe that our relationship with our employees is good.

Properties

We own studio and office facilities and also lease certain facilities in the ordinary course of business. Our principal executive offices and worldwide headquarters are currently located at 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, under a long-term lease ending July 31, 2029. The lease also includes a single option for us to extend the term for either five years or ten years. In addition, under certain conditions, we have the ability to lease additional space in the building and have a right of first refusal with regard to certain additional space. On October 7, 2016, we entered into a lease agreement for new office space located in the Ford Factory Building at 777 S. Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90021 beginning on August 1, 2017 for an initial term of 12 years and 9 months with a single option to extend the term of the lease for 10 years. This office space is currently used as our Los Angeles, California headquarters. We also own other property and lease facilities elsewhere throughout the world as necessary to operate our businesses. We consider our properties adequate for our current needs.

Legal Proceedings

SiriusXM

On September 11, 2013, the Company joined with Capitol Records, LLC, Sony Music Entertainment, UMG Recordings, Inc. and ABKCO Music & Records, Inc. in a lawsuit brought in California Superior Court against SiriusXM Radio Inc., alleging copyright infringement for SiriusXM's use of pre-1972 sound recordings under California law. A nation-wide settlement was reached on June 17, 2015 pursuant to which SiriusXM paid the plaintiffs, in the aggregate, $210 million on July 29, 2015 and the plaintiffs dismissed their lawsuit with prejudice. The settlement resolved all past claims as to SiriusXM's use of pre-1972 recordings owned or controlled by the plaintiffs and enabled SiriusXM, without any additional payment, to reproduce, perform and broadcast such recordings in the United States through December 31, 2017. The allocation of the settlement proceeds among the plaintiffs was determined and the settlement proceeds were distributed accordingly. This resulted in a cash distribution to the Company of $33 million of which $28 million was recognized in revenue during the 2016 fiscal year and $4 million was recognized in revenue during the 2017 fiscal year. The balance of $1 million was recognized in the first quarter of the 2018 fiscal year. The Company is sharing its allocation of the settlement proceeds with its artists on the same basis as statutory revenue from SiriusXM is shared, i.e., the artist share of our allocation will be paid to artists by SoundExchange.

As part of the settlement, plaintiffs agreed to negotiate in good faith to grant SiriusXM a license to publicly perform the plaintiffs' pre-1972 sound recordings for the five-year period running from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2022. Pursuant to the settlement, if the parties were unable to reach an agreement on license terms, the royalty rate for each license would be determined by binding arbitration on a willing buyer/willing seller

standard. On December 21, 2017, SiriusXM commenced a single arbitration against all of the plaintiffs in California through JAMS to determine the rate for the five-year period. On May 1, 2018, the Company filed a lawsuit against SiriusXM in New York state court to stay the California arbitration and to compel a separate arbitration in New York solely between SiriusXM and the Company. On August 23, 2018, the Company filed a Stipulation of Discontinuance without Prejudice as to the New York state court action after SiriusXM agreed to participate in a separate arbitration with the Company in New York if the parties were unable to reach an agreement on pre-1972 license terms. On March 28, 2019, the Company and SiriusXM entered into an agreement granting SiriusXM a license to publicly perform the Company's pre-1972 sound recordings for the five-year period running from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2022.

Other Matters

In addition to the matter discussed above, the Company is involved in various litigation and regulatory proceedings arising in the normal course of business. Where it is determined, in consultation with counsel based on litigation and settlement risks, that a loss is probable and estimable in a given matter, the Company establishes an accrual. In the currently pending proceedings, the amount of accrual is not material. An estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss in excess of the amounts already accrued cannot be made at this time due to various factors typical in contested proceedings, including (1) the results of ongoing discovery; (2) uncertain damage theories and demands; (3) a less than complete factual record; (4) uncertainty concerning legal theories and their resolution by courts or regulators; and (5) the unpredictable nature of the opposing party and its demands. However, the Company cannot predict with certainty the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation. As such, the Company continuously monitors these proceedings as they develop and adjusts any accrual or disclosure as needed. Regardless of the outcome, litigation could have an adverse impact on the Company, including the Company's brand value, because of defense costs, diversion of management resources and other factors, and it could have a material effect on the Company's results of operations for a given reporting period.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information concerning our executive officers and directors. The respective age of each individual in the table below is as of May 1, 2020.

Name	Age	Position
Stephen Cooper	73	Chief Executive Officer; Director
Max Lousada	46	Chief Executive Officer, Recorded Music; Director
Eric Levin	57	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Carianne Marshall	42	Co-Chair and Chief Operating Officer, Warner Chappell Music
Guy Moot	54	Co-Chair and Chief Executive Officer, Warner Chappell Music
Maria Osherova	54	Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer
Paul M. Robinson	61	Executive Vice President and General Counsel and Secretary
Oana Ruxandra	38	Executive Vice President of Business Development and Chief Digital Officer
James Steven	43	Executive Vice President, Chief Communications Officer
Michael Lynton	60	Chairman of the Board
Len Blavatnik	62	Vice Chairman of the Board
Lincoln Benet	56	Director
Alex Blavatnik	55	Director
Mathias Döpfner	57	Director
Noreena Hertz	52	Director
Ynon Kreiz	55	Director
Thomas H. Lee	76	Director
Donald A. Wagner	56	Director

Executive Officers

Our executive officers are appointed by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors. Each executive officer is an employee of the Company or one of its subsidiaries. The following information provides a brief description of the business experience of each of our executive officers and directors. The current executive officers are as follows:

Stephen Cooper, Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Cooper has served as a director since July 20, 2011 and as our CEO since August 18, 2011. Previously, Mr. Cooper was our Chairman of the Board from July 20, 2011 to August 18, 2011. Mr. Cooper is a member of the Board of Directors of LyondellBasell, one of the world's largest olefins, polyolefins, chemicals and refining companies. He has more than 30 years of experience as a financial advisor, and has served as Chief Executive Officer of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc.; Chief Executive Officer of Hawaiian Telcom; Executive Chairman of Blue Bird Corporation; Executive Chairman of the Board of Collins & Aikman Corporation; Chief Executive Officer of Krispy Kreme Doughnuts; and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of Enron Corporation. Mr. Cooper also serves on the Board of Directors of LyondellBasell Industries N.V. Mr. Cooper is also the Managing Partner of Cooper Investment Partners, a private equity firm.

Mr. Cooper brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including more than 30 years of experience as a financial advisor, and his experience having served as chairman or chief executive officer of various businesses, including Chief Executive Officer of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc. and Chief Executive Officer of Hawaiian Telcom.

Max Lousada, Chief Executive Officer, Recorded Music

Mr. Lousada has served as a director since October 1, 2017 and as our CEO, Recorded Music, since October 1, 2017. He oversees the Company's worldwide Recorded Music business, including Atlantic, Warner Records, Elektra,

Parlophone, Warner Music Nashville, Global Catalog/Rhino and Warner Classics, as well as the Company's international Recorded Music affiliates and WMG's Artist & Label Services divisions, WEA Corp. and ADA. Before taking his latest role, Mr. Lousada was the Chairman & CEO of Warner Music UK, where he was responsible for overseeing the Company's U.K. family of labels during a four-year run of record-breaking success. In addition, he served as Chairman of the BRITs Committee from 2014 to 2016. Mr. Lousada previously headed up Atlantic Records UK for nine years, where he built an award-winning team and roster of artists. Prior to his tenure at Atlantic Records UK, Mr. Lousada led A&R at Mushroom Records.

Mr. Lousada brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including his experience managing the Recorded Music business on a day-to-day basis, which provides him with intimate knowledge of our operations, and his significant experiences in the entertainment industry, advising and managing companies.

Eric Levin, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Levin has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since October 13, 2014. From October 2012 to June 2014, he served as the financial director of Ecolab (China) Investment Co. Ltd, a multinational technology and manufacturing group in China. From May 1988 to December 2001, he worked in various financial functions at Home Box Office, Inc., a subsidiary of Time Warner, and was promoted to CFO from January 2000 to December 2001. Thereafter and until 2011, he served in various operational and financial roles in companies in the media and publishing industry. From 2004 to 2007, he was the Co-Founder and CEO of City on Demand, LLC, a television production company. From 2009 to 2011, Mr. Levin was CFO at SCMP Group Limited, a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, which is a leading Asia media holding company, and joined the board of The Post Publishing Public Company Limited, a company listed on the Stock Exchange of Thailand, which publishes newspapers and magazines. Mr. Levin obtained a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from the University of Pennsylvania in May 1984 and an M.B.A. in finance and economics from the University of Chicago Graduate School of Business in March 1988.

Carianne Marshall, Co-Chair and Chief Operating Officer, Warner Chappell Music

Ms. Marshall has served as Co-Chair and Chief Operating Officer of Warner Chappell Music since January 2019. Ms. Marshall joined Warner Chappell in June 2018 as Chief Operating Officer of Warner Chappell. Prior to joining Warner Chappell in June 2018, she was Partner, Head of Creative Services, and Head of Creative Licensing at SONGS, the noted independent music publisher, which she joined in 2006. Ms. Marshall served as SONGS' executive leader on the West Coast, helping to build a roster of over 300 songwriters and overseeing a creative licensing staff responsible for placing compositions by SONGS' writers in all forms of visual media and overseeing the non-top 40 roster. From 2003 to 2006, Ms. Marshall was Director of Motion Picture and Television Music for Universal Music Publishing Group, and, from 2000 to 2003, she worked at DreamWorks Music Publishing, where she was an A&R coordinator and subsequently the company's synchronization executive. Ms. Marshall also held previous roles at Elektra Records and Universal Music Publishing. Ms. Marshall began her career in the music entertainment industry at Los Angeles-based VOX Productions, where she worked in live music production, while helping manage and book local bands. Ms. Marshall obtained a B.A. degree in Communications from the University of Southern California.

Guy Moot, Co-Chair and Chief Executive Officer, Warner Chappell Music

Mr. Moot has served as Co-Chair and Chief Executive Officer of Warner Chappell Music since April 1, 2019. From 2017 until 2019, Mr. Moot served as President of Worldwide Creative at Sony/ATV, where he led the company's efforts to seek out the best songwriting talent, regardless of their country of origin. From 2005 to 2017, Mr. Moot was Managing Director of EMI Music Publishing UK and President of European Creative where his leadership played a key role in ensuring that EMI was named Music Week Publisher of the Year for fourteen years running. During that time, Mr. Moot led the Sony/ATV and EMI Music Publishing merger across Europe in 2012, and, from 2016 to 2017, he led the company to a record-breaking, year-long hold on the UK Number 1

Singles spot. From 2003 to 2005, Mr. Moot was EMI Music Publishing's Executive Vice President of A&R for the U.K. and Europe.

Maria Osherova, Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer

Ms. Osherova has served as our Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer since July 29, 2014. Ms. Osherova joined the Company in 2006 as Vice President, Human Resources for Warner Music International, based in London. Advancing to Senior Vice President of Warner Music International, she played a pivotal role in the successful integration of Parlophone Label Group within the Company. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Osherova was Global HR Manager for a division of Shell International Petroleum, where she headed a department responsible for employees in over 120 countries. She previously held several posts at The Coca-Cola Company, based variously in Copenhagen, Oslo, and St. Petersburg. Osherova studied at St. Petersburg State Technical University, where she was awarded a Master of Sciences degree.

Paul M. Robinson, Executive Vice President and General Counsel and Secretary

Mr. Robinson has served as our Executive Vice President and General Counsel and Secretary since December 2006. He is responsible for our worldwide legal and business affairs and public policy functions. Mr. Robinson joined the Company's legal department in 1995. From 1995 to December 2006, Mr. Robinson held various positions with the Company, including Acting General Counsel and Senior Vice President, Deputy General Counsel. Before joining the Company, Mr. Robinson was a partner in the New York City law firm Mayer, Katz, Baker, Leibowitz & Roberts. Mr. Robinson has a B.A. in English from Williams College and a J.D. from Fordham University School of Law.

Oana Ruxandra, Executive Vice President of Business Development and Chief Digital Officer

Ms. Ruxandra has served as Executive Vice President of Business Development and Chief Digital Officer since April 2020. In such capacity, Ms. Ruxandra oversees global business development and digital strategy for the Company, with a focus on exploring new forms of commercial innovation and creating new digital revenue opportunities. From December 2018 to April 2020, Ms. Ruxandra served as Executive Vice President, New Business Channels—Chief Acquisition Officer, a role that required her to attract non-traditional partners and identify unconventional M&A opportunities and from June 2019 to April 2020, she served as interim head of business development for our Recorded Music business. From 2016 until December 2018, she served as Senior Vice President of Digital Strategy and Partnerships at Universal Music Group, prior to which she spent four years at the Company, advancing to Vice President of Digital Strategy and Business Development. Ms. Ruxandra previously spent seven years in the financial industry at firms such as BlackRock and Constellation Capital Management. Ms. Ruxandra received her B.A. in Economics and Political Science from Columbia University and her M.B.A. from The Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

James Steven, Executive Vice President, Chief Communications Officer

Mr. Steven has served as Executive Vice President, Chief Communications Officer since January 1, 2015. He is responsible for our worldwide communications and corporate marketing functions, including external and internal communications, investor relations, social responsibility and special events. He also oversees the interaction and coordination of the communications functions of our operating companies. Mr. Steven joined the Company in 2007 as part of the Company's international communications team based in London. He relocated to New York in 2012, becoming Senior Vice President, Communications and Marketing. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Steven held various roles at public relations and marketing agencies, including Cow PR and Consolidated PR, working with clients in the film, TV, technology, retail, beverages and automobile industries. Mr. Steven holds an M.A. (Honors) degree from the University of Edinburgh.

Directors

Michael Lynton

Mr. Lynton has served as Chairman of the Board of the Company since February 7, 2019. Mr. Lynton also currently serves as Chairman of the Board of Snap, Inc., a position he has held since 2016 after joining Snap Inc.'s board in 2013 Mr. Lynton also currently serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Schrödinger, Inc., a position he has held since October 2018 after joining the board of directors of Schrödinger, Inc. in January 2018, and is a member of the board of directors of Pearson plc. and Ares Management, L.P. Previously, Mr. Lynton served as the CEO of Sony Entertainment from April 2012 until February 2017, overseeing Sony's global entertainment businesses, including Sony Music Entertainment, Sony/ATV Music Publishing and Sony Pictures Entertainment. Mr. Lynton also served as Chairman and CEO of Sony Pictures Entertainment since January 2004. Prior to joining Sony Pictures, Mr. Lynton worked for Time Warner, and from 2000 to 2004, he served as CEO of AOL Europe, President of AOL International and President of Time Warner International. From 1996 to 2000, Mr. Lynton served as Chairman and CEO of Pearson plc's Penguin Group where he oversaw the acquisition of Putnam, Inc. and extended the Penguin brand to music and the Internet. Mr. Lynton joined the Walt Disney Company in 1987, and from 1992 to 1996, he served as President of Disney's Hollywood Pictures. Mr. Lynton is also a member of the Harvard Board of Overseers and serves on the boards of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art, the Tate, and the Rand Corporation. Mr. Lynton holds a B.A. in History and Literature from Harvard College and received his M.B.A. from Harvard University.

Mr. Lynton brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including his various experiences in the entertainment industry, advising and managing companies.

Len Blavatnik

Mr. Blavatnik has served as a director and as Vice Chairman of the Board of the Company since July 20, 2011. Mr. Blavatnik is the founder and Chairman of Access, a privately held, U.S. industrial group with global strategic investments. He previously served as a member of the Company's board of directors from March 2004 to January 2008. Mr. Blavatnik provides financial support to, and remains engaged in, many educational pursuits. Mr. Blavatnik is a member of boards at Oxford University and Tel Aviv University, and is a member of Harvard University's Committee on University Resources, Global Advisory Council and the Task Force on Science and Engineering. In 2010, the Blavatnik Family Foundation committed £75 million to establish the Blavatnik School of Government at the University of Oxford. Mr. Blavatnik and the Blavatnik Family Foundation have also been generous supporters of other leading educational, scientific, cultural and charitable institutions throughout the world. Mr. Blavatnik is a member of the board of directors of the 92nd Street Y in New York, The Mariinsky Foundation of America, The Carnegie Hall Society, Inc. and The Center for Jewish History in New York. He is also a Trustee of the State Hermitage Museum in St. Petersburg, Russia. Mr. Blavatnik emigrated to the U.S. in 1978 and became a U.S. citizen in 1984. He received his Master's degree from Columbia University in 1981 and his M.B.A from Harvard Business School in 1989. Mr. Blavatnik is the brother of Alex Blavatnik.

Mr. Blavatnik brings beneficial experience and attributes to our Board, among which is his extensive experience advising companies, particularly as founder and Chairman of Access and in his role as a former director of UC Rusal plc and TNK-BP Limited. In addition, Mr. Blavatnik possesses experience in advising and managing publicly traded and privately held enterprises and has significant expertise with the corporate finance and strategic business planning activities that are unique to leveraged companies.

Lincoln Benet

Mr. Benet has served as a director since July 20, 2011. Mr. Benet is the Chief Executive Officer of Access. Prior to joining Access in 2006, Mr. Benet spent 17 years at Morgan Stanley, most recently as a Managing Director. His experience spans corporate finance, mergers and acquisitions, fixed income and capital markets. Mr. Benet is a member of the Supervisory Board of Directors for LyondellBasell Industries N.V. and a member

of the boards of DAZN Group Limited and, until 2019, Clal Industries Ltd. Mr. Benet graduated summa cum laude with a B.A. in Economics from Yale University and received his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Mr. Benet brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, among which is his extensive experience advising companies, in particular as the Chief Executive Officer of Access, in his role as a director of LyondellBasell Industries N.V. and in his former role as director of Clal Industries Ltd. In addition, Mr. Benet possesses experience in advising and managing publicly traded and privately held enterprises and has significant expertise with the corporate finance and strategic business planning activities that are unique to leveraged companies.

Alex Blavatnik

Mr. Blavatnik has served as a director since July 20, 2011. Mr. Blavatnik is an Executive Vice President and Vice Chairman of Access. A 1993 graduate of Columbia University, Mr. Blavatnik joined Access in 1996 to manage the Company's growing activities in Russia. Currently, he oversees Access's operations out of its New York-based headquarters and serves as a director of various companies in the Access global portfolio. In addition, Mr. Blavatnik is engaged in numerous philanthropic pursuits and sits on the boards of several educational and charitable institutions. Mr. Blavatnik is the brother of Len Blavatnik.

Mr. Blavatnik brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, among which is his extensive experience advising companies, particularly as Vice Chairman of Access, as a director of Clal Industries Ltd. and, previously, as a director of OGIP Ventures, Ltd. In addition, Mr. Blavatnik possesses experience in advising and managing publicly traded and privately held enterprises and has significant expertise with the corporate finance and strategic business planning activities that are unique to leveraged companies.

Mathias Döpfner

Mr. Döpfner has served as a director since May 1, 2014. Mr. Döpfner is Chairman and CEO of German media group Axel Springer SE in Berlin. Holding a stake of about 3%, Mr. Döpfner is also one of the company's largest shareholders. Axel Springer is the leading digital publisher in Europe and is active in more than 40 countries. Publishing brands include BILD, WELT and BUSINESS INSIDER. Since Mr. Döpfner became CEO in 2002, Axel Springer revenues from digital activities increased from €117 million to €2.3 billion and worldwide digital audience expanded to more than 300 million users. Mr. Döpfner is also a member of the Board of Directors of Netflix Inc.

Mr. Döpfner brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including his extensive experience in the media industry. In addition, through his positions as Chairman and CEO of Axel Springer, he has a profound understanding of the challenges and developments of today's business, such as content creation and monetization or distribution and digital platforms.

Noreena Hertz

Professor Hertz has served as a director since September 15, 2017 and previously served as a director from May 1, 2014 through May 22, 2016. Professor Hertz advises some of the biggest organizations and most senior figures in the world on strategy, decision-making, corporate social responsibility and global economic and geo-political trends. Her best-selling books, Eyes Wide Open, the Silent Takeover and IOU: The Debt Threat, have been published in 22 countries. Professor Hertz served as a member of Citigroup's Politics and Economics Global Advisory Board between 2007 and 2008 and as a member of the Advisory Group steering McKinsey CEO Dominic Barton's Inclusive Capitalism Taskforce between 2012 and 2013. A much sought-after commentator on television and radio Hertz contributes to a wide range of publications and networks including The BBC, CNN, CNBC, CBS, ITV, The New York Times, The Wall Street Journal, The Daily Beast, the Financial Times, the Guardian, The Washington Post, The Times of London, Wired, and Nature. She has given

Keynote Speeches at TED and The World Economic Forum, as well as for leading global corporations, and has shared platforms with such luminaries as President Bill Clinton and James Wolfensohn. An influential economist on the international stage, Professor Hertz also played a pivotal role in the development of (RED), an innovative commercial model to raise money for people with AIDS in Africa, having inspired Bono (co-founder of the project) with her writings. Professor Hertz has been described by the Observer as "one of the world's leading young thinkers," Vogue as "one of the world's most inspiring women" and was featured on the cover of Newsweek's September 30, 2013 issue in Europe, Asia and the Middle East. She has an M.B.A from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and a Ph.D. from the University of Cambridge. Having spent 10 years at the University of Cambridge as Associate Director of the Centre for International Business and Management, in 2014 she moved to University College London where she is a Visiting Professor at the Institute for Global Prosperity.

Professor Hertz brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including over 25 years of experience in advising companies in a variety of sectors and geographies on strategic and policy decisions, intelligence gathering and analysis, millennials and post-millennials and stakeholder management and corporate social responsibility. In addition, Ms. Hertz has also held senior academic positions where her research has focused on decision-making, risk assessment and management, globalization, innovation and corporate social responsibility.

Ynon Kreiz

Mr. Kreiz has served as a director since May 9, 2016. Since April 26, 2018, Mr. Kreiz has been the Chairman and CEO of Mattel, Inc. (NASDAQ: MAT), one of the world's largest toy companies. From March 2012 to January 2016, Mr. Kreiz served as the Chairman and CEO of Maker Studios, a global leader in online short-form video and one of the largest content networks on YouTube. From June 2008 to June 2011, Mr. Kreiz was Chairman and CEO of Endemol Group, one of the world's largest independent television production companies. From 2005 to 2007, Mr. Kreiz was a General Partner at Balderton Capital (formerly Benchmark Capital Europe). From 1996 to 2002, Mr. Kreiz was co-founder, Chairman and CEO of Fox Kids Europe N.V., a leading pay-TV channel in Europe and the Middle East, broadcasting in 56 countries. FKE was listed on the Euronext Stock Exchange in Amsterdam in 1999. Mr. Kreiz holds a B.A. in Economics and Management from Tel Aviv University and an M.B.A. from UCLA's Anderson School of Management, where he currently serves on the Board of Advisors.

Mr. Kreiz brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including his extensive experience advising and managing companies, having served as Chairman and CEO of Maker Studios and the Endemol Group and also as a general partner at Balderton Capital (formerly Benchmark Capital Europe).

Thomas H. Lee

Mr. Lee has served as a director since August 17, 2011. Mr. Lee had previously served as our director from March 4, 2004 to July 20, 2011. He is Chairman and CEO of Thomas H. Lee Capital, LLC, Chairman of Lee Equity Partners, LLC and Chairman of AGL Credit Management LP. In 1974, Mr. Lee founded the Thomas H. Lee Company, the predecessor of Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P., and from that time until March 2006 served as its Chairman and CEO. From 1966 through 1974, Mr. Lee was with First National Bank of Boston where he directed the bank's high technology lending group from 1968 to 1974 and became a Vice President in 1973. Prior to 1966, Mr. Lee was a securities analyst in the institutional research department of L.F. Rothschild in New York. Mr. Lee serves or has served, including during the past five years, as a director of numerous public and private companies in which he and his affiliates have invested, including MidCap Financial LLC, Papa Murphy's International, LLC, Edelman Financial Services, LLC, Aimbridge Hospitality Holdings LLC and KMAC Enterprises Inc. Mr. Lee is currently a Trustee of Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, NYU Langone Medical Center and the New York City Police Foundation among other civic and charitable organizations. He also serves on the Executive Committee for Harvard University's Committee on University Resources. Mr. Lee is a 1965 graduate of Harvard College.

Mr. Lee brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, including his extensive experience advising and managing companies, serving as the Chairman and CEO of Thomas H. Lee Capital, LLC, Thomas H. Lee Capital Management, LLC and Lee Equity Partners, LLC and serving as or having served as a director of numerous public and private companies. In addition, Mr. Lee was also part of the investor group that acquired the Company from Time Warner in the 2004 acquisition and was a director of our company from March 2004 until July 2011, before subsequently rejoining our board of directors in August 2011, and has a detailed understanding of our company.

Donald A. Wagner

Mr. Wagner has served as a director since July 20, 2011. Mr. Wagner is a Managing Director of Access, having been with Access since 2010. He oversees Access's North America direct investing activities. From 2000 to 2009, Mr. Wagner was a Senior Managing Director of Ripplewood Holdings L.L.C., responsible for investments in several areas and heading the industry group focused on investments in basic industries. Previously, Mr. Wagner was a Managing Director of Lazard Freres & Co. LLC and had a 15-year career at that firm and its affiliates in New York and London. He is a board member of EP Energy, Calpine Corporation and BMC Software and was on the board of NYSE-listed RSC Holdings from November 2006 until August 2009. Mr. Wagner graduated summa cum laude with an A.B. in physics from Harvard College.

Mr. Wagner brings beneficial experience and attributes to our board of directors, among which is his experience serving as a director of various companies, including public companies, and over 25 years of experience in investing, banking and private equity. In addition, Mr. Wagner possesses experience in advising and managing publicly traded and privately held enterprises and has significant expertise with the corporate finance and strategic business planning activities that are unique to leveraged companies.

Corporate Governance

Board Composition and Director Independence

Our board of directors is currently composed of 11 directors. Our directors will be elected annually to serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders or until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

The Stockholder Agreement with Access will provide Access with certain rights relating to the composition of our board of directors. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Relationship with Access Following this Offering—Stockholder Agreement."

Subject to the provisions of the Stockholder Agreement, the number of members on our board of directors may be fixed by majority vote of the members of our board of directors. Any vacancy in the Board that results from (x) the death, disability, resignation or disqualification of any director shall be filled by an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director and (y) an increase in the number of directors or the removal of any director shall be filled (a) until the first date on which Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our common stock, solely by an affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote in an election of directors and (b) from and after the first date on which Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our common stock, by an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. Each director shall hold office until his or her successor has been duly elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal.

Our board of directors has determined that Messrs. Lynton, Döpfner, Kreiz and Lee and Ms. Hertz are "independent" as defined under Nasdaq rules and the Exchange Act rules and regulations.

Controlled Company

After the consummation of this offering, Access and its affiliates will hold approximately % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock (or approximately % if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders) through their ownership of all of the Class B common stock. Accordingly, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of Nasdaq corporate governance standards. Under Nasdaq rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain Nasdaq corporate governance standards, including:

- the requirement that a majority of the members of our board of directors be independent directors;
- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors;
- the requirement that our nominating and corporate governance committee be composed entirely of independent directors; and
- the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees.

Following this offering, we will use these exemptions. Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of Nasdaq corporate governance rules and requirements. The "controlled company" exception does not modify audit committee independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq rules.

Board Committees

Upon the listing of our Class A common stock our board of directors will maintain an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee, a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, an Executive Committee and a Finance Committee. Until the date Access ceases to beneficially own at least % of the total combined voting power of the our common stock, Access will have the right to designate Access-designated directors for appointment to each of the foregoing committees, subject to applicable law. Following such date, Access will be entitled to representation on each committee equal to the number of Access-designated director(s) that is as close as possible to Access's proportional voting power in the Company (with any fractional amounts to be rounded up). Under Nasdaq rules, our Audit Committee will be required to be composed entirely of independent directors within one year from the date of this prospectus. As a controlled company, we are not required to have independent Compensation or Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. The following is a brief description of our committees.

Audit Committee

The primary purposes of the Audit Committee will be to: (i) to assist our board of directors in overseeing (a) the quality and integrity of our financial statements; (b) the qualifications, independence and performance of our independent auditor; (c) the evaluation and management of the Company's financial risks; (d) our accounting, financial and external reporting policies and practices; (e) the performance of our internal audit function; and (f) our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, including without limitation any requirements promulgated by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the Financial Accounting Standards Board; and (ii) to prepare the report of the Audit Committee required to be included in our annual proxy statement. The charter of our Audit Committee will be available without charge on the investor relations portion of our website upon the listing of our Class A common stock.

Upon consummation of this offering, we expect the members of our Audit Committee to be Donald A. Wagner (chair), Ynon Kreiz and Thomas H. Lee. Our board of directors has designated

Messrs. Wagner, Kreiz and Lee as "audit committee financial experts," and Messrs. Wagner, Kreiz and Lee has been determined to be "financially literate" under Nasdaq rules. Each member of the Audit Committee is able to read and understand fundamental financial statements, including a balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement, as such qualification is interpreted by our board of directors in its business judgment. Our board of directors has also determined that Messrs. Kreiz and Lee are "independent" as defined under Nasdaq and Exchange Act rules and regulations.

Compensation Committee

The primary purpose of the Compensation Committee will be to: (i) be responsible for general oversight of compensation and compensation related matters; (ii) prepare any report on executive compensation required by the rules and regulations of the SEC for inclusion in our annual proxy statement; and (iii) take such other actions relating to our compensation and benefits structure as the Compensation Committee deems necessary or appropriate. The charter of our Compensation Committee will be available without charge on the investor relations portion of our website upon the listing of our Class A common stock.

Upon consummation of this offering, we expect the members of our Compensation Committee to be Lincoln Benet (chair), Alex Blavatnik, Len Blavatnik, Mathias Döpfner and Thomas H. Lee. Our board of directors has also determined that Messrs. Lee and Döpfner are "independent" as defined under Nasdaq and Exchange Act rules and regulations. In light of our status as a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of Nasdaq following this offering, we are exempt from the requirement that our Compensation Committee be composed entirely of independent directors under listing standards applicable to membership on the Compensation Committee. We intend to establish a sub-committee of our Compensation Committee consisting of Messrs. Lee and Döpfner for purposes of approving any equity-based compensation that we may wish to qualify for the exemption provided under Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will be responsible, among its other duties and responsibilities, for: (i) identifying individuals qualified and suitable to become members of our board of directors and recommending to our board of directors the director nominees for each annual meeting of stockholders; (ii) developing and recommending to our board of directors a set of corporate governance principles applicable to us; and (iii) otherwise taking a leadership role in shaping our corporate governance policies. The charter of our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will be available without charge on the investor relations portion of our website upon the completion of this offering.

Upon consummation of this offering, we expect the members of our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee to be Lincoln Benet (chair), Len Blavatnik, Noreena Hertz and Donald A. Wagner. Our board of directors has also determined that Ms. Hertz is "independent" as defined under Nasdaq and Exchange Act rules and regulations. In light of our status as a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of Nasdaq following this offering, we are exempt from the requirement that our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee be composed entirely of independent directors.

Executive Committee

Until Access no longer holds % of the total combined voting power of our common stock, our Executive Committee, as the Company's governing body, will be vested with all of the powers of our board of directors (under applicable law) in the management of our business and affairs and will act in lieu of our board of directors to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Upon consummation of this offering, we expect the members of our Executive Committee to be Michael Lynton (chair), Len Blavatnik, Lincoln Benet and Donald A. Wagner.

Actions taken by the Executive Committee remain subject to a director's or officer's, as applicable, fiduciary duties under Delaware law and the requirement to act in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. Once Access no longer holds 50% of the total combined voting power of our common stock, the Executive Committee will be dissolved.

Finance Committee

The primary purpose of the Finance Committee is to assist our board of directors in fulfilling its oversight of management's responsibilities with respect to financial matters and the Company's capital structure, including declaration of dividends and strategies that bear upon our long-term financial sustainability.

Upon consummation of this offering, we expect the members of our Finance Committee to be Donald A. Wagner (chair), Alex Blavatnik, Lincoln Benet and Stephen Cooper.

Code of Ethics

We have a Code of Conduct that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees and financial professionals. Upon the completion of this offering, we expect to have a Code of Financial Ethics that applies to our chief executive officer, chief financial officer or persons performing similar functions, and other designated officers and associates. The Code of Conduct addresses, and we expect that the Code of Financial Ethics will address, matters such as conflicts of interest, confidentiality, fair dealing and compliance with laws and regulations. The Code of Conduct and the Code of Financial Ethics will be available without charge on the investor relations portion of our website upon consummation of this offering.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Introduction

Upon the listing of our Class A common stock, the Compensation Committee of our board of directors will continue to determine the appropriate philosophy, objectives and design for our executive compensation program and the compensation of our executive officers following the listing. The committee may make changes to the compensation arrangements described below, and intends to retain a compensation consultant to provide advice and support to the committee in the design and implementation of our executive compensation program, as it deems necessary or appropriate.

The specific compensation and benefits that will be provided to our executive officers in connection with and following the listing of our Class A common stock have not yet been determined. A description of the changes that may be contemplated by our Compensation Committee in connection with the offering will be described in a subsequent filing once determined.

2019 Named Executive Officers

This compensation discussion and analysis provides information about the material elements of compensation that are paid, awarded to, or earned by our "named executive officers," who consist of our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and our three other most highly compensated executive officers for fiscal year 2019. Our named executive officers ("NEOs") for fiscal year 2019 are:

- Stephen Cooper, Chief Executive Officer ("CEO")
- Eric Levin, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
- Max Lousada, Chief Executive Officer, Warner Recorded Music
- Carianne Marshall, Co-Chair and Chief Operating Officer, Warner Chappell Music
- Guy Moot, Co-Chair and Chief Executive Officer, Warner Chappell Music

Role of the Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee is responsible for overseeing our compensation programs. As part of that responsibility, the Compensation Committee determines all compensation for the Company's executive officers. For executive officers other than the CEO, the Compensation Committee considers the recommendation of the CEO and the Executive Vice President, Human Resources in making its compensation determinations. The Committee interacts regularly with management regarding our executive compensation initiatives and programs. The Compensation Committee has the authority to engage its own advisors and had done so prior to the consummation of the Merger. However, during fiscal year 2019, no independent compensation advisor provided any advice or recommendations on the amount or form of executive and director compensation to the Compensation Committee and since the consummation of the Merger, we have not retained a compensation consultant to assist in determining or recommending the amount or form of executive compensation. The Compensation Committee may elect in the future to retain a compensation consultant if it determines that doing so would assist it in implementing and maintaining our compensation programs.

Our executive team consists of individuals with extensive industry expertise, creative vision, strategic and operational skills, in-depth company knowledge, financial acumen and high ethical standards. We are committed to providing competitive compensation packages to ensure that we retain these executives and maintain and strengthen our position as a leading global music entertainment company. Our executive compensation programs and the decisions made by the Compensation Committee are designed to achieve these goals. The compensation

for the Company's NEOs (the executive officers for whom disclosure of compensation is provided in the tables below) consists of base salary and annual bonuses. In addition, two of our NEOs, Messrs. Cooper and Lousada, participate, based on their individual elections, in the Second Amended and Restated Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan (the "Plan"), our long-term incentive program. The NEOs do not receive any other compensation or benefits other than standard benefits available to all U.S. employees, which primarily consist of health plans, the opportunity to participate in the Company's 401(k) and deferred compensation plans, basic life insurance and accidental death insurance coverage. Additionally, because Mr. Lousada is located in the United Kingdom, he participates in our defined contribution pension scheme for our U.K. employees, and he also receives a car allowance and is reimbursed for certain tax preparation costs. Mr. Moot also participated in the defined contribution pension scheme for U.K. employees for a portion of the 2019 fiscal year during his employment in London, U.K., prior to his relocation to Los Angeles, California.

For the 2019 fiscal year, in determining the compensation of the NEOs, the Compensation Committee sought to establish a level of compensation that is (a) appropriate for the size and financial condition of the Company, (b) structured so as to attract and retain qualified executives and (c) tied to annual financial performance and long-term shareholder value creation.

The Company has entered into employment arrangements with each of our NEOs (other than Mr. Cooper), which establish each executive's base salary and, for Mr. Lousada, his entitlement to a percentage of our annual free cash flow under the Plan and, in the case of Messrs. Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall, their discretionary or target annual bonus. The Company has not entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Cooper because, among other reasons, as a participant in the Plan (with an entitlement to a percentage of our annual free cash flow under the Plan), the Company believes he already has retention incentives to remain employed at the Company.

Executive Compensation Objectives and Philosophy

We design our executive compensation programs to attract talented executives to join the Company and to motivate them to position us for long-term success, achieve superior operating results and increase stockholder value. To realize these objectives, the Compensation Committee and management focus on the following key factors when considering the amount and structure of the compensation arrangements for our executives:

- ***Alignment of executive and stockholder interests by providing incentives linked to operating performance and achievement of cash flow and strategic objectives***. We are committed to creating stockholder value and believe that our executives and employees should be provided incentives through our compensation programs that align their interests with those of our stockholders. Accordingly, we provide our executives with annual cash bonus incentives linked to our operating performance. In addition, in 2013, we adopted the Plan, which, as described below, is an incentive compensation program that pays annual bonuses based on our free cash flow and offers participants the opportunity to share in appreciation of our common stock. For information on the components of our executive compensation programs and the reasons why each is used, see "Components of Executive Compensation" below.
- ***A clear link between an executive's compensation and Company-wide performance***. Two of our NEOs (Messrs. Cooper and Lousada) and some of our other senior executives have elected to participate in the Plan. As further discussed below, the Plan, which is a significant part of our executive compensation program, is designed to reward our executives' contributions to our free cash flow and long-term value. For other executives, their compensation is designed to reward their achievement of specified key goals, which include, among other things, the successful implementation of strategic initiatives, realizing superior operating and financial performance, and other factors that we believe are important, such as the promotion of an ethical work environment and teamwork within the Company. We believe our compensation structure motivates our executives to achieve these goals and rewards them for their significant efforts and contributions to the Company and the results they achieve.

- ***The extremely competitive nature of the media and entertainment industry, and our need to attract and retain the most creative and talented industry leaders***. We compete for talented executives in relatively high-priced markets, and the Compensation Committee takes this into consideration when making compensation decisions. For example, we compete for executives with other recorded music and music publishing companies, other entertainment, media and technology companies, law firms, private ventures, investment banks and many other companies that offer high levels of compensation. We believe that our senior management team is among the best in the industry and is the right team to lead us to long-term success. Our commitment to ensuring that we are led by the right executives is a high priority, and we make our compensation decisions accordingly.

Components of Executive Compensation

Employment Arrangements

With the exception of Mr. Cooper as described above, in the 2019 fiscal year we had employment arrangements with all of our NEOs, the key terms of which are described below under "Summary of NEO Employment Arrangements." We believe that having employment arrangements with certain of our executives can be beneficial to us because it provides retentive value, requires them to comply with key restrictive covenants, and may give us some competitive advantage in the recruiting process over a company that does not offer employment arrangements. Our employment arrangements set forth the terms and conditions of employment and establish the components of an executive's compensation, which generally include the following:

- Base salary;
- Participation in the free cash flow bonus pool of the Plan or a discretionary or target annual cash bonus;
- Severance payable upon a qualifying termination of employment; and
- Benefits, including participation in a defined contribution plan and health, life insurance and disability insurance plans.

Key Considerations in Determining Executive Compensation

The following describes the components of our NEO compensation arrangements and why each is included in our executive compensation programs.

Base Salary

The cash base salary an NEO receives is determined by the Compensation Committee after considering the individual's compensation history, the range of salaries for similar positions, the individual's expertise and experience, and other factors the Compensation Committee believes are important, such as whether we are trying to attract the executive from another opportunity. The Compensation Committee believes it is appropriate for executives to receive a competitive level of guaranteed compensation in the form of base salary and determines the initial base salary by taking into account recommendations from management and, if deemed necessary, the Compensation Committee's independent compensation consultant.

Each of our NEOs (other than Mr. Cooper) was paid base salary in accordance with the terms of their respective employment arrangement for fiscal year 2019. Mr. Cooper was paid annual base salary of $1,000,000 for fiscal year 2019.

Effective November 1, 2018, Ms. Marshall's annual base salary increased from $750,000 to $1,000,000 in recognition of additional duties and responsibilities she assumed in connection with the departure of Warner Chappell Music's former Chair and Chief Executive Officer. On February 1, 2019, her annual base salary increased to $1,250,000 in connection with her promotion to Co-Chair and Chief Operating Officer of Warner Chappell Music.

Annual Cash Bonus

Our Compensation Committee directly links the amount of the annual cash bonuses we pay to our financial performance for the particular year. Messrs. Cooper and Lousada have elected to participate in the annual free cash flow bonus pool in the Plan, as described below.

Annual Free Cash Flow Bonus Pool

Messrs. Cooper and Lousada have elected to participate in the Plan, which is also a non-qualified deferred compensation plan that allows the participants to defer receipt of all or a portion of their annual bonuses until future dates prescribed by the Plan. Our Compensation Committee adopted the Plan to, among other reasons, reinforce a partnership culture with our executives, by allowing them to participate in our short-term performance (in the form of annual free cash flow bonuses) and long-term performance (in the form of deferred compensation that is indexed to the value of our common stock and with grants of Profits Interests, as described below under "Long-Term Equity Incentives"). We believe it is important for our executives and shareholders to be motivated to work together towards shared financial and operational goals. In addition, our Compensation Committee considered that the Plan offers our executives the opportunity for tax-efficient wealth management creation based on our performance.

For the 2019 fiscal year, Messrs. Cooper and Lousada participated in the Plan with fixed percentages of free cash flow of 2.5% and 1.0%, respectively. The Company's free cash flow for the 2019 fiscal year for the Plan was $283 million. Accordingly, for fiscal year 2019, Messrs. Cooper and Lousada earned free cash flow bonuses under the Plan of $7,075,000 and $2,830,000, respectively. Because he had already deferred his maximum allocation under the Plan prior to the 2019 fiscal year, Mr. Cooper was not entitled to defer any of his free cash flow bonus payable for the 2019 fiscal year and all of it will be paid to him in cash. Mr. Lousada elected to defer 100% of his free cash flow bonus earned from the 2019 fiscal year and, in doing so, to acquire equity interests representing shares of our common stock. The amounts to be paid in cash to Mr. Cooper for his free cash flow bonus under the Plan for the 2019 fiscal year are set forth below under the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column in the Summary Compensation Table.

Discretionary Bonuses

Messrs. Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall do not participate in the Plan. For the 2019 fiscal year, Mr. Levin had an annual target bonus amount of $850,000 set forth in his employment agreement. For the 2019 fiscal year, Mr. Moot had an annual target bonus amount of $1,750,000 set forth in his employment agreement, to be prorated from his date of hire. For the 2019 fiscal year, Ms. Marshall had an annual target bonus amount of $1,266,667 set forth in her employment agreement. The actual amount of Messrs. Levin's and Moot's and Ms. Marshall's annual bonuses are determined by the Compensation Committee in its sole discretion and may be higher or lower than their target amounts. The amounts of Messrs. Levin's and Moot's and Ms. Marshall's bonuses for fiscal year 2019 are set forth below under the "Bonus" column in the Summary Compensation Table.

For Messrs. Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall, the Compensation Committee considered the recommendation of the CEO and the Executive Vice President, Human Resources in making its bonus determinations. The bonuses for each of Messrs. Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall were based on the target bonus set forth in his or her employment agreement, corporate performance and other discretionary factors, including achievement of strategic objectives and other goals. A variety of qualitative and quantitative factors that vary by year and are given different weights in different years depending on facts and circumstances were considered, with no single factor predominant in the overall bonus determination. The factors considered by the Compensation Committee in connection with Messrs. Levin and Moot's and Ms. Marshall's fiscal year 2019 bonuses are discussed in more detail below.

For fiscal year 2019, after considering the factors described above and management's recommendations, the Compensation Committee determined that the bonuses for Messrs. Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall would be

set at amounts equal to $1,034,340, $913,985 and $1,319,487, respectively. This reflected the Compensation Committee's and management's assessment that overall corporate performance and discretionary factors justified payment of such bonus to each of them based on their and the Company's performance during the fiscal year. Specifically, the Compensation Committee set the amount of Mr. Levin's bonus after considering the quality of his individual performance in running the company-wide finance function, and taking into account other qualitative factors including performance in internal and public financial reporting, budgeting and forecasting processes, compliance and infrastructure, investment and cost-savings initiatives and communicating to investors and other important constituencies. The Compensation Committee set the amounts of Mr. Moot's and Ms. Marshall's bonuses after considering the quality of their individual performance in running their specific business functions as well as the performance of the Company as well as their additional responsibilities during the transition period following the departure of Warner Chappell Music's former Chair and Chief Executive Officer.

Other non-financial factors taken into account by the Compensation Committee in setting these bonus amounts included, among other items, providing strategic leadership and direction for the Company, including corporate governance matters, managing the strategic direction of the Company.

Long-Term Equity Incentives

Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan

As noted above, Messrs. Cooper and Lousada have elected to participate in the Plan. In addition to providing an annual bonus that is based on a percentage of the Company's free cash flow, as described above, the Plan provides its participants with the opportunity to defer all or a portion of their free cash flow bonuses and receive grants of equity interests, within prescribed limits.

Deferral of Compensation under the Plan

Subject to prescribed limits under the Plan (including on an individualized participant basis), deferred amounts, if any, will be credited to a participant's account as and when a deferred bonus is earned and indexed to the fair market value of a share of our common stock (as determined from time to time by the Compensation Committee), except that the initial value of deferred amounts at the time of deferral was based on our fair market value as of January 1, 2013 for the Plan's initial participants, including Mr. Cooper, and as of the grant date for other participants who joined the Plan at a later date, including Mr. Lousada. The amount deferred in respect of Mr. Lousada's bonus for the 2019 fiscal year is $2,830,000. As noted above, Mr. Cooper was not entitled to defer any of his 2019 free cash flow bonus because he had previously deferred his maximum allocation under the Plan.

Equity Interests under the Plan

Each of our NEOs who elected to participate in the Plan became a member of WMG Management Holdings, LLC ("Management LLC"), a limited liability company formed in connection with the Plan's adoption, and was granted a "profits interest" in Management LLC ("Profits Interests") in amounts equal to the maximum number of shares of our common stock available for issuance to the participants in settlement of his or her deferred accounts. Prior to the stock split in connection with this offering, awards of Profits Interests and deferred equity units under the Plan were denominated as fractional shares in amounts based on 10,000 times the number of shares of our common stock available under the Plan or held by Management LLC. As a result of the stock split, these numbers in the Plan and Management LLC have been adjusted to the number of shares actually represented by those interests on a 1-for-1 basis. The numbers shown in this registration statement reflect this adjustment. These Profits Interests granted to Messrs. Cooper and Lousada represent an economic entitlement to future appreciation in our common stock above the fair market value on the grant date. In addition, in connection with the increase to the free cash flow percentage allocations of Mr. Cooper, he was granted an additional number of Profits Interests in Management LLC equal to the additional number of deferred equity units that may be granted

to him, representing an economic entitlement to future appreciation in our common stock from the date of grant. Terms and conditions of the Plan with respect to the Profits Interests are described below in the narrative accompanying the "Grant of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2019" table and under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-In-Control."

Under the Plan, deferred equity units are settled at the participants' election in shares of our common stock or with a cash payment equal to the fair market value of the shares. Any shares received on settlement are required to be immediately exchanged for fully-vested equity units in Management LLC. See "Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2019". In connection with the offering, the Plan and the LLC Agreement associated with the Plan were amended to provide that, following the offering, Plan participants will no longer have the option to settle deferred accounts in cash or to be paid in cash for redemption of their vested interests in Management LLC. Following the offering, all deferred equity units and vested Profits Interests and Acquired LLC Units will be settled in or redeemed with shares of our common stock. All such shares of common stock that will be distributed by Management LLC to Plan participants will convert to Class A common stock from shares of Class B common stock that are currently outstanding and owned by Management LLC. Furthermore, shares of common stock received in settlement of deferred equity units will no longer be required to be immediately exchanged for equity units in Management LLC.

In connection with the sale of Class A common stock by Access in the offering, Management LLC has agreed to give each Plan participant a right to sell a portion of the shares of common stock underlying their vested Profits Interests, even if the Plan participant does not own any Acquired LLC Units. As a result, Plan participants will be able to cause the LLC to sell a percentage of the shares of common stock underlying their vested Profits Interests and Acquired LLC Units (to the extent that a participant owns Acquired LLC Units). Such percentage will be based on the percentage of shares of Class A common stock that Access is offering for sale in the offering.

Assuming that all of the participants' interests under the Plan were vested, a maximum shares of our common stock would be distributable in redemption of outstanding Acquired LLC Units, a maximum shares of our common stock would be issuable in redemption of outstanding deferred equity units, and a maximum shares of our common stock would be distributable in redemption of outstanding Profits Interests (ignoring any Benchmark Amount of Profits Interests).

On January 4, 2019, April 5, 2019 and July 5, 2019, we paid a special cash dividend to our stockholders on all the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock. Under the Plan, deferred equity unit holders receive dividend equivalents for cash dividends paid on our common stock.

Tax Deductibility of Compensation and Other Tax Considerations

Where appropriate, and after taking into account various considerations, including that certain incentives, including the Profits Interests under the Plan, may have competing advantages, we structure our executive employment arrangements and compensation programs to allow us to take a tax deduction for the full amount of the compensation we pay to our executives.

Section 162(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), limits tax deductions relating to executive compensation of certain executives of publicly held companies. For taxable years ended prior to this offering, we were not deemed to be a publicly held company for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code. Accordingly, these limitations were not applicable to the executive compensation program described above and were not taken into consideration in making compensation decisions. For fiscal year 2020 and future years, our Compensation Committee will review and consider the deductibility of executive compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code. However, it is expected that our Compensation Committee will authorize compensation payments that are not deductible for federal income tax purposes when the committee believes that such payments are appropriate to attract, retain and incentivize executive talent.

Benefits

Our NEOs also receive health coverage, life insurance, disability benefits and, generally, other similar benefits in the same manner as our U.S. employees and, in the case of Mr. Lousada and, for a portion of the 2019 fiscal year during his employment in London, U.K. (before he relocated to Los Angeles, California), Mr. Moot, U.K. employees of equivalent status.

Retirement Benefits

We offer a tax-qualified 401(k) plan to our U.S. employees and in November 2010 we adopted a non-qualified deferred compensation plan, which is available to those of our employees whose base salary is at least $200,000 and who are bonus eligible and who are not eligible to participate in the Plan. Both plans are available to the NEOs except for the non-qualified deferred compensation plan if they participate in the Plan. None of our NEOs participated in the non-qualified deferred compensation plan during fiscal year 2019.

In accordance with the terms of the Company's 401(k) plan, the Company matches after one year of service, in cash, 50% of the first 6% of each plan participant's contributions to the plan, up to 3% of eligible pay, with a limit of up to $8,400 in 2019, whichever is less. Employees can contribute up to the maximum IRS pre-tax deferral of $19,000 in 2019 (with a catch up of $6,000 in 2019 in the case of participants age 50 or greater), whichever occurs first. The matching contributions made by the Company are initially subject to vesting, based on continued employment, with 25% scheduled to vest on each of the second through fifth anniversaries of the employee's date of hire.

Additionally, the Company offers a defined contribution pension scheme for U.K. employees, including, in fiscal year 2019, Messrs. Lousada and Moot.

Perquisites

We generally do not provide perquisites to our NEOs, although, in fiscal year 2019, Mr. Lousada and Mr. Moot received a car allowance, Mr. Moot received relocation assistance and Messrs. Lousada and Moot were reimbursed for certain tax preparation costs and received employer contributions with respect to private medical insurance, life assurance and income protection. See the Summary Compensation Table below for a summary of compensation received by our NEOs, including any perquisites received in fiscal year 2019.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table provides summary information concerning compensation paid or accrued by us to or, on behalf of, our NEOs, for services rendered to us during the specified fiscal year.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(2)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)(3)	Total ($)
Stephen Cooper	2019	$1,000,000	—	$ 7,075,000	—	$ 2,013,264	$10,088,264
CEO	2018	$1,000,000	—	$ 9,325,000	—	$24,025,974	$34,350,974
	2017	$1,000,000	—	$12,025,000	—	$ 2,181,818	$15,206,818
Max Lousada (4)(5)	2019	$5,108,000	—	—	—	$ 510,330	$ 5,618,330
CEO, Warner Recorded Music	2018	$5,180,000	—	—	—	$ 1,467,059	$ 6,647,059
Eric Levin	2019	$ 850,000	$1,034,340	—	—	$ 8,400	$ 1,892,740
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2018	$ 750,000	$ 677,907	—	—	$ 8,250	$ 1,436,157
	2017	$ 750,000	$ 625,000	—	—	$ 8,100	$ 1,383,100
Carianne Marshall (6)	2019	$1,132,692	$1,319,487	—	—	$ 721	$ 2,452,900
Co-Chair and COO, Warner Chappell Music							
Guy Moot (6)	2019	$ 829,994	$ 913,985	—	—	$ 322,754	$ 2,066,733
Co-Chair and CEO, Warner Chappell Music							

(1) Represents discretionary cash bonuses for fiscal year 2019 performance for each of Messrs. Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall paid in January 2020, and discretionary cash bonuses for fiscal years 2018 and 2017 to Mr. Levin.

(2) For the 2019 fiscal year, Mr. Cooper's free cash flow bonus under the Plan will be paid entirely in cash because he previously acquired all of his deferred equity unit allocation. All of his 2018 and 2017 free cash flow bonus were also paid in cash.

(3) Fiscal year 2019 includes 401(k) matching contributions of $8,400 for Mr. Levin and defined contribution pension matching contributions of $23,991 (£18,787) for Mr. Lousada and $7,740 (£6,061) for Mr. Moot. Additionally, fiscal year 2019 for Messrs. Cooper and Lousada, includes $2,013,264 and $433,667, respectively, in cash dividends paid to them under the Plan in respect of their then outstanding deferred equity units and Profits Interests. Messrs. Lousada and Moot were reimbursed for certain tax preparation costs and received car allowances as well as employer contributions with respect to private medical insurance, life assurance and income protection. Mr. Moot also received relocation assistance totaling $282,168, including a related tax gross-up of $97,574.

(4) Mr. Lousada became an NEO in fiscal year 2018.

(5) The amounts reported for Mr. Lousada have been converted from British pound sterling to U.S. dollars using a conversion factor of 1.277 and 1.295 for fiscal years 2019 and 2018, respectively.

(6) Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot became NEOs in fiscal year 2019. Base salary information for Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot reflects proration resulting from Ms. Marshall's salary changes during fiscal year 2019 and Mr. Moot's commencement of employment during fiscal year 2019.

Grant of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2019

No deferred equity units or Profits Interests were granted in fiscal year 2019 to our NEOs.

Under the Plan, the deferred amounts granted to our participating NEOs are credited to a participant's account as and when a deferred bonus is earned based on the fair market value of a share of our common stock as of January 1, 2013. Uncredited deferred equity units are forfeited upon an NEO's termination of employment. Under the Plan, our participating NEOs' Profits Interests vest over time as equivalent amounts of their annual free cash flow bonuses are deferred under the Plan. Unvested Profits Interests are forfeited on any termination of employment. As of September 30, 2019, 6,517,563.99 and 2,607,025.60 deferred equity units had been granted to Mr. Cooper and Mr. Lousada, respectively. As of September 30, 2019, all of Mr. Cooper's deferred equity units, including special deferred equity units, had vested, and Mr. Lousada had vested in 1,169,930.68 of his deferred equity units. Also, each of Messrs. Cooper and Lousada had vested in an equal number of the Profits Interests held by him. In December 2018, 2,173,125.20 of Mr. Cooper's deferred equity units, including special deferred equity units, settled and ceased to be outstanding. Deferred equity units described herein reflect an adjustment the Company made during fiscal year 2019 to account for a change to the number of shares of our common stock outstanding.

The deferred amounts reflected in the "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2019 Fiscal Year-End" and "Nonqualified Deferred Compensation" tables below have been or are scheduled to be settled in equal installments as follows: For Mr. Cooper, on the December 2019 and 2020 redemption dates; and for Mr. Lousada, on the December 2023, 2024, and 2025 redemption dates. Deferred accounts will be settled at the participants' election, in shares of our common stock or with a cash payment equal to the then fair market value of the shares. Any shares received on settlement are required to be immediately exchanged for fully-vested equity units ("Acquired LLC Units") in Management LLC. On each scheduled redemption date, a Plan participant may elect to redeem up to one-third of his or her vested Profits Interests (including any Profits Interests eligible for redemption on a prior redemption date that were not then redeemed) for a cash payment equal to their liquidation value. A Plan participant may also elect to redeem his or her Acquired LLC Units for a cash payment equal to the fair market value of their underlying shares of the Company's common stock on each redemption date. In addition to a Plan participant's right to redemption of his or her vested Profits Interests and Acquired LLC Units on the redemption dates and annually thereafter, Management LLC may redeem vested Profits Interests and Acquired LLC Units following a participant's termination of employment with the Company and its subsidiaries. All remaining Profits Interests will be redeemed in December 2020 for Mr. Cooper and December 2025 for Mr. Lousada. Redemption payments in respect of Profits Interests may be reduced by the amount of any outstanding unrecovered added investment amounts.

As a condition to the grant of Profits Interests to our NEOs who elected to participate in the Plan, each of them agreed to restrictive covenants in the LLC Agreement associated with the Plan, including non-competition with the businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries during the participant's term of employment, non-solicitation of certain artists, labels and employees during the participant's term of employment and for one year afterwards, as well as obligations of non-disparagement and confidentiality.

Summary of NEO Employment Arrangements

This section describes employment arrangements in effect for our NEOs during fiscal year 2019. Potential payments under the severance agreements and arrangements described below are provided in the section entitled "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-In-Control." In addition, for a summary of the meanings of "cause" and "good reason" as discussed below, see "Termination for 'Cause'" and "Resignation for 'Good Reason' or without 'Good Reason'" below.

Employment Arrangements with Stephen Cooper

As noted above, except for Mr. Cooper's annual base salary of $1,000,000 and his participation in the Plan, the Company does not have any other employment arrangement with Mr. Cooper.

Employment Agreement with Max Lousada

During fiscal year 2019, Mr. Lousada was party to an employment agreement with us that provided, among other things, for the following:

(1) the term of Mr. Lousada's employment agreement ends on September 30, 2022;

(2) Mr. Lousada's base salary for fiscal year 2019 was $5,108,000 (£4,000,000);

(3) eligibility to participate in the Plan; and

(4) eligibility to participate in the defined contribution pension plan for U.K. employees, along with company matching contributions of up to 10% of Mr. Lousada's base salary.

In the event we terminate his employment for any reason other than "cause" (as defined in his employment agreement) or he is constructively dismissed, Mr. Lousada will be entitled to cash severance benefits equal to $7,662,000 (£6,000,000).

Mr. Lousada's employment agreement also contains covenants relating to confidentiality, a six-month post-employment non-compete and a one-year post-employment non-solicitation covenant.

Employment Agreement with Eric Levin

During fiscal year 2019, Mr. Levin was party to an employment agreement with us that provided, among other things, for the following:

(1) the term of Mr. Levin's employment agreement ends on September 30, 2023; and

(2) Mr. Levin's base salary for fiscal year 2019 was $850,000 and his target bonus was $850,000. Additionally, Mr. Levin's base salary and target bonus will continue to be $850,000 for fiscal years 2020 and 2021, and will increase to $900,000 for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.

Also, his employment agreement provides that, if during the term, we establish a new long-term incentive plan, we will consider offering Mr. Levin an opportunity to participate in it.

In the event we terminate his employment for any reason other than for "cause" (as defined in his employment agreement), Mr. Levin will be entitled to cash severance benefits equal to the annual base salary payable to him under his employment agreement, except that if we elect to not renew his employment agreement at the end of its term, he will be paid $600,000.

Mr. Levin's employment agreement also contains standard covenants relating to confidentiality and a one-year post-employment non-solicitation covenant.

Employment Agreement with Carianne Marshall

For fiscal year 2019, Ms. Marshall was party to an employment agreement with us that provided, among other things, for the following:

(1) the term of Ms. Marshall's employment agreement ends on March 31, 2024; and

(2) Ms. Marshall's base salary for fiscal year 2019 was increased to $1,250,000 on February 1, 2019 (after an earlier increase to $1,000,000 on November 1, 2018), and her target bonus was $1,266,667. Ms. Marshall's target bonus for each fiscal year after 2019 will be $1,750,000.

Also, her employment agreement provides that, if during the term, we establish a new long-term incentive plan, we will offer Ms. Marshall an opportunity to participate in it.

In the event we terminate her employment for any reason other than for "cause" (as defined in her employment agreement), death or disability or if Ms. Marshall terminates her employment for "good reason" (as defined in her employment agreement), Ms. Marshall will be entitled to severance benefits equal to 15 months of her annual base salary plus a discretionary pro-rated bonus (as determined by the Company in good faith) and continued participation in the Company's group health and life insurance plans for the month of termination. However, if we elect to not renew her employment agreement at the end of its term, she will be paid the severance that would be payable to her under our severance policy if she did not have an employment agreement.

Ms. Marshall's employment agreement also contains standard covenants relating to confidentiality and a one-year post-employment non-solicitation covenant.

Employment Agreement with Guy Moot

For fiscal year 2019, Mr. Moot was party to employment agreements with us that provided, among other things, for the following:

(1) the term of Mr. Moot's employment agreement ends on March 31, 2024;

(2) Mr. Moot's annual base salary is $1,750,000 (although prior to his relocation to Los Angeles, California in fiscal year 2019, his annual base salary was denominated as £1,365,000), and his target bonus is the same amount;

(3) Mr. Moot was entitled to up to $298,818 (£234,000), after-tax, in relocation assistance in connection with his relocation to Los Angeles, California.

Also, his employment agreement provides that, if during the term, we establish a new long-term incentive plan, we will offer Mr. Moot an opportunity to participate in it.

In the event we terminate his employment for any reason other than for "cause" (as defined in his employment agreement), death or disability or if Mr. Moot terminates his employment for "good reason" (as defined in his employment agreement), Mr. Moot will be entitled to severance benefits equal to 18 months of his annual base salary plus a discretionary prorated bonus (as determined by the Company in good faith), up to $75,000 in relocation assistance to move from Los Angeles, California to London, U.K. and continued participation in the Company's group health and life insurance plans for the month of termination. However, if we elect to not renew his employment agreement at the end of its term, he will be paid 12 months of annual base salary.

If Mr. Moot resigns without "good reason" or is terminated for "cause" before the second anniversary of his relocation to Los Angeles, California, he will be required to repay all or a portion of the relocation assistance and related tax gross-up.

Mr. Moot's employment agreement also contains standard covenants relating to confidentiality and a one-year post-employment non-solicitation covenant.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2019 Fiscal Year-End

Name	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)(1)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)(4)
Stephen Cooper	— (2)	$ —
	— (3)	$ —
Max Lousada	1,437,095.39(2)	$ 11,080,184
	1,437,095.39(3)	$ 6,498,271

(1) An NEO's deferred equity units and Profits Interests generally vest over time as equivalent amounts of annual free cash flow bonuses are deferred under the Plan. All of Mr. Cooper's deferred equity units, including special deferred equity units, and Profits Interests had vested as of September 30, 2019.

(2) Uncredited deferred equity units approved for grant to the NEO as of September 30, 2019. Each deferred equity unit is equivalent to one share of our common stock.

(3) Unvested Profits Interests. This table does not include vested Profits Interests that were held by the NEOs or Class A units of Management LLC received in settlement of vested deferred equity units held in trust by Mr. Cooper, in each case, as of September 30, 2019: for Mr. Cooper, 6,517,563.99 vested Profits Interests, with a value of $34,105,592; and for Mr. Lousada, 1,169,930.68 vested Profits Interests, with a value of $5,290,203. A Profits Interest's benchmark amount reflects the value of our common stock on the grant date of the Profits Interest, and the value of a Profits Interest reflects the appreciation in the fair market value of our common stock above its benchmark amount. For the 2019 redemption date, Mr. Cooper received shares of the Company's common stock for his deferred equity units that settled in December 2018 (and all such shares were immediately contributed to Management LLC in exchange for Class A units, pursuant to the Plan) and Mr. Cooper elected to retain (and not redeem) all of his Profits Interests then eligible for redemption. Because Mr. Lousada joined the Plan in 2017, he was not eligible to redeem any deferred equity units or Profits Interests in December 2018.

(4) As of September 30, 2019, after giving effect to a 477,242.614671815-for-1 stock split of the Company's Class B common stock effected on February 28, 2020, the value of a share of our common stock, as determined under the Plan, was $7.71. Assumptions used in the calculation of this amount are included in Note 11 to our audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Equity Awards Vested in 2019 Fiscal Year

Name	Number of Shares or Units of Stock Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)(3)
Stephen Cooper	— (1)	$ —
	— (2)	$ —
Max Lousada	467,144.16(1)	$ 1,488,424
	467,144.16(2)	$ 1,488,424

(1) Deferred equity units that vested in fiscal year 2019. Generally, an NEO's deferred equity units vest in the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the NEO's free cash flow bonuses are paid. However, in August 2018, prior to the 2019 fiscal year, vesting was accelerated for 702,786.52 of Mr. Lousada's deferred equity units that would otherwise have vested in fiscal year 2019 and the remaining 467,144.16 vested in December 2018.

(2) Profits Interests that vested in fiscal year 2019 reflect a number of Profits Interests equal to the number of deferred equity units acquired by Mr. Lousada in fiscal year 2019.

(3) Reflects the difference between the purchase price of a deferred equity unit and the fair market value of a deferred equity unit on the date Mr. Lousada acquired the vested deferred equity units in December 2018, and for a Profits Interest reflects the appreciation in the fair market value of a share of our common stock as of the vesting date since the date of grant. Pursuant to the Plan and the NEOs' elections, the deferred equity units and Profits Interests will not be settled or redeemed until the scheduled redemption dates or, if earlier, termination of the NEO's employment. See the descriptions in the narratives accompanying the "Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2019" table above and below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-In-Control."

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

The following table provides information concerning the deferred accounts of our NEOs under the Plan:

Name	Executive Contributions in Last FY ($)(1)	Registrant Contributions in Last FY ($)(2)	Aggregate Earnings in Last FY ($)(3)	Aggregate Withdrawals / Distributions ($)	Aggregate Balance at Last FYE ($)(4)
Stephen Cooper	$ —	$ —	$ 5,802,385	$ 13,582,814	$ 32,960,714
Max Lousada	$ 1,490,000	$ 1,488,424	$ 1,562,547	$ —	$ 9,020,311

(1) Amounts of free cash flow bonuses that were deferred by Mr. Lousada under the Plan through the acquisition of vested deferred equity units in fiscal year 2019.
(2) Reflects the difference between the purchase price of a deferred equity unit and the fair market value of a deferred equity unit on the date Mr. Lousada acquired the vested deferred equity units in fiscal year 2019.
(3) Reflects the increase in value of vested deferred equity units outstanding as of September 30, 2019 since October 1, 2018.
(4) For Mr. Cooper, this reflects the value of shares of the Company's common stock that he received in settlement of his deferred equity units in December 2019.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-In-Control

We have entered into employment arrangements that, by their terms, will require us to provide compensation and other benefits to our NEOs if their employment terminates or they resign under specified circumstances. In addition, the Plan provides for certain payments upon a participant's termination of employment or a change-in-control of the Company.

The following discussion summarizes the potential payments upon a termination of employment in various circumstances. The amounts discussed apply the assumptions that employment terminated on September 30, 2019 and the NEO does not become employed by a new employer or return to work for the Company, or that a change in control occurred on September 30, 2019. The discussion that follows addresses Ms. Marshall and Messrs. Lousada, Cooper, Levin and Moot. See "Summary of NEO Employment Arrangements" above for a description of their respective agreements. The value of a share of our common stock applied to this discussion was $7.71, as determined under the Plan as of September 30, 2019.

Estimated Benefits upon Termination for "Cause" or Resignation Without "Good Reason"

In the event an NEO is terminated for "cause," or resigns without "good reason" as such terms are defined below, the NEO is only eligible to receive compensation and benefits accrued through the date of termination. Therefore, no amounts other than accrued amounts would be payable to Ms. Marshall or Messrs. Lousada, Levin and Moot in this instance pursuant to their employment arrangements. As noted above, Mr. Cooper does not have an employment arrangement directly with the Company and, therefore, he is also not entitled to any benefits from the Company, except under the Plan, if he is terminated for "cause" or he resigns without "good reason."

Estimated Benefits upon Termination without "Cause" or Resignation for "Good Reason"

Upon termination without "cause" or resignation for "good reason," Ms. Marshall and Messrs. Lousada, Levin and Moot are entitled to contractual severance benefits payable on termination plus, in the case of Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot, a pro-rated annual bonus for the year of termination. Although annual free cash flow bonuses under the Plan are generally contingent upon the participant being employed with the Company on the date of payment, if, after the first quarter of a fiscal year, the employment of Messrs. Cooper or Lousada is terminated by the Company without "cause", by him for "good reason" or due to his death or "disability," he will be entitled under the Plan to a pro rata free cash flow bonus in respect of the year in which such event occurs (as

such terms are defined in the Plan). None of our NEOs is entitled to any additional severance upon a termination in connection with a change in control.

Name	Salary (other than accrued amounts)(1)	Bonus(2)	Value of Deferred Compensation(3)	Acceleration of Profits Interests(4)	Benefits	Total
Stephen Cooper	—	$ 7,075,000	$ 32,960,714	—	—	$ 40,035,714
Eric Levin	$ 850,000	—	—	—	—	$ 850,000
Max Lousada (5)	$ 7,662,000	$ 2,830,000	$ 9,020,311	—	—	$ 19,512,311
Carianne Marshall	$ 1,562,500	$ 1,319,487	—	—	—	$ 2,881,987
Guy Moot	$ 2,625,000	$ 913,985	—	—	—	$ 3,538,985

(1) For Messrs. Levin, Moot and Lousada and Ms. Marshall, the amount represents the severance payable to them on such a qualifying termination.
(2) For Messrs. Cooper and Lousada, represents a pro rata amount of the annual free cash flow bonus payable under the Plan (or, since the termination date is assumed to be September 30, 2019, their full 2019 annual bonuses). For Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot, represents the actual 2019 bonus paid assuming the Company in its good-faith discretion determined to pay that amount.
(3) Reflects the value of vested deferred equity units that will be settled on a termination of employment without “cause” or by the NEO for “good reason” (including, in Mr. Cooper’s case, units held in trust).
(4) Profits Interests will not accelerate on a termination of employment that is not in connection with a change in control of the Company. This table does not include vested Profits Interests held by the NEOs (or, in Mr. Cooper’s case, Profits Interests held in trust).
(5) The amounts reported for Mr. Lousada have been converted from British pound sterling to U.S. dollars using a conversion factor of 1.277.

Estimated Benefits in Connection with a Change in Control

As participants in the Plan, each of Messrs. Lousada and Cooper will be entitled to additional payments upon a change in control in respect of his amounts deferred under the Plan and the Profits Interests granted to him.

Name	Value of Deferred Compensation(1)	Acceleration of Profits Interests(2)	Total
Stephen Cooper	$ 32,960,714	$ —	$32,960,714
Max Lousada	$ 9,020,311	$ 2,830,000	$11,850,311

(1) For each of Messrs. Cooper and Lousada, represents the value of the NEO’s deferred equity units that were vested and outstanding on September 30, 2019 and for Mr. Cooper, the then outstanding portion of the additional deferred equity units granted to him in December 2013 to offset the impact of the $54 million of investments that were funded through fiscal year 2013 free cash flow (but reduced for the amount of any unrecovered investment amounts that were allocated to the NEO with such additional grant). Also, for Mr. Lousada, the deferred equity units that would have been credited to his deferred compensation account with a pro rata portion of the free cash flow bonus in respect of the 2019 fiscal year payable in deferred equity units (i.e., the remainder due to be deferred from his 2019 fiscal year free cash flow bonus, since the change in control would be deemed to occur on September 30, 2019).
(2) For Mr. Lousada, his Profits Interests that would have vested if 100% of his 2019 free cash flow bonus would have been deferred under the Plan. The value of a Profits Interest reflects the appreciation in the fair market value of a share of our common stock as of September 30, 2019 since the date of grant. In each case, the value of a Profits Interest assumes that Management LLC was liquidated and its proceeds distributed to its members, including our NEOs. This table does not include vested Profits Interests held by the NEOs or Profits Interests or Class A units in Management LLC held in trust by Mr. Cooper.

Upon a change of control of the Company and upon certain sales of shares of our common stock underlying Profits Interests and Acquired LLC Units, distributions will be made in respect of Profits Interests (to the extent

of their liquidation value) and Acquired LLC Units. The LLC Agreement associated with the Plan provides Access with the right to cause Plan participants (including the NEOs) to sell their Profits Interests, Acquired LLC Units or the underlying shares of our common stock on a sale by Access of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of our common stock to third parties (i.e., a "drag-along right"), other than in a public offering of our common stock. Also, the LLC Agreement provides Plan participants (including the NEOs) with the right to sell their vested Profits Interests and Acquired LLC Units in the event that Access proposes to sell to third parties or us shares of our common stock other than certain sales after a public offering of our common stock (i.e., a "tag-along right").

Estimated Benefits upon Death or Disability

Death. For Messrs. Lousada, Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall, other than accrued benefits and, in the case of Messrs. Cooper and Lousada under the Plan, no other benefits are provided in connection with such NEO's death. Also, for Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot, represents the actual 2019 bonus paid assuming the Company in its good-faith discretion determined to pay that amount.

Disability. For Messrs. Lousada, Levin and Moot and Ms. Marshall, other than accrued benefits and short-term disability amounts and, in the case of Messrs. Cooper and Lousada under the Plan, no benefits are provided in connection with such NEO's disability. Also, for Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot, represents the actual 2019 bonus paid assuming the Company in its good-faith discretion determined to pay that amount.

As participants in the Plan, each of Messrs. Cooper and Lousada will be entitled to the following payments if terminated as a result of death or disability:

Name	Bonus(1)	Value of Deferred Compensation(2)	Acceleration of Profits Interests(3)	Total
Stephen Cooper	$7,075,000	$ 32,960,714	—	$40,035,714
Max Lousada	$2,830,000	$ 9,020,311	—	$11,850,311
Carianne Marshall	$1,319,487	—	—	$ 1,319,487
Guy Moot	$ 913,985	—	—	$ 913,985

(1) Represents a pro rata amount of the annual free cash flow bonus payable under the Plan (or, since the termination date is assumed to be September 30, 2019, the full 2019 annual bonus) for each of Messrs. Cooper and Lousada. For Ms. Marshall and Mr. Moot, represents the actual 2019 bonus paid assuming the Company in its good-faith discretion determined to pay that amount.

(2) Represents the value of each NEOs' deferred equity units that were vested and outstanding on September 30, 2019, and the then outstanding portion of the additional deferred equity units granted to Mr. Cooper in December 2013 to offset the impact of the $54 million of investments that were funded through fiscal year 2013 free cash flow (but reduced for the amount of any unrecovered investment amounts that were allocated to the NEO with such additional grant), in each case, based on the value of our common stock as of September 30, 2019.

(3) Profits Interests will not accelerate on a termination of employment that is not in connection with a change in control of the Company. This table does not include vested Profits Interests held by the NEOs or Profits Interests or Class A units in Management LLC held in trust by Mr. Cooper.

Relevant Provisions of Employment Arrangements

Upon termination of employment for any reason, all of our employees, including our NEOs, are entitled to unpaid salary and vacation time accrued through the termination date.

Termination for "Cause"

Under the terms of his employment agreement (and for purposes of the Plan), we generally would have "cause" to terminate the employment of Mr. Lousada in any of the following circumstances: (1) serious or repeated

breach of any of his material obligations, (2) refusing to carry out any lawful and reasonable order given to him or failing to attend to his duties, (3) committing any financially dishonest or fraudulent act relating to the Company, (4) conviction of a crime that is punishable by imprisonment, (5) guilty of gross misconduct or of any other conduct which brings or is likely to bring serious professional discredit to the Company, (6) unable to perform his duties by reason of ill-health or accident either for a specified period, (7) becoming of unsound mind and a patient for the purpose of any statute relating to mental health, (8) a petition or application for an order in bankruptcy is presented by or against him or any person becomes entitled to petition or apply for any such order, (9) a disqualification order (as defined in Section 1 of the Directors Disqualification Act 1986) is made against him or he otherwise becomes prohibited by law from being a member of the Company's board of directors and (10) if he voluntarily resigns as a member of the Company's board of directors. In the event of (1) or (2) that is curable, we are required to notify Mr. Lousada of such circumstances and give him a reasonable opportunity to cure.

For purposes of the Plan, we would have "cause" to terminate the employment of Mr. Cooper in any of the following circumstances: (1) ceasing to perform his material duties to the Company or its affiliates (other than as a result of vacation, approved leave or incapacity due to physical or mental illness or injury), which failure amounts to an extended neglect of his duties, (2) engaging in conduct that is demonstrably and materially injurious to the business of the Company or its affiliates, (3) conviction of a felony or entered a plea of guilty or no contest to a felony charge or a misdemeanor involving as a material element fraud, dishonest or sale or possession of illicit substances, (4) failing to follow lawful instructions of his direct superiors or the Company's board of directors and (5) breach of any restrictive covenant addressed in his employee letter.

Under the terms of their employment agreements, we generally would have "cause" to terminate the employment of Messrs. Levin or Moot or Ms. Marshall in any of the following circumstances: (1) repeated and continual refusal to perform his or her duties with the Company, (2) engaging in willful malfeasance that has a material adverse effect on the Company, (3) breach of his or her covenants in his/her employment agreement and (4) conviction of a felony or entered a plea of nolo contendere to a felony charge.

Resignation for "Good Reason" or without "Good Reason"

For purposes of the Plan, Messrs. Cooper or Lousada generally would have "good reason" to terminate employment in any of the following circumstances: (1) if his salary or annual bonus percentage under the Plan is materially reduced, (2) if we fail to pay him any salary which has become payable and due to him, or (3) our failure to pay him any entitlement that has become payable and due under the Plan. Messrs. Cooper and Lousada are required to notify us within 30 days after becoming aware of the occurrence of any event that constitutes "good reason," and in general we have 30 days to cure the event, but failing a cure, he must terminate his employment within 30 days after the cure period expires.

Our employment agreements with Mr. Moot and Ms. Marshall provide that he or she generally would have "good reason" to terminate employment in any of the following circumstances: (1) if we assign duties inconsistent with his/her current positions, duties or responsibilities or if we change the parties to whom he or she reports, (2) if we fail to pay any amounts due under the employment agreement, (3) if we relocate him/her beyond a specified area, (4) if we assign the Company's obligations under the employment agreement to a non-affiliate (except, in Ms. Marshall's case, if the assignment is in connection with a sale, transfer or disposition of all or a substantial portion of the stock or assets of Warner Chappell Music, Inc. or its direct or indirect parent). Our employment agreement with Mr. Levin does not include "good reason" termination provisions.

Restrictive Covenants

Our agreements with our NEOs contain several important restrictive covenants with which an executive must comply following termination of employment. For example, Messrs. Cooper's and Lousada's entitlements to payments under the Plan are each conditioned on the NEO's compliance with covenants not to solicit certain of our artists and employees. This non-solicitation covenant continues in effect during a period that, for each of our NEOs, will end one year following his termination of employment.

Messrs. Levin's and Moot's and Ms. Marshall's employment agreements and the Plan for Messrs. Cooper and Lousada also contain covenants regarding non-disclosure of confidential information.

Changes to Executive Compensation in Connection with the Offering

Omnibus Incentive Plan

Our board of directors and our stockholders have approved the Warner Music Group Corp. 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan, or the "Omnibus Incentive Plan," which will be effective on the day prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, pursuant to which, following the offering at times determined by our board of directors or our compensation committee, we will make grants of long-term equity incentive compensation to our directors, officers and other employees. The following are the material terms of the Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is qualified by reference to the full text of the Omnibus Incentive Plan.

Administration. Our board of directors has the authority to interpret the terms and conditions of the Omnibus Incentive Plan, to determine eligibility for and terms of awards for participants and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the Omnibus Incentive Plan. The board of directors may delegate its authority to a subcommittee. The board of directors, or the applicable subcommittee, is referred to below as the "Administrator." To the extent consistent with applicable law, the Administrator may further delegate matters involving administration of the Omnibus Incentive Plan to our Chief Executive Officer or other of our officers. In addition, subcommittees may be established to the extent necessary to comply with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act.

Eligible Award Recipients. Our directors, employees, advisors and consultants are eligible to receive awards under the Omnibus Incentive Plan.

Awards. Awards under the Omnibus Incentive Plan may be made in the form of stock options, which may be either incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options; restricted stock; restricted stock units; performance shares; performance units; stock appreciation rights, or "SARs"; dividend equivalents; and other stock-based awards. Cash awards may also be granted under the Plan as annual or long-term incentives.

Shares Subject to the Omnibus Incentive Plan. Subject to adjustment as described below, the aggregate number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the Omnibus Incentive Plan will be equal to shares over the 10-year period from the date of adoption. Shares issued under the Omnibus Incentive Plan may be either authorized but unissued shares or shares reacquired by us. All of the shares under the Omnibus Incentive Plan may be granted as incentive stock options within the meaning of the Code.

Any shares covered by an award, or portion of an award, granted under the Omnibus Incentive Plan that are forfeited, canceled, expired or otherwise terminated for any reason will again be available for the grant of awards under the Omnibus Incentive Plan. Additionally, any shares tendered or withheld to satisfy the grant or exercise price or tax withholding obligations pursuant to any award under the Omnibus Incentive Plan, and the shares subject to any award that is settled in cash, will again be available for issuance. The Omnibus Incentive Plan permits us to issue replacement awards to employees of companies acquired by us, but those replacement awards would not count against the share maximum listed above.

Director Limits. With respect to any period from one annual meeting of shareholders to the next following annual meeting of shareholders, the fair market value of shares subject to awards granted to any non-employee director (as of the grant date), and the cash paid to any non-employee director, may not exceed $800,000 in the aggregate for any such non-employee director who is serving as chairman of the board of directors and $700,000 in the aggregate for any other such non-employee director.

Terms and Conditions of Options and Stock Appreciation Rights. An "incentive stock option" is an option that meets the requirements of Section 422 of the Code, and a "non-qualified stock option" is an option that does

not meet those requirements. A SAR is the right of a participant to a payment, in shares of common stock, or such other form determined by the Administrator, equal to the amount by which the fair market value of a share of common stock on the exercise date exceeds the exercise price of the stock appreciation right. An option or SAR granted under the Omnibus Incentive Plan will be exercisable only to the extent that it is vested on the date of exercise. Subject to the one-year minimum vesting requirement described below, each option and SAR will vest and become exercisable according to the terms and conditions determined by the Administrator. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, no option or SAR may be exercisable more than ten years from the grant date. SARs may be granted to participants in tandem with options or separately.

The exercise price per share under each non-qualified option and SAR granted under the Omnibus Incentive Plan may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the option grant date. The Omnibus Incentive Plan includes a general prohibition on the repricing of out-of-the-money options and SARs without shareholder approval.

Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units. Restricted stock is an award of common stock on which certain restrictions are imposed over specified periods that subject the shares to a substantial risk of forfeiture. A restricted stock unit is a unit, equivalent in value to a share of common stock, credited by means of a bookkeeping entry in our books to a participant's account, which is settled after vesting in stock or cash, as determined by the Administrator. Subject to the provisions of the Omnibus Incentive Plan, our Administrator will determine the terms and conditions of each award of restricted stock or restricted stock units, including the restricted period for all or a portion of the award, and the restrictions applicable to the award. Subject to the one-year minimum vesting requirement described below, restricted stock and restricted stock units will vest based on a period of service specified by our Administrator, the occurrence of events specified by our Administrator or both. Restricted stock units granted under the plan will receive dividend equivalents settled in shares of our common stock unless otherwise determined by the Administrator.

Terms and Conditions of Performance Shares and Performance Units. A performance share is a grant of a specified number of shares of common stock, or a right to receive a specified (or formulaic) number of shares of common stock after the date of grant, subject to the achievement of predetermined performance conditions. A performance unit is a unit, having a specified cash value that represents the right to receive a share of common stock or cash (based on the fair market value of our common stock) if performance conditions are achieved. Vested performance units may be settled in cash, stock or a combination of cash and stock, at the discretion of the Administrator. Subject to the one-year minimum vesting requirement described below, performance shares and performance units will vest based on the achievement of performance goals during the performance cycle established by the Administrator, and such other conditions, restrictions and contingencies as the Administrator may determine. Performance shares and performance units granted under the plan will receive dividend equivalents settled in shares of our common stock unless otherwise determined by the Administrator.

Other Stock-Based Awards. The Administrator may make other equity-based or equity-related awards not otherwise described by the terms of the Omnibus Incentive Plan.

Minimum Vesting Requirements. No award granted under the Omnibus Incentive Plan may vest before the first anniversary of the date of grant, subject to certain accelerated vesting contemplated under the plan, with the exception of (i) up to five percent (5%) of the number of shares reserved for issuance under the Omnibus Incentive Plan, (ii) replacement awards granted under the Omnibus Incentive Plan, (iii) awards granted in connection with the assumption or substitution of awards as part of a transaction, and (iv) awards that may be settled only in cash.

Dividend Equivalents. A dividend equivalent is the right to receive payments in cash or in stock, based on dividends with respect to shares of stock. Dividend equivalents may be granted to participants in tandem with another award or as freestanding awards.

Termination of Employment or Service. Except as provided below under "Effect of a Change in Control" or as determined by the Administrator, unvested awards granted under the Omnibus Incentive Plan will be forfeited upon a participant's termination of employment or service to the Company.

Other Forfeiture Provisions; Clawback. A participant will be required to forfeit and disgorge any awards granted or vested and all gains earned or accrued due to the exercise of stock options or SARs or the sale of any Company common stock to the extent required by any policies as to forfeiture and recoupment or clawback policies as may be adopted by the Administrator or the board of directors, or as required by applicable law, including Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and Section 10D of the Exchange Act, or as required by any stock exchange or quotation system on which our common stock is listed.

In addition, in the event a participant engages in "competitive activity" (as defined in the Omnibus Incentive Plan) following a termination of the participant's employment or service, all options and SARs, whether vested or unvested, and all other awards that are vested or unpaid as of the date of engagement in competitive activity may (in the Administrator's discretion) be immediately forfeited and canceled, and any portion of the participant's award that became vested after such termination of employment or service, and any shares of common stock or cash issued upon exercise or settlement of such awards, may (in the Administrator's discretion) be immediately forfeited, canceled, and disgorged or paid to the Company together with all gains earned or accrued due to the sale of shares of common stock issued upon exercise or settlement of the awards.

Change in Capitalization or Other Corporate Event. The number or amount of shares of stock, other property or cash covered by outstanding awards, the number and type of shares of stock that have been authorized for issuance under the Omnibus Incentive Plan, the exercise or purchase price of each outstanding award, and the other terms and conditions of outstanding awards, will be subject to adjustment by the Administrator in the event of any stock dividend, extraordinary dividend, stock split or share combination or any recapitalization, merger, consolidation, exchange of shares, spin-off, liquidation or dissolution of the Company or other similar transaction affecting our common stock. Any such adjustment would not be considered a repricing for purposes of the prohibition on repricing described above.

Effect of a Change in Control. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator, upon a future change in control of the Company, unless prohibited by applicable law (including if such action would trigger adverse tax treatment under Section 409A of the Code), no accelerated vesting or cancellation of awards would occur if the awards are assumed and/or replaced in the change in control with substitute awards having the same or better terms and conditions, except that any substitute awards must fully vest on a participant's involuntary termination of employment without "cause" or for "good reason" (as defined in the Omnibus Incentive Plan), in each case occurring within 12 months following the date of the change in control. To the extent that awards that vest based on continued service are not assumed and/or replaced in this manner, then those awards would fully vest and be cancelled for the same per share payment made to the shareholders in the change in control (less, in the case of options and SARs, the applicable exercise or base price). Performance-vesting awards would be modified into time-vesting awards at the time of the change in control based on either target or actual levels of performance (as determined by the Administrator), and the modified awards would then either be replaced or assumed, or cashed out, as described above. The Administrator has the ability to prescribe different treatment of awards in the award agreements and/or to take actions that are more favorable to participants.

Expiration Date. The Omnibus Incentive Plan has a ten-year term and will expire at the end of that term unless further approval of our shareholders of the Omnibus Incentive Plan (or a successor plan) is obtained. However, the expiration of the Omnibus Incentive Plan would have no effect on outstanding awards previously granted.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

The following table provides summary information concerning compensation paid or accrued by, or on behalf of, our non-employee directors for services rendered to us during fiscal year 2019.

Mr. Lynton is entitled to an annual retainer of $350,000, payable pro rata quarterly in arrears, for his service on the Company's board of directors, and he was paid a prorated portion of this retainer from the date of his appointment to the Company's board of directors on February 7, 2019. Mathias Döpfner is entitled to an annual retainer of €250,000, payable pro rata quarterly in arrears, for his service as a director on the Company's board of directors. Messrs. Lee and Kreiz and Ms. Hertz were entitled to $75,000 for fiscal year 2019. No other non-employee directors received any compensation for service on the Company's board of directors or board committees during fiscal year 2019.

Directors are entitled to reimbursement of their expenses incurred in connection with travel to meetings. In addition, the Company reimburses directors for fees paid to attend director education events.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Michael Lynton	$ 226,528	—	—	—	—	—	$226,528
Lincoln Benet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alex Blavatnik	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Len Blavatnik	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathias Döpfner	$ 282,150(1)	—	—	—	—	—	$282,150
Noreena Hertz	$ 75,000	—	—	—	—	—	$ 75,000
Ynon Kreiz	$ 75,000	—	—	—	—	—	$ 75,000
Thomas H. Lee	$ 75,000	—	—	—	—	—	$ 75,000
Donald A. Wagner	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) The amount reported for Mr. Döpfner has been converted from Euros to U.S. dollars using a conversion factor of 1.1286 as of September 30, 2019.

Changes to Director Compensation in Connection with the Offering

We expect to implement a non-officer director compensation program following the offering, including a mix of cash and equity compensation as well as certain benefits.

Cash Retainers and Equity-Based Award

Compensation Item	Amount
Annual Cash Retainer	$100,000
Annual Equity Award	$175,000 restricted stock grant with one-year vesting
Board Chair Additional Retainer	$80,000 restricted stock grant with one-year vesting and $45,000 in cash
Committee Chair Annual Cash Retainer Fee	Audit Committee: $15,000 Compensation Committee: $15,000 Nominating & Governance Committee: $15,000 Executive Committee: $15,000 Finance Committee: $15,000
Committee Member Annual Cash Retainer Fee	Audit Committee: $5,000 Compensation Committee: $5,000 Nominating & Governance Committee: $5,000 Executive Committee: $5,000 Finance Committee: $5,000

Non-officer directors who are affiliated with Access will not be entitled to compensation for service as a director or committee member during any period in which Access owns more than 50% of the value of the Company's outstanding equity.

Directors are also entitled to reimbursement of their expenses incurred in connection with travel to meetings. In addition, the Company reimburses directors for fees paid to attend director education events.

Stock Ownership

We intend to implement a stock ownership policy under which our non-officer directors who are not affiliated with Access will be required to hold four times the value of their annual cash retainer in Company stock (which includes unvested restricted stock). The directors will be required to retain 100% of any net shares (after the payment of taxes) received as compensation until the ownership requirement is achieved.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

None of the Compensation Committee's members is or has been a Company officer or employee during the last fiscal year. During fiscal year 2019, none of the Company's executive officers served on the Company's board of directors, the Compensation Committee or any similar committee of another entity of which an executive officer served on our board of directors or Compensation Committee.

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following tables set forth information as of , 2020 with respect to the ownership of our common stock by:

- each person known to own beneficially more than five percent of our common stock, including the selling stockholders;
- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers; and
- all of our current executive officers and directors as a group.

The amounts and percentages of shares beneficially owned are reported on the basis of regulations of the SEC governing the determination of beneficial ownership of securities. Under SEC rules, a person is deemed to be a "beneficial owner" of a security if that person has or shares voting power or investment power, which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any securities of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days. Securities that can be so acquired are deemed to be outstanding for purposes of computing such person's ownership percentage, but not for purposes of computing any other person's percentage. Under these rules, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same securities, and a person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of securities as to which such person has no economic interest.

Applicable percentage ownership before the offering is based on no shares of Class A common stock and 510,000,000 shares of Class B common stock outstanding. Applicable percentage ownership after the offering is based on (i) million shares of Class A common stock and million shares of Class B common stock outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering (assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders) and (ii) million shares of Class A common stock and million shares of Class B common stock outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering (assuming that the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders in full).

Except as otherwise indicated in these footnotes, each of the beneficial owners listed has, to our knowledge, sole voting and investment power with respect to the indicated shares of common stock. Unless otherwise set forth in the footnotes to the table, the address for each listed stockholder is c/o Warner Music Group Corp., 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019.

	Shares Beneficially Owned Before the Offering						Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Not Exercised(1)					Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering Assuming Exercise of Underwriters' Option				
	Class A		Class B				Class A		Class B			Class A		Class B		
Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares	%	Shares	%	% of Total Voting Power Before Offering(1)	Shares Offered Hereby	Shares	%	Shares	%	% of Total Voting Power After Offering Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Not Exercised(1)	Shares	%	Shares	%	% of Total Voting Power After Offering Assuming Exercise of Underwriters' Option(1)
AI Entertainment Holdings LLC(2)																
Altep 2012 L.P. (6)																
WMG Management Holdings, LLC (6)																
Access Industries, LLC (2)(4)																
AI Entertainment Management, LLC																
CT/FT Holdings LLC																
Blavatnik Family Foundation LLC (2)																
Blavatnik July 2019-13 Investment Trust																
Michael Lynton																
Len Blavatnik (9)																
Lincoln Benet (6)(10)																
Alex Blavatnik																
Mathias Döpfner																
Noreena Hertz																
Ynon Kreiz																
Thomas H. Lee																
Donald A. Wagner (6)(10)																
Stephen Cooper (6)(10)																
Max Lousada (6)(10)																
Eric Levin																
Carianne Marshall																
Guy Moot																
Maria Osherova																
Paul M. Robinson																
Oana Ruxandra																
James Steven																
All current directors and executive officers as a group (18 persons) (4)(10)																

* Less than one percent.

(1) Percentage of total voting power represents voting power with respect to all shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, as a single class. The holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to 20 votes per share, and holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share. For more information about the voting rights of our Class A and Class B common stock, see "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock."

(2) Access Industries, LLC may contribute shares of Class B common stock to one or more series of Blavatnik Family Foundation LLC ("BFFLLC") in connection with this offering, and one or more such series of BFFLLC may, if authorized by its member(s), participate in the offering as a selling stockholder. Any contribution of shares of Class B common stock to one or more series of BFFLLC (or the decision of any member of any series of BFFLLC not to authorize the sale of all or a portion of such series' shares in this offering) will not change the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock being offered by the selling stockholders in this offering. To the extent that shares of common stock held by any series of BFFLLC, if any, are not included in this offering, AI Entertainment Holdings LLC and/or Access Industries, LLC will sell a corresponding number of shares of Class A common stock such that the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock being offered and sold by the selling stockholders in this offering remains unchanged.

(3) Reflects shares to be distributed by AI Entertainment Holdings LLC to Access Industries, LLC; CT/FT Holdings LLC; Blavatnik July 2019-2013 Investment Trust; and Alex Blavatnik in connection with this offering.

(4) Assumes that (i) either (a) no series of BFFLLC receives any shares of Class B common stock as a contribution from Access Industries, LLC in connection with this offering or (b) no member of any series of BFFLLC authorizes the sale in this offering of any shares received as a contribution from Access Industries, LLC and (ii) Access Industries, LLC sells all shares reflected in the table above in this offering (or shares assuming the underwriters exercise their overallotment option in full). AI Entertainment Holdings LLC may sell some or all of such shares in lieu of Access Industries, LLC.

(5) Reflects shares to be distributed by AI Entertainment Holdings LLC to Access Industries, LLC; CT/FT Holdings LLC; Blavatnik July 2019-13 Investment Trust; and Alex Blavatnik in connection with the satisfaction of the underwriters' overallotment option.

(6) In connection with the offering, Altep 2012 L.P. and WMG Management Holdings, LLC will sell a portion of the shares of Class A common stock that they hold. The proceeds of such sales will be distributed to beneficial owners of limited partnership interests, in the case of Altep 2012 L.P., and to certain members of management that beneficially own deferred equity units and Profits Interests, in the case of WMG Management Holdings, LLC, in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant limited partnership agreement or limited liability company operating agreement. No shares issuable for deferred equity units granted under the Plan will be sold in the offering. For additional information on the Plan, see "Executive Compensation—Long-Term Equity Incentives—Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan."
(7) Represents shares to be received by means of distribution from AI Entertainment Holdings LLC in connection with this offering.
(8) Represents shares to be received by means of distribution from WMG Management Holdings, LLC in connection with this offering.
(9) Represents shares held by entities over which Len Blavatnik either exercises or may be deemed to exercise direct or indirect control as of the date of this prospectus.
(10) Does not reflect shares of the Company's common stock that may be attributable to the beneficial owners of limited partnership interests in Altep 2012 L.P. or Acquired LLC Units and Profits Interests in WMG Management Holdings, LLC or deferred equity units granted under the Plan. Messrs. Benet and Wagner beneficially own limited partnership interests in Altep 2012 L.P. and disclaim any beneficial ownership of shares of the Company's common stock. Messrs. Cooper and Lousada own Profits Interests, and Mr. Cooper owns Acquired LLC Units, in WMG Management Holdings, LLC and each of them holds vested deferred equity units granted under the Plan and disclaim any beneficial ownership of shares of the Company's common stock.
(11) Shares sold to be received be means of a distribution from AI Entertainment Holdings, LLC in connection with the satisfaction of the underwriters' overallotment option.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Policies and Procedures for Related Person Transactions

Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will approve written policies and procedures with respect to the review and approval of certain transactions between us and a "Related Person," or a "Related Person Transaction," which we refer to as our "Related Person Transaction Policy." Pursuant to the terms of the Related Person Transaction Policy, our board of directors, acting through our Audit Committee, must review and decide whether to approve or ratify any Related Person Transaction. Any potential Related Person Transaction is required to be reported to our legal department, which will then determine whether it should be submitted to our Audit Committee for consideration. The Audit Committee must then review and decide whether to approve any Related Person Transaction.

For the purposes of the Related Person Transaction Policy, a "Related Person Transaction" is a transaction, arrangement or relationship (or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships) in which we were, are or will be a participant and the amount involved exceeds $120,000, and in which any Related Person had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

A "Related Person," as defined in the Related Person Transaction Policy, means any person who is, or at any time since the beginning of our last fiscal year was, a director or executive officer of WMG or a nominee to become a director of WMG; any person who is known to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of our common stock; any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons, including any child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law of the director, executive officer, nominee or more than five percent beneficial owner, and any person (other than a tenant or employee) sharing the household of such director, executive officer, nominee or more than five percent beneficial owner; and any firm, corporation or other entity in which any of the foregoing persons is a general partner or, for other ownership interests, a limited partner or other owner in which such person has a beneficial ownership interest of ten percent or more.

Relationship with Access Following this Offering

Following this offering, Access will continue to hold more than majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, and as a result Access will continue to have significant control of our business, including pursuant to the agreements described below. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder—Following the completion of this offering, Access will continue to control us and may have conflicts of interest with other stockholders. Conflicts of interest may arise because affiliates of our controlling stockholder have continuing agreements and business relationships with us."

Stockholder Agreement

We intend to enter into a stockholder agreement (the "Stockholder Agreement") with Access prior to the consummation of this offering. The Stockholder Agreement will govern the relationship between Access and us following this offering, including matters related to our corporate governance, including board nomination rights and information rights.

Boards of Directors and Access Rights with respect to Director Designation

The Stockholder Agreement will grant Access the right to designate nominees for our board of directors, whom we refer to as the "Access Designees," subject to maintaining specified ownership levels. Specifically, the Stockholder Agreement will grant Access the right to designate for nomination for election to our board of directors a number of Access Designees equal to:

- all directors comprising our board of directors at such time as long as Access holds at least 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock;

- at least 40% of the total number of directors comprising our board of directors at such time as long as Access holds at least 40% but less than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock;
- at least 30% of the total number of directors comprising our board of directors at such time as long as Access holds at least 30% but less than 40% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock;
- at least 20% of the total number of directors comprising our board of directors at such time as long as Access holds at least 20% but less than 30% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock; and
- at least 10% of the total number of directors comprising our board of directors at such time as long as Access holds at least 10% but less than 20% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock.

For purposes of calculating the number of Access Designees that Access is entitled to nominate pursuant to the formula outlined above, any fractional amounts would be rounded up to the nearest whole number and the calculation would be made on a pro forma basis after taking into account any increase in the size of our board of directors. With respect to any vacancy of an Access-designated director, Access will have the right to designate a new director for election by a majority of the remaining directors then on our board of directors. The Stockholder Agreement will provide that an Access-designated director will serve as the Chairman of our board of directors as long as Access holds at least % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock.

Consent Rights

The Stockholder Agreement will provide that, until and including the date on which Access ceases to hold at least % of our outstanding common stock, the prior written consent of Access will be required before we may take any of the following actions, whether directly or indirectly through a subsidiary:

- any merger, consolidation or similar transaction (or any amendment to or termination of an agreement to enter into such a transaction) with or into any other person whether in a single transaction or a series of transactions, other than any acquisition or disposition involving consideration less than $ million;
- any acquisition or disposition of securities, assets or liabilities involving consideration or book value greater than $ million;
- any change in our authorized capital stock or the creation of any new class or series of our capital stock;
- any issuance or acquisition of capital stock (including stock buy-backs, redemptions or other reductions of capital), or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for capital stock or equity-linked securities, except (i) issuances of equity awards to directors or employees pursuant to an equity compensation plan approved by our board of directors; (ii) issuances or acquisitions of capital stock of one of our subsidiaries to or by one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries; and (iii) issuances or acquisitions of capital stock that our board of directors determines are necessary to maintain compliance with covenants contained in any debt instrument;
- any issuance or acquisition (including redemptions, prepayments, open market or negotiated repurchases or other transactions reducing the outstanding debt of the Company or any subsidiary) of debt securities to or from a third party involving an aggregate principal amount exceeding $ million;
- any other incurrence of a debt obligation to or from a third party having a principal amount greater than $ million;

- entry into or termination of any joint venture or similar business alliance having a value exceeding $ million;
- listing or delisting of any securities on a securities exchange, other than the listing or delisting of debt securities on Nasdaq or any other securities exchange located solely in the United States;
- (A) any action to increase or decrease the size of the board of directors, (B) the formation of, or delegation of authority to, any new committee, or subcommittee thereof, of the board of directors, (C) the delegation of authority to any existing committee or subcommittee thereof not set forth in the committee's charter or authorized by the board of directors prior to consummation of this offering or (D) any amendments to the charter (or equivalent authorizing document) of any committee, including any action to increase or decrease size of any committee (whether by amendment or otherwise), except in each case as required by applicable law;
- any amendment (or approval or recommendation of any amendment) to our certificate of incorporation or by-laws;
- any filing or petition under bankruptcy laws, admission of insolvency or similar actions by us or any of our subsidiaries, or our dissolution or winding-up;
- the election, appointment, hiring, dismissal or removal of the Company's chief executive officer, chief financial officer or general counsel;
- any material change in a significant accounting policy of the Company and any termination or change of the Company's independent auditor;
- settlement of any litigation to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party involving the payment by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of an amount equal to or greater than $ million; or
- the creation or amendment of any stock option, employee stock purchase or similar equity-based plan for management or employees, or any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock reserved under such plan.

Other Rights

The Stockholder Agreement will also grant to Access certain other rights, including specified information and access rights and rights to have certain expenses reimbursed by the Company.

Registration Rights Agreement

We intend to enter into a registration rights agreement with Access (the "Registration Rights Agreement") prior to the consummation of this offering. The Registration Rights Agreement will provide Access certain registration rights relating to shares of our common stock held by Access whereby, at any time following the consummation of this offering and the expiration of any related lock-up period, Access and its permitted transferees may require us to register under the Securities Act, all or any portion of these shares, a so-called "demand request." Access and its permitted transferees will also have "piggyback" registration rights, such that Access and its permitted transferees may include their respective shares in any future registrations of our equity securities, whether or not that registration relates to a primary offering by us or a secondary offering by or on behalf of any of our stockholders.

The Registration Rights Agreement will set forth customary registration procedures, including an agreement by us to make our management reasonably available to participate in road show presentations in connection with any underwritten offerings. We will also agree to indemnify Access and its permitted transferees with respect to liabilities resulting from untrue statements or omissions in any registration statement used in any such registration, other than untrue statements or omissions resulting from information furnished to us for use in a registration statement by Access or any permitted transferee.

Transactions with Access Affiliates

As a wholly owned subsidiary of Access, historically, we have entered into various transactions with Access and its subsidiaries in the normal course of business including, among others, service agreements, lease arrangements and license arrangements. The transactions described below are between us and affiliates of Access that are not also subsidiaries of WMG.

Management Agreement

The Company and Holdings are party to the Management Agreement pursuant to which Access provides the Company and its subsidiaries with financial, investment banking, management, advisory and other services. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Company pays quarterly to Access an annual fee and reimburses Access for certain expenses incurred performing services under the agreement. The Company and Holdings agreed to indemnify Access and certain of its affiliates against all liabilities arising out of performance of the Management Agreement.

Costs incurred by the Company under the terms of the Management Agreement were approximately $11 million, $16 million and $9 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 included the annual base fee of $9 million and an increase of $2 million calculated pursuant to the Management Agreement. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 included the annual base fee of $9 million and an increase of $7 million calculated pursuant to the Management Agreement.

The Management Agreement will terminate in accordance with its terms upon consummation of this offering, and the Company will pay all fees and expenses due and payable thereunder in connection with such termination.

Lease Arrangements with Access

On March 29, 2019, an affiliate of Access acquired the Ford Factory Building, located on 777 S. Santa Fe Avenue in Los Angeles, California, from an unaffiliated third party. The building is the Company’s new Los Angeles, California headquarters and as such, the Company is the sole tenant of the building acquired by Access. The existing lease agreement was assumed by Access upon purchase of the building and was not modified as a result of the purchase. Rental payments by the Company under the existing lease total approximately $12 million per year, subject to annual fixed increases. The remaining lease term is approximately 11 years, after which the Company may exercise a single option to extend the term of the lease for 10 years thereafter.

On August 13, 2015, a subsidiary of the Company, Warner Music Inc., entered into a license agreement with Access, for the use of office space in the Company’s corporate headquarters at 1633 Broadway New York, New York. The license fee of $2,775 per month, plus an IT support fee of $1,000 per month, was based on the per foot lease costs to the Company of its headquarters space, which represented market terms. The space is occupied by The Blavatnik Archive, which is dedicated to the discovery and preservation of historically distinctive and visually compelling artifacts, images and stories that contribute to the study of 20th century Jewish, WWI and WWII history. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, an immaterial amount was recorded as rental income.

On July 29, 2014, AI Wrights Holdings Limited, an affiliate of Access, entered into a lease and related agreements with Warner Chappell Music Limited and WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited, subsidiaries of the Company, for the lease of 27 Wrights Lane, Kensington, London. The Company had been the tenant of the building, which Access acquired. Subsequent to the change in ownership, the parties entered into the lease and related agreements pursuant to which, on January 1, 2015, the rent was increased to £3,460,250 per year and the term was extended for an additional five years from December 24, 2020 to December 24, 2025, with a market rate rent review beginning December 25, 2020.

Music Publishing Agreement

Val Blavatnik (the son of the Company's director and controlling shareholder, Len Blavatnik) entered into a music publishing contract with Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp., dated September 7, 2018, pursuant to which, in fiscal 2019, he was paid $162,500 in advances recoupable from royalties otherwise payable to him from the licensing of musical compositions written or co-written by him.

License Agreements with Deezer

Access owns a controlling equity interest in Deezer S.A., which was formerly known as Odyssey Music Group ("Odyssey"), a French company that controls and operates a music streaming service, formerly through Odyssey's subsidiary, Blogmusik SAS, under the name Deezer, and is represented on Deezer S.A.'s Board of Directors. Subsidiaries of the Company have been a party to license agreements with Deezer since 2008, which provide for the use of the Company's sound recordings on Deezer's ad-supported and subscription streaming services worldwide (excluding Japan) in exchange for fees paid by Deezer. The Company has also authorized Deezer to include the Company's sound recordings in Deezer's streaming services where such services are offered as a bundle with third-party services or products (e.g., telco services or hardware products), for which Deezer is also required to make payments to the Company. Deezer paid to the Company an aggregate amount of approximately $49 million, $39 million and $36 million in connection with the foregoing arrangements during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. In addition, in connection with these arrangements, (i) the Company was issued, and currently holds, warrants to purchase shares of Deezer S.A. and (ii) the Company purchased a small number of shares of Deezer S.A., which collectively represent a small minority interest in Deezer S.A. The Company also has various publishing agreements with Deezer. Warner Chappell has licenses with Deezer for use of repertoire on the service in Europe, which the Company refers to as a PEDL license (referencing the Company's Pan European Digital Licensing initiative), and for territories in Latin America. For the PEDL and Latin American licenses for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, Deezer paid the Company an additional approximately $1 million. Deezer also licenses other publishing rights controlled by Warner Chappell through statutory licenses or through various collecting societies.

Investment in Tencent Music Entertainment Group

On October 1, 2018, WMG China LLC ("WMG China"), an affiliate of the Company, entered into a share subscription agreement with Tencent Music Entertainment Group pursuant to which WMG China agreed to purchase 37,162,288 ordinary shares of Tencent Music Entertainment Group for $100 million. WMG China is 80% owned by AI New Holdings 5 LLC, an affiliate of Access, and 20% owned by the Company. On October 3, 2018, WMG China acquired the shares pursuant to the share subscription agreement.

Acquisitions of Selected Assets of Songkick

As of July 12, 2017, we acquired selected assets from Songkick, including the concert discovery app and website and the Songkick trademark, for a purchase price of $5 million. At the time we acquired such assets, access owned a significant minority interest in the seller.

Relationships with Other Directors, Executive Officers and Affiliates

Lease Arrangements with Cooper Investment Partners

On July 15, 2016, a subsidiary of the Company, Warner Music Inc., entered into a license agreement with Cooper Investment Partners LLC, for the use of office space in the Company's corporate headquarters at 1633 Broadway, New York, New York. The license fee of $16,967.21 per month, was based on the per foot lease costs to the Company of its headquarters space, which represented market terms. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, an immaterial amount was recorded as rental

income. The space is occupied by Cooper Investment Partners LLC, which is a private equity fund that pursues a wide range of investment opportunities. Mr. Cooper, Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company, is the Managing Partner of Cooper Investment Partners LLC.

Loan Agreement with Max Lousada

On April 16, 2018, the Company loaned $227,000 to Mr. Lousada in exchange for a promissory note. Mr. Lousada was obligated to repay this loan upon the earliest of specified events, including April 30, 2019, termination of his employment, the event of a default (as specified therein) or if the Company or one of its affiliates became an issuer of publicly traded stock. Mr. Lousada repaid this loan prior to April 30, 2019.

Director Indemnification Agreements

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will enter into indemnification agreements with our directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the directors with contractual rights to indemnification and expense rights. See “Description of Capital Stock—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification.”

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description of our capital stock is a summary of the material terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws. Reference is made to the more detailed provisions of, and the descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to, these documents, forms of which will be filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and applicable law. This description assumes the effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws, which will take effect prior to the consummation of this offering.

General

Our authorized capital stock consists of 1,000,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.001 per share, 1,000,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value $0.001, and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $1.00 per share. Upon the closing of this offering, there will be shares of our Class A common stock issued and outstanding, shares of our Class B common stock issued and outstanding and no shares of our preferred stock outstanding.

Common Stock

Except as otherwise expressly provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or as required by applicable law and as described herein, our Class A common stock and Class B common stock have the same rights, are equal in all respects and are treated by us as if they were one class of shares.

Voting Rights

Shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share and shares of our Class B common stock are entitled to 20 votes per share. Our shares of Class B common stock will automatically be converted into shares of Class A common stock upon the occurrence of certain events set forth below under "—Conversion, Exchange and Transferability." Holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders, except as otherwise required by applicable law and as specified in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Dividends

Any dividend paid or payable to the holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be paid on an equal priority, *pari passu* basis, on a per share basis to the holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of Class A common stock entitled to vote thereon and by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock entitled to vote thereon, each voting separately as a class; *provided*, *however*, that if a dividend is paid in the form of Class A common stock or Class B common stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock), then the holders of Class A common stock will receive Class A common stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class A common stock) and holders of Class B common stock will receive Class B common stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class B common stock) with holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock receiving an identical number of shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock (or rights to acquire such stock, as the case may be), unless approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Class A common stock entitled to vote thereon and by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Class B common stock entitled to vote thereon, each voting separately as a class. For the avoidance of doubt, shares of Class B common stock or rights to acquire Class B common stock may not be issued, paid or

otherwise distributed to holders of Class A common stock or rights to acquire Class A common stock unless approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock entitled to vote thereon.

A dividend payable in shares of any class or series of securities of the Company or any other person, other than shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock (or rights to acquire Class A common stock or rights to acquire Class B common stock) may be declared and paid on the basis of a distribution of (i) identical securities, on an equal per share basis, to holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock or (ii) a separate class or series of securities to the holders of shares of Class A common stock and a different class or series of securities to the holders of shares of Class B common stock, on an equal per share basis to such holders; provided that, in connection with a dividend payable in shares pursuant to (ii) above, such separate classes or series of securities do not differ in any respect other than their relative voting rights, with holders of Class B common stock receiving the class or series of securities having the highest relative voting rights and the holders of shares of Class A common stock receiving securities having lesser relative voting rights; provided that the highest relative voting rights are no more than 20 times greater than the lesser relative voting rights; provided further, that unless approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock, entitled to vote thereon, the class or series of securities received by the holders of the Class B common stock shall provide for 20 votes per share.

Liquidation

In the event of our dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of our affairs, whether voluntary or involuntary, after payment of all our preferential amounts required to be paid to the holders of any series of preferred stock, our remaining assets legally available for distribution, if any, will be distributed among the holders of the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock, treated as a single class, *pro rata* based on the number of shares held by each such holder, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class A common stock and a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class B common stock, voting separately.

Merger, Consolidation or Tender or Exchange Offer

The holders of Class B common stock will not be entitled to receive economic consideration for their shares in excess of that payable to the holders of Class A common stock in the event of a merger, consolidation or other business combination requiring the approval of our stockholders or a tender or exchange offer to acquire any shares of our common stock, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class A common stock and a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class B common stock, voting separately. However, in any such event involving consideration in the form of securities of another corporation or other entity, then the holders of shares of Class B common stock shall have their shares of Class B common stock converted into, or may otherwise be paid or distributed, such securities with a greater number of votes per share (but in no event greater than 20 times; *provided* that, unless otherwise approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock entitled to vote thereon, the class or series of securities received by the holders of Class B common stock shall provide for 20 votes per share) than such securities into which shares of Class A common stock are converted, or which are otherwise paid or distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock.

Any merger or consolidation that is not a change of control transaction would require approval by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class A common stock and a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class B common stock, voting separately, unless (i) the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation are treated equally, identically and ratably or (ii) such shares are converted on a pro rata basis into shares of the surviving entity having identical rights, powers and privileges to the shares of Class A common

stock and Class B common stock in effect immediately prior to such merger or consolidation, respectively; provided that if the voting power of the Class B common stock would be adversely affected in connection with such merger or consolidation, the approval by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock shall be required.

Reclassification, Subdivisions and Combinations

If we reclassify, subdivide or combine in any manner our outstanding shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock, then all outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be reclassified, subdivided or combined in the same proportion and manner, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class A common stock and a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding Class B common stock, voting separately; *provided* that if the voting power of the Class B common stock would be adversely affected by such reclassification, subdivision or combination, the approval by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock will be required.

Spin-offs

Any new company formed as a result of a spin-off to our stockholders must have a certificate of incorporation or other constituent document with provisions substantially similar in all material respects to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including provisions providing for the distribution of voting securities to holders of Class B common stock that have 20 times the voting power of any securities distributed to holders of Class A common stock, unless a majority of the voting power of the Class B common stock otherwise consents.

Conversion, Exchange and Transferability

Shares of Class A common stock are not convertible into any other class of shares.

Each outstanding share of Class B common stock may at any time, at the option of the holder, be converted into one share of Class A common stock. In addition, each outstanding share of Class B common stock will be automatically converted into one share of Class A common stock upon any transfer of such share of Class B common stock, except for certain permitted transfers described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Permitted transfers include transfers made to Access; Len Blavatnik; the Blavatnik Family Foundation LLC; any direct or indirect equityholder of Access; any family member of any direct or indirect equityholder of Access; entities controlled, directly or indirectly, or managed by Access or an affiliate of Access; and any affiliate or permitted transferee of any of the foregoing, including any affiliate of any permitted transferee. Permitted transferees include family members, trusts solely for the benefit of any direct or indirect equityholder of Access or one or more of such equityholder's family members and other tax and estate planning vehicles, partnerships, corporations and other entities controlled by the equityholder or such equityholder's family members, and certain foundations and charities affiliated with Access or any permitted transferees, so long as the equityholder or permitted transferees, or a fiduciary who is selected by Access or such equityholder or permitted transferees and whom Access or such equityholder or permitted transferees have the power to remove and replace, retains voting control over the shares transferred to such foundation or charity.

Each outstanding share of Class B common stock will automatically convert into one share of Class A common stock on the first business day after the date on which the outstanding shares of Class B common stock constitutes less than 10% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock then outstanding.

In addition, all of our shares of Class B common stock will convert into shares of Class A common stock if our board of directors approves such conversion with the consent of a majority of the voting power of the Class B common stock.

Other than as described above or set forth in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our Class B common stock will not automatically be converted into Class A common stock. Once converted into Class A common stock, the Class B common stock may not be reissued.

Other Provisions

The holders of our common stock will not have any preemptive, cumulative voting, subscription, conversion, redemption or sinking fund rights. The common stock will not be subject to future calls or assessments by us. The rights and privileges of holders of our common stock are subject to any series of preferred stock that we may issue in the future, as described below.

Under the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the rights, powers, preferences and privileges of the shares of Class B common stock may not be adversely affected in any manner without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then-outstanding shares of Class B entitled to vote thereon.

Before the date of this prospectus, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock.

As of , 2020, we had shares of our Class A common stock and shares of our Class B common stock outstanding and holders of record of our Class A common stock and holders of record of our Class B common stock.

Preferred Stock

Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the voting powers, designations, preferences and the relative participating, optional or other special rights and qualifications, limitations and restrictions of each series, including dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series. Upon the completion of this offering, no shares of our authorized preferred stock will be outstanding. Because our board of directors will have the power to establish the preferences and rights of the shares of any additional series of preferred stock, it may afford holders of any preferred stock preferences, powers and rights, including voting and dividend rights, senior to the rights of holders of our common stock, which could adversely affect the holders of the common stock and could delay, discourage or prevent a takeover of us even if a change of control of our company would be beneficial to the interests of our stockholders.

Annual Stockholders Meeting

Our amended and restated by-laws will provide that annual stockholders meetings will be held at a date, time and place, if any, as exclusively selected by our board of directors. To the extent permitted under applicable law, we may conduct meetings by remote communications, including by webcast.

Voting

The affirmative vote of a plurality of the voting power of the shares of our then-outstanding common stock present, in person or by proxy, at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors will decide the election of any directors, and the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares of our then-outstanding common stock present, in person or by proxy, at the meeting and entitled to vote at any annual or special meeting of stockholders will decide all other matters voted on by stockholders, unless the question is one upon which, by express provision of law, under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, or under our amended and restated by-laws, a different vote is required, in which case such provision will control.

Board Designation Rights

Pursuant to the Stockholder Agreement, Access will have certain board designation rights following this offering. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Relationship with Access Following this Offering—Stockholder Agreement."

Removal of Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that directors may be removed with or without cause upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock then entitled to vote at an election of directors; *provided* that the Company shall not permit the removal of an Access-designated director with Access's consent until such time as Access first beneficially ceases to own at least % of the total combined voting power of the then-outstanding common stock. Any vacancy in the Board that results from (x) the death, disability, resignation or disqualification of any director shall be filled by an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director and (y) an increase in the number of directors or the removal of any director shall be filled (a) until the first date on which Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our common stock, solely by an affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote in an election of directors and (b) from and after the first date on which Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our common stock, by an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.

Anti-Takeover Effects of our Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws

The provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws summarized below may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that you might consider in your best interest, including an attempt that might result in your receipt of a premium over the market price for your shares. These provisions are also designed, in part, to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors, which could result in an improvement of the terms offered to us.

Dual Class Common Stock. As described above in the section titled "—Common Stock—Voting Rights," our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide for a dual class common stock structure pursuant to which holders of our Class B common stock will have the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if they own significantly less than a majority of the shares of our outstanding Class A and Class B common stock, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets. Current investors, executives, and employees will have the ability to exercise significant influence over those matters.

Authorized but Unissued Shares of Common Stock. Following the completion of this offering, our shares of authorized and unissued common stock will be available for future issuance without additional stockholders approval. While our authorized and unissued shares are not designed to deter or prevent a change of control, under some circumstances we could use the additional shares to create voting impediments or to frustrate persons seeking to effect a takeover or otherwise gain control by, for example, issuing those shares in private placements to purchasers who might side with our board of directors in opposing a hostile takeover bid.

Authorized but Unissued Shares of Preferred Stock. Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the voting powers, designations, preferences and the relative participating, optional or other special rights and qualifications, limitations and restrictions of each series, including dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation

preferences and the number of shares constituting any series. The existence of authorized but unissued preferred stock could reduce our attractiveness as a target for an unsolicited takeover bid since we could, for example, issue shares of preferred stock to parties who might oppose such a takeover bid or shares that contain terms the potential acquiror may find unattractive. This may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control, may discourage bids for the common stock at a premium over the market price of the common stock, and may adversely affect the market price of, and the voting and other rights of the holders of, our common stock.

Special Meetings of Stockholders. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, until the date when Access ceases to beneficially own more than % of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by our corporate secretary at the request of the holders of at least a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock. From and after such date, a special meeting of the stockholders may be called only by the Chairman of our board of directors or by a resolution adopted by a majority of our board of directors.

Stockholders Advance Notice Procedure. Our amended and restated by-laws will establish an advance notice procedure for stockholders to make nominations of candidates for election as directors or to bring other business before an annual meeting of our stockholders. The amended and restated by-laws will provide that any stockholders wishing to nominate persons for election as directors at, or bring other business before, an annual meeting must deliver to our corporate secretary a written notice of the stockholder's intention to do so. These provisions may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed. We expect that these provisions may also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company. To be timely, the stockholder's notice must be delivered to our corporate secretary at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days before the first anniversary date of the annual meeting for the preceding year; provided, however, that in the event that the annual meeting is set for a date that is more than 30 days before or more than 70 days after the first anniversary date of the preceding year's annual meeting, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to our corporate secretary (x) not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the meeting or (y) no later than the close of business on the 10th day following the day on which a public announcement of the date of the meeting is first made by us.

No Stockholders Action by Written Consent. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that stockholders action may be taken only at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders, provided that stockholders action may be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting until Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock.

Amendments to Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may be amended by both the affirmative vote of a majority of our board of directors and the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total combined voting power of our outstanding shares of our common stock then entitled to vote at any annual or special meeting of stockholders; *provided* that, after the date when Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, specified provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may not be amended, altered or repealed unless the amendment is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66⅔% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock then entitled to vote at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, including the provisions governing:

- dual class common stock capital structure;
- liability and indemnification of directors;
- corporate opportunities;
- elimination of stockholders action by written consent if Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock;

- prohibition on the rights of stockholders to call a special meeting if Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock; and
- required approval of the holders of at least 66⅔% of the outstanding shares of our common stock to amend our amended and restated by-laws and certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation if Access ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock.

In addition, our amended and restated by-laws may be amended, altered or repealed, or new by-laws may be adopted, by the affirmative vote of a majority of our board of directors, or by the affirmative vote of the holders of (x) as long Access beneficially owns more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock, a majority, and (y) thereafter, at least 66⅔%, of the total combined voting power of our outstanding common stock then entitled to vote at any annual or special meeting of stockholders.

These provisions make it more difficult for any person to remove or amend any provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws that may have an anti-takeover effect.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Law. In general, Section 203 of the DGCL prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination, such as mergers, sales and leases of assets, issuances of securities and similar transactions by a corporation or subsidiary with an interested stockholder including a person or group who beneficially owns 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner. Section 203 permits corporations, in their certificate of incorporation, to opt out of the protections of Section 203. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that we have elected not to be subject to Section 203 of the DGCL for so long as Access owns, directly or indirectly, at least five percent of the outstanding shares of our common stock. From and after the date that Access ceases to own, directly or indirectly, at least five percent of the outstanding shares of our common stock, we will be governed by Section 203.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions relating to the liability of directors. These provisions will eliminate a director's personal liability for monetary damages resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty, except in circumstances involving:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions or other distributions; or
- any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.

The principal effect of the limitation on liability provision is that a stockholder will be unable to prosecute an action for monetary damages against a director unless the stockholder can demonstrate a basis for liability for which indemnification is not available under the DGCL. These provisions, however, should not limit or eliminate our rights or any stockholder's rights to seek non-monetary relief, such as an injunction or rescission, in the event of a breach of director's fiduciary duty. These provisions will not alter a director's liability under federal securities laws. The inclusion of this provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may discourage or deter stockholders or management from bringing a lawsuit against directors for a breach of their fiduciary duties, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise have benefited us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws will require us to indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL and other applicable law, except in the case of a proceeding instituted by the director without the approval of our board of directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws will provide that we are required to indemnify our directors and executive officers, to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all judgments, fines, settlements, legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with pending or threatened legal proceedings because of the director's or officer's positions with us or another entity that the director or officer serves at our request, subject to various conditions, and to advance funds to our directors and officers to enable them to defend against such proceedings. To receive indemnification, the director or officer must have been successful in the legal proceeding or have acted in good faith and in what was reasonably believed to be a lawful manner in our best interest and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, have had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will enter into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors. The indemnification agreement will provide our directors with contractual rights to the indemnification and expense advancement rights provided under our amended and restated by-laws, as well as contractual rights to additional indemnification as provided in the indemnification agreement.

Corporate Opportunities

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that we, on our behalf and on behalf of our subsidiaries, renounce any interest or expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, corporate opportunities, that are from time to time presented to Access or any of its affiliates, directors, officers, employees, stockholders, members, partners or subsidiaries, even if the opportunity is one that we or our subsidiaries might reasonably be deemed to have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so. Neither Access nor any of its affiliates, directors, officers, employees, stockholders, members, partners or subsidiaries will generally be liable to us or any of our subsidiaries for breach of any fiduciary or other duty, as a director or otherwise, by reason of the fact that such person pursues or acquires such corporate opportunity, directs such corporate opportunity to another person or fails to present such corporate opportunity, or information regarding such corporate opportunity, to us or our subsidiaries unless, in the case of any such person who is a director or officer of the Company, such corporate opportunity is expressly offered to such director or officer in writing solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Company. To the fullest extent permitted by law, by becoming a stockholder in our company, stockholders will be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Choice of Forum

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternate forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent provided by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed to us or our stockholders by any of our directors, officers, other employees, agents or stockholders; (iii) any action asserting a claim against us arising under the DGCL or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (including, without limitation, any action asserting a claim arising out of or pursuant to our amended and restated by-laws); or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to such Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. However, claims subject to exclusive jurisdiction in the federal courts, such as suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder, need not be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. Although our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain the exclusive of forum provisions described above, it is possible that a court could find that such provision is inapplicable for a particular claim or action or that such provision is unenforceable, and our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our

compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. To the fullest extent permitted by law, by becoming a stockholder in our company, you will be deemed to have notice of and have consented to the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation related to choice of forum.

Market Listing

We have been approved to list our Class A common stock on Nasdaq under the symbol “WMG”.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC.

SHARES AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Immediately prior to this offering, there was no public market for our Class A common stock. Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our Class A common stock. Some shares of our Class A common stock will not be available for sale for a certain period of time after this offering because they are subject to contractual and legal restrictions on resale some of which are described below. Sales of substantial amounts of Class A common stock in the public market after these restrictions lapse, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Sales of Restricted Securities

After this offering, shares of our Class A common stock will be outstanding. Of these shares, shares sold in this offering (or shares if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders) will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, unless purchased by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. No shares of Class A common stock will be outstanding after this offering that are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if they are registered under the Securities Act or are sold pursuant to an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or Rule 701 under the Securities Act, which are summarized below. Subject to the lock-up agreements described below, shares held by our affiliates that are not restricted securities or that have been owned for more than one year may be sold subject to compliance with Rule 144 of the Securities Act without regard to the prescribed one-year holding period under Rule 144. In addition, upon the completion of this offering, all shares outstanding of our Class B common stock (or all shares if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders) will be deemed "restricted securities" as that term is defined under Rule 144, and would also be subject to the "lock-up" period noted below.

Equity Compensation Plans

Upon the completion of this offering, we intend to file one or more registration statements under the Securities Act to register the shares of common stock to be issued under our equity compensation plans, including the Plan and the Omnibus Incentive Plan, and, as a result, all shares of common stock acquired upon exercise of stock options and other equity-based awards granted under these plans will, subject to a 180-day lock-up period, also be freely tradable under the Securities Act unless purchased by our affiliates. A total of shares of our Class A common stock will be available for grants of additional equity awards under the Omnibut Incentive Plan to be adopted in connection with the consummation of this offering over the 10-year period from the date of adoption.

Lock-up Agreements

Upon the completion of the offering, the selling stockholders and our directors and executive officers will have signed lock-up agreements, under which they will agree not to sell, transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. These agreements are described below under "Underwriting."

Registration Rights Agreement

Access will have the right to require us to register their shares of common stock for resale. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Relationship with Access Following this Offering—Registration Rights Agreement."

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are aggregated) who is not deemed to be or have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than an affiliate, is entitled to sell such shares without registration, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of a prior owner other than an affiliate, then such person is entitled to sell such shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates, who have met the six-month holding period for beneficial ownership of "restricted shares" of our common stock, are entitled to sell within any three month period, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering (or shares if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders); and
- the average reported weekly trading volume of our common stock on Nasdaq during the four calendar weeks preceding the date of filing a Notice of Proposed Sale of Securities Pursuant to Rule 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us. The sale of these shares, or the perception that sales will be made, could adversely affect the price of our common stock after this offering because a great supply of shares would be, or would be perceived to be, available for sale in the public market.

Rule 701

Any of our employees, officers or directors who acquired shares under a written compensatory plan or contract may be entitled to sell them in reliance on Rule 701. Rule 701 permits affiliates to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. Rule 701 further provides that non-affiliates may sell these shares in reliance on Rule 144 without complying with the holding period, public information, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144. However, all shares issued under Rule 701 are subject to lock-up agreements and will only become eligible for sale when the 180-day lock-up agreements expire.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following is a discussion of certain U.S. federal income and estate tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock by Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) that purchase such Class A common stock pursuant to this offering and hold such Class A common stock as a capital asset. This discussion is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect, or to different interpretation. This discussion does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to specific Non-U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances or to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law (such as banks, insurance companies, dealers in securities or other Non-U.S. Holders that generally mark their securities to market for U.S. federal income tax purposes, foreign governments, international organizations, tax-exempt entities, certain former citizens or residents of the United States, or Non-U.S. Holders that hold our Class A common stock as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion or other integrated transaction). This discussion does not address any U.S. state or local or non-U.S. tax considerations or any U.S. federal gift or alternative minimum tax considerations.

As used in this discussion, the term "Non-U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of our Class A common stock that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is:

- an individual who is neither a citizen nor a resident of the United States;
- a corporation that is not created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on income from non-U.S. sources which is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States; or
- a trust unless (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions or (ii) it has in effect a valid election under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes invests in our Class A common stock, the U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to such investment will depend in part upon the status and activities of such entity and the particular partner. Any such entity should consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to it and its partners relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock.

PERSONS CONSIDERING AN INVESTMENT IN OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AND NON-U.S. INCOME, ESTATE AND OTHER TAX CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK IN LIGHT OF THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

Distributions on Class A Common Stock

If we make a distribution of cash or other property (other than certain *pro rata* distributions of our Class A common stock or rights to acquire our Class A common stock) with respect to a share of our Class A common stock, the distribution generally will be treated as a dividend to the extent it is paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). If the amount of such distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits, such excess generally will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in such share of our Class A common stock, and then as capital gain (which will be treated in the manner described below under

"Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Class A Common Stock"). Distributions treated as dividends on our Class A common stock that are paid to or for the account of a Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30%, or at a lower rate if provided by an applicable tax treaty and the Non-U.S. Holder provides the documentation (generally, Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) required to claim benefits under such tax treaty to the applicable withholding agent. Even if our current or accumulated earnings and profits are less than the amount of the distribution, the applicable withholding agent may treat the entire distribution as a dividend for U.S. federal withholding tax purposes. Each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its own tax advisor regarding U.S. federal withholding tax on distributions, including such Non-U.S. Holder's eligibility for a lower rate and the availability of a refund of any excess U.S. federal tax withheld.

If, however, a dividend is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States by a Non-U.S. Holder, such dividend generally will not be subject to the 30% U.S. federal withholding tax if such Non-U.S. Holder provides the appropriate documentation (generally, IRS Form W-8ECI) to the applicable withholding agent. Instead, such Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on such dividend in substantially the same manner as a U.S. person (except as provided by an applicable tax treaty). In addition, a Non-U.S. Holder that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or a lower rate if provided by an applicable tax treaty) on its effectively connected income for the taxable year, subject to certain adjustments.

The foregoing discussion is subject to the discussion below under "—FATCA Withholding" and "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding."

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Class A Common Stock

A Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain recognized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Class A common stock unless:

- such gain is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States by such Non-U.S. Holder, in which event such Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on such gain in substantially the same manner as a U.S. person (except as provided by an applicable tax treaty) and, if it is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, may also be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or a lower rate if provided by an applicable tax treaty);
- such Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of such sale, exchange or other disposition and certain other conditions are met, in which event such gain (net of certain U.S. source losses) generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (except as provided by an applicable tax treaty); or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of (x) the five-year period ending on the date of such sale, exchange or other disposition and (y) such Non-U.S. Holder's holding period with respect to such Class A common stock, and certain other conditions are met.

Generally, a corporation is a "United States real property holding corporation" if the fair market value of its United States real property interests equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of its worldwide real property interests and its other assets used or held for use in a trade or business (all as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes). We believe that we presently are not, and we do not presently anticipate that we will become, a United States real property holding corporation. However, because this determination is made from time to time and is dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the value of our assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a United States real property holding corporation. If we were a United States real property holding corporation during the period described in clause

(iii) above, gain recognized by a Non-U.S. Holder generally would be treated as income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States by such Non-U.S. Holder, with the consequences described in clause (i) above (except that the branch profits tax would not apply), unless such Non-U.S. Holder owned (directly or constructively) five percent or less of our Class A common stock throughout such period and our Class A common stock is treated as "regularly traded on an established securities market" at any time during the calendar year of such sale, exchange or other disposition.

The foregoing discussion is subject to the discussion below under "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding."

FATCA Withholding

Under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act provisions of the Code and related U.S. Treasury guidance ("FATCA"), a withholding tax of 30% will be imposed in certain circumstances on payments of dividends on our Class A common stock. In the case of payments made to a "foreign financial institution" (such as a bank, a broker, an investment fund or, in certain cases, a holding company), as a beneficial owner or as an intermediary, this tax generally will be imposed, subject to certain exceptions, unless such institution (i) has agreed to (and does) comply with the requirements of an agreement with the United States (an "FFI Agreement") or (ii) is required by (and does comply with) applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and a foreign jurisdiction (an "IGA") to, among other things, collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities or other relevant tax authorities certain information regarding U.S. account holders of such institution and, in either case, such institution provides the withholding agent with a certification as to its FATCA status. In the case of payments made to a foreign entity that is not a financial institution (as a beneficial owner), the tax generally will be imposed, subject to certain exceptions, unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification as to its FATCA status and, in certain cases, identifies any "substantial" U.S. owner (generally, any specified U.S. person that directly or indirectly owns more than a specified percentage of such entity). If our Class A common stock is held through a foreign financial institution that has agreed to comply with the requirements of an FFI Agreement or is subject to similar requirements under applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an IGA, such foreign financial institution (or, in certain cases, a person paying amounts to such foreign financial institution) generally will be required, subject to certain exceptions, to withhold tax on payments made to (i) a person (including an individual) that fails to provide any required information or documentation or (ii) a foreign financial institution that has not agreed to comply with the requirements of an FFI Agreement and is not subject to similar requirements under applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an IGA. Each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its own tax advisor regarding the application of FATCA to our Class A common stock.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Distributions on our Class A common stock paid to a Non-U.S. Holder and the amount of any U.S. federal tax withheld from such distributions generally will be reported annually to the IRS and to such Non-U.S. Holder by the applicable withholding agent.

The information reporting and backup withholding rules that apply to payments of dividends to certain U.S. persons generally will not apply to payments of dividends on our Class A common stock to a Non-U.S. Holder if such Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person (generally by providing an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E to the applicable withholding agent) or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder effected outside the United States through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to the information reporting and backup withholding rules that apply to payments to certain U.S. persons, provided that the proceeds are paid to the Non-U.S. Holder outside the United States. However, proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder effected through a non-U.S.

office of a non-U.S. broker with certain specified U.S. connections or of a U.S. broker generally will be subject to these information reporting rules (but generally not to these backup withholding rules), even if the proceeds are paid to such Non-U.S. Holder outside the United States, unless such Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person (generally by providing an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E to the applicable withholding agent) or otherwise establishes an exemption. Proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder effected through a U.S. office of a broker generally will be subject to these information reporting and backup withholding rules unless such Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person (generally by providing an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E to the applicable withholding agent) or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules generally will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability if the required information is furnished by such Non-U.S. Holder on a timely basis to the IRS.

U.S. Federal Estate Tax

Shares of our Class A common stock owned or treated as owned by an individual Non-U.S. Holder at the time of such Non-U.S. Holder's death will be included in such Non-U.S. Holder's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes and may be subject to U.S. federal estate tax unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

UNDERWRITING

The company, the selling stockholders and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares of Class A common stock being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares of Class A common stock indicated in the following table. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC are the representatives of the underwriters.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
Total	

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares of Class A common stock being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised. Pursuant to the terms of the underwriting agreement, any series of BFFLLC, to which shares of our Class B common stock may be contributed in connection with this offering, may sell shares of Class A common stock in the offering to the extent authorized by its member. If any series of BFFLLC that receives a contribution of shares of Class B common stock does not participate in the offering or sells less than all of its Contingent Sale Shares, AI Entertainment Holdings LLC and/or Access Industries, LLC will offer a corresponding number of shares of Class A common stock such that the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock being offered by the selling stockholders in this offering remains unchanged.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders to cover sales by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than the total number set forth in the table above. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by the selling stockholders. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

Paid by the Selling Stockholders		
	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

Shares of Class A common stock sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares of Class A common stock sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares of Class A common stock, the representative may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares of Class A common stock by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

The company has agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of its common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except

with the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC. This agreement does not apply to shares of common stock to be sold in the offering, pursuant to any existing employee benefit plans or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of the date of this prospectus. In addition, the Company's officers, directors, and holders of all of the Company's common stock, including the selling stockholders have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC. The agreement by the Company's officers, directors and holders of its common stock is subject to certain specified exceptions.

Prior to the offering, there has been no public market for the shares of Class A common stock. The initial public offering price has been negotiated between the Company and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares of Class A common stock, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be the company's historical performance, estimates of the business potential and earnings prospects of the company, an assessment of the company's management and the consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses.

We have been approved to list our Class A common stock on Nasdaq under the symbol "WMG".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of Class A common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering, and a short position represents the amount of such sales that have not been covered by subsequent purchases. A "covered short position" is a short position that is not greater than the amount of additional shares for which the underwriters' option described above may be exercised. The underwriters may cover any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to cover the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option described above. "Naked" short sales are any short sales that create a short position greater than the amount of additional shares for which the option described above may be exercised. The underwriters must cover any such naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Class A common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of Class A common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as other purchases by the underwriters for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the company's stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the Class A common stock. As a result, the price of the Class A common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time. These transactions may be effected on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

The estimated offering expenses payable in connection with the offering, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") up to $40,000.

The company and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of these services to the Company and to persons and entities with relationships with the Company, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the Company (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the Company. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area and United Kingdom

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area and the United Kingdom (each a "Relevant State"), no shares of our Class A common stock have been offered or will be offered pursuant to this offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to shares of our Class A common stock which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of shares of our Class A common stock may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

- to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;
- to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representative for any such offer; or
- In any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation;

provided that no such offer of shares of our Class A common stock shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares of our Class A common stock in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of our Class A common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares of our Class A common stock, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

This European Economic Area selling restriction is in addition to any other selling restrictions set out below.

United Kingdom

Each underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA")) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares of Class A common stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the company or the selling stockholders; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares of Class A common stock in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

In the United Kingdom, this prospectus is only addressed to and directed at qualified investors who are (i) investment professionals falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (the Order); or (ii) high net worth entities and other persons to whom it may lawfully be communicated, falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). Any investment or investment activity to which this prospectus relates is available only to relevant persons and will only be engaged with relevant persons. Any person who is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this prospectus or any of its contents.

Canada

The Class A common stock may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions, and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the Class A common stock must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Hong Kong

The Class A common stock may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance") or which do not constitute an invitation to the public within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("Securities and Futures Ordinance"), (ii) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Class A common stock may be issued or may be in the possession of any

person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares of Class A common stock which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" in Hong Kong as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Class A common stock may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Class A common stock be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined under Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA")) under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA, in each case subject to conditions set forth in the SFA.

Where the shares of Class A common stock are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor, the securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer in that corporation's securities pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore ("Regulation 32").

Where the shares of Class A common stock are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an accredited investor, the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer that is made on terms that such rights or interest are acquired at a consideration of not less than S$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction (whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets), (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32.

Solely for the purposes of our obligations pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 ("CMP Regulations")) that the shares of Class common stock are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Japan

The shares of Class A common stock have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended), or the FIEA. The shares of Class A common stock may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan (including any person resident in Japan or any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan) or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the FIEA and otherwise in compliance with any relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

Australia

This prospectus:

- does not constitute a disclosure document or a prospectus under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (the "Corporations Act");
- has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC"), as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act; and
- may only be provided in Australia to select investors who are able to demonstrate that they fall within one or more of the categories of investors, available under section 708 of the Corporations Act ("Exempt Investors").

The Class A common stock may not be directly or indirectly offered for subscription or purchased or sold, and no invitations to subscribe for or buy the Class A common stock may be issued, and no draft or definitive offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to any Class A common stock may be distributed in Australia, except where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act or is otherwise in compliance with all applicable Australian laws and regulations. By submitting an application for the Class A common stock, you represent and warrant to us that you are an Exempt Investor.

As any offer of Class A common stock under this document will be made without disclosure in Australia under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act, the offer of those securities for resale in Australia within 12 months may, under section 707 of the Corporations Act, require disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D.2 if none of the exemptions in section 708 applies to that resale. By applying for the Class A common stock you undertake to us that you will not, for a period of 12 months from the date of sale of the Class A common stock, offer, transfer, assign or otherwise alienate those Class A common stock to investors in Australia except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act or where a compliant disclosure document is prepared and lodged with ASIC.

Brazil

The offer and sale of our Class A common stock has not been, and will not be, registered (or exempted from registration) with the Brazilian Securities Commission (Comissão de Valores Mobiliários – CVM) and, therefore, will not be carried out by any means that would constitute a public offering in Brazil under Law No. 6,385, of December 7, 1976, as amended, under CVM Rule No. 400, of December 29, 2003, as amended, or under CVM Rule No. 476, of January 16, 2009, as amended. Any representation to the contrary is untruthful and unlawful. As a consequence, our Class A common stock cannot be offered and sold in Brazil or to any investor resident or domiciled in Brazil. Documents relating to the offering of our Class A common stock, as well as information contained therein, may not be supplied to the public in Brazil, nor used in connection with any public offer for subscription or sale of Class A common stock to the public in Brazil.

China

This prospectus will not be circulated or distributed in the People's Republic of China ("PRC") and the Class A common stock will not be offered or sold, and will not be offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale directly or indirectly to any residents of the PRC except pursuant to any applicable laws and regulations of the PRC. Neither this prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

France

Neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the Class A common stock offered by this prospectus has been and will not be submitted to the clearance procedures of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers or of the competent authority of another member state of the European Economic Area and notified to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers. The Class A common stock has not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France. Neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the Class A common stock has been or will be:

a) released, issued, distributed or caused to be released, issued or distributed to the public in France;

b) used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of the notes to the public in France.

Such offers, sales and distributions will be made in France only:

c) to qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (cercle restreint d'investisseurs), in each case acting for their own account, or otherwise in circumstances in which no offer to the public occurs, all as defined in and in accordance with Articles L.411-2, D.411-1, D.411-2, D.734-1, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French Code monétaire et financier;

d) to investment services providers authorized to engage in portfolio management on behalf of third parties; or

e) in a transaction that, in accordance with Article L.411-2-I-1°-or-2° -or 3° of the French Code monétaire et financier and Article 211-2 of the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers, does not constitute a public offer (offre au public).

The Class A common stock may not be distributed directly or indirectly to the public except in accordance with Articles L.411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 and L.621-8 through L.621-8-3 of the French Code monétaire et financier and applicable regulations thereunder.

Kuwait

The Class A common stock has not been authorized or licensed for offering, marketing or sale in the State of Kuwait. The distribution of this prospectus and the offering and sale of the Class A common stock in the State of Kuwait is restricted by law unless a license is obtained from the Kuwait Ministry of Commerce and Industry in accordance with Law 31 of 1990. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are required by us and the international underwriters to inform themselves about and to observe such restrictions. Investors in the State of Kuwait who approach us or any of the international underwriters to obtain copies of this prospectus are required by us and the international underwriters to keep such prospectus confidential and not to make copies thereof or distribute the same to any other person and are also required to observe the restrictions provided for in all jurisdictions with respect to offering, marketing and the sale of the Class A common stock.

Qatar

The Class A common stock described in this prospectus have not been, and will not be, offered, sold or delivered, at any time, directly or indirectly in the State of Qatar in a manner that would constitute a public

offering. This prospectus has not been, and will not be, registered with or approved by the Qatar Financial Markets Authority or Qatar Central Bank and may not be publicly distributed. This prospectus is intended for the original recipient only and must not be provided to any other person. It is not for general circulation in the State of Qatar and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

Saudi Arabia

This document may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Offers of Securities Regulations as issued by the board of the Saudi Arabian Capital Market Authority ("CMA") pursuant to resolution number 2-11-2004 dated 4 October 2004 as amended by resolution number 1-28-2008, as amended (the "CMA Regulations"). The CMA does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this document. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered hereby should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of the information relating to the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document, you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

Switzerland

The Class A common stock may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange ("SIX") or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of, and has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Class A common stock or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company, or the Class A common stock have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of Class A common stock will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA (FINMA), and the offer of Class A common stock has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("CISA"). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of Class A common stock.

United Arab Emirates

The Class A common stock has not been, and are not being, publicly offered, sold, promoted or advertised in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) other than in compliance with the laws of the United Arab Emirates (and the Dubai International Financial Centre) governing the issue, offering and sale of securities. Further, this prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) and is not intended to be a public offer. This prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, the Securities and Commodities Authority or the Dubai Financial Services Authority.

VALIDITY OF COMMON STOCK

The validity of the shares of our Class A common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, New York, New York and will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Warner Music Group Corp. as of September 30, 2019 and 2018 and for each of the years in the three year period ended September 30, 2019 have been included herein in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The audit report refers to a change in method of accounting for revenue recognition.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1, of which this prospectus forms a part, with respect to the shares of our Class A common stock being sold in this offering. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits thereto because some parts have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information with respect to us and the Class A common stock being sold in this offering, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and in each instance, if such contract or document is filed as an exhibit, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. The SEC maintains an internet site at http://www.sec.gov, from which interested persons can electronically access the registration statement, including the exhibits and any schedules thereto. Copies of the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules thereto, are also available at your request, without charge, from:

Warner Music Group Corp.
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Investor Relations

We will be subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and, accordingly, will file annual reports containing financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm, quarterly reports containing unaudited financial statements, current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information without charge at the SEC's website. You may also access, free of charge, our reports filed with the SEC (for example, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and our Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those forms) through our website (*investors.wmg.com*). Reports filed with or furnished to the SEC will be available as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with or furnished to the SEC. None of the information contained on, or that may be accessed through our websites or any other website identified herein is part of, or incorporated into, this prospectus. All website addresses in this prospectus are intended to be inactive textual references only.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of Warner Music Group Corp.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Warner Music Group Corp. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of September 30, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, cash flows, and (deficit) equity, for each of the years in the three-year period ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes, and the related supplementary information, and financial statement schedule II as listed in the accompanying index (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended September 30, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenue recognition as of October 1, 2018 due to the adoption of ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

New York, New York
November 27, 2019, except as to the earnings per share paragraph in Note 2 which is dated February 6, 2020, and except as to per share and share information and the common stock paragraph in Note 2 which is dated May 7, 2020

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
	(in millions)	
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and equivalents	$ 619	$ 514
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of $17 million and $45 million	775	447
Inventories	74	42
Royalty advances expected to be recouped within one year	170	123
Prepaid and other current assets	53	50
Total current assets	1,691	1,176
Royalty advances expected to be recouped after one year	208	153
Property, plant and equipment, net	300	229
Goodwill	1,761	1,692
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	1,723	1,851
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	151	154
Deferred tax assets, net	38	11
Other assets	145	78
Total assets	$ 6,017	$ 5,344
Liabilities and Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 260	$ 281
Accrued royalties	1,567	1,396
Accrued liabilities	492	423
Accrued interest	34	31
Deferred revenue	180	208
Other current liabilities	286	34
Total current liabilities	2,819	2,373
Long-term debt	2,974	2,819
Deferred tax liabilities, net	172	165
Other noncurrent liabilities	321	307
Total liabilities	$ 6,286	$ 5,664
Equity:		
Class A common stock ($0.001 par value; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized; 0 and 0 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively)	$ —	$ —
Class B common stock ($0.001 par value; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized; 505,830,022 and 501,991,944 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively)	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	1,127	1,127
Accumulated deficit	(1,177)	(1,272)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(240)	(190)
Total Warner Music Group Corp. deficit	(289)	(334)
Noncontrolling interest	20	14
Total equity	(269)	(320)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 6,017	$ 5,344

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
	(in millions, except share and per share amounts)		
Revenues	$ 4,475	$ 4,005	$ 3,576
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of revenue	(2,401)	(2,171)	(1,931)
Selling, general and administrative expenses (a)	(1,510)	(1,411)	(1,222)
Amortization expense	(208)	(206)	(201)
Total costs and expenses	(4,119)	(3,788)	(3,354)
Operating income	356	217	222
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(7)	(31)	(35)
Interest expense, net	(142)	(138)	(149)
Other income (expense)	60	394	(40)
Income (loss) before income taxes	267	442	(2)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(9)	(130)	151
Net income	258	312	149
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(2)	(5)	(6)
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 256	$ 307	$ 143
(a) Includes depreciation expense of:	$ (61)	$ (55)	$ (50)
Net income per share attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.'s stockholders:			
Basic and Diluted	$ 0.51	$ 0.61	$ 0.29
Weighted average common shares:			
Basic and Diluted	501,991,944	502,630,835	503,392,885

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
		(in millions)	
Net income	$ 258	$ 312	$ 149
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:			
Foreign currency adjustment	(34)	(13)	30
Deferred (loss) gain on derivative financial instruments	(11)	3	—
Minimum pension liability	(5)	1	7
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(50)	(9)	37
Total comprehensive income	208	303	186
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(2)	(5)	(6)
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 206	$ 298	$ 180

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
		(in millions)	
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 258	$ 312	$ 149
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	269	261	251
Unrealized (gains) losses and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans	(28)	(3)	24
Deferred income taxes	(68)	66	(192)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7	31	35
Net (gain) loss on divestitures and investments	(20)	(389)	17
Non-cash interest expense	6	6	8
Equity-based compensation expense	50	62	70
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net	(90)	(43)	(60)
Inventories	3	(3)	1
Royalty advances	(110)	31	17
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3	82	48
Royalty payables	130	22	136
Accrued interest	3	(10)	3
Deferred revenue	(4)	(4)	22
Other balance sheet changes	(9)	4	6
Net cash provided by operating activities	400	425	535
Cash flows from investing activities			
Acquisition of music publishing rights and music catalogs, net	(41)	(14)	(16)
Capital expenditures	(104)	(74)	(44)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net of cash received	(231)	(23)	(139)
Proceeds from the sale of investments	—	516	73
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(376)	405	(126)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 4.125% Senior Secured Notes	—	—	380
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 4.875% Senior Secured Notes	—	—	250
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 5.500% Senior Notes	—	325	—
Proceeds from supplement of Acquisition Corp. Senior Term Loan Facility	—	320	22
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 3.625% Senior Secured Notes	514	—	—
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.125% Senior Secured Notes	(40)	—	—
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.875% Senior Secured Notes	(30)	—	—
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 5.625% Senior Secured Notes	(247)	—	(28)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 6.000% Senior Secured Notes	—	—	(450)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 6.250% Senior Secured Notes	—	—	(173)
Repayment of and redemption deposit for Acquisition Corp. 6.750% Senior Notes	—	(635)	—
Call premiums paid and deposit on early redemption of debt	(5)	(23)	(27)
Deferred financing costs paid	(7)	(12)	(13)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	(3)	(5)	(5)
Dividends paid	(94)	(925)	(84)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	88	(955)	(128)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	(7)	(8)	7
Net increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	105	(133)	288
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	514	647	359
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ 619	$ 514	$ 647

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of (Deficit) Equity

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Warner Music Group Corp. Equity	Noncontrolling Interest	Total (Deficit) Equity
	Shares	Value	Shares	Value						
	(in millions, except share and share amounts)									
Balance at September 30, 2016	—	$ —	503,392,885	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (715)	$ (218)	$ 195	$ 15	$ 210
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	143	—	143	6	149
Dividends ($0.17 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(84)	—	(84)	—	(84)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	37	—	37
Disposal of noncontrolling interest related to divestiture	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	(3)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(5)
Other	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2	2	4
Balance at September 30, 2017	—	$ —	503,392,885	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (654)	$ (181)	$ 293	$ 15	$ 308
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	307	—	307	5	312
Dividends ($1.84 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(925)	—	(925)	—	(925)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9)	(9)	—	(9)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6)	(6)
Other	—	—	(1,400,941)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at September 30, 2018	—	$ —	501,991,944	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,272)	$ (190)	$ (334)	$ 14	$ (320)
Cumulative effect of ASC 606 adoption	—	—	—	—	—	139	—	139	11	150
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	256	—	256	2	258
Dividends ($0.59 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(300)	—	(300)	—	(300)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(50)	(50)	—	(50)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	(3)
Other	—	—	3,838,078	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	(4)
Balance at September 30, 2019	—	$ —	505,830,022	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,177)	$ (240)	$ (289)	$ 20	$ (269)

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Audited Financial Statements

1. Description of Business

Warner Music Group Corp. (the "Company") was formed on November 21, 2003. The Company is the direct parent of WMG Holdings Corp. ("Holdings"), which is the direct parent of WMG Acquisition Corp. ("Acquisition Corp."). Acquisition Corp. is one of the world's major music entertainment companies.

Acquisition of Warner Music Group by Access Industries

Pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 6, 2011 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among the Company, AI Entertainment Holdings LLC (formerly Airplanes Music LLC), a Delaware limited liability company ("Parent") and an affiliate of Access Industries, Inc. ("Access"), and Airplanes Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub"), on July 20, 2011 (the "Merger Closing Date"), Merger Sub merged with and into the Company with the Company surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent (the "Merger"). In connection with the Merger, the Company delisted its common stock from the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"). The Company continues to voluntarily file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") current and periodic reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") as provided for in certain covenants contained in the instruments covering its outstanding indebtedness. All of the Company's common stock is owned by affiliates of Access.

Recorded Music Operations

Our Recorded Music business primarily consists of the discovery and development of recording artists and the related marketing, promotion, distribution, sale and licensing of music created by such recording artists. We play an integral role in virtually all aspects of the recorded music value chain from discovering and developing talent to producing, distributing and selling music to marketing and promoting recording artists and their music.

In the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted principally through our major record labels—Atlantic Records and Warner Records. In October 2018, we launched Elektra Music Group in the United States as a standalone label group, which comprises the Elektra, Fueled by Ramen and Roadrunner labels. Our Recorded Music business also includes Rhino Entertainment, a division that specializes in marketing our recorded music catalog through compilations, reissuances of previously released music and video titles and releasing previously unreleased material from our vault. We also conduct our Recorded Music business through a collection of additional record labels including Asylum, Big Beat, Canvasback, East West, Erato, FFRR, Nonesuch, Parlophone, Reprise, Sire, Spinnin' Records, Warner Classics and Warner Music Nashville.

Outside the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted in more than 60 countries through various subsidiaries, affiliates and non-affiliated licensees. Internationally, we engage in the same activities as in the United States: discovering and signing artists and distributing, selling, marketing and promoting their music. In most cases, we also market, promote, distribute and sell the music of those recording artists for whom our domestic record labels have international rights. In certain smaller markets, we license the right to distribute and sell our music to non-affiliated third-party record labels.

Our Recorded Music business' distribution operations include Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation ("WEA Corp."), which markets, distributes and sells music and video products to retailers and wholesale distributors; Alternative Distribution Alliance ("ADA"), which markets, distributes and sells the products of independent labels to retail and wholesale distributors; and various distribution centers and ventures operated internationally.

In addition to our music being sold in physical retail outlets, our music is also sold in physical form to online physical retailers, such as Amazon.com, barnesandnoble.com and bestbuy.com, and distributed in digital

form to an expanded universe of digital partners, including streaming services such as those of Amazon, Apple, Deezer, SoundCloud, Spotify, Tencent Music Entertainment Group and YouTube, radio services such as iHeart Radio and SiriusXM and download services such as Apple's iTunes and Google Play.

We have integrated the marketing of digital content into all aspects of our business, including artists and repertoire ("A&R") and distribution. Our business development executives work closely with A&R departments to ensure that while music is being produced, digital assets are also created with all distribution channels in mind, including streaming services, social networking sites, online portals and music-centered destinations. We also work side-by-side with our online and mobile partners to test new concepts. We believe existing and new digital businesses will be a significant source of growth and will provide new opportunities to successfully monetize our assets and create new revenue streams. The proportion of digital revenues attributable to each distribution channel varies by region and proportions may change as the introduction of new technologies continues. As one of the world's largest music entertainment companies, we believe we are well positioned to take advantage of growth in digital distribution and emerging technologies to maximize the value of our assets.

We have diversified our revenues beyond our traditional businesses by entering into expanded-rights deals with recording artists in order to partner with such artists in other aspects of their careers. Under these agreements, we provide services to and participate in recording artists' activities outside the traditional recorded music business such as touring, merchandising and sponsorships. We have built and acquired artist services capabilities and platforms for marketing and distributing this broader set of music-related rights and participating more widely in the monetization of the artist brands we help create. We believe that entering into expanded-rights deals and enhancing our artist services capabilities in areas such as merchandising, VIP ticketing, fan clubs, concert promotion and management has permitted us to diversify revenue streams and capitalize on other revenue opportunities. This provides for improved long-term relationships with our recording artists and allows us to more effectively connect recording artists and fans.

Music Publishing Operations

While Recorded Music is focused on marketing, promoting, distributing and licensing a particular recording of a musical composition, Music Publishing is an intellectual property business focused on generating revenue from uses of the musical composition itself. In return for promoting, placing, marketing and administering the creative output of a songwriter, or engaging in those activities for other rightsholders, our Music Publishing business garners a share of the revenues generated from use of the musical compositions.

The operations of our Music Publishing business are conducted principally through Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing company headquartered in Los Angeles with operations in over 60 countries through various subsidiaries, affiliates and non-affiliated licensees. We own or control rights to more than 1.4 million musical compositions, including numerous pop hits, American standards, folk songs and motion picture and theatrical compositions. Assembled over decades, our award-winning catalog includes over 80,000 songwriters and composers and a diverse range of genres including pop, rock, jazz, classical, country, R&B, hip-hop, rap, reggae, Latin, folk, blues, symphonic, soul, Broadway, techno, alternative and gospel. Warner Chappell Music also administers the music and soundtracks of several third-party television and film producers and studios. We have an extensive production music catalog collectively branded as Warner Chappell Production Music.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP"). In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included.

The Company maintains a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the last Friday in each reporting period. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 ended on September 27, 2019, the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

ended on September 28, 2018 and the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 ended on September 29, 2017. For convenience purposes, the Company continues to date its financial statements as of September 30.

Basis of Consolidation

The accompanying financial statements present the consolidated accounts of all entities in which the Company has a controlling voting interest and/or variable interest required to be consolidated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810") requires the Company first evaluate its investments to determine if any investments qualify as a variable interest entity ("VIE"). A VIE is consolidated if the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, which is the party involved with the VIE that has both (i) the power to control the most significant activities of the VIE and (ii) either the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. If an entity is not deemed to be a VIE, the Company consolidates the entity if the Company has a controlling voting interest.

Common Stock

On February 28, 2020, the Company created new classes of shares (Class A and Class B common stock), and all outstanding shares of the Company's common stock were reclassified into shares of Class B common stock. The shares of the Company's Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share and the shares of the Company's Class B common stock are entitled to 20 votes per share. Effective on February 28, 2020, there was a 477,242.614671815-for-1 stock split of the Company's Class B common stock. This stock split has been retrospectively presented throughout the financial statements.

Earnings per Share

The consolidated statements of operations present basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS"). Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of outstanding common shares less shares issued for the exercise of the deferred equity units during the period. The deferred equity units are mandatorily redeemable and as such are excluded from the denominator of the basic and diluted EPS calculation. The Company did not have any dilutive securities for the periods ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Business Combinations

The Company accounts for its business acquisitions under the FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805") guidance for business combinations. The total cost of acquisitions is allocated to the underlying identifiable net assets based on their respective estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management's judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including assumptions with respect to future cash inflows and outflows, discount rates, asset lives and market multiples, among other items.

Cash and Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. The Company includes checks outstanding at year end as a component of accounts payable, instead of a reduction in its cash balance where there is not a right of offset in the related bank accounts.

Accounts Receivable

Credit is extended to customers based upon an evaluation of the customer's financial condition. Accounts receivable are recorded at net realizable value.

Refund Liabilities and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Management's estimate of Recorded Music physical products that will be returned, and the amount of receivables that will ultimately be collected is an area of judgment affecting reported revenues and operating income. In determining the estimate of physical product sales that will be returned, management analyzes vendor sales of product, historical return trends, current economic conditions, changes in customer demand and commercial acceptance of the Company's products. Based on this information, management reserves a percentage of each dollar of physical product sales that provide the customer with the right of return. The provision for such sales returns is reflected as a reduction in the revenues from the related sale.

Similarly, the Company monitors customer credit risk related to accounts receivable. Significant judgments and estimates are involved in evaluating if such amounts will ultimately be fully collected. On an ongoing basis, the Company tracks customer exposure based on news reports, ratings agency information, reviews of customer financial data and direct dialogue with customers. Counterparties that are determined to be of a higher risk are evaluated to assess whether the payment terms previously granted to them should be modified. The Company also monitors payment levels from customers, and a provision for estimated uncollectible amounts is maintained based on such payment levels, historical experience, management's views on trends in the overall receivable agings and, for larger accounts, analyses of specific risks on a customer-specific basis.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Customer credit risk represents the potential for financial loss if a customer is unwilling or unable to meet its agreed upon contractual payment obligations. As of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, Spotify represented 13% and 18%, respectively, of the Company's accounts receivable balance. No other single customer accounted for more than 10% of accounts receivable in either period. The Company, by policy, routinely assesses the financial strength of its customers. As such, the Company does not believe there is any significant collection risk.

In the Music Publishing business, the Company collects a significant portion of its royalties from copyright collecting societies around the world. Collecting societies and associations generally are not-for-profit organizations that represent composers, songwriters and music publishers. These organizations seek to protect the rights of their members by licensing, collecting license fees and distributing royalties for the use of the members' works. Accordingly, the Company does not believe there is any significant collection risk from such societies.

Inventories

Inventories consist of merchandise, vinyl, CDs, DVDs and other related music products. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or estimated realizable value. Cost is determined using first-in, first-out ("FIFO") and average cost methods, which approximate cost under the FIFO method. Returned goods included in inventory are valued at estimated realizable value, but not in excess of cost.

Derivative and Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for these investments as required by the FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"), which requires that all derivative instruments be recognized on the balance sheet at fair value. ASC 815 also provides that, for derivative instruments that qualify for hedge accounting, changes in the fair value are either (a) offset against the change in fair value of the hedged assets, liabilities or firm

commitments through earnings or (b) recognized in equity until the hedged item is recognized in earnings, depending on whether the derivative is being used to hedge changes in fair value or cash flows. In addition, the ineffective portion of a derivative's change in fair value is immediately recognized in earnings.

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments approximates fair value, except for certain differences relating to long-term, fixed-rate debt (see Note 17) and other financial instruments that are not significant. The fair value of financial instruments is generally determined by reference to market values resulting from trading on a national securities exchange or an over-the-counter market. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment existing at the date of the Merger or acquired in conjunction with subsequent business combinations are recorded at fair value. All other additions are recorded at historical cost. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method based upon the estimated useful lives of depreciable assets as follows: five to seven years for furniture and fixtures, periods of up to five years for computer equipment and periods of up to thirteen years for machinery and equipment. Buildings are depreciated over periods of up to forty years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the life of the lease or estimated useful lives of the improvements, whichever period is shorter.

Accounting for Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

In accordance with FASB ASC Topic 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), the Company accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting and accordingly, the assets and liabilities of the acquired entities are recorded at their estimated fair values at the acquisition date. Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets, including the amount assigned to identifiable intangible assets. Pursuant to this guidance, the Company does not amortize the goodwill balance and instead, performs an annual impairment test to assess the fair value of goodwill over its carrying value. Identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their useful lives.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment as of July 1 and at any time upon the occurrence of certain events or changes in circumstances. The Company has the option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine if an impairment is more likely than not to have occurred. If the Company can support the conclusion that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company would not need to perform the two-step impairment test for that reporting unit. If the Company cannot support such a conclusion or the Company does not elect to perform the qualitative assessment then the first step of the goodwill impairment test is used to identify potential impairment by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, its goodwill is not impaired and the second step of the impairment test is not necessary. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, then the second step of the goodwill impairment test must be performed. The second step of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill with its carrying amount to measure the amount of impairment, if any. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

The Company performs an annual impairment test of its indefinite-lived intangible assets as of July 1 of each fiscal year, unless events occur which trigger the need for an earlier impairment test. The Company has the option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine if an impairment is more likely than not to have occurred. In the qualitative assessment, the Company must evaluate the totality of qualitative factors, including any recent fair value measurements, that impact whether an indefinite-lived intangible asset other than goodwill has a carrying amount that more likely than not exceeds its fair value. The Company must proceed to conduct a

quantitative analysis if the Company (i) determines that such an impairment is more likely than not to exist or (ii) forgoes the qualitative assessment entirely. Under the quantitative assessment, the impairment test for identifiable indefinite-lived intangible assets consists of a comparison of the estimated fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying value. If the carrying value of the intangible asset exceeds its fair value, then an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The Company generally determines the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset using a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis, such as the relief from royalty method, which is used in estimating the fair value of the Company's trademarks. Discount rate assumptions are based on an assessment of the risk inherent in the projected future cash flows generated by the respective intangible assets. Also subject to judgment are assumptions about royalty rates, which are based on the estimated rates at which similar trademarks are being licensed in the marketplace.

The impairment tests require management to make assumptions about future conditions impacting the value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets, including projected growth rates, cost of capital, effective tax rates, tax amortization periods, royalty rates, market share and others.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

The Company periodically reviews the carrying value of its long-lived assets, including finite-lived intangibles, property, plant and equipment and amortizable intangible assets, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable or that the lives assigned may no longer be appropriate. To the extent the estimated future cash inflows attributable to the asset, less estimated future cash outflows, are less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the difference between the carrying value of such asset and its fair value. Assets to be disposed of and for which there is a committed plan to dispose of the assets, whether through sale or abandonment, are reported at the lower of carrying value or fair value less costs to sell. If it is determined that events and circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining period of amortization, an asset's remaining useful life would be changed, and the remaining carrying amount of the asset would be amortized prospectively over that revised remaining useful life.

Foreign Currency Translation

The financial position and operating results of substantially all foreign operations are consolidated using the local currency as the functional currency. Local currency assets and liabilities are translated at the rates of exchange on the balance sheet date, and local currency revenues and expenses are translated at average rates of exchange during the period. Resulting translation gains or losses are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of equity as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Revenues

Recorded Music

As required by FASB ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"), the Company recognizes revenue when, or as, control of the promised services or goods is transferred to our customers and in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company is contractually due in exchange for those services or goods.

Revenues from the sale or license of Recorded Music products through digital distribution channels are typically recognized when usage occurs based on usage reports received from the customer. These licenses typically contain a single performance obligation, which is ongoing access to all intellectual property in an evolving content library, predicated on: (1) the business practice and contractual ability to remove specific content without a requirement to replace the content and without impact to minimum royalty guarantees and (2) the contracts not containing a specific listing of content subject to the license. For certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer.

Revenues from the sale of Recorded Music products through digital distribution channels are typically recognized when sale or usage occurs based on usage reports received from the customer. Revenues from the sale of physical Recorded Music products are recognized upon delivery, which occurs once the product has been shipped and control has been transferred. In accordance with industry practice and as is customary in many territories, certain products, such as CDs and DVDs, are sold to customers with the right to return unsold items. Revenues from such sales are generally recognized upon shipment based on gross sales less a provision for future estimated returns.

Music Publishing

Music Publishing revenues are earned from the receipt of royalties relating to the licensing of rights in musical compositions and the sale of published sheet music and songbooks. The receipt of royalties principally relates to amounts earned from the public performance of musical compositions, the mechanical reproduction of musical compositions on recorded media including digital formats and the use of musical compositions in synchronization with visual images. Music publishing royalties, except for synchronization royalties, generally are recognized when the sale or usage occurs. The most common form of consideration for publishing contracts is sales- and usage-based royalties. The collecting societies submit usage reports, typically with payment for royalties due, often on a quarterly or biannual reporting period, in arrears. Royalties are recognized as the sale or usage occurs based upon usage reports and, when these reports are not available, royalties are estimated based on historical data, such as recent royalties reported, company-specific information with respect to changes in repertoire, industry information and other relevant trends. Synchronization revenue is typically recognized as revenue when control of the license is transferred to the customer in accordance with ASC 606.

Royalty Advances and Royalty Costs

The Company regularly commits to and pays royalty advances to its recording artists and songwriters in respect of future sales. The Company accounts for these advances under the related guidance in FASB ASC Topic 928, *Entertainment—Music* (“ASC 928”). Under ASC 928, the Company capitalizes as assets certain advances that it believes are recoverable from future royalties to be earned by the recording artist or songwriter. Advances vary in both amount and expected life based on the underlying recording artist or songwriter.

The Company’s decision to capitalize an advance to a recording artist or songwriter as an asset requires significant judgment as to the recoverability of the advance. The recoverability is assessed upon initial commitment of the advance based upon the Company’s forecast of anticipated revenue from the sale of future and existing albums or musical compositions. In determining whether the advance is recoverable, the Company evaluates the current and past popularity of the recording artist or songwriter, the sales history of the recording artist or songwriter, the initial or expected commercial acceptability of the music, the current and past popularity of the genre of music that the product is designed to appeal to, and other relevant factors. Based upon this information, the Company expenses the portion of any advance that it believes is not recoverable. In most cases, advances to recording artists or songwriters without a history of success and evidence of current or past popularity will be expensed immediately. Significant advances are individually assessed for recoverability continuously and at minimum on a quarterly basis. As part of the ongoing assessment of recoverability, the Company monitors the projection of future sales based on the current environment, the recording artist’s or songwriter’s ability to meet their contractual obligations as well as the Company’s intent to support future album releases or musical compositions from the recording artist or songwriter. To the extent that a portion of an outstanding advance is no longer deemed recoverable, that amount will be expensed in the period the determination is made.

Advertising

As required by the FASB ASC Subtopic 720-35, *Advertising Costs* (“ASC 720-35”), advertising costs, including costs to produce music videos used for promotional purposes, are expensed as incurred. Advertising

expense amounted to approximately $108 million, $104 million and $97 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. Deferred advertising costs, which principally relate to advertisements that have been paid for but not been exhibited or services that have not been received, were not material for all periods presented.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for share-based payments as required by FASB ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). ASC 718 requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized as compensation expense. Under the fair value recognition provision of ASC 718, equity classified share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense over the vesting period.

Under the recognition provision of ASC 718, liability classified share-based compensation costs are measured each reporting date until settlement. The Company's policy is to measure share-based compensation costs using the intrinsic value method instead of fair value as it is not practical to estimate the volatility of its share price. During fiscal year 2013, the Company initiated a long-term incentive plan that has liability classification for share-based compensation awards and continues to be effective through September 30, 2019.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are provided using the asset and liability method presented by FASB ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). Under this method, income taxes (i.e., deferred tax assets, deferred tax liabilities, taxes currently payable/refunds receivable and tax expense) are recorded based on amounts refundable or payable in the current fiscal year and include the results of any differences between U.S. GAAP and tax reporting. Deferred income taxes reflect the tax effect of net operating loss, capital loss and general business credit carryforwards and the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial statements and income tax purposes, as determined under enacted tax laws and rates. Valuation allowances are established when management determines that it is more likely than not that some portion or the entire deferred tax asset will not be realized. The financial effect of changes in tax laws or rates is accounted for in the period of enactment. On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"). In accordance with ASC 740, the Company recorded the impacts in the period of enactment.

From time to time, the Company engages in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. Significant judgment is required in assessing and estimating the tax consequences of these transactions. The Company prepares and files tax returns based on its interpretation of tax laws and regulations. In the normal course of business, the Company's tax returns are subject to examination by various taxing authorities. Such examinations may result in future tax and interest assessments by these taxing authorities. In determining the Company's tax provision for financial reporting purposes, the Company establishes a reserve for uncertain tax positions unless such positions are determined to be more likely than not of being sustained upon examination based on their technical merits. There is considerable judgment involved in determining whether positions taken on the Company's tax returns are more likely than not of being sustained.

New Accounting Pronouncements

Adoption of New Revenue Recognition Standard

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance codified in ASC 606 which replaces the guidance in former ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and ASC 928-605, *Entertainment—Music*. The amendment was the result of a joint effort by the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board to improve financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and international financial reporting standards ("IFRS"). The joint project clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and develops a common revenue standard for U.S. GAAP and IFRS.

The Company adopted ASC 606 on October 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method to all contracts not completed as of the date of adoption. The reported results as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 reflect the application of the new standard, while the reported results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 have not been adjusted to reflect the new standard and were prepared under prior revenue recognition accounting guidance.

The adoption of ASC 606 resulted in a change in the timing of revenue recognition in the Company's Music Publishing segment as well as international broadcast rights within the Company's Recorded Music segment. Under the new revenue recognition rules, revenue is recorded based on best estimates available in the period of sale or usage whereas revenue was previously recorded when cash was received for both the licensing of publishing rights and international Recorded Music broadcast fees. Additionally, for certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer. As a result of adopting ASC 606, the Company recorded a decrease to the opening accumulated deficit of approximately $139 million, net of tax, as of October 1, 2018. The Company also reclassified $28 million from accounts receivable to other current liabilities related to estimated refund liabilities for its physical sales.

The following table provides the cumulative effect of the changes made to the opening balance sheet, as of October 1, 2018, from the adoption of ASC 606 and which primarily relates to the accrual of licensing revenue in the period of sale or usage.

	September 30, 2018	Impact of Adoption	October 1, 2018
		(in millions)	
Assets			
Accounts receivable, net	$ 447	$ 257	$ 704
Total current assets	1,176	257	1,433
Other assets	78	15	93
Total assets	$ 5,344	$ 272	$ 5,616
Liabilities and Equity			
Accrued royalties	$ 1,396	$ 79	$ 1,475
Accrued liabilities	423	(1)	422
Deferred revenue	208	(27)	181
Other current liabilities	34	33	67
Total current liabilities	2,373	84	2,457
Deferred tax liabilities, net	165	37	202
Other noncurrent liabilities	307	1	308
Total liabilities	$ 5,664	$ 122	$ 5,786
Equity:			
Accumulated deficit	(1,272)	139	(1,133)
Noncontrolling interest	14	11	25
Total equity	(320)	150	(170)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 5,344	$ 272	$ 5,616

The disclosures of the impact of adoption on the consolidated statement of operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2019, and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019		
	As Reported	Balances without adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change
		(in millions)	
Revenue	$ 4,475	$ 4,447	$ 28
Cost and expenses:			
Cost of revenue	(2,401)	(2,389)	(12)
Operating income	356	340	16
Income before income taxes	267	251	16
Income tax expense	(9)	(5)	(4)
Net income	258	246	12
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(2)	(4)	2
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 256	$ 242	$ 14

	September 30, 2019		
	As Reported	Balances without adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change
		(in millions)	
Assets			
Accounts receivable, net	$ 775	$ 495	$ 280
Total current assets	1,691	1,411	280
Other assets	145	135	10
Deferred tax assets, net	38	38	—
Total assets	$ 6,017	$ 5,727	$ 290
Liabilities and Equity			
Accounts payable	$ 260	$ 261	$ (1)
Accrued royalties	1,567	1,474	93
Accrued liabilities	492	493	(1)
Deferred revenue	180	216	(36)
Other current liabilities	286	259	27
Total current liabilities	2,819	2,737	82
Deferred tax liabilities, net	172	131	41
Other noncurrent liabilities	321	317	4
Total liabilities	6,286	6,159	127
Equity:			
Accumulated deficit	(1,177)	(1,331)	154
Noncontrolling interest	20	11	9
Total equity	(269)	(432)	163
Total liabilities and equity	$ 6,017	$ 5,727	$ 290

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019		
	As Reported	Balances without adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change
		(in millions)	
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 258	$ 246	$ 12
Deferred income taxes	(68)	(72)	4
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net	(90)	(67)	(23)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3	1	2
Royalty advances	(110)	(124)	14
Deferred revenue	(4)	5	(9)
Other balance sheet changes	(9)	(9)	—
Net cash provided by operating activities	400	400	—
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	(7)	(7)	—
Net increase in cash and equivalents	105	105	—
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	514	514	—
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ 619	$ 619	$ —

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (“ASU 2016-01”). This ASU will require that equity investments, except those investments under the equity method of accounting, are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. The Company may elect to measure equity investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable prices. The Company adopted ASU 2016-01 on October 1, 2018 and has elected to use the measurement alternative to measure its equity investments without readily determinable fair values. This guidance was applied prospectively and did not have a significant impact on the Company’s financial statements. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, there were no observable price change events that were completed related to its equity investments without readily determinable fair values.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows: Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* (“ASU 2016-15”). This ASU provides specific guidance of how certain cash receipts and cash payments should be presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-15 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those years. The Company adopted ASU 2016-15 in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 and this adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16, *Income Taxes: Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory* (“ASU 2016-16”). This ASU requires the recognition of current and deferred income taxes for intra-entity asset transfers when the transaction occurs. ASU 2016-16 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those years. The Company adopted ASU 2016-16 in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 and this adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, *Business Combinations* (“ASU 2017-01”), to clarify the definition of a business, which establishes a process to determine when an integrated set of assets and activities can be deemed a business combination. The Company adopted ASU 2017-01 in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 and this adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company’s financial statements.

In February 2018, FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income* ("ASU 2018-02"). This ASU allows a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to accumulated deficit for stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Act. ASU 2018-02 is effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period. The Company adopted ASU 2018-02 in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 and this adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* ("ASU 2016-02"), which established a new ASC Topic 842 ("ASC 842"). This ASU establishes a right-of-use ("ROU") model that requires a lessee to record a ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the statement of operations. ASU 2016-02 will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those years. Earlier adoption is permitted. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases – Targeted Improvements* ("ASU 2018-11"), which allows for retrospective application with the recognition of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. Under this option, entities would not need to apply ASC 842 (along with its disclosure requirements) to the comparative prior periods presented.

The Company will adopt ASU 2016-02 as of October 1, 2019, using the optional transition method provided by ASU 2018-11. The Company is finalizing the evaluation of the adoption impact, but estimates the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will result in the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities of approximately $360 million upon adoption, primarily related to real estate leases. Additionally, the Company will include expanded disclosures related to the amount, timing and judgments of the Company's accounting for leases.

Upon transition, the Company expects to elect the "package of three" practical expedient provided by ASC 842 and therefore will not (1) reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain a lease, (2) reassess the lease classification for expired or existing leases and (3) reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases. Rather, the Company will retain the conclusions reached for these items under ASC 840.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities* ("ASU 2017-12"). This ASU improves certain aspects of the hedge accounting model including making more risk management strategies eligible for hedge accounting and simplifying the assessment of hedge effectiveness. ASU 2017-12 is effective for all annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted and requires a prospective adoption with a cumulative-effect adjustment to accumulated deficit as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption for existing hedging relationships. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

3. Revenue Recognition

For our operating segments, Recorded Music and Music Publishing, the Company accounts for a contract when it has legally enforceable rights and obligations and collectability of consideration is probable. The Company identifies the performance obligations and determines the transaction price associated with the contract, which is then allocated to each performance obligation, using management's best estimate of standalone selling price for arrangements with multiple performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when, or as, control of the promised services or goods is transferred to the Company's customers, and in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company is contractually due in exchange for those services or goods. An estimate of variable consideration is included in the transaction price if, in the Company's judgment, it is probable that a significant future reversal of cumulative revenue under the contract will not occur. Certain of the Company's arrangements include licenses of intellectual property with consideration in the form of sales- and usage-based royalties.

Royalty revenue is recognized when the subsequent sale or usage occurs using the best estimates available of the amounts that will be received by the Company.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company's revenue consists of the following categories, which aggregate into the segments – Recorded Music and Music Publishing:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in millions)	
Revenue by Type			
Digital	$ 2,343	$ 2,019	$ 1,692
Physical	559	630	667
Total Physical and Digital	2,902	2,649	2,359
Artist services and expanded-rights	629	389	385
Licensing	309	322	276
Total Recorded Music	3,840	3,360	3,020
Performance	183	212	197
Digital	271	237	187
Mechanical	55	72	65
Synchronization	120	119	112
Other	14	13	11
Total Music Publishing	643	653	572
Intersegment eliminations	(8)	(8)	(16)
Total Revenues	$ 4,475	$ 4,005	$ 3,576
Revenue by Geographical Location			
U.S. Recorded Music	$ 1,656	$ 1,460	$ 1,329
U.S. Music Publishing	300	294	258
Total U.S.	1,956	1,754	1,587
International Recorded Music	2,184	1,900	1,691
International Music Publishing	343	359	314
Total International	2,527	2,259	2,005
Intersegment eliminations	(8)	(8)	(16)
Total Revenues	$ 4,475	$ 4,005	$ 3,576

Recorded Music

Recorded Music mainly involves selling, marketing, distribution and licensing of recorded music produced by the Company's recording artists. Recorded Music revenues are derived from four main sources, which include digital, physical, artist services and expanded-rights and licensing.

Digital revenues are generated from the expanded universe of digital partners, including digital streaming services and download services. These licenses typically contain a single performance obligation, which is ongoing access to all intellectual property in an evolving content library, predicated on: (1) the business practice and contractual ability to remove specific content without a requirement to replace the content and without impact to minimum royalty guarantees and (2) the contracts not containing a specific listing of content subject to the license. Digital licensing contracts are generally long-term with consideration in the form of sales- and usage-based royalties that are typically received monthly. Certain contracts contain non-recoupable fixed fees or

minimum guarantees, which are recoupable against royalties. Upon contract inception, the Company will assess whether a shortfall or breakage is expected (i.e., where the minimum guarantee will not be recouped through royalties) in order to determine timing of revenue recognition for the fixed fee or minimum guarantee.

For fixed fee and minimum guarantee contracts where breakage is expected, the total transaction price (fixed fee or minimum guarantee) is typically recognized on a straight-line basis or by other appropriate measures of progress over the contractual term. The Company updates its assessment of the transaction price each reporting period to see if anticipated royalty earnings exceed the minimum guarantee. For contracts where breakage is not expected, royalties are recognized as revenue as sales or usage occurs based upon the licensee's usage reports and, when these reports are not available, revenue is based on historical data, industry information and other relevant trends.

Additionally, for certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer.

Physical revenues are generated from the sale of physical products such as vinyl, CDs and DVDs. Revenues from the sale of physical Recorded Music products are recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which typically occurs once the product has been shipped and the ability to direct use and obtain substantially all of the benefit from the asset have been transferred. In accordance with industry practice and as is customary in many territories, certain products, such as CDs and DVDs, are sold to customers with the right to return unsold items. Revenues from such sales are generally recognized upon shipment based on gross sales less a provision for future estimated returns.

Artist services and expanded-rights revenues are generated from artist services businesses and participations in expanded-rights associated with artists, including sponsorship, fan clubs, artist websites, merchandising, touring, concert promotion, ticketing and artist and brand management. Artist services and expanded-rights contracts are generally short term. Revenue is recognized as or when services are provided (e.g., at time of an artist's event) assuming collectability is probable. In some cases, the Company is reliant on the artist to report revenue generating activities. For certain artist services and expanded-rights contracts, collectability is not considered probable until notification is received from the artist's management.

Licensing revenues represent royalties or fees for the right to use sound recordings in combination with visual images such as in films or television programs, television commercials and video games. In certain territories, the Company may also receive royalties when sound recordings are performed publicly through broadcast of music on television, radio and cable and in public spaces such as shops, workplaces, restaurants, bars and clubs. Licensing contracts are generally short term. For fixed-fee contracts, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer. Royalty based contracts are recognized as the underlying sales or usage occurs.

Music Publishing

Music Publishing acts as a copyright owner and/or administrator of the musical compositions and generates revenues related to the exploitation of musical compositions (as opposed to recorded music). Music publishers generally receive royalties from the use of the musical compositions in public performances, digital and physical recordings and in combination with visual images. Music publishing revenues are derived from five main sources: mechanical, performance, synchronization, digital and other.

Performance revenues are received when the musical composition is performed publicly through broadcast of music on television, radio and cable, live performance at a concert or other venue (e.g., arena concerts and nightclubs) and performance of musical compositions in staged theatrical productions. Digital revenues are generated with respect to the musical compositions being embodied in recordings licensed to digital streaming

services and digital download services and for digital performance. Mechanical revenues are generated with respect to the musical compositions embodied in recordings sold in any physical format or configuration such as vinyl, CDs and DVDs. Synchronization revenues represent the right to use the composition in combination with visual images such as in films or television programs, television commercials and video games as well as from other uses such as in toys or novelty items and merchandise. Other revenues represent earnings for use in printed sheet music and other uses. Digital and synchronization revenue recognition is similar for both Recorded Music and Music Publishing, therefore refer to the discussion within Recorded Music.

Included in these revenue streams, excluding synchronization and other, are licenses with performing rights organizations or collecting societies (e.g., ASCAP, BMI, SESAC and GEMA), which are long-term contracts containing a single performance obligation, which is ongoing access to all intellectual property in an evolving content library. The most common form of consideration for these contracts is sales- and usage-based royalties. The collecting societies submit usage reports, typically with payment for royalties due, often on a quarterly or biannual reporting period, in arears. Royalties are recognized as the sale or usage occurs based upon usage reports and, when these reports are not available, royalties are estimated based on historical data, such as recent royalties reported, company-specific information with respect to changes in repertoire, industry information and other relevant trends. Also included in these revenue streams are smaller, short-term contracts for specified content, which generally involve a fixed fee. For fixed-fee contracts, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the license is transferred to the customer.

The Company excludes from the measurement of transaction price all taxes assessed by governmental authorities that are both (i) imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction and (ii) collected from customers.

Sales Returns and Uncollectible Accounts

In accordance with practice in the recorded music industry and as customary in many territories, certain physical revenue products (such as CDs and DVDs) are sold to customers with the right to return unsold items. Revenues from such sales are recognized when the products are shipped based on gross sales less a provision for future estimated returns.

In determining the estimate of physical product sales that will be returned, management analyzes vendor sales of product, historical return trends, current economic conditions, changes in customer demand and commercial acceptance of the Company’s products. Based on this information, management reserves a percentage of each dollar of physical product sales that provide the customer with the right of return and records an asset for the value of the returned goods and liability for the amounts expected to be refunded.

Similarly, management evaluates accounts receivables to determine if they will ultimately be collected. In performing this evaluation, significant judgments and estimates are involved, including an analysis of specific risks on a customer-by-customer basis for larger accounts and customers and a receivables aging analysis that determines the percent that has historically been uncollected by aged category. The time between the Company’s issuance of an invoice and payment due date is not significant; customer payments that are not collected in advance of the transfer of promised services or goods are generally due no later than 30 days from invoice date. Based on this information, management provides a reserve for the estimated amounts believed to be uncollectible.

Based on management’s analysis of sales returns, refund liabilities of $23 million and $28 million were established at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

Based on management’s analysis of uncollectible accounts, reserves of $17 million and $17 million were established at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

Principal versus Agent Revenue Recognition

The Company reports revenue on a gross or net basis based on management's assessment of whether the Company acts as a principal or agent in the transaction. The determination of whether the Company acts as a principal or an agent in a transaction is based on an evaluation of whether the Company controls the good or service before transfer to the customer. When the Company concludes that it controls the good or service before transfer to the customer, the Company is considered a principal in the transaction and records revenue on a gross basis. When the Company concludes that it does not control the good or service before transfer to the customer but arranges for another entity to provide the good or service, the Company acts as an agent and records revenue on a net basis in the amount it earns for its agency service.

In the normal course of business, the Company acts as an intermediary with respect to certain payments received from third parties. For example, the Company distributes music content on behalf of third-party record labels. Based on the above guidance, the Company records the distribution of content on behalf of third-party record labels on a gross basis, subject to the terms of the contract, as the Company controls the content before transfer to the customer. Conversely, recorded music compilations distributed by other record companies where the Company has a right to participate in the profits are recorded on a net basis.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue principally relates to fixed fees and minimum guarantees received in advance of the Company's performance or usage by the licensee. Reductions in deferred revenue are a result of the Company's performance under the contract or usage by the licensee.

Deferred revenue increased $402 million during the twelve months ended September 30, 2019 related to cash received from customers for fixed fees and minimum guarantees in advance of performance, including amounts recognized in the period. Revenues of $159 million were recognized during the twelve months ended September 30, 2019 related to the balance of deferred revenue at October 1, 2018. There were no other significant changes to deferred revenue during the reporting period.

Performance Obligations

The Company recognized revenue of $51 million from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods for the twelve month period ended September 30, 2019.

Wholly and partially unsatisfied performance obligations represent future revenues not yet recorded under long-term intellectual property licensing contracts. Revenues expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied at September 30, 2019 are as follows (in millions):

	FY20	FY21	FY22	Thereafter	Total
			(in millions)		
Remaining performance obligations	$142	$ 94	$ 7	$ —	$243
Total	$142	$ 94	$ 7	$ —	$243

4. Acquisition of EMP

On October 10, 2018, Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH ("WMG Germany"), a limited liability company under the laws of Germany and an indirect subsidiary of Warner Music Group Corp., closed its previously announced acquisition (the "Acquisition") of certain shares of E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH, a limited liability company under the laws of Germany, all of the share capital of MIG Merchandising Investment GmbH, a limited liability company under the laws of Germany ("MIG"), certain shares of Large Popmarchandising BVBA, a limited liability company under the laws of Belgium ("Large") and

each of EMP Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH and MIG's direct and indirect subsidiaries (the "Subsidiaries" and, together with EMP Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH, MIG and Large, "EMP") from funds associated with Sycamore Partners, pursuant to the Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 11, 2018, by and between SP Merchandising Holding GmbH & Co. KG, a limited partnership under the laws of Germany, and WMG Germany ("Acquisition Agreement"). The cash consideration paid at closing of the Acquisition was approximately €166 million, which reflects an agreed enterprise value of EMP of approximately €155 million (equivalent to approximately $180 million), as adjusted for, among other items, net debt and estimates of working capital of EMP. The final purchase price paid was determined to be €165 million after finalization of purchase price adjustments, including working capital and other items.

The Acquisition was accounted for in accordance with ASC 805, using the acquisition method of accounting. The assets and liabilities of EMP, including identifiable intangible assets, have been measured at their fair value primarily using Level 3 inputs (see Note 17 for additional information on fair value inputs). Determining the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires judgment and involved the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including assumptions with respect to future cash inflows and outflows, discount rates, asset useful lives and market multiples, among other items. The use of different estimates and judgments could yield materially different results.

The excess of the purchase price, over the fair value of net assets acquired, including the amount assigned to identifiable intangible assets and deferred tax adjustments, has been recorded to goodwill. The resulting goodwill has been allocated to the Company's Recorded Music reportable segment. The recognized goodwill will not be deductible for income tax purposes. Any impairment charges made in future periods associated with goodwill will not be tax deductible.

The table below presents (i) the Acquisition consideration as it relates to the acquisition of EMP by WMG Germany and (ii) the allocation of the purchase price to the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the closing date of October 10, 2018 (in millions):

Purchase Price	€ 155
Working Capital	10
Final Purchase Price	€ 165
Foreign Currency Rate at October 10, 2018	1.15
Final Purchase Price in U.S. dollars	$ 190
Fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed	
Cash and equivalents	$ 7
Accounts receivable, net	3
Inventories	37
Other current assets	5
Property plant and equipment	32
Intangible assets	81
Accounts payable	(18)
Other current liabilities	(11)
Deferred revenue	(7)
Deferred tax liabilities	(25)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(3)
Fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed	101
Goodwill recorded	89
Total purchase price allocated	$ 190

During fiscal 2019, the Company performed a preliminary allocation in the first and third quarters, which was finalized as of September 30, 2019. The acquisition accounting was based on final determinations of fair

value and allocations of purchase price to the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired, including determination of the final working capital adjustment made pursuant to the mechanism set forth in the Acquisition Agreement.

Pro Forma Financial Information

The following unaudited pro forma information has been presented as if the Acquisition occurred on October 1, 2017. This information is based on historical results of operations, adjusted to give effect to pro forma events that are (i) directly attributable to the Acquisition; (ii) factually supportable; and (iii) expected to have a continuing impact on the Company's combined results. The pro forma information as presented below is for informational purposes only and is not indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved if the Acquisition had taken place at the beginning of fiscal 2018.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018
	(in millions)	
Revenue	$ 4,480	$ 4,239
Operating income	356	215
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	256	304

Actual results related to EMP included in the consolidated statement of operations for the twelve months ended September 30, 2019 relate to the transition period from October 10, 2018 to September 30, 2019 and consist of revenues of $240 million and operating income of $8 million.

5. Comprehensive (Loss) Income

Comprehensive (loss) income, which is reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of (deficit) equity, consists of net (loss) income and other gains and losses affecting equity that, under U.S. GAAP, are excluded from net (loss) income. For the Company, the components of other comprehensive loss primarily consist of foreign currency translation losses, minimum pension liabilities and deferred gains and losses on financial instruments designated as hedges under ASC 815, which include foreign exchange contracts. The following summary sets forth the changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of related tax benefit of $4 million:

	Foreign Currency Translation Loss	Minimum Pension Liability Adjustment	Deferred Gains (Losses) On Derivative Financial Instruments	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net
		(in millions)		
Balance at September 30, 2016	$ (201)	$ (17)	$ —	$ (218)
Other comprehensive income (a)	30	8	—	38
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	—	(1)	—	(1)
Balance at September 30, 2017	$ (171)	$ (10)	$ —	$ (181)
Other comprehensive loss (a)	(13)	1	3	(9)
Balance at September 30, 2018	$ (184)	$ (9)	$ 3	$ (190)
Other comprehensive loss (a)	(34)	(5)	(11)	(50)
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ (218)	$ (14)	$ (8)	$ (240)

(a) Includes historical foreign currency translation related to certain intra-entity transactions that are no longer of a long-term investment nature of $0 million, $0 million and $(19) million during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

6. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following:

	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
	(in millions)	
Land	$ 12	$ 11
Buildings and improvements	186	109
Furniture and fixtures	25	11
Computer hardware and software	337	302
Construction in progress	20	42
Machinery and equipment	27	11
Gross Property, Plant and Equipment	$ 607	$ 486
Less accumulated depreciation	(307)	(257)
Net Property, Plant and Equipment	$ 300	$ 229

7. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The following analysis details the changes in goodwill for each reportable segment:

	Recorded Music	Music Publishing	Total
		(in millions)	
Balance at September 30, 2017	$ 1,221	$ 464	$1,685
Acquisitions	12	—	12
Other adjustments	(5)	—	(5)
Balance at September 30, 2018	$ 1,228	$ 464	$1,692
Acquisitions	89	—	89
Other adjustments	(20)	—	(20)
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ 1,297	$ 464	$1,761

The increase in goodwill during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 primarily relates to the EMP acquisition, which resulted in an increase in goodwill of $89 million. Please refer to Note 4 of our Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion. The increase in goodwill during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 primarily relates to finalizing the purchase accounting allocation for the Spinnin' Records acquisition, which resulted in an increase in goodwill of $10 million. The other adjustments during both the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018 primarily represent foreign currency movements.

The Company performs its annual goodwill impairment test in accordance with ASC 350 during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year as of July 1. The Company may conduct an earlier review if events or circumstances occur that would suggest the carrying value of the Company's goodwill may not be recoverable. The performance of the annual fiscal 2019 impairment analysis did not result in an impairment of the Company's goodwill.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	Weighted-Average Useful Life	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
		(in millions)	
Intangible assets subject to amortization:			
Recorded music catalog	10 years	$ 855	$ 870
Music publishing copyrights	26 years	1,539	1,540
Artist and songwriter contracts	13 years	841	864
Trademarks	18 years	53	12
Other intangible assets	7 years	59	26
Total gross intangible assets subject to amortization		3,347	3,312
Accumulated amortization		(1,624)	(1,461)
Total net intangible assets subject to amortization		1,723	1,851
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:			
Trademarks and tradenames	Indefinite	151	154
Total net other intangible assets		$ 1,874	$ 2,005

The Company performs its annual indefinite-lived intangible assets impairment test in accordance with ASC 350 during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year as of July 1. The Company may conduct an earlier review if events or circumstances occur that would suggest the carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets may not be recoverable. The performance of the annual fiscal 2019 impairment analysis did not result in an impairment of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets.

The intangible balances presented include the final purchase accounting allocations resulting from the acquisitions of EMP and Spinnin' Records for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

Amortization

Based on the amount of intangible assets subject to amortization at September 30, 2019, the expected amortization for each of the next five fiscal years and thereafter are as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30, (in millions)
2020	$ 182
2021	181
2022	173
2023	138
2024	107
Thereafter	942
	$ 1,723

The life of all acquired intangible assets is evaluated based on the expected future cash flows associated with the asset. The expected amortization expense above reflects estimated useful lives assigned to the Company's identifiable, finite-lived intangible assets primarily established in the accounting for the Merger and the PLG Acquisition.

8. Debt

Debt Capitalization

Long-term debt, all of which was issued by Acquisition Corp., consists of the following:

	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
	(in millions)	
Revolving Credit Facility (a)	$ —	$ —
Senior Term Loan Facility due 2023 (b)	1,313	1,310
5.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2022 (c)	—	246
5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 (d)	298	297
4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (e)	336	399
4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (f)	218	247
3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (g)	488	—
5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 (h)	321	320
Total long-term debt, including the current portion (i)	$ 2,974	$ 2,819

(a) Reflects $180 million of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, less letters of credit outstanding of approximately $13 million and $8 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. There were no loans outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at September 30, 2019 or September 30, 2018.

(b) Principal amount of $1.326 billion less unamortized discount of $3 million and $4 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $10 million and $12 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

(c) On May 16, 2019, Acquisition Corp. redeemed the remaining $221 million of its outstanding 5.625% Senior Notes due 2022. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $4 million as a result of the debt redemption, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs.

(d) Principal amount of $300 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million and $3 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

(e) Face amount of €311 million and €345 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. Above amounts represent the dollar equivalent of such note at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018. Principal amount of $340 million and $402 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $4 million and $3 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

(f) Principal amount of $220 million and $250 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million and $3 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

(g) Face amount of €445 million at September 30, 2019. Above amounts represent the dollar equivalent of such note at September 30, 2019. Principal amount of $487 million, an additional issuance premium of $8 million, less unamortized deferred financing costs of $7 million at September 30, 2019.

(h) Principal amount of $325 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $4 million and $5 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

(i) Principal amount of debt of $2.998 billion and $2.851 billion, an additional insurance premium of $8 million and nil, less unamortized discount of $3 million and $4 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $29 million and $28 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

December 2017 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Amendment

On December 6, 2017, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment (the “December 2017 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Amendment”) to the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated November 1, 2012,

among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, governing Acquisition Corp.'s senior secured term loan facility with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto, to, among other things, reduce the pricing terms of its outstanding term loans, change certain incurrence thresholds governing the ability to incur debt and liens, change certain EBITDA add-backs and increase the thresholds above which the excess cash flow sweep is triggered. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $1 million, which represented the discount and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the prior tranche of debt of the lenders that was replaced.

New Revolving Credit Agreement

On January 31, 2018, the Company entered into a new revolving credit agreement (the "Revolving Credit Agreement") for its Revolving Credit Facility, and terminated its existing revolving credit agreement (the "Old Revolving Credit Agreement"). The Revolving Credit Agreement differs from the Old Revolving Credit Agreement in that it, among other things, reduces the interest rate margin applicable to the loans, extends the maturity date thereunder, provides for the option to increase the commitments under the Company's then existing revolving credit agreement, provides for greater flexibility to amend and extend the Company's then existing revolving credit agreement and create additional tranches thereunder, provides for greater flexibility over future amendments, increases the springing financial maintenance covenant to 4.75:1.00 and provides that the covenant shall not be tested unless at the end of a fiscal quarter the outstanding amount of loans and drawings under letters of credit which have not been reimbursed exceeds $54 million and aligns the other negative covenants with those of the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement. References to "Revolving Credit Facility" below in this Note 8 are to our new revolving credit facility.

March 2018 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Amendment

On March 14, 2018, Acquisition Corp. incurred $320 million of supplemental term loans (the "Supplemental Term Loans") pursuant to an increase supplement (the "March 2018 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Supplement") to the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated November 1, 2012, among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, governing Acquisition Corp.'s senior secured term loan facility with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto (as amended, the "Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement"). The principal amount outstanding under the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement including the Supplemental Term Loans is $1.326 billion.

Notes Offering

On March 14, 2018, Acquisition Corp. issued $325 million in aggregate principal amount of its 5.500% Senior Notes due 2026. Acquisition Corp. used the net proceeds to pay the consideration in the tender offer for its 6.750% Senior Notes due 2022 (the "6.750% Senior Notes") and to redeem the remaining 6.750% Senior Notes as described below.

Tender Offer and Notes Redemption

On March 14, 2018, Acquisition Corp. accepted for purchase in connection with the tender offer for the 6.750% Senior Notes that had been validly tendered and not validly withdrawn at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time on March 13, 2018 thereby reducing the aggregate principal amount of the 6.750% Senior Notes by $523 million. Acquisition Corp. then issued a notice of redemption on March 14, 2018 with respect to the remaining $112 million of 6.750% Senior Notes outstanding that were not accepted for payment pursuant to the tender offer. Following payment of the 6.750% Senior Notes tendered at or prior to the expiration time, Acquisition Corp. deposited with the Trustee funds of $119 million to satisfy all obligations under the applicable indenture governing the 6.750% Senior Notes, including call premiums and interest through the date of

redemption on April 15, 2018, for the remaining 6.750% Senior Notes not accepted for purchase in the tender offer. On April 15, 2018, Acquisition Corp. redeemed the remaining outstanding 6.750% Senior Notes. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in connection with the tender offer of approximately $23 million as a result of the partial debt redemption, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs in March 2018. The Company incurred an additional loss on extinguishment of approximately $5 million in April 2018 related to the redemption on the remaining 6.750% Senior Notes, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs.

June 2018 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Amendment

On June 7, 2018, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment (the "June 2018 Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement Amendment") to the Senior Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated November 1, 2012, among Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, governing Acquisition Corp.'s senior secured term loan facility with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto, to, among other things, reduce the pricing terms of its outstanding term loans, change certain incurrence thresholds governing the ability to incur debt and liens and exclude from the definition of "Senior Secured Indebtedness" certain liens that have junior lien priority on the collateral in relation to the outstanding term loans and the relevant guarantees, as applicable. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $2 million, which represented the discount and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the prior tranche of debt of the lenders that was replaced.

3.625% Senior Secured Notes Offerings

On October 9, 2018, Acquisition Corp. issued and sold €250 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (the "3.625% Secured Notes"). Net proceeds of the offering were used to pay the purchase price of the acquisition of EMP, to redeem €34.5 million of the 4.125% Secured Notes (as described below), purchase $30 million of the Company's 4.875% Senior Secured Notes (as described above) on the open market and to redeem $26.55 million of the 5.625% Senior Secured Notes (as described below).

On April 30, 2019, Acquisition Corp. issued and sold €195 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (the "Additional Notes"). The Additional Notes and the 3.625% Secured Notes were treated as the same series for all purposes under the indenture that governs the 3.625% Secured Notes and the Additional Notes. Net proceeds of the offering were used to redeem all of the 5.625% Secured Notes due 2022.

Partial Redemption of 4.125% Senior Secured Notes

On October 12, 2018, Acquisition Corp. redeemed €34.5 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (the "4.125% Secured Notes") using a portion of the proceeds from the offering of the 3.625% Secured Notes described above. The redemption price for the 4.125% Secured Notes was approximately €36.17 million, equivalent to 103% of the principal amount of the 4.125% Secured Notes, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date, which was October 12, 2018. Following the partial redemption of the 4.125% Secured Notes, €310.5 million of the 4.125% Secured Notes remain outstanding. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $2 million, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the partial redemption of this note.

Open Market Purchase

On October 9, 2018, Acquisition Corp. purchased, in the open market, $30 million aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (the "4.875% Secured Notes"). The acquired

notes were subsequently retired. Following retirement of the acquired notes, $220 million of the 4.875% Secured Notes remain outstanding. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of less than $1 million, which represents the unamortized deferred financing costs related to the open market purchase.

Redemption of 5.625% Senior Secured Notes

On November 5, 2018, Acquisition Corp. redeemed $26.55 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2022 (the "5.625% Secured Notes"). The redemption price for the 5.625% Secured Notes was approximately $27.38 million, equivalent to 102.813% of the principal amount of the 5.625% Secured Notes, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date, which was November 5, 2018. Following the partial redemption of the 5.625% Secured Notes, $220.95 million of the 5.625% Secured Notes remain outstanding. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $1 million, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the partial redemption of this note.

On April 16, 2019, the Company issued a conditional notice of redemption for all of its 5.625% Secured Notes due 2022 currently outstanding. Settlement of the called 5.625% Secured Notes occurred on May 16, 2019. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $4 million, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs.

Interest Rates

The loans under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at Acquisition Corp.'s election at a rate equal to (i) the rate for deposits in the borrowing currency in the London interbank market (adjusted for maximum reserves) for the applicable interest period ("Revolving LIBOR") subject to a zero floor, plus 1.75% per annum or (ii) the base rate, which is the highest of (x) the corporate base rate established by the administrative agent from time to time, (y) 0.50% in excess of the overnight federal funds rate and (z) the one-month Revolving LIBOR plus 1.0% per annum, plus, in each case, 0.75% per annum. If there is a payment default at any time, then the interest rate applicable to overdue principal will be the rate otherwise applicable to such loan plus 2.0% per annum. Default interest will also be payable on other overdue amounts at a rate of 2.0% per annum above the amount that would apply to an alternative base rate loan.

The loans under the Senior Term Loan Facility bear interest at Acquisition Corp.'s election at a rate equal to (i) the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars in the London interbank market (adjusted for maximum reserves) for the applicable interest period ("Term Loan LIBOR") subject to a zero floor, plus 2.125% per annum or (ii) the base rate, which is the highest of (x) the corporate base rate established by the administrative agent as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City from time to time, (y) 0.50% in excess of the overnight federal funds rate and (z) one-month Term Loan LIBOR, plus 1.00% per annum, plus, in each case, 1.125% per annum. If there is a payment default at any time, then the interest rate applicable to overdue principal and interest will be the rate otherwise applicable to such loan plus 2.0% per annum. Default interest will also be payable on other overdue amounts at a rate of 2.0% per annum above the amount that would apply to an alternative base rate loan.

The Company has entered into, and in the future may enter into, interest rate swaps to manage interest rate risk. Please refer to Note 14 of our Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Maturity of Senior Term Loan Facility

The loans outstanding under the Senior Term Loan Facility mature on November 1, 2023.

Maturity of Revolving Credit Facility

The maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility is January 31, 2023.

Maturities of Senior Notes and Senior Secured Notes

As of September 30, 2019, there are no scheduled maturities of notes until 2023, when $300 million is scheduled to mature. Thereafter, $1.372 billion is scheduled to mature.

Interest Expense, net

Total interest expense, net, was $142 million, $138 million and $149 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The weighted-average interest rate of the Company's total debt was 4.3% at September 30, 2019, 4.7% at September 30, 2018 and 4.9% at September 30, 2017.

9. Income Taxes

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Act"). The Tax Act contains significant revisions to U.S. federal corporate income tax provisions, including, but not limited to, a reduction of the U.S. federal corporate statutory tax rate from 35% to 21%, a one-time transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings, an income inclusion of global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"), a deduction against foreign-derived intangible income ("FDII") and a new minimum tax, the base erosion anti-abuse tax ("BEAT"). In accordance with ASC 740, the Company recorded the effects of the Tax Act during the three months ended December 31, 2017.

The reduction in U.S. federal corporate statutory tax rate from 35% to 21% was effective January 1, 2018. The Tax Act requires companies with a fiscal year that begins before and ends after the effective date of the rate change to calculate a blended tax rate based on the pro rata number of days in the fiscal year before and after the effective date. As a result, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, the Company's U.S. federal statutory income tax rate was 24.5%. For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, the Company was subject to the U.S. federal corporate statutory tax rate of 21%.

The reduction in the U.S. federal corporate statutory tax rate required the Company to adjust its U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities using the newly enacted tax rate of 21%. As a result, the Company recorded a U.S. income tax expense of $23 million for the reduction of its net U.S. deferred tax assets for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

The Company has not recorded any income tax liability related to the one-time transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings ("Transition Tax") due to an overall deficit in accumulated foreign earnings. GILTI, FDII and BEAT are effective for the Company's fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. The Company has elected to recognize the GILTI impact in the specific period in which it occurs.

The domestic and foreign pretax income (loss) from continuing operations is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
		(in millions)	
Domestic	$ 84	$ 347	$ (37)
Foreign	183	95	35
Total	$ 267	$ 442	$ (2)

Current and deferred income tax expense (benefit) provided are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
		(in millions)	
Federal:			
Deferred	(49)	91	(169)
Foreign:			
Current (a)	74	58	41
Deferred	(18)	(26)	(12)
U.S. State:			
Current	3	6	2
Deferred	(1)	1	(13)
Total	$ 9	$ 130	$ (151)

(a) Includes withholding taxes of $17 million, $15 million and $13 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

The differences between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate of 21.0%, 24.5% and 35.0% for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively, and income taxes provided are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
		(in millions)	
Taxes on income at the U.S. federal statutory rate	$ 56	$ 108	$ (1)
U.S. state and local taxes	2	7	3
Foreign income taxed at different rates, including withholding taxes	16	19	11
Increase in valuation allowance	1	4	18
Release of valuation allowance	(65)	(14)	(134)
Change in tax rates	(4)	23	(1)
Impact of GILTI and FDII	(4)	—	—
Intergroup transfer	—	(30)	—
Foreign currency losses on intra-entity loans	—	—	(59)
Non-deductible long term incentive plan	6	8	10
Other	1	5	2
Income tax expense (benefit)	$ 9	$ 130	$ (151)

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the Company recognized a U.S. tax benefit of $59 million related to the release of a U.S. deferred tax valuation allowance. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the Company recognized a U.S. tax expense of $23 million related to the reduction of net U.S. deferred tax assets as a result of the Tax Act. In addition, the Company recognized a net tax benefit of $30 million related to a prior-year intergroup transfer. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, the Company released $125 million of the U.S. valuation allowance related to U.S. tax attributes and recognized a U.S. tax benefit of $59 million related to foreign currency losses on intra-entity loans. The foreign currency loss was previously reported in accumulated other comprehensive loss as the intra-entity loans were previously considered long-term in nature.

For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, the Company incurred losses in certain foreign territories and has offset the tax benefit associated with these losses with a valuation allowance as the Company has determined that it is more likely than not that these losses will not be utilized. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the Company released $59 million of the U.S. valuation allowance related to foreign tax credit carryforwards. Significant components of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities are summarized below:

	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
	(in millions)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowances and reserves	$ 27	$ 26
Employee benefits and compensation	79	86
Other accruals	17	56
Tax attribute carryforwards	203	314
Other	3	4
Total deferred tax assets	329	486
Valuation allowance	(91)	(206)
Net deferred tax assets	238	280
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(372)	(434)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(372)	(434)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (134)	$ (154)

During the three months ended September 30, 2019, the Company concluded that the positive evidence relating to the utilization of foreign tax credits outweighs the negative evidence with respect to a portion of the valuation allowance relating to its foreign tax credit carryovers. This positive evidence includes the utilization of the remaining net operating loss carryforward during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the utilization of current year and carryforward foreign tax credits for the first time during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, projections of sufficient future taxable income and foreign source income and the reversal of future taxable temporary differences. As a result, the Company concluded that it is more likely than not that a substantial portion of the Company's deferred tax assets relating to foreign tax credit carryforwards will be realized. Consequently, the Company released $59 million of its $133 million valuation allowance at September 30, 2018 relating to such deferred tax assets and recognized a corresponding U.S. tax benefit of $59 million during the quarter ended September 30, 2019.

Proposed regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service in November 2018 may result in an increase in the amount of foreign tax credit carryforwards that are more likely than not to be realized and thus result in a further release of the Company's valuation allowance for foreign tax credit carryforwards and a corresponding U.S. tax benefit in the period in which such regulations are enacted.

Of the valuation allowance of $91 million at September 30, 2019, $49 million relates to U.S. tax attributes, of which $33 million relates to foreign tax credit carryforwards, $12 million relates to U.S. state net operating loss carryforwards and $4 million relates to outside basis differences in investments.

At September 30, 2019, the Company has no remaining U.S. federal tax net operating loss carryforwards. The Company also has tax net operating loss carryforwards, with no expiration date, in the U.K., France and Spain of $11 million, $88 million and $32 million, respectively, and other tax net operating loss carryforwards in state, local and foreign jurisdictions that expire in various periods. In addition, the Company has foreign tax credit carryforwards for U.S. tax purposes of $120 million. The U.S. foreign tax credits will begin to expire in fiscal year 2020.

Deferred income taxes have not been recorded on indefinitely reinvested earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries of approximately $206 million at September 30, 2019. Distribution of these earnings may result in foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state taxes. However, variables existing if and when remittance occurs make it impracticable to estimate the amount of the ultimate tax liability, if any, on these accumulated foreign earnings.

The Company classifies interest and penalties related to uncertain tax position as a component of income tax expense. As of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, the Company had accrued $3 million and $2 million of interest and penalties, respectively.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, including interest and penalties, are as follows (in millions):

Balance at September 30, 2016	$ 30
Additions for current year tax positions	2
Additions for prior year tax positions	1
Subtractions for prior year tax positions	(14)
Balance at September 30, 2017	$ 19
Additions for current year tax positions	3
Additions for prior year tax positions	3
Subtractions for prior year tax positions	(7)
Balance at September 30, 2018	$ 18
Additions for prior year tax positions	1
Subtractions for prior year tax positions	(7)
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ 12

Included in the total unrecognized tax benefits at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018 are $12 million and $18 million, respectively, that if recognized, would reduce the effective income tax rate. The Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits decreased during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 by $7 million primarily due to a tax settlement in Germany and statute lapses. The Company has determined that is reasonably possible that its existing reserve for uncertain tax positions as of September 30, 2019 could decrease by up to approximately $1 million related to various ongoing audits and settlement discussions in various foreign jurisdictions.

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. and various foreign jurisdictions. The Company has completed tax audits in the U.S. for tax years ended through September 30, 2013, in the U.K. for the tax years ended through September 30, 2016, in Canada for tax years ended through September 30, 2013, in Germany for the tax years ended through September 30, 2009 and in Japan for the tax years ended through September 30, 2012. The Company is at various stages in the tax audit process in certain foreign and local jurisdictions.

10. Employee Benefit Plans

Certain international employees, such as those in Germany and Japan, participate in locally sponsored defined benefit plans, which are not considered to be material either individually or in the aggregate and have a combined projected benefit obligation of approximately $82 million and $73 million as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. Pension benefits under the plans are based on formulas that reflect the employees' years of service and compensation levels during their employment period. The Company had unfunded pension liabilities relating to these plans of approximately $56 million and $50 million recorded in its balance sheets as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively. The Company uses a September 30 measurement date for its plans. For each of the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, pension expense amounted to $4 million.

Certain employees also participate in defined contribution plans. The Company's contributions to the defined contribution plans are based upon a percentage of the employees' elected contributions. The Company's defined contribution plan expense amounted to approximately $6 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, $5 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and $5 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

11. Share-Based Compensation Plans

Effective January 1, 2013, eligible individuals were invited to participate in the Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan (as amended, the "Plan"). Eligible individuals include any employee, consultant or officer of the Company or any of its affiliates, who is selected by the Company's Compensation Committee to participate in the Plan. In 2017, the Company's Compensation Committee invited two additional employees to participate in the Plan. Under the Plan, participants are allocated a specific portion of the Company's free cash flow to use to purchase the equivalent of Company stock through the acquisition of deferred equity units. Participants also receive a grant of profit interests in a purposely established LLC holding company (the "LLC") that represent an economic entitlement to future appreciation over an equivalent number of shares of Company stock ("matching units"). The Company's board of directors authorized the issuance of up to 39,225,429.54 shares of the Company's common stock pursuant to the Plan, 19,612,714.77 in respect of deferred equity units and 19,612,714.77 in respect of matching units, as adjusted in accordance with the Plan. The LLC currently owns approximately 28,685,481 issued and outstanding shares. Each deferred equity unit is equivalent to a share of Company stock. The Company credits units to active participants each Plan year at the time that annual free cash flow bonuses for such Plan year are determined (although certain participants have already received their complete allocations) and may grant unallocated units under the Plan to certain members of current or future management. At the time that annual free cash flow bonuses for such Plan year are determined, a participant is credited a number of deferred equity units based on their respective allocation divided by the grant date intrinsic value and an equal number of the related matching units is vested. The redemption price of the deferred equity units equals the fair market value of a share of the Company's stock on the date of the settlement and the redemption price for the matching units equals the excess, if any, of the then fair market value of one Company share over the grant date intrinsic value of one share.

The Company accounts for share-based payments as required by ASC 718. ASC 718 requires all share-based payments to employees to be recognized as compensation expense. Under the recognition provision of ASC 718, liability classified share-based compensation costs are measured each reporting date until settlement. The Company's policy is to measure share-based compensation costs to employees using the intrinsic value method instead of fair value as it is not practical to estimate the volatility of its share price on the grant date.

The intrinsic value method utilized by the Company is based on the estimated fair value of equity divided by the number of shares outstanding to determine a price per share. The Company's estimated fair value of equity is derived from a discounted cash flow model with adjustments for non-operating assets, less the estimated fair value of debt.

For accounting purposes, the grant date was established at the point the Company and the participant reached a mutual understanding of the key terms and conditions, in this case the date at which the participant accepted the invitation to participate in the Plan. For accounting purposes, deferred equity units are deemed to generally vest between one and seven years and matching equity units granted under the Plan are deemed to vest two years after the allocation to the participant's account. The deferred and matching equity units have cash settlement dates that began in December 2018. Upon the scheduled settlement in December 2018, the Company settled 209,773.90 deferred equity units, including special deferred equity units, in cash totaling approximately $1 million, 4,127,959.63 in Company shares (which were contributed to the LLC in exchange for Class A units of the LLC) with an estimated value of $26 million and 217,312.42 matching equity units in cash totaling approximately $1 million. The deferred units will be settled at the participant's election for cash equal to the fair market value of one company share or a company share. The matching units will be settled

for cash equal to the redemption price or company shares of equivalent value. At the end of the applicable redemption period, all outstanding units become mandatorily redeemable at the then redemption price. Due to this mandatory redemption clause, the Company has classified the awards under the Plan as liability awards. As of September 30, 2019, total liabilities for the vested portion of the plan is $211 million, of which $108 million is eligible for redemption in fiscal 2020 and, therefore a current liability. Dividend distributions, if any, are also paid out on vested deferred equity units and are calculated on the same basis as the Company's common shares. The Company has applied a graded (tranche-by-tranche) attribution method and expenses share-based compensation on an accelerated basis over the vesting period of the share award.

The following is a summary of the Company's share awards:

	Deferred Equity Units	Matching Equity Units	Deferred Equity Units Weighted-Average Intrinsic Value	Matching Equity Units Weighted-Average Intrinsic Value	Deferred Equity Units Weighted-Average Grant-Date Intrinsic Value	Matching Equity Units Weighted-Average Grant-Date Intrinsic Value
Unvested units at September 30, 2017	6,204,154	17,180,734	$ 5.07	$ 2.33	$ 2.93	$ —
Granted	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vested	(3,340,698)	(4,295,184)	6.37	4.06	2.79	—
Forfeited	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unvested units at September 30, 2018	2,863,456	12,885,551	$ 6.37	$ 3.50	$ 3.12	$ —
Granted	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vested	(962,709)	(6,204,154)	7.71	5.10	3.09	—
Forfeited	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unvested units at September 30, 2019	1,900,747	6,681,397	$ 7.71	$ 4.60	$ 3.13	$ —

The weighted-average grant date intrinsic value of deferred equity unit awards for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 was $3.13. The fair value of these deferred equity units at September 30, 2019 was $7.71. The weighted-average grant date intrinsic value of deferred equity unit awards for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 was $3.12. The fair value of these deferred equity units at September 30, 2018 was $6.37. The weighted-average grant date intrinsic value of deferred equity unit awards for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 was $2.93. The fair value of these deferred equity units at September 30, 2017 was $5.07.

Compensation Expense

The Company recognized non-cash share-based compensation expense of $50 million, free cash flow compensation expense of $15 million and dividend expense related to the equity units of $7 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The Company recognized non-cash share-based compensation expense of $62 million, free cash flow compensation expense of $19 million and dividend expense related to the equity units of $27 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The Company recognized non-cash share-based compensation expense of $70 million, free cash flow compensation expense of $30 million and dividend expense related to the equity units of $2 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

In addition, at September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company had approximately $16 million, $18 million and $34 million, respectively, of unrecognized compensation costs related to its unvested share awards. As of September 30, 2019, the remaining weighted-average period over which total compensation related to unvested awards is expected to be recognized is 1 year.

12. Related Party Transactions

Management Agreement

Upon completion of the Merger, the Company and Holdings entered into the Management Agreement, dated as of the Merger Closing Date, pursuant to which Access provides the Company and its subsidiaries with financial, investment banking, management, advisory and other services. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Company pays to Access an annual fee and reimburses Access for certain expenses incurred performing services under the agreement. The annual fee is payable quarterly. The Company and Holdings agreed to indemnify Access and certain of its affiliates against all liabilities arising out of performance of the Management Agreement.

Such costs incurred by the Company were approximately $11 million, $16 million and $9 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. Such amounts have been included as a component of selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Lease Arrangements with Related Parties

On March 29, 2019, an affiliate of Access acquired the Ford Factory Building, located on 777 S. Santa Fe Avenue in Los Angeles, California from an unaffiliated third party. The building is the Company's new Los Angeles, California headquarters and as such, the Company is the sole tenant of the building acquired by Access. The existing lease agreement was assumed by Access upon purchase of the building and was not modified as a result of the purchase. Rental payments by the Company under the existing lease total approximately $12 million per year, subject to annual fixed increases. The remaining lease term is approximately 11 years, after which the Company may exercise a single option to extend the term of the lease for 10 years thereafter.

On July 15, 2016, a subsidiary of the Company, Warner Music Inc., entered into a license agreement with Cooper Investment Partners LLC, for the use of office space in the Company's corporate headquarters at 1633 Broadway, New York, New York. The license fee of $16,967.21 per month, was based on the per foot lease costs to the Company of its headquarters space, which represented market terms. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, an immaterial amount was recorded as rental income. The space is occupied by Cooper Investment Partners LLC, which is a private equity fund that pursues a wide range of investment opportunities. Mr. Cooper, CEO and director of the Company, is the Managing Partner of Cooper Investment Partners LLC.

On August 13, 2015, a subsidiary of the Company, Warner Music Inc., entered into a license agreement with Access for the use of office space in the Company's corporate headquarters at 1633 Broadway, New York, New York. The license fee of $2,775 per month, plus an IT support fee of $1,000 per month, was based on the per foot lease costs to the Company of its headquarters space, which represented market terms. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, an immaterial amount was recorded as rental income. The space is occupied by The Blavatnik Archive, which is dedicated to the discovery and preservation of historically distinctive and visually compelling artifacts, images and stories that contribute to the study of 20th century Jewish, WWI and WWII history.

On July 29, 2014, AI Wrights Holdings Limited, an affiliate of Access, entered into a lease and related agreements with Warner Chappell Music Limited and WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited, subsidiaries of the Company, for the lease of 27 Wrights Lane, Kensington, London. The Company had been the tenant of the building which Access acquired. Subsequent to the change in ownership, the parties entered into the lease and related agreements pursuant to which, on January 1, 2015, the rent was increased to £3,460,250 per year and the term was extended for an additional five years from December 24, 2020 to December 24, 2025, with a market rate rent review beginning December 25, 2020.

License Agreements with Deezer

Access owns a controlling equity interest in Deezer S.A., which was formerly known as Odyssey Music Group ("Odyssey"), a French company that controls and operates a music streaming service, formerly through Odyssey's subsidiary, Blogmusik SAS ("Blogmusik"), under the name Deezer ("Deezer"), and is represented on Deezer S.A.'s Board of Directors. Subsidiaries of the Company have been a party to license arrangements with Deezer since 2008, which provide for the use of the Company's sound recordings on Deezer's ad-supported and subscription streaming services worldwide (excluding Japan) in exchange for fees paid by Deezer. The Company has also authorized Deezer to include the Company's sound recordings in Deezer's streaming services where such services are offered as a bundle with third-party services or products (e.g., telco services or hardware products), for which Deezer is also required to make payments to the Company. Deezer paid to the Company an aggregate amount of approximately $49 million in connection with the foregoing arrangements during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. In addition, in connection with these arrangements, (i) the Company was issued, and currently holds, warrants to purchase shares of Deezer S.A. and (ii) the Company purchased a small number of shares of Deezer S.A., which collectively represent a small minority interest in Deezer S.A. The Company also has various publishing agreements with Deezer. Warner Chappell has licenses with Deezer for use of repertoire on the service in Europe, which the Company refers to as a PEDL license (referencing the Company's Pan European Digital Licensing initiative), and for territories in Latin America. For the PEDL and Latin American licenses for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, Deezer paid the Company an additional approximately $1 million. Deezer also licenses other publishing rights controlled by Warner Chappell through statutory licenses or through various collecting societies.

Investment in Tencent Music Entertainment Group

On October 1, 2018, WMG China LLC ("WMG China"), an affiliate of the Company, entered into a share subscription agreement with Tencent Music Entertainment Group pursuant to which WMG China agreed to purchase 37,162,288 ordinary shares of Tencent Music Entertainment Group for $100 million. WMG China is 80% owned by AI New Holdings 5 LLC, an affiliate of Access, and 20% owned by the Company. On October 3, 2018, WMG China acquired the shares pursuant to the share subscription agreement.

Music Publishing Agreement

Val Blavatnik (the son of our director and controlling shareholder, Len Blavatnik) entered into a music publishing contract with Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp., dated September 7, 2018, pursuant to which, in fiscal 2019, he was paid $162,500 in advances recoupable from royalties otherwise payable to him from the licensing of musical compositions written or co-written by him.

Loan Agreement with Max Lousada

On April 16, 2018, the Company loaned $227,000 to Mr. Lousada in exchange for a promissory note. Mr. Lousada was obligated to repay this loan upon the earliest of specified events, including April 30, 2019, termination of his employment, the event of a default (as specified therein) or if the Company or one of its affiliates becomes an issuer of publicly traded stock. Mr. Lousada repaid this loan prior to April 30, 2019.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Leases

The Company occupies various facilities and uses certain equipment under operating leases. Net rent expense was approximately $84 million, $80 million and $62 million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

At September 30, 2019, future minimum payments under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

Years	Operating Leases (in millions)
2020	$ 52
2021	49
2022	48
2023	47
2024	45
Thereafter	207
Total	$ 448

The future minimum payments reflect the amounts owed under lease arrangements and do not include any fair market value adjustments that would have been recorded as a result of the Merger.

Talent Advances

The Company routinely enters into long-term commitments with recording artists, songwriters and publishers for the future delivery of music. Such commitments generally become due only upon delivery and Company acceptance of albums from the recording artists or future musical compositions from songwriters and publishers. Additionally, such commitments are typically cancelable at the Company's discretion, generally without penalty. Based on contractual obligations and the Company's expected release schedule, aggregate firm commitments to such talent approximated $428 million and $340 million as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

Other

Other off-balance sheet, firm commitments, which primarily include minimum funding commitments to investees, amounted to approximately $10 million and $4 million at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively.

Litigation

SiriusXM

On September 11, 2013, the Company joined with Capitol Records, LLC, Sony Music Entertainment, UMG Recordings, Inc. and ABKCO Music & Records, Inc. in a lawsuit brought in California Superior Court against SiriusXM Radio Inc., alleging copyright infringement for SiriusXM's use of pre-1972 sound recordings under California law. A nation-wide settlement was reached on June 17, 2015 pursuant to which SiriusXM paid the plaintiffs, in the aggregate, $210 million on July 29, 2015 and the plaintiffs dismissed their lawsuit with prejudice. The settlement resolved all past claims as to SiriusXM's use of pre-1972 recordings owned or controlled by the plaintiffs and enabled SiriusXM, without any additional payment, to reproduce, perform and broadcast such recordings in the United States through December 31, 2017. The allocation of the settlement proceeds among the plaintiffs was determined and the settlement proceeds were distributed accordingly. This resulted in a cash distribution to the Company of $33 million of which $28 million was recognized in revenue during the 2016 fiscal year and $4 million was recognized in revenue during the 2017 fiscal year. The balance of $1 million was recognized in the first quarter of the 2018 fiscal year. The Company is sharing its allocation of the settlement proceeds with its artists on the same basis as statutory revenue from SiriusXM is shared, i.e., the artist share of our allocation will be paid to artists by SoundExchange.

As part of the settlement, plaintiffs agreed to negotiate in good faith to grant SiriusXM a license to publicly perform the plaintiffs' pre-1972 sound recordings for the five-year period running from January 1, 2018 to

December 31, 2022. Pursuant to the settlement, if the parties were unable to reach an agreement on license terms, the royalty rate for each license would be determined by binding arbitration on a willing buyer/willing seller standard. On December 21, 2017, SiriusXM commenced a single arbitration against all of the plaintiffs in California through JAMS to determine the rate for the five-year period. On May 1, 2018, the Company filed a lawsuit against SiriusXM in New York state court to stay the California arbitration and to compel a separate arbitration in New York solely between SiriusXM and the Company. On August 23, 2018, the Company filed a Stipulation of Discontinuance without Prejudice as to the New York state court action after SiriusXM agreed to participate in a separate arbitration with the Company in New York if the parties were unable to reach an agreement on pre-1972 license terms. On March 28, 2019, the Company and SiriusXM entered into an agreement granting SiriusXM a license to publicly perform the Company's pre-1972 sound recordings for the five-year period running from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2022.

Other Matters

In addition to the matter discussed above, the Company is involved in various litigation and regulatory proceedings arising in the normal course of business. Where it is determined, in consultation with counsel based on litigation and settlement risks, that a loss is probable and estimable in a given matter, the Company establishes an accrual. In the currently pending proceedings, the amount of accrual is not material. An estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss in excess of the amounts already accrued cannot be made at this time due to various factors typical in contested proceedings, including (1) the results of ongoing discovery; (2) uncertain damage theories and demands; (3) a less than complete factual record; (4) uncertainty concerning legal theories and their resolution by courts or regulators; and (5) the unpredictable nature of the opposing party and its demands. However, the Company cannot predict with certainty the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation. As such, the Company continuously monitors these proceedings as they develop and adjusts any accrual or disclosure as needed. Regardless of the outcome, litigation could have an adverse impact on the Company, including the Company's brand value, because of defense costs, diversion of management resources and other factors and it could have a material effect on the Company's results of operations for a given reporting period.

14. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, primarily foreign currency forward exchange contracts and interest rate swaps, for the purposes of managing foreign currency exchange rate risk and interest rate risk on expected future cash flows. However, the Company may choose not to hedge certain exposures for a variety of reasons including, but not limited to, accounting considerations and the prohibitive economic cost of hedging particular exposures. There can be no assurance the hedges will offset more than a portion of the financial impact resulting from movements in foreign currency exchange or interest rates.

The Company enters into foreign currency forward exchange contracts primarily to hedge the risk that unremitted or future royalties and license fees owed to its U.S. companies for the sale or licensing of U.S.-based music and merchandise abroad may be adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The Company focuses on managing the level of exposure to the risk of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on its major currencies, which include the Euro, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, Canadian dollar, Swedish krona, Australian dollar, Brazilian real, Korean won and Norwegian krone. The foreign currency forward exchange contracts related to royalties are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges under the criteria prescribed in ASC 815. The Company records these contracts at fair value on its balance sheet and gains or losses on these contracts are deferred in equity (as a component of comprehensive loss). These deferred gains and losses are recognized in income in the period in which the related royalties and license fees being hedged are received and recognized in income. However, to the extent that any of these contracts are not considered to be perfectly effective in offsetting the change in the value of the royalties and license fees being hedged, any changes in fair value relating to the ineffective portion of these contracts are immediately recognized in the consolidated statement of operations.

The Company may at times choose to hedge foreign currency risk associated with financing transactions such as third-party debt and other balance sheet items. The foreign currency forward exchange contracts related to balance sheet items denominated in foreign currency are reviewed on a contract-by-contract basis and are designated accordingly. If these foreign currency forward exchange contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting, then the Company records these contracts at fair value on its balance sheet and the related gains and losses are immediately recognized in the consolidated statement of operations where there is an equal and offsetting entry related to the underlying exposure.

The Company has entered into, and in the future may enter into, interest rate swaps to manage interest rate risk. These instruments may offset a portion of changes in income or expense, or changes in fair value of the Company's long-term debt. The interest rate swap instruments are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges under the criteria prescribed in ASC 815. The Company records these contracts at fair value on its balance sheet and gains or losses on these contracts are deferred in equity (as a component of comprehensive loss).

The fair value of foreign currency forward exchange contracts is determined by using observable market transactions of spot and forward rates (i.e., Level 2 inputs) which is discussed further in Note 17. Additionally, netting provisions are provided for in existing International Swap and Derivative Association Inc. agreements in situations where the Company executes multiple contracts with the same counterparty. As a result, net assets or liabilities resulting from foreign exchange derivatives subject to these netting agreements are classified within other current assets or other current liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The Company's hedged interest rate transactions as of September 30, 2019 are expected to be recognized within five years. The fair value of interest rate swaps is based on dealer quotes of market rates (i.e., Level 2 inputs) which is discussed further in Note 17. Interest income or expense related to interest rate swaps is recognized in interest income, net in the same period as the related expense is recognized. The ineffective portions of interest rate swaps are recognized in other income/(expense), net in the period measured.

The Company monitors its positions with, and the credit quality of, the financial institutions that are party to any of its financial transactions.

As of September 30, 2019, the Company had no outstanding hedge contracts and no deferred gains or losses in comprehensive loss related to foreign exchange hedging. As of September 30, 2018, the Company had no outstanding hedge contracts and no deferred gains or losses in comprehensive loss related to foreign exchange hedging.

As of September 30, 2019, the Company had outstanding $820 million in pay-fixed receive-variable interest rate swaps with $8 million of unrealized deferred losses in comprehensive income related to the interest rate swaps. As of September 30, 2018, the Company had outstanding $320 million in pay-fixed receive-variable interest rate swaps with $3 million of unrealized deferred gains in comprehensive income related to the interest rate swaps.

The pre-tax losses of the Company's derivative interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income and the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income during the twelve months ended September 30, 2019 was $11 million, net. The pre-tax gains of the Company's derivative interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income and the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income during the twelve months ended September 30, 2018 was $4 million.

The following is a summary of amounts recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets pertaining to the Company's designated cash flows hedges at September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018:

	September 30, 2019 (a)	September 30, 2018 (b)
	(in millions)	
Other noncurrent assets	$ 2	$ 4
Other noncurrent liabilities	(13)	—

(a) $2 million and $13 million of interest rate swaps in asset and liability positions, respectively.
(b) $4 million of interest rate swap in an asset position.

15. Segment Information

As discussed more fully in Note 1, based on the nature of its products and services, the Company classifies its business interests into two fundamental operations: Recorded Music and Music Publishing, which also represent the reportable segments of the Company. Information as to each of these operations is set forth below. The Company evaluates performance based on several factors, of which the primary financial measure is operating income (loss) before non-cash depreciation of tangible assets and non-cash amortization of intangible assets ("OIBDA"). The Company has supplemented its analysis of OIBDA results by segment with an analysis of operating income (loss) by segment.

The accounting policies of the Company's business segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies included elsewhere herein. The Company accounts for intersegment sales at fair value as if the sales were to third parties. While intercompany transactions are treated like third-party transactions to determine segment performance, the revenues (and corresponding expenses recognized by the segment that is counterparty to the transaction) are eliminated in consolidation, and therefore, do not themselves impact consolidated results.

	Recorded Music	Music Publishing	Corporate expenses and eliminations	Total
		(in millions)		
2019				
Revenues	$ 3,840	$ 643	$ (8)	$4,475
Operating income (loss)	439	92	(175)	356
Amortization of intangible assets	139	69	—	208
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	45	5	11	61
OIBDA	623	166	(164)	625
Total assets	2,217	2,581	1,219	6,017
Capital expenditures	29	3	72	104
2018				
Revenues	$ 3,360	$ 653	$ (8)	$4,005
Operating income (loss)	307	84	(174)	217
Amortization of intangible assets	138	68	—	206
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	35	7	13	55
OIBDA	480	159	(161)	478
Total assets	1,999	2,423	922	5,344
Capital expenditures	20	3	51	74
2017				
Revenues	$ 3,020	$ 572	$ (16)	$3,576
Operating income (loss)	283	81	(142)	222
Amortization of intangible assets	136	65	—	201
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	32	6	12	50
OIBDA	451	152	(130)	473
Capital expenditures	21	5	18	44

Revenues relating to operations in different geographical areas are set forth below for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017. Total assets relating to operations in different geographical areas are set forth below as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

	2019		2018		2017
	Revenue	Long-lived Assets	Revenue	Long-lived Assets	Revenue
			(in millions)		
United States	$ 1,956	$ 201	$ 1,754	$ 156	$ 1,587
United Kingdom	596	20	593	23	522
All other territories	1,923	79	1,658	50	1,467
Total	$ 4,475	$ 300	$ 4,005	$ 229	$ 3,576

Customer Concentration

In the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the Company had two customers, Spotify and Apple, that individually represented 10% or more of total revenues, whereby Spotify represented 14%, and Apple represented 13% of total revenues. In the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the Company had two customers, Apple and Spotify, that individually represented 10% or more of total revenues, whereby Apple represented 15%, and Spotify represented 14% of total revenues. In the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, the Company had one customer, Apple, that individually represented 14% of total revenues. These customers' revenues are included in both the Company's Recorded Music and Music Publishing segments and the Company expects that the Company's license agreements with these customers will be renewed in the normal course of business.

16. Additional Financial Information

Cash Interest and Taxes

The Company made interest payments of approximately $138 million, $148 million and $138 million during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively. The Company paid approximately $63 million, $49 million and $40 million of foreign income and withholding taxes, net of refunds, for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

Dividends

The Company's ability to pay dividends is restricted by covenants in the indentures governing its notes and in the credit agreements for the Senior Term Loan Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility.

On September 23, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $206.25 million which was paid to stockholders on October 4, 2019 and recorded as an accrual as of September 30, 2019. For fiscal year 2019, the Company paid an aggregate of $93.75 million in cash dividends to stockholders. For fiscal year 2018, the Company paid an aggregate of $925 million in cash dividends to stockholders, which reflected proceeds from the sale of Spotify shares acquired in the ordinary course of business. For fiscal year 2017, the Company paid an aggregate of $84 million in cash dividends to stockholders.

In the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, the Company instituted a regular quarterly dividend policy whereby it intends to pay a modest regular quarterly dividend in each fiscal quarter and a variable dividend for the fourth fiscal quarter in an amount commensurate with cash expected to be generated from operations in such fiscal year, in each case, after taking into account other potential uses for cash, including acquisitions, investment in our business and repayment of indebtedness. The declaration of each dividend will continue to be at the discretion of the Board.

Spotify Share Sale

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the Company sold all of its shares of common stock in Spotify Technology S.A. ("Spotify") for cash proceeds of $504 million. In February 2016, the Company publicly announced that it would pay royalties in connection with these proceeds. The sale of shares resulted in an estimated pre-tax gain, net of the estimated royalty expense and other related costs, of $382 million, which was recorded as other income (expense) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. As of September 30, 2018, the estimated royalty expense and other related costs had been accrued, and were subsequently paid. The processing of the royalty expense resulted in advance recoveries of previously expensed royalty advances. The Company calculated the advance recoveries to be $12 million, and recorded these advance recoveries as a credit within operating expense for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The Company also recorded estimated tax expense of $77 million associated with the net income on the sale of shares in fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Additionally, the cash proceeds received in connection with the sale of shares have been reflected as an investing activity on the statement of cash flows within proceeds from the sale of investments for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

17. Fair Value Measurements

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement* ("ASC 820") defines fair value as the price that would be received upon sale of an asset or paid upon transfer of a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and in the principal or most advantageous market for that asset or liability. The fair value should be calculated based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, not on assumptions specific to the entity.

In addition to defining fair value, ASC 820 expands the disclosure requirements around fair value and establishes a fair value hierarchy for valuation inputs. The hierarchy prioritizes the inputs into three levels based on the extent to which inputs used in measuring fair value are observable in the market. Each fair value measurement is reported in one of the three levels which is determined by the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. These levels are:

- Level 1—inputs are based upon unadjusted quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
- Level 2—inputs are based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3—inputs are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. The fair values are therefore determined using model-based techniques that include option pricing models, discounted cash flow models and similar techniques.

In accordance with the fair value hierarchy, described above, the following table shows the fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are required to be measured at fair value as of September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018.

	Fair Value Measurements as of September 30, 2019			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
		(in millions)		
Other Current Liabilities:				
Contractual Obligations (a)	$ —	$ —	$ (9)	$ (9)
Other Non-Current Assets:				
Equity Method Investment (c)	—	40	—	40
Interest Rate Swap (b)	—	2	—	2
Other Non-Current Liabilities:				
Interest Rate Swap (b)	—	(13)	—	(13)
Total	$ —	$ 29	$ (9)	$ 20

	Fair Value Measurements as of September 30, 2018			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
		(in millions)		
Other Current Liabilities:				
Contractual Obligations (a)	$ —	$ —	$ (2)	$ (2)
Other Noncurrent Assets				
Interest Rate Swaps	—	4	—	4
Other Non-Current Liabilities:				
Contractual Obligations (a)	—	—	(6)	(6)
Total	$ —	$ 4	$ (8)	$ (4)

(a) This represents purchase obligations and contingent consideration related to the Company's various acquisitions. This is based on a probability weighted performance approach and it is adjusted to fair value on a recurring basis and any adjustments are included as a component of operating income in the consolidated statements of operations. These amounts were mainly calculated using unobservable inputs such as future earnings performance of the Company's various acquisitions and the expected timing of the payment.

(b) The fair value of the interest rate swaps is based on dealer quotes of market forward rates and reflects the amount that the Company would receive or pay as of September 30, 2019 for contracts involving the same attributes and maturity dates.

(c) The fair value of equity method investment represents an equity method investment acquired during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 whereby the Company has elected the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825"). The valuation is based upon quoted prices in active markets and model-based valuation techniques to determine fair value.

The following table reconciles the beginning and ending balances of net assets and liabilities classified as Level 3:

	Total
	(in millions)
Balance at September 30, 2018	$ (8)
Additions	(2)
Payments	1
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ (9)

The majority of the Company's non-financial instruments, which include goodwill, intangible assets, inventories and property, plant and equipment, are not required to be re-measured to fair value on a recurring basis. These assets are evaluated for impairment if certain triggering events occur. If such evaluation indicates that impairment exists, the asset is written down to its fair value. In addition, an impairment analysis is performed at least annually for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Equity Investments Without Readily Determinable Fair Value

The Company evaluates its equity investments without readily determinable fair values for impairment if factors indicate that a significant decrease in value has occurred. Beginning in October 2018, the Company prospectively adopted a new accounting standard on the accounting for equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values. Refer to Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," for further details. Under the new standard, the Company has elected to use the measurement alternative to fair value that will allow these investments to be recorded at cost, less impairment, and adjusted for subsequent observable price changes. The Company did not record any impairment charges on these investments during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. In addition, there were no observable price changes events that were completed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Fair Value of Debt

Based on the level of interest rates prevailing at September 30, 2019, the fair value of the Company's debt was $3.080 billion. Based on the level of interest rates prevailing at September 30, 2018, the fair value of the Company's debt was $2.862 billion. The fair value of the Company's debt instruments are determined using quoted market prices from less active markets or by using quoted market prices for instruments with identical terms and maturities; both approaches are considered a Level 2 measurement.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

2019 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION
(unaudited)

The following table sets forth the quarterly information for Warner Music Group Corp.

	Three months ended			
	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(in millions)			
Revenues	$ 1,124	$ 1,058	$ 1,090	$ 1,203
Costs and expenses:				
Cost of revenue	(639)	(577)	(559)	(626)
Selling, general and administrative expenses (a)	(408)	(372)	(354)	(376)
Amortization expense	(48)	(51)	(55)	(54)
Total costs and expenses	(1,095)	(1,000)	(968)	(1,056)
Operating income	29	58	122	147
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(4)	—	(3)
Interest expense, net	(34)	(36)	(36)	(36)
Other income (expense)	19	(16)	29	28
Income before income taxes	14	2	115	136
Income tax benefit (expense)	77	12	(48)	(50)
Net income	91	14	67	86
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(1)	(1)	—	—
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 90	$ 13	$ 67	$ 86
(a) Includes depreciation expense of:	$ (18)	$ (15)	$ (14)	$ (14)

Quarterly operating results can be disproportionately affected by a particularly strong or weak quarter. Therefore, these quarterly operating results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the full fiscal year.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

2018 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION
(unaudited)

The following table sets forth the quarterly information for Warner Music Group Corp.

	Three months ended			
	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	(in millions)			
Revenues	$ 1,039	$ 958	$ 963	$ 1,045
Costs and expenses:				
Cost of revenue	(583)	(531)	(488)	(569)
Selling, general and administrative expenses (a)	(398)	(343)	(337)	(333)
Amortization expense	(42)	(56)	(55)	(53)
Total costs and expenses	(1,023)	(930)	(880)	(955)
Operating income	16	28	83	90
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(7)	(23)	(1)
Interest expense, net	(33)	(33)	(36)	(36)
Other income (expense)	2	394	(6)	4
(Loss) income before income taxes	(15)	382	18	57
Income tax benefit (expense)	2	(61)	(19)	(52)
Net (loss) income	(13)	321	(1)	5
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(1)	(1)	(2)	(1)
Net (loss) income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ (14)	$ 320	$ (3)	$ 4
(a) Includes depreciation expense of:	$ (14)	$ (15)	$ (14)	$ (12)

Quarterly operating results can be disproportionately affected by a particularly strong or weak quarter. Therefore, these quarterly operating results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the full fiscal year.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

Supplementary Information
Consolidating Financial Statements

The Company is the direct parent of Holdings, which is the direct parent of Acquisition Corp. As of September 30, 2019 Acquisition Corp. had issued and outstanding the 5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023, the 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024, the 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024, the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 and the 5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 (together, the "Acquisition Corp. Notes").

The Acquisition Corp. Notes are guaranteed by the Company and, in addition, are guaranteed by all of Acquisition Corp.'s domestic wholly-owned subsidiaries. The secured notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis and the unsecured notes are guaranteed on an unsecured senior basis. The Company's guarantee of the Acquisition Corp. Notes is full and unconditional. The guarantee of the Acquisition Corp. Notes by Acquisition Corp.'s domestic wholly-owned subsidiaries is full, unconditional and joint and several. The following condensed consolidating financial statements are also presented for the information of the holders of the Acquisition Corp. Notes and present the results of operations, financial position and cash flows of (i) Acquisition Corp., which is the issuer of the Acquisition Corp. Notes, (ii) the guarantor subsidiaries of Acquisition Corp., (iii) the non-guarantor subsidiaries of Acquisition Corp. and (iv) the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for Acquisition Corp. on a consolidated basis. Investments in consolidated subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting. There are no restrictions on Acquisition Corp.'s ability to obtain funds from any of its wholly-owned subsidiaries through dividends, loans or advances.

The Company and Holdings are holding companies that conduct substantially all of their business operations through Acquisition Corp. Accordingly, the ability of the Company and Holdings to obtain funds from their subsidiaries is restricted by the indentures for the Acquisition Corp. Notes and the credit agreements for the Acquisition Corp. Senior Credit Facilities, including the Revolving Credit Facility and the Senior Term Loan Facility.

Consolidating Balance Sheet
September 30, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Assets									
Current assets:									
Cash and equivalents	$ —	$ 386	$ 233	$ —	$ 619	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 619
Accounts receivable, net	—	334	441	—	775	—	—	—	775
Inventories	—	11	63	—	74	—	—	—	74
Royalty advances expected to be recouped within one year	—	112	58	—	170	—	—	—	170
Prepaid and other current assets	—	12	41	—	53	—	—	—	53
Total current assets	—	855	836	—	1,691	—	—	—	1,691
Due from (to) parent companies	458	(531)	73	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments in and advances to consolidated subsidiaries	2,272	2,567	—	(4,839)	—	878	878	(1,756)	—
Royalty advances expected to be recouped after one year	—	137	71	—	208	—	—	—	208
Property, plant and equipment, net	—	200	100	—	300	—	—	—	300
Goodwill	—	1,370	391	—	1,761	—	—	—	1,761
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	—	884	839	—	1,723	—	—	—	1,723
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	—	71	80	—	151	—	—	—	151
Deferred tax assets, net	—	30	8	—	38	—	—	—	38
Other assets	7	115	23	—	145	—	—	—	145
Total assets	$ 2,737	$ 5,698	$ 2,421	$ (4,839)	$ 6,017	$ 878	$ 878	$ (1,756)	$ 6,017
Liabilities and Equity									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 160	$ 100	$ —	$ 260	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 260
Accrued royalties	4	813	750	—	1,567	—	—	—	1,567
Accrued liabilities	—	266	226	—	492	—	—	—	492
Accrued interest	34	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	34
Deferred revenue	—	42	138	—	180	—	—	—	180
Other current liabilities	—	221	65	—	286	—	—	—	286
Total current liabilities	38	1,502	1,279	—	2,819	—	—	—	2,819
Long-term debt	2,974	—	—	—	2,974	—	—	—	2,974
Deferred tax liabilities, net	—	—	172	—	172	—	—	—	172
Other noncurrent liabilities	14	200	107	—	321	—	—	—	321
Total liabilities	3,026	1,702	1,558	—	6,286	—	—	—	6,286
Total Warner Music Group Corp. (deficit) equity	(289)	3,992	847	(4,839)	(289)	878	878	(1,756)	(289)
Noncontrolling interest	—	4	16	—	20	—	—	—	20
Total equity	(289)	3,996	863	(4,839)	(269)	878	878	(1,756)	(269)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,737	$ 5,698	$ 2,421	$ (4,839)	$ 6,017	$ 878	$ 878	$ (1,756)	$ 6,017

Consolidating Balance Sheet
September 30, 2018

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Assets									
Current assets:									
Cash and equivalents	$ —	$ 169	$ 345	$ —	$ 514	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 514
Accounts receivable, net	—	262	185	—	447	—	—	—	447
Inventories	—	18	24	—	42	—	—	—	42
Royalty advances expected to be recouped within one year	—	79	44	—	123	—	—	—	123
Prepaid and other current assets	—	15	35	—	50	—	—	—	50
Total current assets	—	543	633	—	1,176	—	—	—	1,176
Due from (to) parent companies	488	(214)	(274)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments in and advances to consolidated subsidiaries	2,018	2,192	—	(4,210)	—	675	675	(1,350)	—
Royalty advances expected to be recouped after one year	—	93	60	—	153	—	—	—	153
Property, plant and equipment, net	—	155	74	—	229	—	—	—	229
Goodwill	—	1,370	322	—	1,692	—	—	—	1,692
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	—	956	895	—	1,851	—	—	—	1,851
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	—	71	83	—	154	—	—	—	154
Deferred tax assets, net	—	—	11	—	11	—	—	—	11
Other assets	12	55	11	—	78	—	—	—	78
Total assets	$ 2,518	$ 5,221	$ 1,815	$ (4,210)	$ 5,344	$ 675	$ 675	$ (1,350)	$ 5,344
Liabilities and Equity									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 200	$ 81	$ —	$ 281	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 281
Accrued royalties	—	869	527	—	1,396	—	—	—	1,396
Accrued liabilities	—	195	228	—	423	—	—	—	423
Accrued interest	31	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	31
Deferred revenue	—	94	114	—	208	—	—	—	208
Other current liabilities	—	2	32	—	34	—	—	—	34
Total current liabilities	31	1,360	982	—	2,373	—	—	—	2,373
Long-term debt	2,819	—	—	—	2,819	—	—	—	2,819
Deferred tax liabilities, net	—	3	162	—	165	—	—	—	165
Other noncurrent liabilities	2	197	108	—	307	—	—	—	307
Total liabilities	2,852	1,560	1,252	—	5,664	—	—	—	5,664
Total Warner Music Group Corp. (deficit) equity	(334)	3,656	554	(4,210)	(334)	675	675	(1,350)	(334)
Noncontrolling interest	—	5	9	—	14	—	—	—	14
Total equity	(334)	3,661	563	(4,210)	(320)	675	675	(1,350)	(320)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,518	$ 5,221	$ 1,815	$ (4,210)	$ 5,344	$ 675	$ 675	$ (1,350)	$ 5,344

Consolidating Statement of Operations
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Revenues	$ —	$ 2,041	$ 2,804	$ (370)	$ 4,475	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,475
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(1,109)	(1,603)	311	(2,401)	—	—	—	(2,401)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	(765)	(804)	59	(1,510)	—	—	—	(1,510)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(97)	(111)	—	(208)	—	—	—	(208)
Total costs and expenses	—	(1,971)	(2,518)	370	(4,119)	—	—	—	(4,119)
Operating income	—	70	286	—	356	—	—	—	356
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(7)	—	—	—	(7)	—	—	—	(7)
Interest expense, net	(71)	(50)	(21)	—	(142)	—	—	—	(142)
Equity gains from consolidated subsidiaries	311	185	—	(496)	—	256	256	(512)	—
Other income (expense), net	32	56	(28)	—	60	—	—	—	60
Income before income taxes	265	261	237	(496)	267	256	256	(512)	267
Income tax (expense) benefit	(9)	12	(51)	39	(9)	—	—	—	(9)
Net income	256	273	186	(457)	258	256	256	(512)	258
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2)	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 256	$ 273	$ 184	$ (457)	$ 256	$ 256	$ 256	$ (512)	$ 256

Consolidating Statement of Operations
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Revenues	$ —	$ 2,284	$ 2,245	$ (524)	$ 4,005	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,005
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(1,090)	(1,442)	361	(2,171)	—	—	—	(2,171)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	(1,040)	(534)	163	(1,411)	—	—	—	(1,411)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(96)	(110)	—	(206)	—	—	—	(206)
Total costs and expenses	—	(2,226)	(2,086)	524	(3,788)	—	—	—	(3,788)
Operating income	—	58	159	—	217	—	—	—	217
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(31)	—	—	—	(31)	—	—	—	(31)
Interest (expense) income, net	(116)	4	(26)	—	(138)	—	—	—	(138)
Equity gains from consolidated subsidiaries	207	122	—	(329)	—	307	307	(614)	—
Other income, net	377	7	10	—	394	—	—	—	394
Income before income taxes	437	191	143	(329)	442	307	307	(614)	442
Income tax expense	(130)	(130)	(39)	169	(130)	—	—	—	(130)
Net income	307	61	104	(160)	312	307	307	(614)	312
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(1)	(4)	—	(5)	—	—	—	(5)
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 307	$ 60	$ 100	$ (160)	$ 307	$ 307	$ 307	$ (614)	$ 307

Consolidating Statement of Operations
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Revenues	$ —	$ 1,978	$ 2,008	$ (410)	$ 3,576	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,576
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(922)	(1,275)	266	(1,931)	—	—	—	(1,931)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(1)	(900)	(464)	143	(1,222)	—	—	—	(1,222)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(100)	(101)	—	(201)	—	—	—	(201)
Total costs and expenses	(1)	(1,922)	(1,840)	409	(3,354)	—	—	—	(3,354)
Operating income (loss)	(1)	56	168	(1)	222	—	—	—	222
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(35)	—	—	—	(35)	—	—	—	(35)
Interest (expense) income, net	(95)	2	(56)	—	(149)	—	—	—	(149)
Equity gains from consolidated subsidiaries	124	87	—	(210)	1	143	143	(286)	1
Other expense, net	(1)	(17)	(23)	—	(41)	—	—	—	(41)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(8)	128	89	(211)	(2)	143	143	(286)	(2)
Income tax benefit (expense)	151	154	(30)	(124)	151	—	—	—	151
Net income	143	282	59	(335)	149	143	143	(286)	149
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(1)	(5)	—	(6)	—	—	—	(6)
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 143	$ 281	$ 54	$ (335)	$ 143	$ 143	$ 143	$ (286)	$ 143

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
					(in millions)				
Net income	$ 256	$ 273	$ 186	$ (457)	$ 258	$ 256	$ 256	$ (512)	$ 258
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	(34)	—	34	(34)	(34)	(36)	(36)	72	(34)
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	(11)	—	(11)	11	(11)	(11)	(11)	22	(11)
Minimum pension liability	(5)	—	—	—	(5)	(5)	(5)	10	(5)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(50)	—	23	(23)	(50)	(52)	(52)	104	(50)
Total comprehensive income	206	273	209	(480)	208	204	204	(408)	208
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2)	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 206	$ 273	$ 207	$ (480)	$ 206	$ 204	$ 204	$ (408)	$ 206

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Net income	$ 307	$ 61	$ 104	$ (160)	$ 312	$ 307	$ 307	$ (614)	$ 312
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	(13)	—	13	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	26	(13)
Deferred gain on derivative financial instruments	3	—	3	(3)	3	3	3	(6)	3
Minimum pension liability	1	—	1	(1)	1	1	1	(2)	1
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(9)	—	17	(17)	(9)	(9)	(9)	18	(9)
Total comprehensive income	298	61	121	(177)	303	298	298	(596)	303
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(1)	(4)	—	(5)	—	—	—	(5)
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 298	$ 60	$ 117	$ (177)	$ 298	$ 298	$ 298	$ (596)	$ 298

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Net income	$ 143	$ 282	$ 59	$ (335)	$ 149	$ 143	$ 143	$ (286)	$ 149
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	30	—	(30)	30	30	32	32	(64)	30
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	—	(1)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum pension liability	7	—	7	(7)	7	7	7	(14)	7
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	37	(1)	(23)	24	37	39	39	(78)	37
Total comprehensive income	180	281	36	(311)	186	182	182	(364)	186
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(1)	(5)	—	(6)	—	—	—	(6)
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 180	$ 280	$ 31	$ (311)	$ 180	$ 182	$ 182	$ (364)	$ 180

Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Cash flows from operating activities									
Net income	$ 256	$ 273	$ 186	$ (457)	$ 258	$ 256	$ 256	$ (512)	$ 258
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	—	138	131	—	269	—	—	—	269
Unrealized (gains) losses and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans	(43)	—	15	—	(28)	—	—	—	(28)
Deferred income taxes	—	—	(68)	—	(68)	—	—	—	(68)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	7
Net gain on divestitures and investments	—	(18)	(2)	—	(20)	—	—	—	(20)
Non-cash interest expense	6	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	6
Equity-based compensation expense	—	50	—	—	50	—	—	—	50
Equity gains, including distributions	(311)	(185)	—	496	—	(256)	(256)	512	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:									
Accounts receivable, net	—	10	(100)	—	(90)	—	—	—	(90)
Inventories	—	7	(4)	—	3	—	—	—	3
Royalty advances	—	(77)	(33)	—	(110)	—	—	—	(110)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	—	315	(273)	(39)	3	—	—	—	3
Royalty payables	—	(68)	198	—	130	—	—	—	130
Accrued interest	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Deferred revenue	—	(53)	49	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)
Other balance sheet changes	8	(41)	24	—	(9)	—	—	—	(9)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(74)	351	123	—	400	—	—	—	400
Cash flows from investing activities									
Acquisition of music publishing rights and music catalogs, net	—	(24)	(17)	—	(41)	—	—	—	(41)
Capital expenditures	—	(85)	(19)	—	(104)	—	—	—	(104)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net of cash received	—	(42)	(189)	—	(231)	—	—	—	(231)
Advance to Issuer	(111)	—	—	111	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(111)	(151)	(225)	111	(376)	—	—	—	(376)
Cash flows from financing activities									
Dividend by Acquisition Corp. to Holdings Corp.	—	(94)	—	—	(94)	—	—	—	(94)
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 3.625% Senior Notes due 2026	514	—	—	—	514	—	—	—	514
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.125% Senior Secured Notes	(40)	—	—	—	(40)	—	—	—	(40)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.875% Senior Secured Notes	(30)	—	—	—	(30)	—	—	—	(30)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 5.625% Senior Secured Notes	(247)	—	—	—	(247)	—	—	—	(247)
Call premiums paid on early redemption of debt	(5)	—	—	—	(5)	—	—	—	(5)
Deferred financing costs paid	(7)	—	—	—	(7)	—	—	—	(7)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	—	—	(3)	—	(3)	—	—	—	(3)
Change in due to (from) issuer	—	111	—	(111)	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	185	17	(3)	(111)	88	—	—	—	88
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	—	—	(7)	—	(7)	—	—	—	(7)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	—	217	(112)	—	105	—	—	—	105
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	—	169	345	—	514	—	—	—	514
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ —	$ 386	$ 233	$ —	$ 619	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 619

Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Cash flows from operating activities									
Net income	$ 307	$ 61	$ 104	$ (160)	$ 312	$ 307	$ 307	$ (614)	$ 312
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	—	136	125	—	261	—	—	—	261
Unrealized gains/losses and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans	(3)	—	—	—	(3)	—	—	—	(3)
Deferred income taxes	—	—	66	—	66	—	—	—	66
Loss on extinguishment of debt	31	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	31
Net loss (gain) on divestitures and investments	(504)	78	37	—	(389)	—	—	—	(389)
Non-cash interest expense	6	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	6
Equity-based compensation expense	—	62	—	—	62	—	—	—	62
Equity losses (gains), including distributions	(207)	(122)	—	329	—	(307)	(307)	614	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:									
Accounts receivable, net	—	(48)	5	—	(43)	—	—	—	(43)
Inventories	—	(5)	2	—	(3)	—	—	—	(3)
Royalty advances	—	24	7	—	31	—	—	—	31
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	—	449	(198)	(169)	82	—	—	—	82
Royalty payables	—	48	(26)	—	22	—	—	—	22
Accrued interest	(10)	—	—	—	(10)	—	—	—	(10)
Deferred revenue	—	(48)	44	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)
Other balance sheet changes	—	89	(85)	—	4	—	—	—	4
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(380)	724	81	—	425	—	—	—	425
Cash flows from investing activities									
Acquisition of music publishing rights, net	—	(11)	(3)	—	(14)	—	—	—	(14)
Capital expenditures	—	(60)	(14)	—	(74)	—	—	—	(74)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net	—	(17)	(6)	—	(23)	—	—	—	(23)
Divestitures, net	504	12	—	—	516	—	—	—	516
Advance to Issuer	(99)	—	—	99	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	405	(76)	(23)	99	405	—	—	—	405
Cash flows from financing activities									
Dividend by Acquisition Corp. to Holdings Corp.	—	(925)	—	—	(925)	—	—	—	(925)
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 5.500% Senior Notes	325	—	—	—	325	—	—	—	325
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. Senior Term Loan Facility	320	—	—	—	320	—	—	—	320
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 6.750% Senior Secured Notes	(635)	—	—	—	(635)	—	—	—	(635)
Call premiums paid on early redemption of debt	(23)	—	—	—	(23)	—	—	—	(23)
Deferred financing costs paid	(12)	—	—	—	(12)	—	—	—	(12)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	—	—	(5)	—	(5)	—	—	—	(5)
Change in due (from) to issuer	—	99	—	(99)	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash used in financing activities	(25)	(826)	(5)	(99)	(955)	—	—	—	(955)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	—	—	(8)	—	(8)	—	—	—	(8)
Net increase in cash and equivalents	—	(178)	45	—	(133)	—	—	—	(133)
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	—	347	300	—	647	—	—	—	647
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ —	$ 169	$ 345	$ —	$ 514	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 514

Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows
For The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Cash flows from operating activities									
Net income	$ 143	$ 282	$ 59	$ (335)	$ 149	$ 143	$ 143	$ (286)	$ 149
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	—	137	114	—	251	—	—	—	251
Unrealized gains/losses and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans	27	—	(3)	—	24	—	—	—	24
Deferred income taxes	2	—	(194)	—	(192)	—	—	—	(192)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	35	—	—	—	35	—	—	—	35
Net loss (gain) on divestitures and investments	—	33	(16)	—	17	—	—	—	17
Non-cash interest expense	8	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	8
Equity-based compensation expense	—	70	—	—	70	—	—	—	70
Equity losses (gains), including distributions	(124)	(86)	—	210	—	(143)	(143)	286	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:									
Accounts receivable, net	—	(37)	(23)	—	(60)	—	—	—	(60)
Inventories	—	2	(1)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Royalty advances	—	2	15	—	17	—	—	—	17
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(120)	(4)	47	125	48	—	—	—	48
Royalty payables	—	126	10	—	136	—	—	—	136
Accrued interest	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Deferred revenue	—	(6)	28	—	22	—	—	—	22
Other balance sheet changes	5	(204)	205	—	6	—	—	—	6
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(21)	315	241	—	535	—	—	—	535
Cash flows from investing activities									
Acquisition of music publishing rights, net	—	(9)	(7)	—	(16)	—	—	—	(16)
Capital expenditures	—	(31)	(13)	—	(44)	—	—	—	(44)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net	—	(6)	(133)	—	(139)	—	—	—	(139)
Divestitures, net	—	42	31	—	73	—	—	—	73
Advance to Issuer	60	—	—	(60)	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	60	(4)	(122)	(60)	(126)	—	—	—	(126)
Cash flows from financing activities									
Dividend by Acquisition Corp. to Holdings Corp.	—	(84)	—	—	(84)	84	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 4.125% Senior Secured Notes	380	—	—	—	380	—	—	—	380
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 4.875% Senior Secured Notes	250	—	—	—	250	—	—	—	250
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. Senior Term Loan Facility	22	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	22
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 6.000% Senior Secured Notes	(450)	—	—	—	(450)	—	—	—	(450)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 6.250% Senior Secured Notes	(173)	—	—	—	(173)	—	—	—	(173)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 5.625% Senior Secured Notes	(28)	—	—	—	(28)	—	—	—	(28)
Call premiums paid on early redemption of debt	(27)	—	—	—	(27)	—	—	—	(27)
Deferred financing costs paid	(13)	—	—	—	(13)	—	—	—	(13)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	—	—	(5)	—	(5)	—	—	—	(5)
Dividends paid	—	—	—	—	—	(84)	—	—	(84)
Change in due (from) to issuer	—	(60)	—	60	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(39)	(144)	(5)	60	(128)	—	—	—	(128)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	—	—	7	—	7	—	—	—	7
Net increase in cash and equivalents	—	167	121	—	288	—	—	—	288
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	—	180	179	—	359	—	—	—	359
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ —	$ 347	$ 300	$ —	$ 647	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 647

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Description	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Cost and Expenses	Deductions	Balance at End of Period
		(in millions)		
Year Ended September 30, 2019				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 18	$ 3	$ (4)	$ 17
Reserves for sales returns	28	88	(93)	23
Allowance for deferred tax asset	206	4	(119)	91
Year Ended September 30, 2018				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 18	$ 4	$ (4)	$ 18
Reserves for sales returns	33	108	(113)	28
Allowance for deferred tax asset	193	33	(20)	206
Year Ended September 30, 2017				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 19	$ 3	$ (4)	$ 18
Reserves for sales returns	33	119	(119)	33
Allowance for deferred tax asset	310	23	(140)	193

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

	March 31, 2020	September 30, 2019
	(in millions, except share data)	
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and equivalents	$ 484	$ 619
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of $21 million and $17 million	763	775
Inventories	65	74
Royalty advances expected to be recouped within one year	189	170
Prepaid and other current assets	82	53
Total current assets	1,583	1,691
Royalty advances expected to be recouped after one year	232	208
Property, plant and equipment, net	294	300
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	281	—
Goodwill	1,761	1,761
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	1,644	1,723
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	151	151
Deferred tax assets, net	55	38
Other assets	123	145
Total assets	$ 6,124	$ 6,017
Liabilities and Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 246	$ 260
Accrued royalties	1,591	1,567
Accrued liabilities	564	492
Accrued interest	34	34
Operating lease liabilities, current	39	—
Deferred revenue	167	180
Other current liabilities	91	286
Total current liabilities	2,732	2,819
Long-term debt	2,983	2,974
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	312	—
Deferred tax liabilities, net	154	172
Other noncurrent liabilities	228	321
Total liabilities	$ 6,409	$ 6,286
Equity:		
Common A stock ($0.001 par value; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized; 0 and 0 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively)	$ —	$ —
Common B stock ($0.001 par value; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized; 510,000,000 and 505,830,022 issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively)	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	1,127	1,127
Accumulated deficit	(1,166)	(1,177)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(268)	(240)
Total Warner Music Group Corp. deficit	(306)	(289)
Noncontrolling interest	21	20
Total deficit	(285)	(269)
Total liabilities and deficit	$ 6,124	$ 6,017

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Six Months Ended March 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	(in millions, except share and per share data)			
Revenue	$ 1,071	$ 1,090	$ 2,327	$ 2,293
Costs and expenses:				
Cost of revenue	(535)	(559)	(1,200)	(1,185)
Selling, general and administrative expenses (a)	(538)	(354)	(917)	(730)
Amortization expense	(47)	(55)	(94)	(109)
Total costs and expenses	(1,120)	(968)	(2,211)	(2,024)
Operating (loss) income	(49)	122	116	269
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	(3)
Interest expense, net	(33)	(36)	(66)	(72)
Other (expense) income	(4)	29	(9)	57
(Loss) income before income taxes	(86)	115	41	251
Income tax benefit (expense)	12	(48)	7	(98)
Net (loss) income	(74)	67	48	153
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2)	—
Net (loss) income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ (74)	$ 67	$ 46	$ 153
(a) Includes depreciation expense:	$ (14)	$ (14)	$ (38)	$ (28)
Net (loss) income per share attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.'s stockholders:				
Basic and Diluted	$ (0.15)	$ 0.13	$ 0.09	$ 0.30
Weighted average common shares:				
Basic and Diluted	501,991,944	501,991,944	501,991,944	501,991,944

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Six Months Ended March 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	(in millions)			
Net (loss) income	$ (74)	$ 67	$ 48	$ 153
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax:				
Foreign currency adjustment	(15)	(10)	(8)	(26)
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	(23)	(3)	(20)	(9)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(38)	(13)	(28)	(35)
Total comprehensive (loss) income	(112)	54	20	118
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2)	—
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ (112)	$ 54	$ 18	$ 118

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended March 31,	
	2020	2019
	(in millions)	
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	$ 48	$ 153
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	132	137
Unrealized gains and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans and foreign currency forward exchange contracts	(7)	(24)
Deferred income taxes	(31)	27
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	3
Net loss (gain) on divestitures and investments	15	(32)
Non-cash interest expense	3	3
Equity-based compensation expense	160	14
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable, net	6	(90)
Inventories	9	13
Royalty advances	(47)	(61)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(109)	(100)
Royalty payables	38	46
Accrued interest	—	1
Operating lease liabilities	(2)	—
Deferred revenue	(14)	(19)
Other balance sheet changes	(37)	28
Net cash provided by operating activities	164	99
Cash flows from investing activities		
Acquisition of music publishing rights and music catalogs, net	(18)	(16)
Capital expenditures	(28)	(59)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net of cash received	(5)	(218)
Net cash used in investing activities	(51)	(293)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 3.625% Senior Secured Notes	—	287
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.125% Senior Secured Notes	—	(40)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.875% Senior Secured Notes	—	(30)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 5.625% Senior Secured Notes	—	(27)
Call premiums paid and deposit on early redemption of debt	—	(2)
Deferred financing costs paid	—	(4)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	(1)	(2)
Dividends paid	(244)	(31)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(245)	151
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	(3)	(1)
Net decrease in cash and equivalents	(135)	(44)
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	619	514
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ 484	$ 470

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Deficit (Unaudited)

Six Months Ended March 31, 2020

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Warner Music Group Corp. Deficit	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Deficit
	Shares	Value	Shares	Value						
					(in millions, except share and per share data)					
Balance at September 30, 2019	—	$ —	505,830,022	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,177)	$ (240)	$ (289)	$ 20	$ (269)
Cumulative effect of ASC 842 adoption	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	7	—	7
Cumulative effect of ASC 718 accounting policy change	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	33	—	33
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	46	—	46	2	48
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(28)	(28)	—	(28)
Dividends ($0.15 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(75)	—	(75)	—	(75)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Other	—	—	4,169,978	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2020	—	$ —	510,000,000	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,166)	$ (268)	$ (306)	$ 21	$ (285)

Three Months Ended March 31, 2020

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Warner Music Group Corp. Deficit	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Deficit
	Shares	Value	Shares	Value						
					(in millions, except share and per share data)					
Balance at December 31, 2019	—	$ —	510,000,000	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,088)	$ (230)	$ (190)	$ 21	$ (169)
Cumulative effect of ASC 718 accounting policy change	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	33	—	33
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(74)	—	(74)	—	(74)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38)	(38)	—	(38)
Dividends ($0.07 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(37)	—	(37)	—	(37)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2020	—	$ —	510,000,000	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,166)	$ (268)	$ (306)	$ 21	$ (285)

Six Months Ended March 31, 2019

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Warner Music Group Corp. Deficit	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Deficit
	Shares	Value	Shares	Value						
					(in millions, except share and per share data)					
Balance at September 30, 2018	—	$ —	501,991,944	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,272)	$ (190)	$ (334)	$ 14	$ (320)
Cumulative effect of ASC 606 adoption	—	—	—	—	—	139	—	139	11	150
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	153	—	153	—	153
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(35)	(35)	—	(35)
Dividends ($0.12 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(63)	—	(63)	—	(63)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
Other	—	—	3,838,078	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	(3)
Balance at March 31, 2019	—	$ —	505,830,022	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,043)	$ (225)	$ (140)	$ 20	$ (120)

Three Months Ended March 31, 2019

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Warner Music Group Corp. Deficit	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Deficit
	Shares	Value	Shares	Value						
					(in millions, except share and per share data)					
Balance at December 31, 2018	—	$ —	505,830,022	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,078)	$ (212)	$ (162)	$ 23	$ (139)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	67	—	67	—	67
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(13)	(13)	—	(13)
Dividends ($0.06 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(32)	—	(32)	—	(32)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	(3)
Balance at March 31, 2019	—	$ —	505,830,022	$ 1	$ 1,127	$ (1,043)	$ (225)	$ (140)	$ 20	$ (120)

See accompanying notes

Warner Music Group Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Interim Financial Statements (Unaudited)

1. Description of Business

Warner Music Group Corp. (the "Company") was formed on November 21, 2003. The Company is the direct parent of WMG Holdings Corp. ("Holdings"), which is the direct parent of WMG Acquisition Corp. ("Acquisition Corp."). Acquisition Corp. is one of the world's major music entertainment companies.

Acquisition of Warner Music Group by Access Industries

Pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 6, 2011 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among the Company, AI Entertainment Holdings LLC (formerly Airplanes Music LLC), a Delaware limited liability company ("Parent") and an affiliate of Access Industries, Inc. ("Access"), and Airplanes Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub"), on July 20, 2011 (the "Merger Closing Date"), Merger Sub merged with and into the Company with the Company surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent (the "Merger"). In connection with the Merger, the Company delisted its common stock from the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE").

The Company continues to voluntarily file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") current and periodic reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") as provided for in certain covenants contained in the instruments covering its outstanding indebtedness. All of the Company's common stock is owned by affiliates of Access.

On February 6, 2020, the Company filed a Form S-1 registration statement with the SEC for an initial public offering ("IPO"). The completion of the proposed IPO will depend on, among other things, the SEC review process and customary regulatory approvals, as well as market conditions. There can be no assurance that the proposed IPO will occur.

Recorded Music Operations

Our Recorded Music business primarily consists of the discovery and development of recording artists and the related marketing, promotion, distribution, sale and licensing of music created by such recording artists. We play an integral role in virtually all aspects of the recorded music value chain from discovering and developing talent to producing, distributing and selling music to marketing and promoting recording artists and their music.

In the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted principally through our major record labels—Atlantic Records and Warner Records. In October 2018, we launched Elektra Music Group in the United States as a standalone label group, which comprises the Elektra, Fueled by Ramen and Roadrunner labels. Our Recorded Music business also includes Rhino Entertainment, a division that specializes in marketing our recorded music catalog through compilations, reissuances of previously released music and video titles and releasing previously unreleased material from our vault. We also conduct our Recorded Music business through a collection of additional record labels including Asylum, Big Beat, Canvasback, East West, Erato, FFRR, Nonesuch, Parlophone, Reprise, Sire, Spinnin', Warner Classics and Warner Music Nashville.

Outside the United States, our Recorded Music business is conducted in more than 70 countries through various subsidiaries, affiliates and non-affiliated licensees. Internationally, we engage in the same activities as in the United States: discovering and signing artists and distributing, selling, marketing and promoting their music. In most cases, we also market, promote, distribute and sell the music of those recording artists for whom our domestic record labels have international rights. In certain smaller markets, we license the right to distribute and sell our music to non-affiliated third-party record labels.

Our Recorded Music business' distribution operations include Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation ("WEA Corp."), which markets, distributes and sells music and video products to retailers and wholesale distributors; Alternative Distribution Alliance ("ADA"), which markets, distributes and sells the products of independent labels to retail and wholesale distributors; and various distribution centers and ventures operated internationally.

In addition to our music being sold in physical retail outlets, our music is also sold in physical form to online physical retailers, such as Amazon.com, barnesandnoble.com and bestbuy.com, and distributed in digital form to an expanded universe of digital partners, including streaming services such as those of Amazon, Apple, Deezer, SoundCloud, Spotify, Tencent Music Entertainment Group and YouTube, radio services such as iHeart Radio and SiriusXM and download services.

We have integrated the marketing of digital content into all aspects of our business, including artist and repertoire ("A&R") and distribution. Our business development executives work closely with A&R departments to ensure that while music is being produced, digital assets are also created with all distribution channels in mind, including streaming services, social networking sites, online portals and music-centered destinations. We also work side-by-side with our online and mobile partners to test new concepts. We believe existing and new digital businesses will be a significant source of growth and will provide new opportunities to successfully monetize our assets and create new revenue streams. The proportion of digital revenues attributable to each distribution channel varies by region and proportions may change as the introduction of new technologies continues. As one of the world's largest music entertainment companies, we believe we are well positioned to take advantage of growth in digital distribution and emerging technologies to maximize the value of our assets.

We have diversified our revenues beyond our traditional businesses by entering into expanded-rights deals with recording artists in order to partner with such artists in other aspects of their careers. Under these agreements, we provide services to and participate in recording artists' activities outside the traditional recorded music business such as touring, merchandising and sponsorships. We have built and acquired artist services capabilities and platforms for marketing and distributing this broader set of music-related rights and participating more widely in the monetization of the artist brands we help create. We believe that entering into expanded-rights deals and enhancing our artist services capabilities in areas such as merchandising, VIP ticketing, fan clubs, concert promotion and management has permitted us to diversify revenue streams and capitalize on other revenue opportunities. This provides for improved long-term relationships with our recording artists and allows us to more effectively connect recording artists and fans.

Music Publishing Operations

While Recorded Music is focused on marketing, promoting, distributing and licensing a particular recording of a musical composition, Music Publishing is an intellectual property business focused on generating revenue from uses of the musical composition itself. In return for promoting, placing, marketing and administering the creative output of a songwriter, or engaging in those activities for other rightsholders, our Music Publishing business garners a share of the revenues generated from use of the musical compositions.

The operations of our Music Publishing business are conducted principally through Warner Chappell Music, our global music publishing company headquartered in Los Angeles with operations in over 70 countries through various subsidiaries, affiliates, and non-affiliated licensees and sub-publishers. We own or control rights to more than 1.4 million musical compositions, including numerous pop hits, American standards, folk songs and motion picture and theatrical compositions. Assembled over decades, our award-winning catalog includes over 80,000 songwriters and composers and a diverse range of genres including pop, rock, jazz, classical, country, R&B, hip-hop, rap, reggae, Latin, folk, blues, symphonic, soul, Broadway, techno, alternative and gospel. Warner Chappell Music also administers the music and soundtracks of several third-party television and film producers and studios. We have an extensive production music catalog collectively branded as Warner Chappell Production Music.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Interim Financial Statements

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and notes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. Operating results for the three and six months ended March 31, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020.

The consolidated balance sheet at September 30, 2019 has been derived from the audited consolidated financial statements at that date but does not include all the information and notes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements.

For further information, refer to the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 (File No. 001-32502).

Basis of Consolidation

The accompanying financial statements present the consolidated accounts of all entities in which the Company has a controlling voting interest and/or variable interest required to be consolidated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810") requires the Company first evaluate its investments to determine if any investments qualify as a variable interest entity ("VIE"). A VIE is consolidated if the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, which is the party involved with the VIE that has both (i) the power to control the most significant activities of the VIE and (ii) either the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. If an entity is not deemed to be a VIE, the Company consolidates the entity if the Company has a controlling voting interest.

The Company maintains a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the last Friday in each reporting period. As such, all references to March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019 relate to the periods ended March 27, 2020 and March 29, 2019, respectively. For convenience purposes, the Company continues to date its second-quarter financial statements as of March 31. The fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 ended on September 27, 2019.

The Company has performed a review of all subsequent events through the date the financial statements were issued and has determined that no additional disclosures are necessary.

Common Stock

On February 28, 2020, the Company amended its certificate of incorporation to increase its authorized capital stock to 2,100,000,000 shares, consisting of 1,000,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.001 per share, 1,000,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $1.00 per share. In addition, the February 28, 2020 amendment to the Company's certificate of incorporation also gave effect to the reclassification and 477,242.614671815-for-1 stock split of the Company's existing common stock outstanding into 510,000,000 shares of Class B common stock. This stock split has been retrospectively presented throughout the interim financial statements.

Earnings per Share

The consolidated statements of operations present basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS"). Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) available to common stockholders by

the weighted average number of outstanding common shares less shares issued for the exercise of the deferred equity units. The deferred equity units are mandatorily redeemable and as such are excluded from the denominator of the basic and diluted EPS calculation. The Company did not have any dilutive securities for the three and six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for share-based payments as required by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). Under the recognition provision of ASC 718, the Company's liability classified share-based compensation costs are measured each reporting date until settlement. In February 2020, the Company filed a Form S-1 registration statement with the SEC for a proposed IPO, which required a change in accounting policy during the quarter from the intrinsic value method to fair value method in determining the basis of measurement of its share-based compensation liability.

In determining fair value, the Company utilized an option pricing model for those awards with an option-like pay-off, which includes various inputs for volatility, term to exit, discount for lack of marketability, expected dividend yield and risk-free rates. For awards with an equity-like pay-off, inputs for discount of lack of marketability and non-performance risk were considered. The Company continued to use an income approach using a discounted cash flow model to determine its per-share value input within the model. As a result of this change in accounting policy, the Company recorded a decrease to its share-based compensation liability of $38 million, which resulted in a decrease of $33 million, net of tax, to accumulated deficit as of March 31, 2020.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the estimated annual effective tax rate method in computing its interim tax provision. Certain items, including those deemed to be unusual and infrequent are excluded from the estimated annual effective tax rate. In such cases, the actual tax expense or benefit is reported in the same period as the related item. Certain tax effects are also not reflected in the estimated annual effective tax rate, primarily certain changes in the realizability of deferred tax assets and uncertain tax positions.

New Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* ("ASU 2016-02"), which established a new ASC Topic 842 ("ASC 842") that introduces a right-of-use ("ROU") model that requires a lessee to record a ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases are classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the statement of operations. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases — Targeted Improvements* ("ASU 2018-11"), which allows for retrospective application with the recognition of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. Under this option, entities do not need to apply ASC 842 (along with its disclosure requirements) to the comparative prior periods presented. The Company adopted ASU 2016-02 on October 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective transition method provided by ASU 2018-11. The adoption of ASU 2016-02 resulted in the recognition of operating lease liabilities of $366 million and ROU assets of $297 million, which is net of the historical deferred rent liability balance of $69 million, primarily related to real estate leases. The Company also recorded a decrease to opening accumulated deficit of $7 million, net of taxes, related to previously deferred gains related to sale-leaseback transactions.

Upon transition, the Company adopted the "package of three" practical expedient provided by ASC 842 and therefore has not (1) reassessed whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain a lease, (2) reassessed the lease classification for expired or existing leases and (3) reassessed initial direct costs for any existing leases. Rather, the Company will retain the conclusions reached for these items under ASC 840.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities* ("ASU 2017-12"). This ASU improves certain aspects of the hedge accounting model including making more risk management strategies eligible for hedge accounting and simplifying the assessment of hedge effectiveness. ASU 2017-12 is effective for all annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted and requires a prospective adoption with a cumulative-effect adjustment to accumulated deficit as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption for existing hedging relationships. The Company adopted ASU 2017-12 in the first quarter of fiscal 2020 and this adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("ASU 2016-13"). ASU 2016-13 requires that expected credit losses relating to financial assets measured on an amortized cost basis and available-for-sale debt securities be recorded through an allowance for credit losses. ASU 2016-13 limits the amount of credit losses to be recognized for available-for-sale debt securities to the amount by which carrying value exceeds fair value and also requires the reversal of previously recognized credit losses if fair value increases. ASU 2016-13 will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Earlier adoption is permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"). This ASU eliminates certain exceptions to the general principles in ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. Specifically, it eliminates the exception to (1) the incremental approach for intraperiod tax allocation when there is a loss from continuing operations, and income or a gain from other items; (2) the requirement to recognize a deferred tax liability for equity method investments when a foreign subsidiary becomes an equity method investment; (3) the ability not to recognize a deferred tax liability for a foreign subsidiary when a foreign equity method investment becomes a subsidiary; and (4) the general methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period when a year-to-date loss exceeds the anticipated loss for the year. ASU 2019-12 also simplifies U.S. GAAP by making other changes. ASU 2019-12 will be effective for the annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2022. Earlier adoption is permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Revenue Recognition

For our operating segments, Recorded Music and Music Publishing, the Company accounts for a contract when it has legally enforceable rights and obligations and collectability of consideration is probable. The Company identifies the performance obligations and determines the transaction price associated with the contract, which is then allocated to each performance obligation, using management's best estimate of standalone selling price for arrangements with multiple performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when, or as, control of the promised services or goods is transferred to the Company's customers, and in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company is contractually due in exchange for those services or goods. An estimate of variable consideration is included in the transaction price if, in the Company's judgment, it is probable that a significant future reversal of cumulative revenue under the contract will not occur. Certain of the Company's arrangements include licenses of intellectual property with consideration in the form of sales- and usage-based royalties. Royalty revenue is recognized when the subsequent sale or usage occurs using the best estimates available of the amounts that will be received by the Company.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company's revenue consists of the following categories, which aggregate into the segments – Recorded Music and Music Publishing:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Six Months Ended March 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	(in millions)		(in millions)	
Revenue by Type				
Digital	$ 626	$ 597	$1,259	$1,160
Physical	94	130	278	361
Total Digital and Physical	720	727	1,537	1,521
Artist services and expanded-rights	115	134	303	300
Licensing	72	72	151	153
Total Recorded Music	907	933	1,991	1,974
Performance	41	46	87	99
Digital	74	65	147	130
Mechanical	15	13	30	28
Synchronization	34	31	70	60
Other	2	3	5	6
Total Music Publishing	166	158	339	323
Intersegment eliminations	(2)	(1)	(3)	(4)
Total Revenues	$1,071	$1,090	$2,327	$2,293
Revenue by Geographical Location				
U.S. Recorded Music	$ 380	$ 410	$ 833	$ 841
U.S. Music Publishing	87	75	168	148
Total U.S.	467	485	1,001	989
International Recorded Music	527	523	1,158	1,133
International Music Publishing	79	83	171	175
Total International	606	606	1,329	1,308
Intersegment eliminations	(2)	(1)	(3)	(4)
Total Revenues	$1,071	$1,090	$2,327	$2,293

Recorded Music

Recorded Music mainly involves selling, marketing, distribution and licensing of recorded music produced by the Company's recording artists. Recorded Music revenues are derived from four main sources, which include digital, physical, artist services and expanded-rights and licensing.

Digital revenues are generated from the expanded universe of digital partners, including digital streaming services and download services. These licenses typically contain a single performance obligation, which is ongoing access to all intellectual property in an evolving content library, predicated on: (1) the business practice and contractual ability to remove specific content without a requirement to replace the content and without impact to minimum royalty guarantees and (2) the contracts not containing a specific listing of content subject to the license. Digital licensing contracts are generally long-term with consideration in the form of sales- and usage-based royalties that are typically received monthly. Certain contracts contain non-recoupable fixed fees or minimum guarantees, which are recoupable against royalties. Upon contract inception, the Company will assess

whether a shortfall or breakage is expected (i.e., where the minimum guarantee will not be recouped through royalties) in order to determine timing of revenue recognition for the fixed fee or minimum guarantee.

For fixed fee and minimum guarantee contracts where breakage is expected, the total transaction price (fixed fee or minimum guarantee) is recognized proportionately over the contract term using an appropriate measure of progress which is typically based on the Company's digital partner's subscribers or streaming activity as these are measures of access to an evolving catalog, or on a straight-line basis. The Company updates its assessment of the transaction price each reporting period to see if anticipated royalty earnings exceed the minimum guarantee. For contracts where breakage is not expected, royalties are recognized as revenue as sales or usage occurs based upon the licensee's usage reports and, when these reports are not available, revenue is based on historical data, industry information and other relevant trends.

Additionally, for certain licenses where the consideration is fixed and the intellectual property being licensed is static, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer.

Physical revenues are generated from the sale of physical products such as vinyl, CDs and DVDs. Revenues from the sale of physical Recorded Music products are recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which typically occurs once the product has been shipped and the ability to direct use and obtain substantially all of the benefit from the asset have been transferred. In accordance with industry practice and as is customary in many territories, certain products, such as CDs and DVDs, are sold to customers with the right to return unsold items. Revenues from such sales are generally recognized upon shipment based on gross sales less a provision for future estimated returns.

Artist services and expanded-rights revenues are generated from artist services businesses and participations in expanded-rights associated with artists, including sponsorship, fan clubs, artist websites, merchandising, touring, concert promotion, ticketing and artist and brand management. Artist services and expanded-rights contracts are generally short term. Revenue is recognized as or when services are provided (e.g., at time of an artist's event) assuming collectability is probable. In some cases, the Company is reliant on the artist to report revenue generating activities. For certain artist services and expanded-rights contracts, collectability is not considered probable until notification is received from the artist's management.

Licensing revenues represent royalties or fees for the right to use sound recordings in combination with visual images such as in films or television programs, television commercials and video games. In certain territories, the Company may also receive royalties when sound recordings are performed publicly through broadcast of music on television, radio and cable and in public spaces such as shops, workplaces, restaurants, bars and clubs. Licensing contracts are generally short term. For fixed-fee contracts, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the licensed content is transferred to the customer. Royalty based contracts are recognized as the underlying sales or usage occurs.

Music Publishing

Music Publishing acts as a copyright owner and/or administrator of the musical compositions and generates revenues related to the exploitation of musical compositions (as opposed to recorded music). Music publishers generally receive royalties from the use of the musical compositions in public performances, digital and physical recordings and in combination with visual images. Music publishing revenues are derived from five main sources: mechanical, performance, synchronization, digital and other.

Performance revenues are received when the musical composition is performed publicly through broadcast of music on television, radio and cable, live performance at a concert or other venue (e.g., arena concerts and nightclubs) and performance of musical compositions in staged theatrical productions. Digital revenues are generated with respect to the musical compositions being embodied in recordings licensed to digital streaming

services and digital download services and for digital performance. Mechanical revenues are generated with respect to the musical compositions embodied in recordings sold in any physical format or configuration such as vinyl, CDs and DVDs. Synchronization revenues represent the right to use the composition in combination with visual images such as in films or television programs, television commercials and video games as well as from other uses such as in toys or novelty items and merchandise. Other revenues represent earnings for use in printed sheet music and other uses. Digital and synchronization revenue recognition is similar for both Recorded Music and Music Publishing, therefore refer to the discussion within Recorded Music.

Included in these revenue streams, excluding synchronization and other, are licenses with performing rights organizations or collecting societies (e.g., ASCAP, BMI, SESAC and GEMA), which are long-term contracts containing a single performance obligation, which is ongoing access to all intellectual property in an evolving content library. The most common form of consideration for these contracts is sales- and usage-based royalties. The collecting societies submit usage reports, typically with payment for royalties due, often on a quarterly or biannual reporting period, in arrears. Royalties are recognized as the sale or usage occurs based upon usage reports and, when these reports are not available, royalties are estimated based on historical data, such as recent royalties reported, company-specific information with respect to changes in repertoire, industry information and other relevant trends. Also included in these revenue streams are smaller, short-term contracts for specified content, which generally involve a fixed fee. For fixed-fee contracts, revenue is recognized at the point in time when control of the license is transferred to the customer.

The Company excludes from the measurement of transaction price all taxes assessed by governmental authorities that are both (i) imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction and (ii) collected from customers.

Sales Returns and Uncollectible Accounts

In accordance with practice in the recorded music industry and as customary in many territories, certain physical revenue products (such as CDs and DVDs) are sold to customers with the right to return unsold items. Revenues from such sales are recognized when the products are shipped based on gross sales less a provision for future estimated returns.

In determining the estimate of physical product sales that will be returned, management analyzes vendor sales of product, historical return trends, current economic conditions, changes in customer demand and commercial acceptance of the Company’s products. Based on this information, management reserves a percentage of each dollar of physical product sales that provide the customer with the right of return and records an asset for the value of the returned goods and liability for the amounts expected to be refunded.

Similarly, management evaluates accounts receivables to determine if they will ultimately be collected. In performing this evaluation, significant judgments and estimates are involved, including an analysis of specific risks on a customer-by-customer basis for larger accounts and customers and a receivables aging analysis that determines the percent that has historically been uncollected by aged category. The time between the Company’s issuance of an invoice and payment due date is not significant; customer payments that are not collected in advance of the transfer of promised services or goods are generally due no later than 30 days from invoice date. Based on this information, management provides a reserve for the estimated amounts believed to be uncollectible.

Based on management’s analysis of sales returns, refund liabilities of $23 million and $23 million were established at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

Based on management’s analysis of uncollectible accounts, reserves of $21 million and $17 million were established at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

Principal versus Agent Revenue Recognition

The Company reports revenue on a gross or net basis based on management's assessment of whether the Company acts as a principal or agent in the transaction. The determination of whether the Company acts as a principal or an agent in a transaction is based on an evaluation of whether the Company controls the good or service before transfer to the customer. When the Company concludes that it controls the good or service before transfer to the customer, the Company is considered a principal in the transaction and records revenue on a gross basis. When the Company concludes that it does not control the good or service before transfer to the customer but arranges for another entity to provide the good or service, the Company acts as an agent and records revenue on a net basis in the amount it earns for its agency service.

In the normal course of business, the Company acts as an intermediary with respect to certain payments received from third parties. For example, the Company distributes music content on behalf of third-party record labels. Based on the above guidance, the Company records the distribution of content on behalf of third-party record labels on a gross basis, subject to the terms of the contract, as the Company controls the content before transfer to the customer. Conversely, recorded music compilations distributed by other record companies where the Company has a right to participate in the profits are recorded on a net basis.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue principally relates to fixed fees and minimum guarantees received in advance of the Company's performance or usage by the licensee. Reductions in deferred revenue are a result of the Company's performance under the contract or usage by the licensee.

Deferred revenue increased by $172 million during the six months ended March 31, 2020 related to cash received from customers for fixed fees and minimum guarantees in advance of performance, including amounts recognized in the period. Revenues of $100 million were recognized during the six months ended March 31, 2020 related to the balance of deferred revenue at September 30, 2019. There were no other significant changes to deferred revenue during the reporting period.

Performance Obligations

The Company recognized revenue of $30 million and $35 million from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

Wholly and partially unsatisfied performance obligations represent future revenues not yet recorded under long-term intellectual property licensing contracts containing fixed fees, advances and minimum guarantees. Revenues expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied at March 31, 2020 are as follows:

	Rest of FY20	FY21	FY22	Thereafter	Total
			(in millions)		
Remaining performance obligations	$ 360	$767	$ 59	$ —	$1,186
Total	$ 360	$767	$ 59	$ —	$1,186

4. Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income, which is reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of deficit, consists of net income and other gains and losses affecting equity that, under U.S. GAAP, are excluded from net income. For the Company, the components of other comprehensive income primarily consist of foreign currency translation gains and losses, minimum pension liabilities, and deferred gains and losses on financial instruments designated as hedges under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, which include foreign exchange contracts. The following summary sets forth the changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of related tax benefit of approximately $6 million:

	Foreign Currency Translation Loss (a)	Minimum Pension Liability Adjustment	Deferred Gains (Losses) On Derivative Financial Instruments	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net
		(in millions)		
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ (218)	$ (14)	$ (8)	$ (240)
Other comprehensive loss	(8)	—	(20)	(28)
Balance at March 31, 2020	$ (226)	$ (14)	$ (28)	$ (268)

(a) Includes historical foreign currency translation related to certain intra-entity transactions.

5. Leases

The Company's lease portfolio consists operating real estate leases for its corporate offices and, to a lesser extent, storage and other equipment. Under ASC 842, a contract is or contains a lease when (1) an explicitly or implicitly identified asset has been deployed in the contract and (2) the customer obtains substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of that underlying asset and directs how and for what purpose the asset is used during the term of the contract. The Company determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease at inception of the contract. For all leases (finance and operating), other than those that qualify for the short-term recognition exemption, the Company will recognize on the balance sheet a lease liability for its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease and a corresponding ROU asset representing its right to use the underlying asset over the period of use based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term as of the lease commencement date. ROU assets are adjusted for initial direct costs, lease payments made and incentives. As the rates implicit in our leases are not readily determinable, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. This rate is based on the estimated rate of interest for collateralized borrowing over a similar term of the lease payments. The lease term used to calculate the lease liability will include options to extend or terminate the lease when the option to extend or terminate is at the Company's discretion and it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise the option. Fixed payments are recognized as lease expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. For leases with a term of one year or less ("short-term leases"), the lease payments are recognized in the consolidated statement of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

ASC 842 requires that only limited types of variable payments be included in the determination of lease payments, which affects lease classification and measurement. Variable lease costs, if any, are recognized as incurred and such costs are excluded from lease balances recorded on the consolidated balance sheet. The initial measurement of the lease liability and ROU asset are determined based on both the fixed lease payments and any variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate (such as the Consumer Price Index or a market interest rate). The Company initially measures these variable lease payments using the index or rate at lease commencement (i.e., the spot or gross index or rate applied to the base rental amount). All other variable lease payments are recognized in the period in which the payments are incurred.

The Company's operating ROU assets are included in operating lease right-of-use assets and the Company's current and non-current operating lease liabilities are included in operating lease liabilities, current and operating lease liabilities, noncurrent, respectively, in the Company's balance sheet.

Operating lease liabilities are amortized using the effective interest method. That is, in each period, the liability will be increased to reflect the interest that is accrued on the related liability by using the appropriate discount rate and decreased by the lease payments made during the period. The subsequent measurement of the ROU asset is linked to the amount recognized as the lease liability. Accordingly, the ROU asset is measured as the lease liability adjusted by (1) accrued or prepaid rents (i.e., the aggregate difference between the cash payment and straight-line lease cost), (2) remaining unamortized initial direct costs and lease incentives, and (3) impairments of the ROU asset. Operating lease costs are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses.

For lease agreements that contain both lease and non-lease components, the Company has elected the practical expedient provided by ASC 842 that permits the accounting for these components as a single lease component (rather than separating the lease from the non-lease components and accounting for the components individually).

The Company enters into operating leases for buildings, office equipment, production equipment, warehouses, and other types of equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms of 1 year to 11 years, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to 10 years, and some of which include options to terminate the leases within 1 year.

Among the Company's operating leases are its leases for the Ford Factory Building, located at 777 S. Santa Fe Avenue in Los Angeles, California, and for 27 Wrights Lane, Kensington, London. The landlord for both leases is an affiliate of Access. As of March 31, 2020, the aggregate lease liability related to these leases was $139 million.

There are no restrictions or covenants, such as those relating to dividends or incurring additional financial obligations, relating to our lease portfolio, and residual value guarantees are not significant.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2020	Six Months Ended March 31, 2020
	(in millions)	
Lease Cost		
Operating lease cost	$ 12	$ 26
Short-term lease cost	—	—
Variable lease cost	2	5
Sublease income	—	—
Total lease cost	$ 14	$ 31

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	Six Months Ended March 31, 2020 (in millions)
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	$ 28
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations	9

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	March 31, 2020 (in millions)
Operating Leases	
Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 281
Operating lease liabilities, current	$ 39
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	312
Total operating lease liabilities	$ 351
Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term	
Operating leases	9 years
Weighted Average Discount Rate	
Operating leases	4.57%

Maturities of lease liabilities were as follows:

Years	Operating Leases (in millions)
2020	$ 40
2021	53
2022	50
2023	47
2024	47
Thereafter	190
Total lease payments	427
Less imputed interest	(76)
Total	$ 351

As of March 31, 2020, there have been no leases entered into that have not yet commenced.

6. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The following analysis details the changes in goodwill for each reportable segment:

	Recorded Music	Music Publishing	Total
		(in millions)	
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ 1,297	$ 464	$1,761
Acquisitions	—	—	—
Other adjustments	—	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2020	$ 1,297	$ 464	$1,761

The Company performs its annual goodwill impairment test in accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other* (“ASC 350”) during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year as of July 1. The Company may conduct an earlier review if events or circumstances occur that would suggest the carrying value of the Company’s goodwill may not be recoverable. No indicators of impairment were identified during the current period that required the Company to perform an interim assessment or recoverability test.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	Weighted-Average Useful Life	March 31, 2020	September 30, 2019
		(in millions)	
Intangible assets subject to amortization:			
Recorded music catalog	10 years	$ 851	$ 855
Music publishing copyrights	26 years	1,551	1,539
Artist and songwriter contracts	13 years	835	841
Trademarks	18 years	53	53
Other intangible assets	7 years	62	59
Total gross intangible asset subject to amortization		3,352	3,347
Accumulated amortization		(1,708)	(1,624)
Total net intangible assets subject to amortization		1,644	1,723
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:			
Trademarks and tradenames	Indefinite	151	151
Total net intangible assets		$ 1,795	$ 1,874

7. Debt

Debt Capitalization

Long-term debt, all of which was issued by Acquisition Corp., consists of the following:

	March 31, 2020	September 30, 2019
	(in millions)	
Revolving Credit Facility (a)	$ —	$ —
Senior Term Loan Facility due 2023 (b)	1,315	1,313
5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 (c)	298	298
4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (d)	339	336
4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (e)	218	218
3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (f)	492	488
5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 (g)	321	321
Total long-term debt, including the current portion (h)	$ 2,983	$ 2,974

(a) Reflects $180 million of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, less letters of credit outstanding of approximately $13 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019. There were no loans outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at March 31, 2020 or September 30, 2019. On April 3, 2020, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment to the Revolving Credit Facility which, among other things, increased the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility from an aggregate principal amount of $180 million to an aggregate principal amount of $300 million. For a more detailed description of the changes effected by the amendment, see Note 14.

(b) Principal amount of $1.326 billion at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019 less unamortized discount of $3 million and $3 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $8 million and $10 million at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

(c) Principal amount of $300 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

(d) Face amount of €311 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019. Above amounts represent the dollar equivalent of such note at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019. Principal amount of $342 million and $340 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $3 million and $4 million at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.
(e) Principal amount of $220 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $2 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.
(f) Face amount of €445 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019. Above amounts represent the dollar equivalent of such note at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019. Principal amount of $491 million and $487 million at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively, an additional issuance premium of $7 million, less unamortized deferred financing costs of $6 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019.
(g) Principal amount of $325 million less unamortized deferred financing costs of $4 million at both March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019.
(h) Principal amount of debt of $3.004 billion and $2.998 billion, an additional issuance premium of $7 million and $8 million, less unamortized discount of $3 million and $3 million and unamortized deferred financing costs of $25 million and $29 million at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019, respectively.

3.625% Senior Secured Notes Offerings

On October 9, 2018, Acquisition Corp. issued and sold €250 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (the "3.625% Secured Notes"). Net proceeds of the offering were used to pay the purchase price of the acquisition of EMP, to redeem €34.5 million of the 4.125% Secured Notes (as described below), purchase $30 million of the Company's 4.875% Senior Secured Notes (as described above) on the open market and to redeem $26.55 million of the 5.625% Senior Secured Notes (as described below).

On April 30, 2019, Acquisition Corp. issued and sold €195 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 (the "Additional Notes"). The Additional Notes and the 3.625% Secured Notes were treated as the same series for all purposes under the indenture that governs the 3.625% Secured Notes and the Additional Notes. Net proceeds of the offering were used to redeem all of the 5.625% Secured Notes due 2022.

Partial Redemption of 4.125% Senior Secured Notes

On October 12, 2018, Acquisition Corp. redeemed €34.5 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (the "4.125% Secured Notes") using a portion of the proceeds from the offering of the 3.625% Secured Notes described above. The redemption price for the 4.125% Secured Notes was approximately €36.17 million, equivalent to 103% of the principal amount of the 4.125% Secured Notes, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date, which was October 12, 2018. Following the partial redemption of the 4.125% Secured Notes, €310.5 million of the 4.125% Secured Notes remain outstanding. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $2 million, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the partial redemption of this note.

Open Market Purchase

On October 9, 2018, Acquisition Corp. purchased, in the open market, $30 million aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 (the "4.875% Secured Notes"). The acquired notes were subsequently retired. Following retirement of the acquired notes, $220 million of the 4.875% Secured Notes remain outstanding. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of less than $1 million, which represents the unamortized deferred financing costs related to the open market purchase.

Redemption of 5.625% Senior Secured Notes

On November 5, 2018, Acquisition Corp. redeemed $26.55 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2022 (the "5.625% Secured Notes"). The redemption price for the 5.625% Secured Notes was approximately $27.38 million, equivalent to 102.813% of the principal amount of the 5.625% Secured Notes, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date, which was November 5, 2018. Following the partial redemption of the 5.625% Secured Notes, $220.95 million of the 5.625% Secured Notes remain outstanding. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $1 million, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs related to the partial redemption of this note.

On April 16, 2019, the Company issued a conditional notice of redemption for all of its 5.625% Secured Notes due 2022 currently outstanding. Settlement of the called 5.625% Secured Notes occurred on May 16, 2019. The Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately $4 million, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized deferred financing costs.

Interest Rates

The loans under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at Acquisition Corp.'s election at a rate equal to (i) the rate for deposits in the borrowing currency in the London interbank market (adjusted for maximum reserves) for the applicable interest period ("Revolving LIBOR") subject to a zero floor, plus 1.75% per annum in the case of Initial Revolving Loans (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement), or 1.875% per annum in the case of 2020 Revolving Loans (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement), or (ii) the base rate, which is the highest of (x) the corporate base rate established by the administrative agent from time to time, (y) 0.50% in excess of the overnight federal funds rate and (z) the one-month Revolving LIBOR plus 1.0% per annum, plus, in each case, 0.75% per annum in the case of Initial Revolving Loans, or 0.875% per annum in the case of 2020 Revolving Loans; *provided* that, in respect of 2020 Revolving Loans, the applicable margin with respect to such loans is subject to adjustment as set forth in the pricing grid in the Revolving Credit Agreement. Based on the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio of 3.22x at March 31, 2020, the applicable margin for Eurodollar loans would be 1.625% instead of 1.875% and the applicable margin for ABR loans would be 0.625% instead of 0.875% in the case of 2020 Revolving Loans. If there is a payment default at any time, then the interest rate applicable to overdue principal will be the rate otherwise applicable to such loan plus 2.0% per annum. Default interest will also be payable on other overdue amounts at a rate of 2.0% per annum above the amount that would apply to an alternative base rate loan.

The loans under the Senior Term Loan Facility bear interest at Acquisition Corp.'s election at a rate equal to (i) the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars in the London interbank market (adjusted for maximum reserves) for the applicable interest period ("Term Loan LIBOR") subject to a zero floor, plus 2.125% per annum or (ii) the base rate, which is the highest of (x) the corporate base rate established by the administrative agent as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City from time to time, (y) 0.50% in excess of the overnight federal funds rate and (z) one-month Term Loan LIBOR, plus 1.00% per annum, plus, in each case, 1.125% per annum. If there is a payment default at any time, then the interest rate applicable to overdue principal and interest will be the rate otherwise applicable to such loan plus 2.0% per annum. Default interest will also be payable on other overdue amounts at a rate of 2.0% per annum above the amount that would apply to an alternative base rate loan.

The Company has entered into, and in the future may enter into, interest rate swaps to manage interest rate risk. Please refer to Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

Maturity of Senior Term Loan Facility

The loans outstanding under the Senior Term Loan Facility mature on November 1, 2023.

Maturity of Revolving Credit Facility

As of March 31, 2020, the maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility was January 31, 2023. On April 3, 2020, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment to the Revolving Credit Facility which, among other things, extended the final maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility from January 31, 2023 to April 3, 2025. For a more detailed description of the changes effected by the amendment, see Note 14.

Maturities of Senior Notes and Senior Secured Notes

As of March 31, 2020, there are no scheduled maturities of notes until 2023, when $300 million is scheduled to mature. Thereafter, $1.378 billion is scheduled to mature.

Interest Expense, net

Total interest expense, net was $33 million and $36 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. Total interest expense was $66 million and $72 million for the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019. The weighted-average interest rate of the Company's total debt was 4.2% at March 31, 2020, 4.3% at September 30, 2019 and 4.7% at March 31, 2019.

8. Commitments and Contingencies

From time to time the Company is involved in claims and legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. The Company is currently subject to several such claims and legal proceedings. Based on currently available information, the Company does not believe that resolution of pending matters will have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and there can be no assurances that the Company's defenses will be successful or that any such lawsuit or claim would not have a material adverse impact on the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations in a particular period. Any claims or proceedings against the Company, whether meritorious or not, can have an adverse impact because of defense costs, diversion of management and operational resources, negative publicity and other factors.

9. Income Taxes

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Act"). The Tax Act significantly revised the U.S. federal corporate income tax provisions, including, but not limited to, an income inclusion of global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"), a deduction against foreign-derived intangible income ("FDII") and a new minimum tax, the base erosion anti-abuse tax ("BEAT"). GILTI, FDII and BEAT were effective for the Company's fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. The Company has elected to recognize the GILTI impact in the specific period in which it occurs.

As a result of final regulations regarding the interest expense allocation rules issued by the Internal Revenue Service in December 2019, the Company concluded that it is more likely than not that the entire amount of the Company's deferred tax assets relating to foreign tax credit carryforwards will be realized. Consequently, the Company released its $33 million valuation allowance at September 30, 2019 relating to such deferred tax assets and recognized a corresponding U.S. tax benefit of $33 million during the quarter ended December 31, 2019. The Company will continue to weigh the evidence including the projections of sufficient future taxable income, foreign source income and the reversal of future taxable temporary differences to assess the future realization of our foreign tax credits.

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2020, the Company recorded an income tax benefit of $12 million and $7 million, respectively. The income tax benefit of $12 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 is lower than the expected tax benefit at the statutory tax rate of 21% primarily due to non-deductible expenses of our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan. The income tax benefit of $7 million for

the six months ended March 31, 2020 is lower than the expected tax at the statutory tax rate of 21% primarily due to tax benefit of the valuation allowance release relating to foreign tax credit carryforwards and FDII, offset by non-deductible expenses of our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan, U.S. state and local taxes, foreign income taxed at rates higher than the U.S. statutory tax rate, withholding taxes and foreign losses with no tax benefit.

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2019, the Company recorded an income tax expense of $48 million and $98 million, respectively. The income tax expense for the three and six months ended March 31, 2019 is higher than the expected tax at the statutory tax rate of 21% primarily due to GILTI, non-deductible expenses of our Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan, U.S. state and local taxes, foreign income taxed at rates higher than the U.S. statutory tax rate, withholding taxes and foreign losses with no tax benefit offset by the tax benefit of a reduction in foreign income tax rates.

The Company has determined that it is reasonably possible that the gross unrecognized tax benefits as of March 31, 2020 could decrease by up to approximately $1 million related to various ongoing audits and settlement discussions in various foreign jurisdictions during the next twelve months.

10. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, primarily foreign currency forward exchange contracts and interest rate swaps, for the purposes of managing foreign currency exchange rate risk and interest rate risk on expected future cash flows. However, the Company may choose not to hedge certain exposures for a variety of reasons including, but not limited to, accounting considerations and the prohibitive economic cost of hedging particular exposures. There can be no assurance the hedges will offset more than a portion of the financial impact resulting from movements in foreign currency exchange or interest rates.

The Company enters into foreign currency forward exchange contracts primarily to hedge the risk that unremitted or future royalties and license fees owed to its U.S. companies for the sale or licensing of U.S.-based music and merchandise abroad may be adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The Company focuses on managing the level of exposure to the risk of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on its major currencies, which include the Euro, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, Canadian dollar, Swedish krona, Australian dollar, Brazilian real, Korean won and Norwegian krone. The Company also may at times choose to hedge foreign currency risk associated with financing transactions such as third-party debt and other balance sheet items. The Company’s foreign currency forward exchange contracts have not been designated as hedges under the criteria prescribed in ASC 815. The Company records these contracts at fair value on its balance sheet and the related gains and losses are immediately recognized in the consolidated statement of operations where there is an offsetting entry related to the underlying exposure.

In prior periods, certain foreign currency forward exchange contracts were designated and qualified as cash flow hedges under the criteria prescribed in ASC 815. The Company recorded these contracts at fair value on its balance sheet and gains or losses on these contracts were deferred in equity (as a component of comprehensive loss). These deferred gains and losses were recognized in income in the period in which the related royalties and license fees being hedged were received and recognized in income. However, to the extent that any of these contracts were not considered to be perfectly effective in offsetting the change in the value of the royalties and license fees being hedged, any changes in fair value relating to the ineffective portion of these contracts were immediately recognized in the consolidated statement of operations.

The Company has entered into, and in the future may enter into, interest rate swaps to manage interest rate risk. These instruments may offset a portion of changes in income or expense, or changes in fair value of the Company’s long-term debt. The interest rate swap instruments are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges under the criteria prescribed in ASC 815. The Company records these contracts at fair value on its balance sheet and gains or losses on these contracts are deferred in equity (as a component of comprehensive loss).

The fair value of foreign currency forward exchange contracts is determined by using observable market transactions of spot and forward rates (i.e., Level 2 inputs) which is discussed further in Note 13. Additionally, netting provisions are provided for in existing International Swap and Derivative Association Inc. agreements in situations where the Company executes multiple contracts with the same counterparty. As a result, net assets or liabilities resulting from foreign exchange derivatives subject to these netting agreements are classified within other current assets or other current liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The Company's hedged interest rate transactions as of March 31, 2020 are expected to be recognized within 4 years. The fair value of interest rate swaps is based on dealer quotes of market rates (i.e., Level 2 inputs) which is discussed further in Note 13. Interest income or expense related to interest rate swaps is recognized in interest income, net in the same period as the related expense is recognized. The ineffective portions of interest rate swaps are recognized in other income/(expense), net in the period measured.

The Company monitors its positions with, and the credit quality of, the financial institutions that are party to any of its financial transactions.

As of March 31, 2020, the Company had outstanding hedge contracts for the sale of $243 million and the purchase of $142 million of foreign currencies at fixed rates that will be settled by September 2020. As of March 31, 2020, the Company had no unrealized deferred gains or losses in comprehensive loss related to foreign exchange hedging. As of September 30, 2019, the Company had no outstanding hedge contracts and no deferred gains or losses in comprehensive loss related to foreign exchange hedging.

As of March 31, 2020, the Company had outstanding $820 million in pay-fixed receive-variable interest rate swaps with $28 million of unrealized deferred losses in comprehensive income related to the interest rate swaps. As of September 30, 2019, the Company had outstanding $820 million in pay-fixed receive-variable interest rate swaps with $8 million of unrealized deferred losses in comprehensive income related to the interest rate swaps.

The Company recorded realized pre-tax losses of $2 million and unrealized pre-tax gains of $3 million related to its foreign currency forward exchange contracts in the consolidated statement of operations as other (expense) income for the six months ended March 31, 2020. The Company recorded realized pre-tax gains of $1 million and unrealized pre-tax gains of $4 million related to its foreign currency forward exchange contracts in the consolidated statement of operations as other income for the six months ended March 31, 2019. The unrealized pre-tax losses of the Company's foreign exchange forward contracts recorded in other comprehensive income were $2 million for the six months ended March 31, 2019.

The unrealized pre-tax losses of the Company's derivative interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income during the six months ended March 31, 2020 were $25 million. The unrealized pre-tax losses of the Company's derivative interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income during the six months ended March 31, 2019 were $9 million.

The following is a summary of amounts recorded in the consolidated balance sheets pertaining to the Company's derivative instruments at March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019:

	March 31, 2020 (a)	September 30, 2019 (b)
	(in millions)	
Other current assets	$ 3	$ —
Other current liabilities	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	—	2
Other noncurrent liabilities	(36)	(13)

(a) $8 million and $5 million of foreign exchange derivative contracts in asset and liability positions, respectively, and $36 million of interest rate swaps in liability positions.

(b) $2 million and $13 million of interest rate swaps in asset and liability positions, respectively.

11. Segment Information

As discussed more fully in Note 1, based on the nature of its products and services, the Company classifies its business interests into two fundamental operations: Recorded Music and Music Publishing, which also represent the reportable segments of the Company. Information as to each of these operations is set forth below. The Company evaluates performance based on several factors, of which the primary financial measure is operating income (loss) before non-cash depreciation of tangible assets and non-cash amortization of intangible assets ("OIBDA"). The Company has supplemented its analysis of OIBDA results by segment with an analysis of operating income (loss) by segment.

The accounting policies of the Company's business segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies included elsewhere herein. The Company accounts for intersegment sales at fair value as if the sales were to third parties. While intercompany transactions are treated like third-party transactions to determine segment performance, the revenues (and corresponding expenses recognized by the segment that is counterparty to the transaction) are eliminated in consolidation, and therefore, do not themselves impact consolidated results.

Three Months Ended	Recorded Music	Music Publishing	Corporate expenses and eliminations	Total
	(in millions)			
March 31, 2020				
Revenues	$ 907	$ 166	$ (2)	$1,071
Operating income (loss)	36	30	(115)	(49)
Amortization of intangible assets	30	17	—	47
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	10	1	3	14
OIBDA	76	48	(112)	12
March 31, 2019				
Revenues	$ 933	$ 158	$ (1)	$1,090
Operating income (loss)	134	27	(39)	122
Amortization of intangible assets	37	18	—	55
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	9	2	3	14
OIBDA	180	47	(36)	191

Six Months Ended	Recorded Music	Music Publishing	Corporate expenses and eliminations	Total
	(in millions)			
March 31, 2020				
Revenues	$ 1,991	$ 339	$ (3)	$2,327
Operating income (loss)	227	44	(155)	116
Amortization of intangible assets	59	35	—	94
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	31	2	5	38
OIBDA	317	81	(150)	248
March 31, 2019				
Revenues	$ 1,974	$ 323	$ (4)	$2,293
Operating income (loss)	297	49	(77)	269
Amortization of intangible assets	75	34	—	109
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	19	3	6	28
OIBDA	391	86	(71)	406

12. Additional Financial Information

Cash Interest and Taxes

The Company made interest payments of approximately $21 million and $28 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. The Company made interest payments of approximately $65 million and $70 million during the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. The Company paid approximately $20 million and $11 million of income and withholding taxes, net of refunds, for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively. The Company paid approximately $40 million and $18 million of income and withholding taxes, net of refunds, during the six months ended March 31, 2020 and March 31, 2019, respectively.

Dividends

The Company's ability to pay dividends is restricted by covenants in the indentures governing its notes and in the credit agreements for the Senior Term Loan Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility.

In the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, the Company instituted a regular quarterly dividend policy whereby it intends to pay a modest regular quarterly dividend in each of the first three fiscal quarters and a variable dividend for the fourth fiscal quarter in an amount commensurate with cash expected to be generated from operations in such fiscal year, in each case, after taking into account other potential uses for cash, including acquisitions, investment in our business and repayment of indebtedness. The declaration of each dividend will continue to be at the discretion of the Company's board of directors.

On March 25, 2020, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $37.5 million which was paid to stockholders on April 17, 2020 and recorded as an accrual as of March 31, 2020. On September 23, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $206 million which was paid to stockholders on October 4, 2019 and recorded as an accrual as of September 30, 2019. On March 26, 2019, the Company's board of directors declared a cash dividend of $31.25 million which was accrued as of March 31, 2019 and paid to stockholders on April 5, 2019.

Depreciation Expense

During the six months ended March 31, 2020, the Company recorded depreciation expense of $38 million, which included a one-time charge of $10 million representing the difference between the net book value of a building and its expected recoverable value.

COVID-19 Pandemic

On March 11, 2020, the COVID-19 outbreak was declared a global pandemic by the World Health Organization. Government-imposed mandates limiting public assembly and requiring that non-essential businesses close have adversely impacted the Company's operations, including touring and physical product distribution, for the three and six months ended March 31, 2020. It is unclear how long the government-imposed mandates and restrictions will last and to what extent the global pandemic will impact demand for the Company's music and related services, even after federal, state, local and foreign governmental restrictions are lifted over time.

The Company is not presently aware of any events or circumstances arising from the global pandemic that would require us to update any estimates, judgments or materially revise the carrying value of our assets or liabilities. The Company's estimates may change, however, as new events occur and additional information is obtained, and any such changes will be recognized in the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from estimates, and any such differences may be material to our consolidated financial statements.

13. Fair Value Measurements

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement* ("ASC 820") defines fair value as the price that would be received upon sale of an asset or paid upon transfer of a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and in the principal or most advantageous market for that asset or liability. The fair value should be calculated based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, not on assumptions specific to the entity.

In addition to defining fair value, ASC 820 expands the disclosure requirements around fair value and establishes a fair value hierarchy for valuation inputs. The hierarchy prioritizes the inputs into three levels based on the extent to which inputs used in measuring fair value are observable in the market. Each fair value measurement is reported in one of the three levels which is determined by the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. These levels are:

- Level 1—inputs are based upon unadjusted quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
- Level 2—inputs are based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3—inputs are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. The fair values are therefore determined using model-based techniques that include option pricing models, discounted cash flow models and similar techniques.

In accordance with the fair value hierarchy, described above, the following tables show the fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are required to be measured at fair value as of March 31, 2020 and September 30, 2019.

	Fair Value Measurements as of March 31, 2020			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
		(in millions)		
Other Current Assets:				
Foreign Currency Forward Exchange Contracts (a)	$ —	$ 3	$ —	$ 3
Other Noncurrent Assets:				
Equity Method Investment (d)	—	28	—	28
Other Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Interest Rate Swap (c)	—	(36)	—	(36)
Total	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ (5)

	Fair Value Measurements as of September 30, 2019			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
		(in millions)		
Other Current Liabilities:				
Contractual Obligations (b)	$ —	$ —	$ (9)	$ (9)
Other Noncurrent Assets:				
Equity Method Investment (d)	—	40	—	40
Interest Rate Swap	—	2	—	2
Other Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Interest Rate Swap	—	(13)	—	(13)
Total	$ —	$ 29	$ (9)	$ 20

(a) The fair value of foreign currency forward exchange contracts is based on dealer quotes of market forward rates and reflects the amount that the Company would receive or pay at their maturity dates for contracts involving the same currencies and maturity dates.

(b) This represents purchase obligations and contingent consideration related to the Company's various acquisitions. This is based on a probability weighted performance approach and it is adjusted to fair value on a recurring basis and any adjustments are included as a component of operating income in the statement of operations. These amounts were mainly calculated using unobservable inputs such as future earnings performance of the Company's various acquisitions and the expected timing of the payment.

(c) The fair value of the interest rate swaps is based on dealer quotes of market forward rates and reflects the amount that the Company would receive or pay as of March 31, 2020 for contracts involving the same attributes and maturity dates.

(d) The fair value of equity method investment represents an equity method investment acquired in fiscal 2019 whereby the Company has elected the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825"). The valuation is based upon quoted prices in active markets and model-based valuation techniques to determine fair value.

The following table reconciles the beginning and ending balances of net assets and liabilities classified as Level 3:

	Total (in millions)
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ (9)
Additions	—
Reductions	7
Payments	2
Balance at March 31, 2020	$ —

The majority of the Company's non-financial instruments, which include goodwill, intangible assets, inventories, and property, plant and equipment, are not required to be re-measured to fair value on a recurring basis. These assets are evaluated for impairment if certain triggering events occur. If such evaluation indicates that impairment exists, the asset is written down to its fair value. In addition, an impairment analysis is performed at least annually for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Equity Investments Without Readily Determinable Fair Value

The Company evaluates its equity investments without readily determinable fair values for impairment if factors indicate that a significant decrease in value has occurred. The Company has elected to use the measurement alternative to fair value that will allow these investments to be recorded at cost, less impairment, and adjusted for subsequent observable price changes. The Company did not record any impairment charges on these investments during the three and six months ended March 31, 2020. In addition, there were no observable price changes events that were completed during the three and six months ended March 31, 2020.

Fair Value of Debt

Based on the level of interest rates prevailing at March 31, 2020, the fair value of the Company's debt was $2.890 billion. Based on the level of interest rates prevailing at September 30, 2019, the fair value of the Company's debt was $3.080 billion. The fair value of the Company's debt instruments is determined using quoted market prices from less active markets or by using quoted market prices for instruments with identical terms and maturities; both approaches are considered a Level 2 measurement.

14. Subsequent Events

On April 3, 2020, Acquisition Corp. entered into an amendment (the "Second Amendment") to the Revolving Credit Agreement, dated January 31, 2018 (as amended by the amendment dated October 9, 2019), among Acquisition Corp., the several banks and other financial institutions party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, governing Acquisition Corp.'s senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") with Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, and the other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto. The Second Amendment (among other changes) (i) increases the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility from an aggregate principal amount of $180 million to an aggregate principal amount of $300 million, (ii) extends the final maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility from January 31, 2023 to April 3, 2025, (iii) reduces the interest margin applicable to the loans upon achievement of certain leverage ratios based on a leverage-based pricing grid, (iv) reduces the commitment fee based on a leverage-based pricing grid and limits commitment fees to be paid only on unused amounts of commitments, (v) increases the maximum letter of credit exposure permitted under the Revolving Credit Facility from $50 million to $90 million, (vi) increases the springing financial maintenance covenant from a Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio of 4.75:1.00 to a Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio of 5.00:1.00 and provides that the covenant shall not be tested unless at the end of a fiscal quarter the outstanding amount of loans and drawings under letters of credit which have not been reimbursed exceeds $105 million, (vii) adds covenant suspension upon achievement of an investment grade rating or a Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio of 3.25:1.00, and (viii) adds certain exceptions and increases certain baskets in connection with Acquisition Corp.'s negative covenants, including those related to the incurrence of indebtedness, liens and restricted payments.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

Supplementary Information
Consolidating Financial Statements

The Company is the direct parent of Holdings, which is the direct parent of Acquisition Corp. As of March 31, 2020 Acquisition Corp. had issued and outstanding the 5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023, the 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024, the 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024, the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026 and the 5.500% Senior Notes due 2026 (together, the "Acquisition Corp. Notes").

The Acquisition Corp. Notes are guaranteed by the Company and, in addition, are guaranteed by all of Acquisition Corp.'s domestic wholly-owned subsidiaries. The secured notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis and the unsecured notes are guaranteed on an unsecured senior basis. The Company's guarantee of the Acquisition Corp. Notes is full and unconditional. The guarantee of the Acquisition Corp. Notes by Acquisition Corp.'s domestic wholly-owned subsidiaries is full, unconditional and joint and several. The following condensed consolidating financial statements are also presented for the information of the holders of the Acquisition Corp. Notes and present the results of operations, financial position and cash flows of (i) Acquisition Corp., which is the issuer of the Acquisition Corp. Notes, (ii) the guarantor subsidiaries of Acquisition Corp., (iii) the non-guarantor subsidiaries of Acquisition Corp. and (iv) the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for Acquisition Corp. on a consolidated basis. Investments in consolidated subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting. There are no restrictions on Acquisition Corp.'s ability to obtain funds from any of its wholly-owned subsidiaries through dividends, loans or advances.

The Company and Holdings are holding companies that conduct substantially all of their business operations through Acquisition Corp. Accordingly, the ability of the Company and Holdings to obtain funds from their subsidiaries is restricted by the indentures for the Acquisition Corp. Notes and the credit agreements for the Acquisition Corp. Senior Credit Facilities, including the Revolving Credit Facility and the Senior Term Loan Facility.

Consolidating Balance Sheet (Unaudited)
March 31, 2020

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Assets									
Current assets:									
Cash and equivalents	$ —	$ 271	$ 213	$ —	$ 484	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 484
Accounts receivable, net	—	322	441	—	763	—	—	—	763
Inventories	—	11	54	—	65	—	—	—	65
Royalty advances expected to be recouped within one year	—	123	66	—	189	—	—	—	189
Prepaid and other current assets	—	17	65	—	82	—	—	—	82
Total current assets	—	744	839	—	1,583	—	—	—	1,583
Due from (to) parent companies	454	(655)	201	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments in and advances to consolidated subsidiaries	2,293	2,813	—	(5,106)	—	692	692	(1,384)	—
Royalty advances expected to be recouped after one year	—	151	81	—	232	—	—	—	232
Property, plant and equipment, net	—	194	100	—	294	—	—	—	294
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	—	208	73	—	281	—	—	—	281
Goodwill	—	1,369	392	—	1,761	—	—	—	1,761
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	—	855	789	—	1,644	—	—	—	1,644
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	—	71	80	—	151	—	—	—	151
Deferred tax assets, net	—	47	8	—	55	—	—	—	55
Other assets	3	92	28	—	123	—	—	—	123
Total assets	$ 2,750	$ 5,889	$ 2,591	$ (5,106)	$ 6,124	$ 692	$ 692	$ (1,384)	$ 6,124
Liabilities and Equity									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	$ 1	$ 153	$ 92	$ —	$ 246	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 246
Accrued royalties	—	773	818	—	1,591	—	—	—	1,591
Accrued liabilities	—	367	197	—	564	—	—	—	564
Accrued interest	34	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	34
Operating lease liabilities, current	—	22	17	—	39	—	—	—	39
Deferred revenue	—	56	111	—	167	—	—	—	167
Other current liabilities	—	42	49	—	91	—	—	—	91
Total current liabilities	35	1,413	1,284	—	2,732	—	—	—	2,732
Long-term debt	2,983	—	—	—	2,983	—	—	—	2,983
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	—	252	60	—	312	—	—	—	312
Deferred tax liabilities, net	—	—	154	—	154	—	—	—	154
Other noncurrent liabilities	38	95	96	(1)	228	—	—	—	228
Total liabilities	3,056	1,760	1,594	(1)	6,409	—	—	—	6,409
Total Warner Music Group Corp. (deficit) equity	(306)	4,125	980	(5,105)	(306)	692	692	(1,384)	(306)
Noncontrolling interest	—	4	17	—	21	—	—	—	21
Total equity	(306)	4,129	997	(5,105)	(285)	692	692	(1,384)	(285)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,750	$ 5,889	$ 2,591	$ (5,106)	$ 6,124	$ 692	$ 692	$ (1,384)	$ 6,124

Consolidating Balance Sheet
September 30, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Assets									
Current assets:									
Cash and equivalents	$ —	$ 386	$ 233	$ —	$ 619	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 619
Accounts receivable, net	—	334	441	—	775	—	—	—	775
Inventories	—	11	63	—	74	—	—	—	74
Royalty advances expected to be recouped within one year	—	112	58	—	170	—	—	—	170
Prepaid and other current assets	—	12	41	—	53	—	—	—	53
Total current assets	—	855	836	—	1,691	—	—	—	1,691
Due from (to) parent companies	458	(531)	73	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments in and advances to consolidated subsidiaries	2,272	2,567	—	(4,839)	—	878	878	(1,756)	—
Royalty advances expected to be recouped after one year	—	137	71	—	208	—	—	—	208
Property, plant and equipment, net	—	200	100	—	300	—	—	—	300
Goodwill	—	1,370	391	—	1,761	—	—	—	1,761
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	—	884	839	—	1,723	—	—	—	1,723
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	—	71	80	—	151	—	—	—	151
Deferred tax assets, net	—	30	8	—	38	—	—	—	38
Other assets	7	115	23	—	145	—	—	—	145
Total assets	$ 2,737	$ 5,698	$ 2,421	$ (4,839)	$ 6,017	$ 878	$ 878	$ (1,756)	$ 6,017
Liabilities and Equity									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 160	$ 100	$ —	$ 260	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 260
Accrued royalties	4	813	750	—	1,567	—	—	—	1,567
Accrued liabilities	—	266	226	—	492	—	—	—	492
Accrued interest	34	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	34
Deferred revenue	—	42	138	—	180	—	—	—	180
Other current liabilities	—	221	65	—	286	—	—	—	286
Total current liabilities	38	1,502	1,279	—	2,819	—	—	—	2,819
Long-term debt	2,974	—	—	—	2,974	—	—	—	2,974
Deferred tax liabilities, net	—	—	172	—	172	—	—	—	172
Other noncurrent liabilities	14	200	107	—	321	—	—	—	321
Total liabilities	3,026	1,702	1,558	—	6,286	—	—	—	6,286
Total Warner Music Group Corp. (deficit) equity	(289)	3,992	847	(4,839)	(289)	878	878	(1,756)	(289)
Noncontrolling interest	—	4	16	—	20	—	—	—	20
Total equity	(289)	3,996	863	(4,839)	(269)	878	878	(1,756)	(269)
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,737	$ 5,698	$ 2,421	$ (4,839)	$ 6,017	$ 878	$ 878	$ (1,756)	$ 6,017

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)
For The Three Months Ended March 31, 2020

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Revenue	$ —	$ 484	$ 662	$ (75)	$ 1,071	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,071
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(248)	(369)	82	(535)	—	—	—	(535)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	(360)	(171)	(7)	(538)	—	—	—	(538)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(21)	(26)	—	(47)	—	—	—	(47)
Total costs and expenses	—	(629)	(566)	75	(1,120)	—	—	—	(1,120)
Operating (loss) income	—	(145)	96	—	(49)	—	—	—	(49)
Interest (expense) income, net	(31)	1	(3)	—	(33)	—	—	—	(33)
Equity gains from equity method investments	(46)	62	—	(16)	—	(75)	(75)	150	—
Other (expense) income, net	(9)	3	2	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(86)	(79)	95	(16)	(86)	(75)	(75)	150	(86)
Income tax benefit (expense)	12	20	(19)	(1)	12	—	—	—	12
Net (loss) income	(74)	(59)	76	(17)	(74)	(75)	(75)	150	(74)
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ (74)	$ (59)	$ 76	$ (17)	$ (74)	$ (75)	$ (75)	$ 150	$ (74)

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)
For The Three Months Ended March 31, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Revenue	$ —	$ 461	$ 672	$ (43)	$ 1,090	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,090
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(214)	(391)	46	(559)	—	—	—	(559)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	(186)	(166)	(2)	(354)	—	—	—	(354)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(25)	(30)	—	(55)	—	—	—	(55)
Total costs and expenses	—	(425)	(587)	44	(968)	—	—	—	(968)
Operating income	—	36	85	1	122	—	—	—	122
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest (expense) income, net	(31)	1	(6)	—	(36)	—	—	—	(36)
Equity gains from equity method investments	130	34	—	(164)	—	67	67	(134)	—
Other income (expense), net	16	51	(38)	—	29	—	—	—	29
Income before income taxes	115	122	41	(163)	115	67	67	(134)	115
Income tax expense	(48)	(49)	(26)	75	(48)	—	—	—	(48)
Net income	67	73	15	(88)	67	67	67	(134)	67
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 67	$ 73	$ 15	$ (88)	$ 67	$ 67	$ 67	$ (134)	$ 67

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)
For The Six Months Ended March 31, 2020

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
	(in millions)								
Revenue	$ —	$ 1,058	$ 1,466	$ (197)	$ 2,327	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,327
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(555)	(816)	171	(1,200)	—	—	—	(1,200)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	(537)	(406)	26	(917)	—	—	—	(917)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(43)	(51)	—	(94)	—	—	—	(94)
Total costs and expenses	—	(1,135)	(1,273)	197	(2,211)	—	—	—	(2,211)
Operating (loss) income	—	(77)	193	—	116	—	—	—	116
Interest (expense) income, net	(62)	1	(5)	—	(66)	—	—	—	(66)
Equity gains from equity method investments	108	148	—	(256)	—	45	45	(90)	—
Other (expense) income, net	(7)	4	(6)	—	(9)	—	—	—	(9)
Income before income taxes	39	76	182	(256)	41	45	45	(90)	41
Income tax benefit (expense)	7	19	(42)	23	7	—	—	—	7
Net income	46	95	140	(233)	48	45	45	(90)	48
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2)	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 46	$ 95	$ 138	$ (233)	$ 46	$ 45	$ 45	$ (90)	$ 46

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)
For The Six Months Ended March 31, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Revenue	$ —	$ 942	$ 1,526	$ (175)	$ 2,293	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,293
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of revenue	—	(437)	(896)	148	(1,185)	—	—	—	(1,185)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	(375)	(383)	28	(730)	—	—	—	(730)
Amortization of intangible assets	—	(50)	(59)	—	(109)	—	—	—	(109)
Total costs and expenses	—	(862)	(1,338)	176	(2,024)	—	—	—	(2,024)
Operating income	—	80	188	1	269	—	—	—	269
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(3)	—	—	—	(3)	—	—	—	(3)
Interest (expense) income, net	(62)	2	(12)	—	(72)	—	—	—	(72)
Equity gains from equity method investments	302	143	—	(445)	—	153	153	(306)	—
Other income (expense), net	14	70	(27)	—	57	—	—	—	57
Income before income taxes	251	295	149	(444)	251	153	153	(306)	251
Income tax expense	(98)	(94)	(50)	144	(98)	—	—	—	(98)
Net income	153	201	99	(300)	153	153	153	(306)	153
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 153	$ 201	$ 99	$ (300)	$ 153	$ 153	$ 153	$ (306)	$ 153

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)
For The Three Months Ended March 31, 2020

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
	(in millions)								
Net (loss) income	$ (74)	$ (59)	$ 76	$ (17)	$ (74)	$ (75)	$ (75)	$ 150	$ (74)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	(15)	—	15	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	30	(15)
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	(23)	—	(23)	23	(23)	(23)	(23)	46	(23)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(38)	—	(8)	8	(38)	(38)	(38)	76	(38)
Total comprehensive (loss) income	(112)	(59)	68	(9)	(112)	(113)	(113)	226	(112)
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ (112)	$ (59)	$ 68	$ (9)	$ (112)	$ (113)	$ (113)	$ 226	$ (112)

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)
For The Three Months Ended March 31, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Net income	$ 67	$ 73	$ 15	$ (88)	$ 67	$ 67	$ 67	$ (134)	$ 67
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	(10)	—	10	(10)	(10)	(13)	(13)	26	(10)
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	(3)	—	—	—	(3)	(3)	(3)	6	(3)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(13)	—	10	(10)	(13)	(16)	(16)	32	(13)
Total comprehensive income	54	73	25	(98)	54	51	51	(102)	54
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 54	$ 73	$ 25	$ (98)	$ 54	$ 51	$ 51	$ (102)	$ 54

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)
For The Six Months Ended March 31, 2020

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Net income	$ 46	$ 95	$ 140	$ (233)	$ 48	$ 45	$ 45	$ (90)	$ 48
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	(8)	—	8	(8)	(8)	28	28	(56)	(8)
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	(20)	—	(20)	20	(20)	(8)	(8)	16	(20)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(28)	—	(12)	12	(28)	25	25	(50)	(28)
Total comprehensive income	18	95	128	(221)	20	70	70	(140)	20
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2)	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 18	$ 95	$ 126	$ (221)	$ 18	$ 70	$ 70	$ (140)	$ 18

Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)
For The Six Months Ended March 31, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Net income	$ 153	$ 201	$ 99	$ (300)	$ 153	$ 153	$ 153	$ (306)	$ 153
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:									
Foreign currency adjustment	(26)	—	26	(26)	(26)	(29)	(29)	58	(26)
Deferred loss on derivative financial instruments	(9)	—	(2)	2	(9)	(9)	(9)	18	(9)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(35)	—	24	(24)	(35)	(38)	(38)	76	(35)
Total comprehensive income	118	201	123	(324)	118	115	115	(230)	118
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income attributable to Warner Music Group Corp.	$ 118	$ 201	$ 123	$ (324)	$ 118	$ 115	$ 115	$ (230)	$ 118

Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (Unaudited)
For The Six Months Ended March 31, 2020

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Cash flows from operating activities									
Net income	$ 46	$ 95	$ 140	$ (233)	$ 48	$ 45	$ 45	$ (90)	$ 48
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	—	74	58	—	132	—	—	—	132
Unrealized gains and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans and foreign currency forward exchange contracts	6	(3)	(10)	—	(7)	—	—	—	(7)
Deferred income taxes	—	—	(31)	—	(31)	—	—	—	(31)
Net loss on investments	—	15	—	—	15	—	—	—	15
Non-cash interest expense	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Equity-based compensation expense	—	160	—	—	160	—	—	—	160
Equity gains, including distributions	(108)	(148)	—	256	—	(45)	(45)	90	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:									
Accounts receivable, net	—	11	(5)	—	6	—	—	—	6
Inventories	—	—	9	—	9	—	—	—	9
Royalty advances	—	(26)	(21)	—	(47)	—	—	—	(47)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	—	80	(166)	(23)	(109)	—	—	—	(109)
Royalty payables	—	(42)	80	—	38	—	—	—	38
Accrued interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities	—	(2)	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Deferred revenue	—	13	(27)	—	(14)	—	—	—	(14)
Other balance sheet changes	4	(18)	(23)	—	(37)	—	—	—	(37)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(49)	209	4	—	164	—	—	—	164
Cash flows from investing activities									
Acquisition of music publishing rights and music catalogs, net	—	(12)	(6)	—	(18)	—	—	—	(18)
Capital expenditures	—	(18)	(10)	—	(28)	—	—	—	(28)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net of cash received	—	(1)	(4)	—	(5)	—	—	—	(5)
Advances from issuer	49	—	—	(49)	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	49	(31)	(20)	(49)	(51)	—	—	—	(51)
Cash flows from financing activities									
Dividend by Acquisition Corp. to Holdings Corp.	—	(244)	—	—	(244)	—	—	—	(244)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Change in due (from) to issuer	—	(49)	—	49	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash used in financing activities	—	(293)	(1)	49	(245)	—	—	—	(245)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	—	—	(3)	—	(3)	—	—	—	(3)
Net decrease in cash and equivalents	—	(115)	(20)	—	(135)	—	—	—	(135)
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	—	386	233	—	619	—	—	—	619
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ —	$ 271	$ 213	$ —	$ 484	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 484

Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (Unaudited)
For The Six Months Ended March 31, 2019

	WMG Acquisition Corp. (issuer)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	WMG Acquisition Corp. Consolidated	WMG Holdings Corp.	Warner Music Group Corp.	Eliminations	Warner Music Group Corp. Consolidated
				(in millions)					
Cash flows from operating activities									
Net income	$ 153	$ 201	$ 99	$ (300)	$ 153	$ 153	$ 153	$ (306)	$ 153
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:									
Depreciation and amortization	—	68	69	—	137	—	—	—	137
Unrealized gains and remeasurement of foreign-denominated loans and foreign currency forward exchange contracts	(20)	(5)	—	1	(24)	—	—	—	(24)
Deferred income taxes	—	—	27	—	27	—	—	—	27
Loss on extinguishment of debt	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Net gain on investments	—	(30)	(2)	—	(32)	—	—	—	(32)
Non-cash interest expense	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Equity-based compensation expense	—	14	—	—	14	—	—	—	14
Equity gains, including distributions	(302)	(143)	—	445	—	(153)	(153)	306	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:									
Accounts receivable, net	—	(16)	(74)	—	(90)	—	—	—	(90)
Inventories	—	4	9	—	13	—	—	—	13
Royalty advances	—	(37)	(24)	—	(61)	—	—	—	(61)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	—	218	(172)	(146)	(100)	—	—	—	(100)
Royalty payables	6	(93)	133	—	46	—	—	—	46
Accrued interest	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Deferred revenue	—	(44)	25	—	(19)	—	—	—	(19)
Other balance sheet changes	4	41	(17)	—	28	—	—	—	28
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(152)	178	73	—	99	—	—	—	99
Cash flows from investing activities									
Acquisition of music publishing rights, net	—	(11)	(5)	—	(16)	—	—	—	(16)
Capital expenditures	—	(50)	(9)	—	(59)	—	—	—	(59)
Investments and acquisitions of businesses, net of cash received	—	(26)	(192)	—	(218)	—	—	—	(218)
Proceeds from the sale of investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advances from issuer	(24)	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(24)	(87)	(206)	24	(293)	—	—	—	(293)
Cash flows from financing activities									
Dividend by Acquisition Corp. to Holdings Corp.	—	(31)	—	—	(31)	—	—	—	(31)
Proceeds from issuance of Acquisition Corp. 3.625% Senior Notes due 2026	287	—	—	—	287	—	—	—	287
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.125% Senior Secured Notes	(40)	—	—	—	(40)	—	—	—	(40)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 4.875% Senior Secured Notes	(30)	—	—	—	(30)	—	—	—	(30)
Repayment of Acquisition Corp. 5.625% Senior Secured Notes	(27)	—	—	—	(27)	—	—	—	(27)
Call premiums paid on and redemption deposit for early redemption of debt	(2)	—	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Deferred financing costs paid	(4)	—	—	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest holder	—	(1)	(1)	—	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Change in due to (from) issuer	—	24	—	(24)	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	184	(8)	(1)	(24)	151	—	—	—	151
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	8	83	(135)	—	(44)	—	—	—	(44)
Cash and equivalents at beginning of period	—	169	345	—	514	—	—	—	514
Cash and equivalents at end of period	$ 8	$ 252	$ 210	$ —	$ 470	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 470

[Table of Contents]

Shares

Warner Music Group Corp.

Class A Common Stock

Morgan Stanley **Credit Suisse** **Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

, 2020

Through and including , 2020 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade our Class A common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses payable by us in connection with the sale and distribution of the securities registered hereby, other than underwriting discounts or commissions. All amounts are estimates except for the SEC registration fee and the FINRA filing fee.

SEC Registration Fee	$12,980
FINRA Filing Fee	$15,500
Listing Fee	*
Printing Fees and Expenses	*
Accounting Fees and Expenses	*
Legal Fees and Expenses	*
Blue Sky Fees and Expenses	*
Transfer Agent Fees and Expenses	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total:	$ *

* To be filed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Warner Music Group Corp. is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware.

Section 145(a) of the DGCL provides that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if the person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the person's conduct was unlawful.

Section 145(b) of the DGCL provides that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if the person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all of the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Delaware Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Section 145(c) of the DGCL provides that to the extent that a present or former director or officer of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to

in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 145 of the DGCL, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith.

Section 145(e) of the DGCL provides that expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by an officer or director of the corporation in defending any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in Section 145 of the DGCL. Such expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents of the corporation or by persons serving at the request of the corporation as directors, officers, employees or agents of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the corporation deems appropriate.

Section 145(g) of the DGCL specifically allows a Delaware corporation to purchase liability insurance on behalf of its directors and officers and to insure against potential liability of such directors and officers regardless of whether the corporation would have the power to indemnify such directors and officers under Section 145 of the DGCL.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a Delaware corporation to include a provision in its certificate of incorporation eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. This provision, however, may not eliminate or limit a director's liability (1) for breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders; (2) for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law; (3) under Section 174 of the DGCL, which provides for liability of directors for unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock purchases, redemptions or other distributions; or (4) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director who willfully and negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time the action occurred or immediately after the absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions permitted under the DGCL relating to the liability of directors. These provisions will eliminate a director's personal liability for monetary damages resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty, except in circumstances involving:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock purchases, redemptions or other distributions; or
- any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws will require us to indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL and other applicable law, except in the case of a proceeding instituted by the director without the approval of our Board. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated by-laws will provide that we are required to indemnify our directors and officers, to the fullest extent permitted by law, for all judgments, fines, settlements, legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with pending or threatened

legal proceedings because of the director's or officer's positions with us or another entity that the director or officer serves at our request, subject to various conditions, and to advance funds to our directors and officers to enable them to defend against such proceedings. To receive indemnification, the director or officer must have been successful in the legal proceeding or have acted in good faith and in what was reasonably believed to be a lawful manner in our best interest and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Indemnification Agreements

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will enter into indemnification agreements with our directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the directors with contractual rights to the indemnification and expense advancement rights provided under our amended and restated by-laws, as well as contractual rights to additional indemnification as provided in the indemnification agreements.

The indemnification agreements will provide for the advancement or payment of all expenses to the indemnitee and for reimbursement to us if it is found that such indemnitee is not entitled to such indemnification under applicable law and our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws.

Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance

We have obtained directors' and officers' liability insurance that insures against certain liabilities that our directors and officers and the directors and officers of our subsidiaries may, in such capacities, incur.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

None.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits.

The Exhibits to this Registration Statement on Form S-1 are listed in the Exhibit Index which precedes the signature pages to this Registration Statement and is herein incorporated by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules:

Schedule II—Valuation of Qualifying Accounts beginning on page F-63.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

EXHIBIT INDEX

In reviewing the agreements included as exhibits to this Registration Statement on Form S-1, please remember that they are included to provide you with information regarding their terms. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement. These representations and warranties were made for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and (i) were not intended to be treated as categorical statements of fact, but rather as a way of allocating the risk to one of the parties if those statements prove to be inaccurate; (ii) may have been qualified in such agreement by disclosures that were made to the other party in connection with the negotiation of the applicable agreement, which disclosures are not necessarily reflected in the agreement; (iii) may apply contract standards of "materiality" that are different from "materiality" under applicable securities laws; and (iv) were made only as of the date of the applicable agreement or such other date or dates as may be specified in the agreement and are subject to more recent developments. Additional information about Warner Music Group Corp., its subsidiaries and affiliates may be found elsewhere in this Registration Statement on Form S-1.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
1.1#	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1(1)	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Warner Music Group Corp.
3.2(1)	Third Amended and Restated By-Laws of Warner Music Group Corp.
3.3*	Certificate of Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Warner Music Group Corp., filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on February 28, 2020.
3.4#	Form of Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Warner Music Group Corp.
3.5#	Form of Fourth Amended and Restated By-Laws of Warner Music Group Corp.
4.1#	Form of Common Stock Certificate.
4.2(1)	Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2012, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto, Credit Suisse AG, as Notes Authorized Agent and as Collateral Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, providing for the issuance of secured notes in series.
4.3(1)	Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 27, 2016, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, relating to the 5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023.
4.4(1)	Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 18, 2016, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, relating to the 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024.
4.5(1)	Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 18, 2016, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, relating to the 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024.
4.6(1)	Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 9, 2018, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, relating to the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026.
4.7(1)	Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2019, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, relating to the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026.
4.8(1)	Indenture, dated as of April 9, 2014, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, providing for the issuance of unsecured senior notes in series.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
4.9(1)	Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 14, 2018, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, relating to the 5.500% Senior Notes due 2026.
4.10(1)	Form of Senior Secured Note of WMG Acquisition Corp. (included in Exhibit 4.2 hereto).
4.11(1)	Form of Senior Note of WMG Acquisition Corp. (included in Exhibit 4.8 hereto).
4.12(1)	Guarantee, dated July 27, 2016, issued by Warner Music Group Corp., relating to the 5.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2023.
4.13(1)	Guarantee, dated October 18, 2016, issued by Warner Music Group Corp., relating to the 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 and 4.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2024.
4.14(1)	Guarantee, dated March 14, 2018, issued by Warner Music Group Corp., relating to the 5.500% Senior Notes due 2026.
4.15(1)	Guarantee, dated October 9, 2018, issued by Warner Music Group Corp., relating to the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026.
4.16(1)	Guarantee, dated April 30, 2019, issued by Warner Music Group Corp., relating to the 3.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2026.
4.17(1)	Security Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2012, among WMG Acquisition Corp., WMG Holdings Corp., the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as collateral agent, term loan authorized representative, revolving authorized representative and indenture authorized representative.
4.18(1)	Copyright Security Agreement, dated November 1, 2012, made by WMG Acquisition Corp. and the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto in favor of Credit Suisse, AG, as collateral agent for the Secured First Lien Parties.
4.19(1)	Patent Security Agreement, dated November 1, 2012, made by WMG Acquisition Corp. and the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto in favor of Credit Suisse, AG, as collateral agent for the Secured First Lien Parties.
4.20(1)	Trademark Security Agreement, dated November 1, 2012, made by WMG Acquisition Corp. and the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto in favor of Credit Suisse, AG, as collateral agent for the Secured First Lien Parties.
5.1#	Opinion of Debevoise & Plimpton LLP.
10.1#	Form of Stockholder Agreement between Access Industries, LLC and Warner Music Group Corp.
10.2#	Form of Registration Rights Agreement between Access Industries, LLC and Warner Music Group Corp.
10.3(1)	Credit Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2012, among WMG Acquisition Corp., each lender from time to time party thereto, Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Barclays Bank PLC, UBS Securities LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc. and Nomura Securities International, Inc., as joint bookrunners and joint lead arrangers, and Barclays Bank PLC and UBS Securities LLC, as syndication agents, relating to a term loan credit facility.
10.4(1)	Incremental Commitment Amendment, dated as of May 9, 2013, by and among WMG Acquisition Corp., the other Loan Parties (as defined therein), WMG Holdings Corp., and the several banks and financial institutions parties thereto as Lenders and the Administrative Agent, as defined therein.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.5(1)	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 15, 2016, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, relating to the term loan facility.
10.6(1)	Second Incremental Commitment Amendment, dated as of November 21, 2016, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, relating to the term loan facility.
10.7(1)	Third Incremental Commitment Amendment, dated as of May 22, 2017, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the other Loan Parties (as defined therein) party thereto, WMG Holdings Corp., the Administrative Agent (as defined therein) and Credit Suisse AG Cayman Islands Branch, as Tranche D Term Lender.
10.8(1)	Fourth Incremental Commitment Amendment, dated as of December 6, 2017, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the other Loan Parties (as defined therein) party hereto, WMG Holdings Corp., the Administrative Agent (as defined therein) and Credit Suisse AG Cayman Islands Branch, as Tranche E Term Lender.
10.9(1)	Increase Supplement to the Credit Agreement, dated as of March 14, 2018, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the Loan Parties (as defined therein) party thereto, WMG Holdings Corp., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as increasing lender, and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, relating to the term loan facility.
10.10(1)	Fifth Incremental Commitment Amendment, dated as of June 7, 2018, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the other Loan Parties (as defined therein) party thereto, WMG Holdings Corp., the Administrative Agent (as defined therein) and Credit Suisse AG Cayman Islands Branch, as Tranche F Term Lender.
10.11(1)	Guarantee Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2012, made by the persons listed on the signature pages thereto under the caption "Subsidiary Guarantors" and the Additional Guarantors in favor of the Secured Parties, relating to the term credit facility.
10.12(1)	Credit Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, relating to the revolving credit facility.
10.13(1)	Subsidiary Guaranty, dated as of January 31, 2018, made by the persons listed on the signature pages thereto under the caption "Guarantors" and the Additional Guarantors (as defined therein) in favor of the Secured Parties (as defined therein), relating to the revolving credit facility.
10.14(1)	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2019, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, relating to the revolving credit facility.
10.15†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2014, between Warner Music Inc. and Eric Levin.
10.16†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2015, between Warner Music Inc. and Eric Levin.
10.17†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of December 2, 2016, between Warner Music Inc. and Eric Levin.
10.18†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of August 4, 2015, between Warner Music Inc. and Paul M. Robinson.
10.19†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated May 2, 2018, between Warner Music Inc. and Eric Levin.
10.20†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated May 2, 2018, between Warner Music Inc. and Paul M. Robinson.
10.21†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of January 8, 2019, between Warner Chappell Music, Inc. and Guy Moot.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.22†(1)	Service Agreement, dated as of January 8, 2019, between Warner Chappell Music Limited and Guy Moot.
10.23†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of March 12, 2018, between Warner Chappell Music, Inc. and Carianne Marshall.
10.24†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2018, between Warner Chappell Music, Inc. and Carianne Marshall.
10.25†(1)	Letter Agreement, dated as of January 8, 2019, between Warner Chappell Music, Inc. and Carianne Marshall.
10.26†(1)	Service Agreement, dated as of March 20, 2017, between Max Lousada and Warner Music International Services Limited.
10.27†(1)	Warner Music Group Corp. Deferred Compensation Plan.
10.28†(1)	Second Amended and Restated Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.
10.29†(1)	Form of Election for Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.
10.30†(1)	Form of Award Agreement under Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.
10.31†(1)	Form of Award Agreement for 2014 Additional Unit Allocation under Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.
10.32†(1)	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Warner Music Group Corp. and its directors.
10.33†(1)	Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of WMG Management Holdings, LLC, dated as of March 10, 2017.
10.34(1)	Lease, dated as of October 1, 2013, between Paramount Group, Inc., as agent for PGREF I 1633 Broadway Tower, L.P., and WMG Acquisition Corp. (the "Headquarters Lease").
10.35(1)	Guaranty of Headquarters Lease, dated as of October 1, 2013.
10.36(1)	Assurance of Discontinuance, dated November 22, 2005.
10.37(1)	Management Agreement, made as of July 20, 2011, by and among Warner Music Group Corp., WMG Holdings Corp, and Access Industries, Inc.
10.38(1)	Lease, dated as of October 7, 2016, between Warner Acquisition Corp. and Sri Ten Santa Fe LLC.
10.39†(1)	Form of Amendment to Warner Music Group Corp. Senior Management Free Cash Flow Plan.
10.40†#	Form of Warner Music Group Corp. 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan.
10.41*	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2020, among WMG Acquisition Corp., the several banks and other financial institutions party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, as administrative agent, relating to the revolving credit facility.
21.1(1)	List of Subsidiaries of Warner Music Group Corp.
23.1*	Consent of KPMG.
23.2#	Consent of Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1 hereto).
24.1(1)	Powers of Attorney (contained on signature pages to the Registration Statement on Form S-1).

* Filed herewith.
(1) Filed previously on February 6, 2020.
† Identifies each management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement in which directors and/or executive officers are eligible to participate.
# To be filed by amendment.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, Warner Music Group Corp. has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York, State of New York on May 7, 2020.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

By: /s/ Stephen Cooper
Name: Stephen Cooper
Title: Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed on May 7, 2020 by the following persons in the capacities indicated.

Signature	Title
*	Chief Executive Officer; Director (Principal Executive Officer)
Stephen Cooper	
*	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
Eric Levin	
*	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Michael Lynton	
*	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors
Len Blavatnik	
*	Director
Lincoln Benet	
*	Director
Alex Blavatnik	

Signature	Title
*	Director
Mathias Döpfner	
*	Director
Noreena Hertz	
*	Director
Ynon Kreiz	
*	Director
Max Lousada	
*	Director
Thomas H. Lee	
*	Director
Donald A. Wagner	

*By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Paul M. Robinson
as Attorney-in-Fact

Exhibit 3.3

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

Warner Music Group Corp. (the "Corporation"), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as amended from time to time, the "DGCL"), does hereby certify:

FIRST: The Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation is hereby amended as follows:

Article FOURTH of the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation is hereby amended to read in its entirety as set forth below:

"FOURTH:

A. *Authorized Capital Stock*. The total number of shares of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 2,100,000,000, consisting of (i) 1,000,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, $0.001 par value per share, (ii) 1,000,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, $0.001 par value per share ("Class B Common Stock"), and (iii) 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $1.00 par value per share, issuable in one or more series.

B. Stock Split. Upon this Certificate of Amendment of Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation becoming effective pursuant to the DGCL (the "Effective Time"), and without any further action of the Corporation or any stockholder, each share of common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Existing Common Stock"), issued and outstanding or held as treasury stock, in each case, immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically reclassified as and converted into (the "Reclassification") 477,242.614671815 validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class B Common Stock. No fractional shares of Class B Common Stock shall be issued upon the Reclassification. If any fraction of a share of Class B Common Stock would otherwise be issuable upon the Reclassification, the Corporation shall, in lieu of issuing any fractional shares of Class B Common Stock, pay to each stockholder who would otherwise be entitled to receive a fractional share an

amount in cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value per share of the Class B Common Stock, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, computed to the nearest whole cent. Each stock certificate that, immediately prior to the Effective Time, represented shares of Existing Common Stock shall, from and after the Effective Time, automatically and without the necessity of presenting the same for exchange, represent that number of whole shares of Class B Common Stock into which the shares formerly represented by such certificate have been automatically reclassified and converted pursuant to the Reclassification."

SECOND: This amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation has been duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 228 and 242 of the DGCL, the Board of Directors of the Corporation having adopted resolutions setting forth such amendment, declaring its advisability and directing that it be submitted to the stockholders of the Corporation for their approval; and the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted having consented in writing to the adoption of this amendment.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer of the Corporation has executed this Certificate of Amendment on the 28th day of February, 2020.

WARNER MUSIC GROUP CORP.

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Executive Vice President and
General Counsel and Secretary

[*Signature Page to Certificate of Amendment of Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation*]

Exhibit 10.41

Execution Version

SECOND AMENDMENT

SECOND AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Second Amendment"), dated as of April 3, 2020 among WMG Acquisition Corp. (the "Borrower"), the several banks and other financial institutions party hereto (the "2020 Revolving Lenders") and Credit Suisse AG, as Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent"). Unless otherwise indicated, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings provided such terms in the Credit Agreement referred to below (as amended by this Second Amendment).

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and the Administrative Agent are parties to a Credit Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018 (as amended by that First Amendment, dated as of October 9, 2019, and as further amended, restated, amended and restated, waived or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement" and, as amended hereby, the "Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 2.26 of the Existing Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested that a Specified Refinancing Facility in an aggregate principal amount of $300.0 million (the "2020 Revolving Facility") be made available to the Borrower, and the 2020 Revolving Lenders and the Administrative Agent have agreed, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, that (a) each 2020 Revolving Lender will commit to extend credit to the Borrower pursuant to the 2020 Revolving Facility (the "2020 Revolving Commitments") in the amount set forth opposite such 2020 Revolving Lender's name on Annex I hereto (the Specified Refinancing Loans made pursuant to the 2020 Revolving Commitments, the "2020 Revolving Loans"), (b) each 2020 Revolving Lender identified as an Initial Issuing Bank on Annex I hereto will commit to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower in the amount identified as its L/C Fronting Sublimit opposite such 2020 Revolving Lender's name on Annex I hereto, (c) all of the Initial Revolving Commitments existing immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Second Amendment (the "Existing Revolving Commitments") will be refinanced and replaced by a corresponding amount of 2020 Revolving Commitments, (d) any Initial Revolving Loans outstanding immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Second Amendment shall be repaid in full (including accrued and unpaid interest with respect thereto) by the proceeds of any 2020 Revolving Loans extended by the 2020 Revolving Lenders on the date hereof and (e) the Credit Agreement will be amended to the extent necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to effect the 2020 Revolving Facility.

WHEREAS, each Existing Revolving Commitment will be terminated (the "Termination") upon the effectiveness of this Second Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower hereby agree as follows:

SECTION ONE—[Reserved].

SECTION TWO—Establishment of 2020 Revolving Commitment Loans.

(a) The 2020 Revolving Loans extended by the 2020 Revolving Lenders under the 2020 Revolving Commitments shall be deemed to be "Specified Refinancing Loans", the 2020 Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to be "Specified Refinancing Lenders", and this Second Amendment shall be deemed to be a "Specified Refinancing Amendment" and a "Loan Document", in each case, for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Borrower, the Issuing Banks and the Administrative Agent hereby consent, pursuant to Sections 2.26(b) and 10.04(b) of the Existing Credit Agreement, to the inclusion as an "Additional Specified Refinancing Lender" of each 2020 Revolving Lender that is party to this Second Amendment that is not an existing Lender, an Affiliate of an existing Lender or an Approved Fund.

(b) The Initial Issuing Bank under the Existing Credit Agreement and each 2020 Revolving Lender hereby agrees that the Letters of Credit (if any) outstanding on the Second Amendment Effective Date will be deemed to be Letters of Credit issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement for the account of the Borrower and each 2020 Revolving Lender further agrees that it shall be bound by the applicable provisions of Section 2.23 of the Credit Agreement in respect thereof.

(c) The Existing Revolving Commitments will be terminated on the Second Amendment Effective Date upon satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Section 3 below and effectiveness of the 2020 Revolving Commitments.

SECTION THREE—Conditions to Effectiveness of the Second Amendment. This Second Amendment shall become effective on the date (the "Second Amendment Effective Date") when each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived:

(a) Amendment. The Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Second Amendment executed by the Borrower, each other Loan Party, Holdings and each 2020 Revolving Lender.

(b) Legal Opinions, Officer's Certificates, Corporate Authorizations. The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself and the 2020 Revolving Lenders, (i) a favorable written opinion of (a) Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, and (b) Richards, Layton & Finger, PA, special Delaware counsel, in each case (A) dated the Second Amendment Effective Date, and (B) addressed to the Administrative Agent and the 2020 Revolving Lenders, (ii) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, partnership agreement or other constitutive document, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State or comparable office of the state of its organization or, if consented to by the Administrative Agent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), by a Responsible Officer of the relevant Loan Party, and a certificate as to the good standing of the Borrower as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State; (iii) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party dated the Second Amendment Effective Date and certifying (a) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws, partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement (or

other equivalent documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Second Amendment Effective Date and at all times since a date immediately prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (b) below, (b) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors, members or partners or shareholders (or other equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Second Amendment and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect, (c) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, partnership agreement or other constitutive document of such Loan Party have not been further amended, and (d) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing this Second Amendment or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party; and (iv) a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of a Responsible Officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (iii) above.

(c) Officer's Certificate. A certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying to the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5.

(d) PATRIOT Act and Anti-Money Laundering. The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least 5 days prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the PATRIOT Act, as has been reasonably requested in writing at least 10 days prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date by the Administrative Agent. To the extent the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the "Beneficial Ownership Regulation"), at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date, each 2020 Revolving Lender that has requested, in a written notice to the Borrower at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date, a beneficial ownership certification as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation (the "Beneficial Ownership Certificate") in relation to the Borrower shall have received such beneficial ownership certification.

(e) Fees and Other Amounts. The Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable for the account of any Lender having an Initial Revolving Commitment under the Existing Credit Agreement on or before the Second Amendment Effective Date, including accrued and unpaid interest with respect to any Initial Revolving Loans outstanding immediately prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date. All other reasonable fees, costs and expenses due and payable on or prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date (including Attorney Costs and expenses of any other advisors), to the extent invoiced at least two Business Days prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date (except as otherwise reasonably agreed by the Borrower), and other compensation payable to the Administrative Agent and the 2020 Revolving Lenders required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document on the Second Amendment Effective Date, shall have been paid.

(f) Termination Notice. The Borrower shall have delivered a notice, which notice shall be conditional with the effectiveness of this Second Amendment, terminating the commitments under the Existing Credit Agreement and such commitments shall have been, or shall concurrently with the effectiveness of this Second Amendment be, terminated.

SECTION FOUR—Amendment and Restatement of Existing Credit Agreement.

(a) Subject to satisfaction of the condition set forth in paragraph (b) below, effective as of the Amendment and Restatement Effective Date (as defined below), the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the bold and double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: **double underlined text**) as set forth in the pages of the Existing Credit Agreement attached as Annex II hereto.

(b) Subject to satisfaction of the condition set forth in paragraph (b) below, effective as of the Amendment and Restatement Effective Date (as defined below), the schedules to the Existing Credit Agreement (other than Schedule 6.17) are hereby amended to read as set forth in Annex III hereto.

(c) The amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement set forth in Section 4(a) shall become effective on the date (the "Amendment and Restatement Effective Date") on which the Administrative Agent shall have received the written consent to this Second Amendment of Lenders constituting the Required Lenders as of such date, provided that the Amendment and Restatement Effective Date shall not occur prior to the Second Amendment Effective Date. For purposes of the foregoing, the parties hereto acknowledge that if the Lenders executing this Second Amendment would constitute the Required Lenders after giving effect to the Termination, the Amendment and Restatement Effective Date shall occur immediately after such Termination (but subject to the foregoing provision).

SECTION FIVE—Representations and Warranties; No Default. In order to induce the other parties hereto to enter into this Second Amendment and the 2020 Revolving Lenders to extend the 2020 Revolving Commitments, the Borrower represents and warrants to each of the 2020 Revolving Lenders and the Administrative Agent that on and as of the date hereof after giving effect to this Second Amendment:

(a) No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

(b) The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties set forth in Article V of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Second Amendment Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except that (i) to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they are true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, (ii) the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05(a) of the Credit Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to Section 6.01(a) of the Credit Agreement and (iii) any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects as so qualified.

(c) The execution, delivery and performance of this Second Amendment (i) are within the Borrower's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and (ii) do not and will not (A) contravene the terms of the Borrower's Organization Documents; (B) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or require any payment

to be made under, (x) any Contractual Obligation to which the Borrower is a party or affecting the Borrower or the properties of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or (y) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which the Borrower or its property is subject; or (C) violate any Law; except in the case of clauses (ii)(B) and (ii)(C) to the extent that such conflict, breach, contravention or payment would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) This Second Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower, enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable domestic or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium or other Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity.

(e) The information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 3(d) is true and correct on and as of the date set forth in the Beneficial Ownership Certificate.

SECTION SIX—Reference to and Effect on the Credit Agreement and the Notes; Acknowledgements.

(a) On and after the effectiveness of this Second Amendment, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereunder", "hereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference in the other Loan Documents to "the Credit Agreement", "thereunder", "thereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement, as amended by this Second Amendment. The Credit Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents, as specifically amended by this Second Amendment, are and shall continue to be in full force and effect and are hereby in all respects ratified and confirmed. The execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Second Amendment shall not, except as expressly provided herein, operate as an amendment or waiver of any right, power or remedy of any Lender or any Agent under any of the Loan Documents, nor constitute an amendment or waiver of any provision of any of the Loan Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, this Second Amendment shall constitute a Loan Document for all purposes of the Loan Documents.

(b) Without limiting the foregoing, each of the Loan Parties party to the Guaranty and the Security Agreement hereby (i) acknowledges and agrees that all of its obligations under the Guaranty and the Security Agreement are reaffirmed and remain in full force and effect on a continuous basis, (ii) reaffirms each Lien granted by each Loan Party to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and reaffirms the guaranties made pursuant to the Guaranty, (iii) acknowledges and agrees that the grants of security interests by and the guaranties of the Loan Parties contained in the Guaranty and the Security Agreement are, and shall remain, in full force and effect after giving effect to this Second Amendment, and (iv) agrees that all Obligations are Guaranteed Obligations (as defined in the Guaranty).

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, Holdings, as party to the Security Agreement hereby (i) acknowledges and agrees that all of its obligations under the Security Agreement are reaffirmed and remain in full force and effect on a continuous basis, (ii) reaffirms each Lien granted it to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and (iii) acknowledges and agrees that the grants of security interests by it contained in the Security Agreement are, and shall remain, in full force and effect after giving effect to this Second Amendment.

SECTION SEVEN—Expenses. The Borrower agrees to pay or reimburse the Administrative Agent for (i) all of its reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with this Second Amendment, any other documents prepared in connection herewith and the transactions contemplated hereby, and (ii) the reasonable documented fees, charges and disbursements of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, as counsel to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION EIGHT—Execution in Counterparts. This Second Amendment may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Second Amendment by facsimile transmission or electronic photocopy (i.e., "pdf") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Second Amendment.

SECTION NINE—Electronic Execution. The words "execution", "signed", "signature", and words of like import in this Second Amendment or in any amendment or other modification hereof (including waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION TEN—Governing Law. THIS SECOND AMENDMENT AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS SECOND AMENDMENT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY CLAIMS SOUNDING IN CONTRACT LAW OR TORT LAW ARISING OUT OF THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF) SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND GOVERNED BY, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ITS PRINCIPLES OR RULES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT SUCH PRINCIPLES OR RULES ARE NOT MANDATORILY APPLICABLE BY STATUTE AND WOULD REQUIRE OR PERMIT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

SECTION ELEVEN—Headings. Section headings used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Second Amendment and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Second Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Second Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

WMG ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

Acknowledged and agreed:

WMG HOLDINGS CORP.

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Executive Vice President,
General Counsel & Secretary

Guarantors:

ROADRUNNER RECORDS, INC.
THE ALL BLACKS U.S.A., INC.
A.P. SCHMIDT CO.
ATLANTIC RECORDING CORPORATION
ATLANTIC/MR VENTURES INC.
BIG BEAT RECORDS INC.
CAFÉ AMERICANA INC.
CHAPPELL MUSIC COMPANY, INC.
COTA MUSIC, INC.
COTILLION MUSIC, INC.
CRK MUSIC INC.
E/A MUSIC, INC.
ELEKSYLUM MUSIC, INC.
ELEKTRA/CHAMELEON VENTURES INC.
ELEKTRA ENTERTAINMENT GROUP INC.
ELEKTRA GROUP VENTURES INC.
ELEKTRA MUSIC GROUP INC.
ELEKTRA RECORDS LLC
FHK, INC.
FIDDLEBACK MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
FOSTER FREES MUSIC, INC.
GENE AUTRY'S WESTERN MUSIC PUBLISHING CO.
GOLDEN WEST MELODIES, INC.
INSOUND ACQUISITION INC.
INTERSONG U.S.A., INC.
JADAR MUSIC CORP.
LEM AMERICA, INC.
LONDON-SIRE RECORDS INC.
MAVERICK PARTNER INC.
MCGUFFIN MUSIC INC.

(cont'd):

MELODY RANCH MUSIC CO., INC.
MIXED BAG MUSIC, INC.
NONESUCH RECORDS INC.
NON-STOP MUSIC HOLDINGS, INC.
OCTA MUSIC, INC.
PEPAMAR MUSIC CORP.
REP SALES, INC.
REVELATION MUSIC PUBLISHING CORPORATION
RHINO ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY
RHINO ENTERTAINMENT LLC
RHINO FOCUS HOLDINGS LLC
RICK'S MUSIC INC.
RIDGEWAY MUSIC CO., INC.
RIGHTSONG MUSIC INC.
RYKO CORPORATION
RYKODISC, INC.
RYKOMUSIC, INC.
SEA CHIME MUSIC, INC.
SR/MDM VENTURE INC.
SUPER HYPE PUBLISHING, INC.
TOMMY VALANDO PUBLISHING GROUP, INC.
UNICHAPPELL MUSIC INC.
W.C.M. MUSIC CORP.
WALDEN MUSIC INC.
WARNER ALLIANCE MUSIC INC.
WARNER BRETHREN INC.
WARNER MUSIC PUBLISHING INTERNATIONAL INC.
WARNER RECORDS INC.
WARNER CUSTOM MUSIC CORP.
WARNER DOMAIN MUSIC INC.
WARNER MUSIC DISCOVERY INC.
WARNER MUSIC LATINA INC.
WARNER MUSIC SP INC.
WARNER SOJOURNER MUSIC INC.
WARNER SPECIAL PRODUCTS INC.
WARNER STRATEGIC MARKETING INC.
WARNER CHAPPELL MUSIC SERVICES, INC.
WARNER CHAPPELL MUSIC, INC.

(cont'd):

WARNER CHAPPELL PRODUCTION MUSIC, INC.
WARNER-ELEKTRA-ATLANTIC CORPORATION
WARNERSONGS, INC.
WARNER-TAMERLANE PUBLISHING CORP.
WARPRISE MUSIC INC.
WC GOLD MUSIC CORP.
W CHAPPELL MUSIC CORP.
WCM/HOUSE OF GOLD MUSIC, INC.
WARNER RECORDS/QRI VENTURE, INC.
WARNER RECORDS/RUFFNATION VENTURES, INC.
WARNER RECORDS/SIRE VENTURES LLC
WEA EUROPE INC.
WEA INC.
WEA INTERNATIONAL INC.
WIDE MUSIC, INC.
ARTS MUSIC INC.
ASYLUM RECORDS LLC
ASYLUM WORLDWIDE LLC
ATLANTIC MOBILE LLC
ATLANTIC PRODUCTIONS LLC
ATLANTIC SCREAM LLC
ATLANTIC/143 L.L.C.
AUDIO PROPERTIES/BURBANK, INC.
BB INVESTMENTS LLC
BULLDOG ISLAND EVENTS LLC
BUTE SOUND LLC
CORDLESS RECORDINGS LLC
EAST WEST RECORDS LLC
FOZ MAN MUSIC LLC
FUELED BY RAMEN LLC
LAVA RECORDS LLC
MM INVESTMENT LLC
RHINO NAME & LIKENESS HOLDINGS, LLC
RHINO/FSE HOLDINGS, LLC
T-BOY MUSIC, L.L.C.
T-GIRL MUSIC, L.L.C.
THE BIZ LLC
UPPED.COM LLC
WARNER MUSIC DISTRIBUTION LLC
J. RUBY PRODUCTIONS, INC.

(cont'd):

SIX-FIFTEEN MUSIC PRODUCTIONS, INC.
SUMMY-BIRCHARD, INC.
ARTIST ARENA LLC
ATLANTIC PIX LLC
FERRET MUSIC HOLDINGS LLC
FERRET MUSIC LLC
FERRET MUSIC MANAGEMENT LLC
FERRET MUSIC TOURING LLC
P & C PUBLISHING LLC
WARNER MUSIC NASHVILLE LLC
WMG COE, LLC
WMG PRODUCTIONS LLC
WMG RHINO HOLDINGS INC.
WRONG MAN DEVELOPMENT LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Vice President & Secretary of each of the above named entities listed under the heading Guarantors and signing this agreement in such capacity on behalf of each such entity

WARNER MUSIC INC.

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary

615 MUSIC LIBRARY, LLC

By: Six-Fifteen Music Productions, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Vice President & Secretary

ARTIST ARENA INTERNATIONAL, LLC

By: Artist Arena LLC, its Sole Member
By: Warner Music Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary

ALTERNATIVE DISTRIBUTION ALLIANCE

By: Warner Music Distribution LLC, its Managing Partner
By: Rep Sales, Inc., its Sole Member and Manager

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Vice President & Secretary

MAVERICK RECORDING COMPANY

By: SR/MDM Venture Inc., its Managing Partner

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Vice President & Secretary

NON-STOP CATACLYSMIC MUSIC, LLC
NON-STOP INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING, LLC
NON-STOP OUTRAGEOUS PUBLISHING, LLC

By: Non-Stop Music Publishing, LLC, their Sole Member
By: Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Vice President & Secretary

NON-STOP MUSIC LIBRARY, L.C.
NON-STOP MUSIC PUBLISHING, LLC
NON-STOP PRODUCTIONS, LLC

By: Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc., their Sole Member

By: /s/ Paul M. Robinson
Name: Paul M. Robinson
Title: Vice President & Secretary

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as Administrative Agent, 2020 Revolving Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Lingzi Huang
Name: Lingzi Huang
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Nicolas Thierry
Name: Nicolas Thierry
Title: Authorized Signatory

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as 2020 Revolving Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Kyle Oberkrom
Name: Kyle Oberkrom
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

CITIBANK, N.A., as 2020 Revolving Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Blake Gronich
Name: Blake Gronich
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as 2020 Revolving Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Thomas Manning
Name: Thomas Manning
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as 2020 Revolving Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Bruce S. Borden
Name: Bruce S. Borden
Title: Executive Director

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., as 2020 Revolving Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Julie Lilienfeld
Name: Julie Lilienfeld
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement]

Annex I

2020 Revolving Commitments and L/C Fronting Sublimits

2020 Revolving Lender	2020 Revolving Commitment	L/C Fronting Sublimit
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	$ 60,000,000	$18,000,000
Bank of America, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$15,000,000
Citibank, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$15,000,000
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$15,000,000
Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$15,000,000
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	$ 40,000,000	$12,000,000
Total	**$300,000,000**	**$90,000,000**

Annex II

Credit Agreement

[See attached]

Execution Version

CONFORMED COPY SHOWING AMENDMENTS UNDER:
~~First~~Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of ~~October 9~~April 3, ~~2019~~2020 .

~~**CONFORMED CONVENIENCE COPY. NOTE THAT THIS CONFORMED COPY IS NOT AN OPERATIVE DOCUMENT. PLEASE REFERENCE THE EXECUTED VERSION OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT DATED JANUARY 31, 2018 AND THE EXECUTION VERSIONS OF THE SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS FOR THE FINAL TERMS OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT AS AMENDED.**~~

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of January 31, 2018

among

WMG ACQUISITION CORP.,
as Borrower,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

And

CREDIT SUISSE AG,
as Administrative Agent,

CREDIT SUISSE ~~SECURITIES (USA)~~LOAN FUNDING LLC,
~~BARCLAYS BANK PLC~~BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.,
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA,
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. and
MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.,
~~NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC. and~~
~~UBS SECURITIES LLC,~~
as Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers

and

~~BARCLAYS BANK PLC~~CREDIT SUISSE LOAN FUNDING LLC,
BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.,
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA,
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. and
MORGAN STANLEY SENIOR FUNDING, INC.~~and~~,
~~UBS SECURITIES LLC,~~
as Syndication Agents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULES

EXHIBITS

Form of

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This CREDIT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is dated as of January 31, 2018 (the "Restatement Date"), among WMG ACQUISITION CORP., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), each LENDER from time to time party hereto (collectively, the "Lenders" and, individually, a "Lender") and CREDIT SUISSE AG, as administrative agent (in such capacity, including any successor thereto, the "Administrative Agent").

The Borrower entered into that certain Credit Agreement on November 1, 2012 (as amended, restated and otherwise modified from time to time, the "2012 Credit Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the lenders from time to time party thereto.

The Borrower sent a notice terminating the commitments under the 2012 Credit Agreement effective concurrently with the satisfaction of the conditions to effectiveness of this Agreement.

The Lenders are willing to extend credit to the Borrower, and the Issuing ~~Bank is~~Banks are willing to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower, in each case on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

Section 1.01. Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"2011 Transactions" has the meaning given to the term "Transactions" under the Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture.

"2012 Credit Agreement" has the meaning given to such term in the introductory statement to this Agreement.

"2012 Senior Secured Notes" means the Borrower's 6.0% US dollar and 6.25% Euro senior secured notes due 2021 issued pursuant to the 2012 Senior Secured Notes Indenture, and any substantially similar senior secured notes exchanged therefor that have been registered under the Securities Act, and as the same or such substantially similar notes may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and any Permitted Refinancing of any of the foregoing.

"2012 Senior Secured Notes Indenture" means the indenture dated as of November 1, 2012 among Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as trustee, the Borrower and the guarantors party thereto, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"2014 Senior Secured Notes" means the Borrower's 5.625% US dollar senior secured notes due 2022 issued pursuant to the 2012 Senior Secured Notes Indenture, and any substantially similar senior secured notes exchanged therefor that have been registered under the Securities Act, and as the same or such substantially similar notes may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and any Permitted Refinancing of any of the foregoing.

"2014 Unsecured Indenture" means the indenture dated as of April 9, 2014 among Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as trustee, the Borrower and the guarantors party thereto, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"2014 Unsecured Notes" means the Borrower's 6.750% US dollar senior notes due 2022 issued pursuant to the 2014 Unsecured Indenture, and any substantially similar senior secured notes exchanged therefor that have been registered under the Securities Act, and as the same or such substantially similar notes may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and any Permitted Refinancing of any of the foregoing.

"2016 Senior Secured Notes" means the Borrower's 5.000% US dollar senior secured notes due 2023, 4.875% US dollar senior secured notes due 2024 and 4.125% Euro senior secured notes due 2024, in each case issued pursuant to the 2012 Senior Secured Notes Indenture, and any substantially similar senior secured notes exchanged therefor that have been registered under the Securities Act, and as the same or such substantially similar notes may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and any Permitted Refinancing of any of the foregoing.

"2020 Revolving Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Loans hereunder (and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit as provided for herein) as set forth under Part II of Schedule 2.01, or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 10.04. As of the Second Amendment Closing Date, the aggregate amount of 2020 Revolving Commitments equals $300,000,000.

"2020 Revolving Commitment Period" means the period from and including the Second Amendment Closing Date to, but not including, the 2020 Revolving Maturity Date, or such earlier date as the 2020 Revolving Commitments shall terminate as provided herein.

"2020 Revolving Lenders" means has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

"2020 Revolving Loans" means the revolving credit loans of each Lender holding a 2020 Revolving Commitment.

"2020 Revolving Maturity Date" means April 3, 2025.

"ABR", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to when such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"ABR Loans" means Loans to which the rate of interest applicable is based upon the Alternate Base Rate.

"Access Investors" means, collectively: (a) Access Industries, LLC ("Access"), (b) Mr. Len Blavatnik; (~~b) immediate family members (including spouses and direct descendants) of the Person described in clause (a)~~c) the Blavatnik Family Foundation LLC, (d) any direct or indirect equityholder of Access, (e) any family member of any direct or indirect equityholder of Access, (f) entities controlled, directly or indirectly, or managed, directly or indirectly, by Access or an Affiliate of Access, (g) any partnership, corporation or other entity controlled by any direct or indirect equityholder of Access or such equityholder's family members for tax or estate planning purposes; (~~c~~h) any trusts created for the benefit of the Persons described in ~~clause~~clauses (a) ~~or~~through (~~b~~g) and (j) or any trust for the benefit of any such trust; (~~d~~i) any foundation or charity affiliated with any Access Investor, so long as any Access Investor, or a fiduciary who is selected by an Access Investor and whom such Access Investor has the power to remove and replace, retains voting control over the shares transferred to such foundation or charity, (j) in the event of the incompetence or death of any Person described in clauses (~~a) and (~~b), (d) and (e), such Person's estate, executor, administrator, committee or other personal representative or beneficiaries, in each case who at any particular date shall beneficially own or have the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, Capital Stock of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower; (~~c~~k) any ~~of his or their Affiliates~~Affiliate of any of the foregoing described in clauses (a) through (j) (each of the Persons described in clauses (a) through (~~c~~k), an "Access Party"); and (~~f~~l) any group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act or any successor provision) of which any of the Access Parties is a member; provided that in the case of clause (~~f~~l) and without giving effect to the existence of such group or any other group, Access Parties, collectively, have beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, of a majority of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower held by such group.

"Acquired Debt" means, with respect to any specified Person, (1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, including Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person; and (2) Indebtedness secured by an existing Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

"Additional Indebtedness" means additional Indebtedness subject to the terms of the Security Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Other Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable.

"Additional Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(b).

"Additional Specified Refinancing Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.26(b).

"Adjusted LIBO Rate" means, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum equal to the product of (i) the LIBO Rate in effect for such Interest Period and (ii) Statutory Reserves; provided that if the Adjusted LIBO Rate determined in accordance with the foregoing shall be less than zero, the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement.

"Adjustment Date" means the second Business Day following receipt by the Lenders of both (a) the financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b), as applicable, for the most recently completed fiscal period and (b) the related Compliance Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.02(a) with respect to such fiscal period.

"Administrative Agent" has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory statement to this Agreement.

"Administrative Agent Fees" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

"Administrative Questionnaire" means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any Person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise. In no event shall any Lender or the Administrative Agent be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of any Loan Party.

"Agents" means the collective reference to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and "Agent" means any of them.

"Aggregate Credit Exposure" means the aggregate amount of all the Lenders' Credit Exposures.

"Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory statement hereof, as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Alternate Base Rate" means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1% and (c) to the extent the Adjusted LIBO Rate is ascertainable, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one-month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1%; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the rate determined on such day at approximately 11 a.m. (London time) by reference to the ICE Benchmark Administration Interest Settlement Rates (or the successor thereto if the ICE Benchmark Administration is no longer making a LIBO Rate available) for deposits in Dollars (as set forth by any service selected by the Administrative Agent that has been nominated by the ICE Benchmark Administration (or the successor thereto if the ICE Benchmark Administration is no longer making a LIBO Rate available) as an authorized vendor for the purpose of displaying such rates). If the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that it is unable to ascertain the Federal Funds Effective Rate for any reason, including the inability or failure of the Administrative Agent to obtain sufficient quotations in accordance with the terms of the definition thereof, the Alternate Base Rate shall be determined without regard to clause (b) of the preceding sentence until the circumstances giving rise to such inability no longer exist. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

"Alternate Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "LIBO Rate".

"Alternative Currency" means Euro and Sterling.

"Amended Senior Term Loan Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.10.

"Amendment" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.07(b)(xii).

"Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage" means, during the period from the Second Amendment Closing Date until the first Adjustment Date, the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage shall at all times equal 0.30% per annum. The Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage will be adjusted on each Adjustment Date to the applicable rate per annum set forth under the heading "Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage" on the Pricing Grid which corresponds to the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio determined from the financial statements and Compliance Certificate relating to the end of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding such Adjustment Date; provided that, in the event that the financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b), as applicable, and the related Compliance Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.02(a), are not delivered when due, then:

(1) if such financial statements and Compliance Certificate are delivered after the date such financial statements and Compliance Certificate were required to be delivered (without giving effect to any applicable cure period) and the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage increases from that previously in effect as a result of the delivery of such financial statements, then the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage during the period from the date upon which such financial statements were required to be delivered (without giving effect to any applicable cure period) until the date upon which they actually are delivered shall, except as otherwise provided in clause (3) below, be the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage as so increased;

(2) if such financial statements and Compliance Certificate are delivered after the date such financial statements and Compliance Certificate were required to be delivered and the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage decreases from that previously in effect as a result of the delivery of such financial statements, then such decrease in the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage shall not become applicable until the date upon which the financial statements and Compliance Certificate are delivered; and

(3) if such financial statements and Compliance Certificate are not delivered prior to the expiration of the applicable cure period, then, effective upon such expiration, for the period from the date upon which such financial statements and Compliance Certificate were required to be delivered (after the expiration of the applicable cure period) until the date that is two Business Days following the date upon which they actually are delivered, the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage shall be 0.30% per annum (it being understood that the foregoing shall not limit the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders set forth in Article IX).

"Applicable Margin" means, (a) in respect of Initial Revolving Loans, (i) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, 1.75% per annum and (~~b~~ii) with respect to any ABR Loan, 0.75% per annum~~.~~ and (b) in respect of 2020 Revolving Loans, during the period from the Second Amendment Closing Date until the first Adjustment Date (i) with respect to ABR Loans, 0.875% per annum, and (ii) with respect to Eurodollar Loans, 1.875% per annum. In respect of 2020 Revolving Loans, the Applicable Margins will be adjusted on each Adjustment Date to the applicable rate per annum set forth under the heading "Applicable Margin for ABR Loans" or "Applicable Margin for Eurodollar Loans" on the Pricing Grid which corresponds to the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio determined from the financial statements and Compliance Certificate relating to the end of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding such Adjustment Date; provided that in the event that the financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or 6.01(b), as applicable, and the related Compliance Certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.02(a), are not delivered when due, then:

(1) if such financial statements and Compliance Certificate are delivered after the date such financial statements and Compliance Certificate were required to be delivered (without giving effect to any applicable cure period) and the Applicable Margin increases from that previously in effect as a result of the delivery of such financial statements, then the Applicable Margin during the period from the date upon which such financial statements were required to be delivered (without giving effect to any applicable cure period) until the date upon which they actually are delivered shall, except as otherwise provided in clause (3) below, be the Applicable Margin as so increased;

(2) if such financial statements and Compliance Certificate are delivered after the date such financial statements and Compliance Certificate were required to be delivered and the Applicable Margin decreases from that previously in effect as a result of the delivery of such financial statements, then such decrease in the Applicable Margin shall not become applicable until the date upon which the financial statements and Compliance Certificate actually are delivered; and

(3) if such financial statements and Compliance Certificate are not delivered prior to the expiration of the applicable cure period, then, effective upon such expiration, for the period from the date upon which such financial statements and Compliance Certificate were required to be delivered (after the expiration of the applicable cure period) until the date that is two Business Days following the date upon which they actually are delivered, the Applicable Margin shall be the applicable rate per annum set forth under the heading "Applicable Margin for ABR Loans" or "Applicable Margin for Eurodollar Loans" in the tier of the Pricing Grid titled "Tier I" (it being understood that the foregoing shall not limit the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders set forth in Article IX).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this definition of "Applicable Margin", to the extent the Applicable Margin (as defined in the Senior Term Loan Agreement) under the Senior Term Loan Agreement is reduced on or following the Second Amendment Closing Date, the Applicable Margin under the 2020 Revolving Facility shall, solely in connection with the first such reduction under the Senior Term Loan Agreement, be reduced such that the Applicable Margin in the tier of the Pricing Grid titled "Tier I" shall be 0.25% less than the Applicable Margin (as defined in the Senior Term Loan Agreement) under the Senior Term Loan Agreement, with corresponding changes to each other tier of the Pricing Grid.

"Applicable Time" means, with respect to any borrowings and payments in any Alternative Currency, 8:30 a.m. New York City time.

"Approved Commercial Bank" means a commercial bank with a consolidated combined capital and surplus of at least $5.0 billion.

"Approved Fund" means any Fund that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

"Asset Sale" means (i) the sale, conveyance, transfer, Division or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets (including by way of a sale and lease-back) of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a "disposition") or (ii) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary, other than Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued in compliance with Section 7.01 (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions), in each case, other than:

(1) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business or inventory (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business, dispositions of property or assets no longer used or useful in the conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries and dispositions of Equity Interests received as consideration under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business with digital service providers and other service providers;

(2) (a) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in a manner permitted pursuant to, and as defined in, the covenant contained in Section 7.06 or (b) any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control pursuant to this Agreement;

(3) the making of any Restricted Payment (including any transaction specifically excluded from the definition of the term "Restricted Payments," including pursuant to the exceptions contained in the definition thereof and the parenthetical exclusions of such definition) or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 7.02 or the granting of a Lien permitted by Section 7.05;

(4) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any transaction or series of related transactions with an aggregate fair market value of less than $~~50.0~~75.0 million;

(5) any disposition of property or assets or issuance or sale of securities by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary to another Restricted Subsidiary;

(6) the lease, assignment, sublease, license or sublicense of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any issuance or sale of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (with the exception of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries acquired pursuant to clause (11) of the definition of "Permitted Investment");

(8) foreclosures, condemnations or any similar actions with respect to assets;

(9) disposition of an account receivable in connection with the collection or compromise thereof;

(10) sales of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(11) a transfer of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(12) to the extent allowable under Section 1031 of the Code, any exchange of like property (excluding any boot thereon) for use in a Permitted Business;

(13) any financing transaction with respect to property of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, including sale and lease-back transactions and asset securitizations permitted by this Agreement;

(14) the sale or discount of inventory, accounts receivable or notes receivable in the ordinary course of business or the conversion of accounts receivable to notes receivable;

(15) the licensing or sublicensing of intellectual property or other general intangibles in the ordinary course of business;

(16) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release or surrender of contract rights or other litigation claims in the ordinary course of business;

(17) the unwinding or termination of any Hedging Obligations;

(18) sales, transfers and other dispositions of Investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;

(19) the abandonment of intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business, which in the reasonable good faith determination of the Borrower are not material to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole; and

(20) any sale, transfer or other disposition necessary or advisable in the good faith determination of the Borrower in order to consummate any acquisition (including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary).

"Assignment and Acceptance" means an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee, and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Attorney Costs" means and includes all reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of any law firm or other external legal counsel.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended September 30, ~~2017~~2019 and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, including the notes thereto.

"Available Revolving Commitment" means, as to any Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the aggregate amount of such Lender's Commitments at such time over (b) the sum of (i) the aggregate unpaid principal amount at such time of all Loans made by such Lender and (ii) an amount equal to such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the outstanding L/C Exposure at such time; collectively, as to all the Lenders, the "Available Revolving Commitments."

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"Benchmark Replacement" means the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate (which may include Term SOFR) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a replacement rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest as a replacement to LIBO Rate for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; provided that, if the Benchmark Replacement as so determined would be less than zero, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means, with respect to any replacement of LIBO Rate with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for each applicable Interest Period, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of LIBO Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of LIBO Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "ABR," the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters) that the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Borrower, decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of such Benchmark Replacement and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Borrower, decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Borrower, determines that no market practice for the administration of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Borrower, decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earlier to occur of the following events with respect to LIBOR:

(1) in the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of LIBO Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide LIBO Rate; or

(2) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to LIBOR:

(1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of LIBO Rate announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide LIBO Rate, permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide LIBO Rate;

(2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of LIBO Rate, the U.S. Federal Reserve System, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for LIBO Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for LIBO Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for LIBO Rate, which states that the administrator of LIBO Rate has ceased or will cease to provide LIBO Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide LIBO Rate; or

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of LIBO Rate announcing that LIBO Rate is no longer representative.

"Benchmark Transition Start Date" means (a) in the case of a Benchmark Transition Event, the earlier of (i) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and (ii) if such Benchmark Transition Event is a public statement or publication of information of a prospective event, the 90th day prior to the expected date of such event as of such public statement or publication of information (or if the expected date of such prospective event is fewer than 90 days after such statement or publication, the date of such statement or publication) and (b) in the case of an Early Opt-in Election, the date specified by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, by notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent (in the case of such notice by the Required Lenders) and the Lenders.

"Benchmark Unavailability Period" means, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to LIBO Rate and solely to the extent that LIBO Rate has not been replaced with a Benchmark Replacement, the period (x) beginning at the time that such Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced LIBO Rate for all purposes hereunder in accordance with Section 2.08 and (y) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced LIBO Rate for all purposes hereunder pursuant to Section 2.08.

"Beneficial Ownership Regulation" means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

"BHC Act Affiliate" of a party means an "affiliate" (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

"Board of Directors" means:

(1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation;

(2) with respect to a partnership, the board of directors of the general partner of the partnership; and

(3) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

"Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory statement to this Agreement.

"Borrower Materials" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01.

"Borrowing" means Loans of the same Type made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"Borrowing Request" means a request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit B, or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Breakage Event" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.16.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close; provided, however, that:

(a) when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan denominated in Dollars, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in Dollar deposits in the London interbank market;

(b) when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan denominated in Sterling, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in Sterling deposits in the London interbank market; and

(c) when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan denominated in Euro, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day that is not a TARGET Day.

"Capital Stock" means (1) in the case of a corporation, capital stock; (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock; (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and (4) any other interest or participation (including, without limitation, options, warrants or other equivalents) that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

"Capitalized Lease Obligations" of any Person means at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease or finance lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP.

"Captive Insurance Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Borrower that is subject to regulation as an insurance company (or any Subsidiary thereof).

"Cash Contribution Amount" means the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the capital of the Borrower or any Guarantor described in (and applied pursuant to) the definition of "Contribution Indebtedness."

"Cash Equivalents" means:

(a) U.S. dollars, Sterling, Euro, or, in the case of any Foreign Subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(b) securities issued or directly and fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the government or any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any member nation of the European Union having maturities of not more than 12 months from the date of acquisition;

(c) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding 12 months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to this Agreement, the Senior Term Loan Agreement or any other Credit Agreement or with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of $500,000,000;

(d) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (b) and (c) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (c) above;

(e) commercial paper maturing within 12 months after the date of acquisition and having a rating of at least P-1 from Moody's or A-1 from S&P;

(f) marketable short-term money market and similar securities having a rating of at least P-2 or A-2 from either Moody's or S&P, respectively (or, if at any time neither Moody's nor S&P shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized statistical rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, which shall be substituted for Moody's or S&P or both, as the case may be) and in each case maturing within 12 months after the date of creation thereof;

(g) investment funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (a) through (f) of this definition; and

(h) readily marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody's or S&P with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition.

"Cash Management Obligations" means obligations owed by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Lender or any Term Lender, or any financial institution that was a Lender or a Term Lender at the time of entering into the underlying bank products agreement, or any Affiliate of a Lender or a Term Lender, or any party to an underlying bank products agreement as of the Restatement Date in respect of any overdraft and related liabilities from treasury, depository and cash management services or any automated clearing house transfers of funds; provided that any such bank product agreements are designated by the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent as being a "revolving loan bank products agreement" as of the Restatement Date or, if later, as of the time of the entering into of such bank products agreement.

"CERCLA" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980.

"CERCLIS" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System maintained by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

"Change in Law" has the meaning specified in Section 2.20(a).

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) the sale, lease, transfer or other conveyance, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than a Permitted Holder;

(b) (i) at any time prior to a Qualifying IPO, the Borrower ~~becomes~~becoming aware of (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) the acquisition by any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act), other than the Permitted Holders, in a single transaction or in a related series of transactions, by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination or purchase of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Borrower; provided that (x) so long as the Borrower is a Subsidiary of any Parent, no Person or group shall be deemed to be or become a "beneficial owner" of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Borrower unless such Person or group shall be or become a "beneficial owner" of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of such Parent and (y) any Voting Stock of which any Permitted Holder is the "beneficial owner" shall not in any case be included in any Voting Stock of which any such Person is the "beneficial owner"~~;~~ or (ii) at any time upon or after a Qualifying IPO, (x) the Permitted Holders shall in the aggregate be the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Second Amendment Closing Date) of (A) so long as the Borrower is a Subsidiary of any Parent, shares or units of Voting Stock having less than 35.0% of the total voting power of all outstanding shares of such Parent (other than a Parent that is a Subsidiary of another Parent) and (B) if the Borrower is not a Subsidiary of any Parent, shares or units of Voting Stock having less than 35.0% of the total voting power of all outstanding shares of the Borrower and (y) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Second Amendment Closing Date), other than one or more Permitted Holders, shall be the "beneficial owner" of (A) so long as the Borrower is a Subsidiary of any Parent, shares or units of Voting Stock having more than 35.0% of the total voting power of all outstanding shares of such Parent (other than a Parent that is a Subsidiary of another Parent) and (B) if the Borrower is not a Subsidiary of any Parent, shares or units of Voting Stock having more than 35.0% of the total voting power of all outstanding shares of the Borrower; or

~~(c) the first day on which the Board of Directors of the Borrower shall cease to consist of a majority of directors who (i) were members of the Board of Directors of the Borrower on the Closing Date or (ii) were either (x) nominated for election by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, a majority of whom were directors on the Closing Date or whose election or nomination for election was previously approved by a majority of such directors, or (y) designated or appointed by a Permitted Holder; or~~

(c) ~~(d) at any time prior to a Qualifying IPO of the Borrower,~~ the Borrower ceasing to be a directly or indirectly Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings.

For the purpose of this definition, with respect to any sale, lease, transfer conveyance or other disposition of properties or assets in connection with any acquisition (including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary), the determination of whether such sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or disposition constitutes a sale of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole shall be made on a pro forma basis giving effect to such acquisition.

"Charges" has the meaning specified in Section 10.09.

"Closing Date" means November 1, 2012.

"Code" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral" means all assets of Holdings or the Loan Parties, now owned or hereafter acquired, upon which a Lien is purported to be created by any Security Document.

"Collateral Agent" means Credit Suisse AG, as Collateral Agent under the Security Documents and shall include any successor to the Collateral Agent appointed pursuant to the terms of the Security Agreement.

"Commitment" means as to any Lender, such Lender's Initial Revolving Commitments, Incremental Commitments, Extended Revolving Commitments ~~and~~, 2020 Revolving Commitments and other Specified Refinancing ~~Facility~~Commitments , as the context requires; collectively, as to all Lenders, the "Revolving Commitments~~:~~" .

"Commitment Fee" has the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"Communications" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01.

"Company" means Warner Music Group Corp., a Delaware corporation and any successor in interest thereto.

"Compliance Certificate" means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees and other non-cash charges (excluding any non-cash item that represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of: (a) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income for such period (including (x) amortization of original issue discount, non-cash interest payments (other than imputed interest as a result of purchase accounting and any non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement in the mark-to-market

valuation of Swap Contracts or other derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP), the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations, and net payments (if any) pursuant to interest rate Swap Contracts, but excluding (y) amortization of deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses, expensing of any bridge, commitment or other financing fees, penalties and interest relating to taxes and any "special interest" or "additional interest" with respect to other securities, and any accretion of accrued interest on discounted liabilities) and (b) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued, less (c) interest income of such Person for such period; provided, however, that Securitization Fees shall not be deemed to constitute Consolidated Interest Expense.

"Consolidated Net Income" means, for any period with respect to any Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; provided, however, that

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, unusual ~~or~~, nonrecurring, exceptional, special or infrequent gains, losses or charges (including, without limitation, severance, relocation, transition and other restructuring costs, charges or expenses (whether or not classified as restructuring costs, charges or expenses on the consolidated financial statements of the Borrower), Public Company Costs, and any fees, expenses or charges associated with the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions, a Qualifying IPO and any follow-on offering and any acquisition, merger or consolidation after the Closing Date) shall be excluded;

(2) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle(s) during such period;

(3) any net after-tax income (loss) from disposed or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(4) any net after-tax gains or losses attributable to asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of such Person) shall be excluded;

(5) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not the referent Person or a Subsidiary thereof, or that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary of the referent Person, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; provided that, to the extent not already included, Consolidated Net Income of the referent Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the referent Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period;

(6) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 7.02(a)(3), the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its Net

Income is not permitted at the date of determination without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions has been legally waived; provided that Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to such Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein;

(7) solely for purposes of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 7.02(a)(3), the amount equal to any reduction in current taxes recognized during the applicable period by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a direct result of deductions arising from

(A) the amortization allowed under Section 167 or 197 of the Code for the goodwill and other intangibles arising from the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions and

(B) employee termination and related restructuring reserves established pursuant to purchase accounting for the two-year period commencing with the Closing Date, in each case, will be included in the calculation of "Consolidated Net Income" so long as such addition will not result in double-counting;

(8) any non-cash impairment charges resulting from the application of ASC 350 and ASC 360 (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 142 and 144, respectively) and the amortization of intangibles arising from the application of ASC 805 (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 141)~~, shall be excluded~~;

(9) non-cash compensation charges, including any such charges arising from stock options, restricted stock grants or other equity-incentive programs shall be excluded;

(10) any net after-tax gains or losses attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness, Swap Contracts or other derivative instruments shall be excluded;

(11) any fees, expenses or charges incurred during such period, or any amortization thereof for such period, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, Asset Sale, incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument and including, in each case, any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date and any such transaction undertaken but not completed, and any charges or non-recurring merger costs incurred during such period as a result of any such transaction, in each case whether or not successful, shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the Closing Date that are so required to be established as a result of the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions (or within twelve months after the closing of any acquisition that are so required to be established as a result of such acquisition) in accordance with GAAP shall be excluded;

(13) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as such Person has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the insurable event (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within such 365-day period), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded;

(14) any non-cash gain or loss resulting from mark-to-market accounting relating to Swap Contracts or other derivative instruments shall be excluded; ~~and~~

(15) any unrealized currency translation gains or losses including those related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness (including any loss or gain resulting from Swap Contracts for currency exchange risk) shall be excluded~~.~~;

(16) without duplication, the amount of any restructuring charges or reserves (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost, excess pension charges, contract termination costs, including future lease commitments, and costs to consolidate facilities and relocate employees) shall be excluded;

(17) without duplication, any net loss resulting from Swap Contracts shall be excluded;

(18) without duplication, pension curtailment expenses, transaction costs and executive contract expenses incurred by affiliated entities of such Person (other than such Person and its Subsidiaries) on behalf of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries and reflected in the combined financial statements of such Person as capital contributions shall be excluded; and

(19) business optimization expenses (including consolidation initiatives, severance costs and other costs relating to initiatives aimed at profitability improvement) shall be excluded.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 7.02(a)(3)(A) only, there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any income from any sale or other disposition of Restricted Investments made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repurchases and redemptions of Restricted Investments by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repayments of loans and advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Borrower and any Restricted Subsidiary, any sale of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case only to the extent such amounts increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 7.02(a)(3)(D).

"Consolidated Tangible Assets" means, with respect to any Person, the consolidated total assets of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP, less all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, organization expense and other similar intangibles properly classified as intangibles in accordance with GAAP, in each case reflected on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of such Person for which such a balance sheet is available (or, if earlier, was required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b)) (and, in the case of any determination relating to any incurrence of Indebtedness or any Investment, on a pro forma basis including any property or assets being acquired in connection therewith). Unless the context otherwise requires, "Consolidated Tangible Assets" shall mean the Consolidated Tangible Assets of the Borrower.

"Contingent Obligations" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness ("primary obligations") of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (A) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (B) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor or (iii) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

"Contractual Obligation" means, as to any Person, any provision of any material security issued by such Person or of any material agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

"Contribution Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor in an aggregate principal amount not greater than twice the aggregate amount of cash contributions (other than Excluded Contributions) made to the capital of the Borrower or such Guarantor after the Restatement Date.

"Control" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Affiliate."

"Corporate Rating" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"Covered Entity" means any of the following: (i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b); (ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or (iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Covered Party" has the meaning specified in Section 10.21.

"Credit Agreement" means (a) this Agreement, (b) the Senior Term Loan Facility and (c) if so designated by the Borrower, and so long as Indebtedness incurred thereunder does not constitute Subordinated Indebtedness, one or more debt facilities, commercial paper facilities or series of notes documented in one or more agreements or indentures, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith,

as each may be amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced (in whole or in part) from time to time in one or more agreements or indentures (in each case with the same or new lenders or institutional investors or otherwise, and except for any such agreement or indenture that expressly provides that it is not a Credit Agreement), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

"Credit Event" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01.

"Credit Exposure" means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Loans of such Lender, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's L/C Exposure.

"Cured Default" has the meaning specified in Section 1.02.

"Debt Issuance" means the issuance by any Person and its Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness for borrowed money.

"Declined Amounts" means the sum of the amount of excess cash flow and net proceeds from Asset Sales offered to prepay, repay or purchase other Indebtedness and which the holders of such Indebtedness decline to accept (as determined by the Borrower in good faith).

"Default" means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"Defaulting Lender" means any Lender that (a) has defaulted in its obligation to make a Loan or to fund its participation in a Letter of Credit required to be funded by it hereunder, (b) has notified the Administrative Agent or a Loan Party in writing that it does not intend to satisfy any such obligation, (c) has become insolvent or the assets or management of which has been taken over by any Governmental Authority, (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company, that has, become the subject of a Bail-in Action, (e) has failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one Business Day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute or (f) has failed, within 10 Business Days after request by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, to confirm that it will comply with its funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Defaulting Lender as designated pursuant to this clause (f) shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender upon receipt of such confirmation by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

"Designated Non-Cash Consideration" means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by the Borrower or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as "Designated Non-Cash Consideration" pursuant to a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale, redemption or repurchase of, or collection or payment on, such Designated Non-Cash Consideration.

"Designated Preferred Stock" means Preferred Stock of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, on the issuance date thereof, the cash proceeds of which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 7.02(a)(3).

"Designation Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(f).

"Disinterested Directors" means, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction, one or more members of the Board of Directors of the Borrower, or one or more members of the Board of Directors of a Parent, having no material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such Affiliate Transaction. A member of any such Board of Directors shall not be deemed to have such a financial interest by reason of such member's holding Capital Stock of the Borrower or any Parent or any options, warrants or other rights in respect of such Capital Stock or by reason of such member receiving any compensation from the Borrower or any Parent, as applicable, on whose Board of Directors such member serves in respect of such member's role as director.

"Disqualified Lender" means (i) any Person that is a competitor of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries and that is in the same or a similar line of business as the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries ~~or any controlled affiliate of such competitor that (x) is clearly identifiable on the basis of such controlled affiliate's name or (y) has been identified~~, which Person has been designated in writing by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, from time to time, upon three Business Days' prior notice, (ii) any ~~Persons~~Person designated in writing by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent on or prior to ~~the Restatement Date.~~April 3, 2020 or (iii) in the case of clause (i) above, any affiliate of such Person that is either (x) designated in writing by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or (y) clearly identifiable on the basis of such affiliate's name (other than any such affiliate that is a bank, financial institution or fund that regularly invests in commercial loans or similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of business and has no personnel who (A) make investment decisions or (B) have access to non-public information relating to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or any other person that forms part of the Borrower's business). Notwithstanding the ability of the Borrower to supplement the list of Disqualified Lenders, no such supplement or other modification shall be given retroactive effect. The identity of Disqualified Lenders may be communicated by the Administrative Agent to a Lender upon written request, but will not be otherwise posted or distributed to any Person.

"Disqualified Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case, prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date; provided, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock

shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations; provided, further, that any Capital Stock held by any future, current or former employee, director, officer, manager or consultant of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies, or their respective estates, spouses and former spouses, in each case pursuant to any stock subscription or shareholders' agreement, management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, any of its direct or indirect parent companies or any employee investment vehicles.

"Division " has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.02.

"Dollar" and "$" mean lawful money of the United States.

"Dollar Equivalent" means, at any time, (a) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount and (b) with respect to any amount denominated in any Alternative Currency, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars as determined by the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank, as the case may be, at such time on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined in respect of the most recent Revaluation Date) for the purchase of Dollars with such Alternative Currency.

"Domestic Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

"Early Opt-in Election" means the occurrence of:

(1) (i) a determination by the Administrative Agent, (ii) a notification by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent that the Borrower and the Required Lenders have determined or (iii) a notification by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent (with a copy to the Borrower) that the Required Lenders have determined, in each case, that U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities being executed at such time, or that include language similar to that contained in Section 2.08, are being executed or amended, as applicable, to incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace LIBO Rate, and

(2) (i) the election by the Administrative Agent, (ii) the election by the Borrower and the Required Lenders, or (iii) the election by the Required Lenders, in each case, to declare that an Early Opt-in Election has occurred and the provision, as applicable, by the Administrative Agent of written notice of such election to the Borrower and the Lenders, by the Borrower of written notice of such election to the Administrative Agent or by the Required Lenders of written notice of such election to the Administrative Agent.

"EBITDA" means, for any period with respect to any Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period:

(~~x~~w) increased (without duplication) by the following, in each case to the extent deducted (and not added back) in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital, plus franchise or similar taxes of such Person;

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person, plus amounts excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Interest Expense as set forth in subclause (y) of clause (a) in the definition thereof;

(3) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period;

(4) ~~the amount of any restructuring charges or reserves (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost, excess pension charges, contract termination costs, including future lease commitments, and costs to consolidate facilities and relocate employees);~~[reserved];

(5) without duplication, any other non-cash charges (including any impairment charges and the impact of purchase accounting, including, but not limited to, the amortization of inventory step-up) (provided that, in the case of any such charge that represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from EBITDA);

(6) the amount of any minority interest expense consisting of Subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary;

(7) ~~any net loss resulting from Swap Contracts~~[reserved];

(8) the amount of management, monitoring, consulting and advisory fees and related expenses paid to the Sponsor and its Affiliates ~~pursuant to the Sponsor Management Agreement~~ (or any accruals relating to such fees and related expenses), and any Restricted Payment made to any direct or indirect parent company of such Person intended to enable any such parent company to pay or cause to be paid such amount, during such period;

(9) Securitization Fees and Securitization Expenses;

(10) ~~without duplication, pension curtailment expenses, transaction costs and executive contract expenses incurred by affiliated entities of such Person (other than such Person and its Subsidiaries) on behalf of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries and reflected in the combined financial statements of such Person as capital contributions;~~[reserved];

(11) ~~business optimization expenses (including consolidation initiatives, severance costs and other costs relating to initiatives aimed at profitability improvement)~~[reserved];

(12) any costs or expenses incurred by such Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan, agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of such Person or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interest of such Person (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under Section 7.02(a)(3); and

(13) solely for purposes of any Event of Default under the covenant set forth in Section 7.08, the Net Cash Proceeds of any Permitted Equity Issuance to one or more holders of Equity Interests of any Parent solely to the extent that such Net Cash Proceeds (A) are actually received by the Borrower (including through capital contribution of such Net Cash Proceeds to the Borrower) no later than fifteen (15) Business Days after the delivery of a Notice of Intent to Cure, (B) are Not Otherwise Applied and (C) do not exceed the aggregate amount necessary to cure such Event of Default under Section 7.08 for any applicable period; provided that in each period of four fiscal quarters, there shall be at least two (2) fiscal quarters in which no such cure is made; it being understood that this clause (13) may not be relied on for purposes of calculating any financial ratios other than as applicable to Section 7.08,

(~~y~~x) increased by the amount of net cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies (including revenue synergies, those related to new business and customer wins, the modifications or renegotiation of contracts and other arrangements and pricing adjustments and increases (in each case, net of any costs or expenses to implement or achieve the foregoing)) projected by such Person in good faith to result from actions taken or expected to be taken no later than ~~18~~24 months after the end of such period (calculated on a pro forma basis as though such cost savings, reductions and synergies had been realized on the first day of the period for which EBITDA is being determined), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions; provided that ~~(A)~~ such cost savings, reductions and synergies are reasonably identifiable ~~and factually supportable, (B) for any period that includes one or more of the first three fiscal quarters of such Person ended after the Reference Date (the latest such period, the "Initial Period"), the aggregate amount of such cost savings and synergies added pursuant to this clause (y) shall not exceed $65 million plus any applicable Historical Adjustments (as defined in the Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture), and (C) for any other period ended after the end of the Initial Period, the aggregate amount of such cost savings and synergies added pursuant to this clause (y) shall not exceed the greater of (1) $40 million and (2) 20% of EBITDA for such period (calculated prior to giving effect to any adjustment pursuant to this clause (y)); and~~;

(y) increased by, without duplication of any item in the preceding clauses (w) or (x), additions identified in any quality of earnings analysis prepared by independent certified public accountants of nationally recognized standing and delivered to the Administrative Agent in connection with any acquisition of assets (including Capital Stock), business or Person, or any merger or consolidation of any Person with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, or any other similar Investment, in each case that is permitted under this Agreement; and

(z) decreased (without duplication) by the following, in each case to the extent included in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period (excluding any non-cash gains which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges or asset valuation adjustments made in any prior period), and

(2) any net gain resulting from Swap Contracts~~.~~,

provided, that any lost revenues due to COVID-19 will not be added back to EBITDA pursuant to any of the foregoing clauses (w) through (z); provided, further, that, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, for purposes of any calculation made under the financial covenant set forth in Section 7.08, to the extent the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Permitted Equity Issuance to one or more holders of Equity Interests of any Parent are an effective addition to EBITDA as contemplated by, and in accordance with, the provisions of clause (x)(13) above and, as a result thereof, the Borrower shall be deemed to be in compliance with Section 7.08 as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach, default or Event of Default hereunder that had occurred shall be deemed cured for the purposes of this Agreement, such cure shall be deemed to be effective as of the last day of such applicable period.

"EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition and is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Eligible Assignee" means (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender, (c) an Approved Fund of a Lender, and (d) any other Person (other than a natural person or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated by or for the primary benefit of one or more natural persons) approved by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks, and, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under Section 8.01(a) or Section 8.01(f), the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include Holdings, the Borrower or any of their respective Affiliates.

"Engagement Letter" means the Engagement Letter, dated as of October 16, 2012, among Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Barclays Bank PLC, UBS Securities LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., Nomura Securities International, Inc. and the Borrower, as amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all Federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws (statutory, common or otherwise), regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any materials into the environment, including those related to hazardous substances or wastes, air emissions and discharges to waste or public systems.

"Environmental Liability" means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

"Environmental Permit" means any permit, approval, identification number, license or other authorization required under any Environmental Law.

"Equity Interests" means, with respect to any Person, Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock) of such Person.

"Equity Issuance" means any issuance for cash by any Person and its Subsidiaries to any other Person of (a) its Equity Interests, (b) any of its Equity Interests pursuant to the exercise of options or warrants, (c) any of its Equity Interests pursuant to the conversion of any debt securities to equity or (d) any options or warrants relating to its Equity Interests. An Asset Sale shall not be deemed to be an Equity Issuance.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with the Borrower within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

"ERISA Event" means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) a withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which it was a "substantial employer" (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization (within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA); (d) the filing of a notice to terminate, the treatment of a Plan amendment as a termination under Sections 4041 or 4041A of ERISA (other than, in each case, a standard termination), or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (e) the appointment of a trustee to administer any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (f) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"EUR", "euro" and "€", means the single currency of the Participating Member States.

"Eurodollar", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to when such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate.

"Eurodollar Loans" means Loans the rate of interest applicable to which is based upon the Adjusted LIBO Rate.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 8.01 provided that any requirement for the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, or any other condition, has been satisfied.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

"Exchanging Revolving Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

"Excluded Assets" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"Excluded Contribution" means (x) net cash proceeds, marketable securities or Qualified Proceeds, in each case received by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries from (i) contributions to its common equity capital and (ii) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Borrower or any Subsidiary) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock), in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower on the later of (1) the Restatement Date and (2) the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be, which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 7.02(a)(3) and (y) any Excluded Contribution (as defined under the Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture) made and not utilized under the Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture prior to the Closing Date.

"Excluded Subsidiaries" has the meaning specified in Section 6.12(a)(i).

"Excluded Taxes" means (a) any Taxes measured by or imposed upon the net income of any Agent or Lender or its applicable lending office, or any branch or affiliate thereof, and all franchise Taxes, branch Taxes, Taxes on doing business or Taxes measured by or imposed upon the overall capital or net worth of any such Agent or Lender or its applicable lending office, or any branch or affiliate thereof, in each case imposed: (i) by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such Agent or Lender, applicable lending office, branch or affiliate is organized or is located, or in which its principal executive office is located, or any nation within which such jurisdiction is located or any political subdivision thereof; or (ii) by reason of any connection between the jurisdiction imposing such Tax and such Agent or Lender, applicable lending office, branch or affiliate other than a connection arising solely from such Agent or Lender having executed, delivered or performed its obligations under, or received payment under or enforced, this Agreement or any notes issued pursuant to Section 2.04(e) and (b) any Taxes imposed by FATCA. For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this definition of "Excluded Taxes," the term "Lender" includes any Issuing Bank.

"Existing Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness hereunder and under the Senior Term Loan Facility) in existence on the Restatement Date.

"Existing Letters of Credit" means, (x) prior to the Second Amendment Closing Date, Letters of Credit issued prior to, and outstanding on, the Restatement Date and disclosed ~~on~~under Part I of Schedule 2.23 and (y) from and after the Second Amendment Closing Date, Letters of Credit issued prior to, and outstanding on, the Second Amendment Closing Date and disclosed under Part II of Schedule 2.23.

"Existing Loans" means Loans of an Existing Tranche.

"Existing Revolving Lender" means those Lenders holding an Initial Revolving Commitment immediately prior to the Second Amendment Closing Date.

"Existing Tranche" means a Tranche of commitments or Loans existing at given time.

"Extended Loans" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

"Extended Revolving Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

"Extended Revolving Loans" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

"Extended Tranche" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

"Extending Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(b).

"Extension Amendment" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(c).

"Extension Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(d).

"Extension Election" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(b).

"Extension of Credit" means as to any Lender, the making of a Loan, and as to any Issuing Bank, the issuance of a Letter of Credit by such Issuing Bank.

"Extension Request" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

"Extension Request Deadline" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(b).

"Extension Series" means all Extended Loans or Extended Revolving Commitments, as applicable, that are established pursuant to the same Extension Amendment (or any subsequent Extension Amendment to the extent such Extension Amendment expressly provides that the Extended Loans or Extended Revolving Commitments, as applicable, provided for therein are intended to be part of any previously established Extension Series) and that provide for the same interest margins and amortization schedule.

"Facility" means each of (a) the Initial Revolving Commitments and the Extensions of Credit made thereunder, (b) the 2020 Revolving Commitments and the Extensions of Credit made thereunder, (c) the Incremental Revolving Commitments of the same Tranche and Extensions of Credit made thereunder, (~~c~~d) any Extended Revolving Commitments of the same Extension Series and Extensions of Credit made thereunder and (~~d~~e) any Specified Refinancing Facility of the same Tranche (other than in respect of the 2020 Revolving Commitments) and Extensions of Credit made thereunder, and collectively, the "Facilities."

~~"Facility Fee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).~~

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code and any applicable legislation, regulations or other official guidance adopted by a Governmental Authority pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate" means, for any day, the rate calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on such day's federal funds transactions by depositary institutions (as determined in such manner as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as an overnight bank funding rate (from and after such date as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall commence to publish such composite rate).

"Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at http://www.newyorkfed.org, or any successor source.

"Fees" means the ~~Facility~~Commitment Fees, the Administrative Agent Fees, the L/C Participation Fees and the Issuing Bank Fees.

"First Lien Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, the aggregate amount, without duplication, of Total Indebtedness (excluding Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money indebtedness) of such Person as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available plus the amount of any Total Indebtedness

(excluding Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money indebtedness) of such Person incurred subsequent to the end of such fiscal quarter and minus the amount of any Total Indebtedness (excluding Capitalized Lease Obligations and purchase money indebtedness) of such Person redeemed, repaid, retired or extinguished subsequent to the end of such fiscal quarter, as determined in accordance with GAAP, secured by Liens other than Liens permitted by Section 7.05 (excluding Liens permitted by clause (26) of "Permitted Liens," provided that, Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness so secured shall be excluded from the calculation of First Lien Indebtedness) and other than Liens that have Junior Lien Priority on the Collateral in relation to the Revolving Facility Obligations.

In addition, to the extent that any Indebtedness is incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(i)(I)(B) or secured by any Lien pursuant to clause (26)(i)(B) of the definition of "Permitted Liens," such Indebtedness may be refinanced from time to time with other Indebtedness (including by Indebtedness refinancing any such refinancing Indebtedness) in an aggregate principal amount (or if issued with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) not exceeding the principal amount of, and premium (if any) and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being refinanced plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses relating to such refinancing, and such refinancing Indebtedness may be secured by any Lien, without further compliance with the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio thereunder.

"First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio" means, with respect to the Borrower, the ratio of (x) the Borrower's First Lien Indebtedness, minus an amount of cash and Cash Equivalents held by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date of determination not exceeding $250.0 million, to (y) the Borrower's EBITDA for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier, were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b)) immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such calculation is being made shall occur (the "Measurement Period").

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, if any Specified Transaction has been made by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Measurement Period or subsequent to the Measurement Period and on or prior to the date of determination of the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Specified Transactions (and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Measurement Period. If, since the beginning of such Measurement Period, any Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and, since the beginning of such Measurement Period, such Person shall have made any Specified Transaction that would have required adjustment pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence if made by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such Measurement Period, then the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Specified Transaction had occurred at the beginning of such Measurement Period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions), the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Borrower and may include, for the avoidance of doubt, cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies (including revenue synergies, those related to new business and customer wins, the modifications

or renegotiation of contracts and other arrangements and pricing adjustments and increases (in each case, net of any costs or expenses to implement or achieve the foregoing)) resulting from or related to any such Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions) which is being given pro forma effect that have been or are expected to be realized and for which the actions necessary to realize such cost savings, reductions and synergies are taken or expected to be taken no later than 24 months after the date of any such Specified Transaction (in each case as though such cost savings, reductions and synergies had been realized on the first day of the applicable Measurement Period).

In the event that any calculation of the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be made as of the date of the initial borrowing of any applicable Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness (as contemplated by Section 7.01(b)(i)(I)(B) and clause (26)(i)(B) of the definition of "Permitted Liens"), such committed amount may thereafter be borrowed and reborrowed, in whole or in part, from time to time, and secured by Liens without further compliance with such ratio, provided that such committed amount shall be included as outstanding Indebtedness in any subsequent calculation of the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, to the extent the commitment therefor then remains outstanding.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings Inc. and any successor thereto.

"Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" means, with respect to any Person for any period consisting of such Person's most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier, were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b)), the ratio of EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof incurs, issues, assumes, enters into any guarantee of, redeems, repays, retires or extinguishes any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to or concurrently with the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the date of such event, the "Calculation Date"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee, redemption, repayment, retirement or extinguishment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or repayment of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above with respect to any specified Person, if any Specified Transaction has been made by such specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to the Calculation Date, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Specified Transactions (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If, since the beginning of such period, any other Person became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person or was merged with or into such specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and, since the beginning of such period, such other Person shall have made any Specified Transaction that would have required adjustment pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence if made by such specified Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof since the beginning of such period, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Specified Transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition with respect to any specified Person, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions), the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of such specified Person and may include, for the avoidance of doubt, cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies (including revenue synergies, those related to new business and customer wins, the modifications or renegotiation of contracts and other arrangements and pricing adjustments and increases (in each case, net of any costs or expenses to implement or achieve the foregoing)) resulting from or related to any such Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions) which is being given pro forma effect that have been or are expected to be realized and for which the actions necessary to realize such cost savings, reductions and synergies are taken or expected to be taken no later than ~~12~~24 months after the date of any such Specified Transaction (in each case as though such cost savings, reductions and synergies had been realized on the first day of the applicable period). If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of such specified Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility (including this Agreement) computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as such specified Person may designate.

"Fixed Charges" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication, (a) Consolidated Interest Expense (excluding all non-cash interest expense and amortization/accretion of original issue discount ~~in connection with the Specified Financings~~ (including any original issue discount created by fair value adjustments to existing Indebtedness as a result of purchase accounting)) of such Person for such period, (b) all cash dividends paid during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person and (c) all cash dividends paid during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock.

"Fixed GAAP Date" means (x) for all Fixed GAAP Terms, the Second Amendment Closing Date and (y) for all Frozen GAAP Terms, the Closing Date, provided that at any time after the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date, the Borrower may, by prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, elect to change the Fixed GAAP Date to be the date specified in such notice, and upon the date of such notice, the Fixed GAAP Date shall be such date for all periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice.

"Fixed GAAP Terms" means (a) the definitions of the terms "~~Capitalized Lease Obligations," "~~Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense," "EBITDA," "Consolidated Interest Expense," "Consolidated Net Income," "Consolidated Tangible Assets," "First Lien Indebtedness", "First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio", "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio," "Fixed Charges," "Indebtedness," "Investments," "Net Income," "Senior Secured Indebtedness," ~~and~~ "Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio," "Total Indebtedness" and "Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio," (b) all defined terms in this Agreement to the extent used in or relating to any of the foregoing definitions, and all ratios and computations based on any of the foregoing definitions, and (c) any other term or provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents that, at the Borrower's election, may be specified by the Borrower by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time.

"Foreign Benefit Event" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Pension Plan, (a) the existence of unfunded liabilities in excess of the amount permitted under any applicable law or in excess of the amount that would be permitted absent a waiver from applicable governmental authority, (b) the failure to make the required contributions or payments, under any applicable law, on or before the due date for such contributions or payments, (c) the receipt of a notice by applicable governmental authority to terminate any such Foreign Pension Plan, or alleging the insolvency of any such Foreign Pension Plan, (d) the incurrence by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of any liability under applicable law on account of the complete or partial termination of such Foreign Pension Plan or the complete or partial withdrawal of any participating employer therein or (e) the occurrence of any transaction that is prohibited under any applicable law and that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any liability by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, or the imposition on the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of any fine, excise tax or penalty resulting from any noncompliance with any applicable law, in each case, with respect to clauses (a) through (e), as could reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"Foreign Pension Plan" shall mean any employee benefit plan described in Section 4(b)(4) of ERISA sponsored or maintained by a Foreign Subsidiary that under applicable law is required to be funded through a trust or other funding vehicle other than a trust or funding vehicle maintained exclusively by a Governmental Authority.

"Foreign Subsidiary" means (i) any Subsidiary of the Borrower not organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (ii) any Subsidiary of the Borrower organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia if all or substantially all of the assets of such Subsidiary consist of equity or debt of one or more Subsidiaries described in clause (i) or this clause (ii); or (iii) any Subsidiary of a Subsidiary described in clause (i) or (ii).

"FRB" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"Frozen GAAP Terms" means (a) the definition of the term "Capitalized Lease Obligation," (b) all defined terms in this Agreement to the extent used in or relating to the foregoing definition, and all ratios and computations based on the foregoing definition, and (c) any other term or provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents that, at the Borrower's election, may be specified by the Borrower by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time.

"Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect on the Fixed GAAP Date (for purposes of the Fixed GAAP Terms and the Frozen GAAP Terms) and as in effect from time to time (for all other purposes of this Agreement), including those set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, and subject to the following sentence. If at any time the SEC permits or requires U.S.-domiciled companies subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP for financial reporting purposes, the Borrower may elect, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such notice, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean (a) for all periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice, IFRS as in effect on the date specified in such notice (for purposes of the Fixed GAAP Terms and the Frozen GAAP Terms) and as in effect from time to time (for all other purposes of this Agreement) and (b) for prior periods, GAAP as defined in the first sentence of this definition. All ratios and computations based on GAAP contained in this Agreement shall be computed in conformity with GAAP.

"Governmental Authority" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, administrative tribunal, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supranational bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"Granting Lender" has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(i).

"guarantee" means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner including, without limitation, through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

"Guarantee Obligation" means with respect to any Person (the "guaranteeing person"), any obligation of (a) the guaranteeing person or (b) another Person (including any bank under any letter of credit) to induce the creation of which the guaranteeing person has issued a reimbursement, counterindemnity or similar obligation, in either case guaranteeing or in effect guaranteeing any Indebtedness, leases, dividends or other obligations (the "primary obligations") of any other third Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any such obligation of the guaranteeing person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (A) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (B) to maintain working

capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of any such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term Guarantee Obligation shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee Obligation of any guaranteeing person shall be deemed to be the lower of (a) an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee Obligation is made and (b) the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee Obligation, unless such primary obligation and the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing person may be liable are not stated or determinable, in which case the amount of such Guarantee Obligation shall be such guaranteeing person's maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the Borrower in good faith.

"Guarantors" means, collectively, the Restricted Subsidiaries of the Borrower listed on Schedule I and each other Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower that shall be required to execute and deliver a guaranty or guaranty supplement pursuant to Section 6.12.

"Guaranty" means, collectively, the Subsidiary Guaranty made by the Subsidiary Guarantors in favor of the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders, substantially in the form of Exhibit D, together with each other guaranty and guaranty supplement delivered pursuant to Section 6.12.

"Hazardous Materials" means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

"Hedge Bank" means (a) any Person that is a Lender, a Term Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Affiliate of a Term Lender, or a Person that was at the time of entering into a Swap Contract, a Lender, a Term Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Affiliate of a Term Lender, or that was a party to a Swap Contract as of the Closing Date, in each case in its capacity as a party to a Swap Contract~~.~~ and (b) any other Person that has entered into a Secured Hedge Agreement with the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, so long as either (i) such Secured Hedge Agreement shall contain provisions whereby the Hedge Bank shall have agreed therein that it is bound by the Security Agreement and shall comply in all respects with the terms thereof and that each of the other Secured Parties is a third-party beneficiary of such undertaking or (b) such Hedge Bank shall have executed and delivered an Additional Secured First Lien Party Consent (as defined in the Security Agreement).

"Hedging Obligations" means, as to any Person, the obligations of such Person pursuant to any Swap Contract.

"Holdco Senior Unsecured Notes" means Holdings' 13.75% Senior Notes due 2019 issued pursuant to the Holdco Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture, and any substantially similar senior notes exchanged therefor that have been registered under the Securities Act, and as the same or such substantially similar notes may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and any Permitted Refinancing of any of the foregoing.

"Holdco Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture" means the Indenture dated as of July 20, 2011 between Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, and Holdings, as issuer, together with all instruments and other agreements in connection therewith, as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Holdings" means WMG Holdings Corp., a Delaware corporation and any successor in interest thereto.

"IFRS" means International Financial Reporting Standards and applicable accounting requirements set by the International Accounting Standards Board or any successor thereto (or the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, or any successor to either such Board, or the SEC, as the case may be), as in effect from time to time.

"Immaterial Subsidiary" means, at any date of determination, any Subsidiary that (i) (x) contributed 5% or less of EBITDA for the period of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters ending prior to the date of such determination for which consolidated financial statements of the Borrower are available, (y) had consolidated assets representing 5% or less of Consolidated Tangible Assets as of the end of the most recently ended financial period for which consolidated financial statements of the Borrower are available and (z) is designated by the Borrower as an Immaterial Subsidiary for the purposes of this definition; and (ii) together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries designated pursuant to the preceding clause (i), (x) contributed 10% or less of EBITDA for the period of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters ending prior to the date of such determination for which consolidated financial statements of the Borrower are available, and (y) had consolidated assets representing 10% or less of Consolidated Tangible Assets as of the end of the most recently ended financial period for which consolidated financial statements of the Borrower are available. Any Subsidiary so designated as an Immaterial Subsidiary that fails to meet the foregoing requirements as of the last day of the period of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters for which consolidated financial statements of the Borrower are available shall continue to be deemed an "Immaterial Subsidiary" hereunder until the date that is 60 days following the date on which such annual or quarterly financial statements were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b) with respect to such period.

"Increase Supplement" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(c).

"Incremental Commitment Amendment" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(d).

"Incremental Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(a).

"Incremental Loans" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(d).

"Incremental Revolving Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(a).

"Incremental Revolving Loans" means any loans drawn under an Incremental Revolving Commitment.

"incur" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01(a).

"Indebtedness" means

(a) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent,

(ii) in respect of borrowed money,

(iii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof),

(iv) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations) due more than twelve months after such property is acquired, except (A) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case, accrued in the ordinary course of business, and (B) any earn-out obligations until such obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP, and if not paid, after becoming due and payable; or

(v) representing the net obligations under any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP,

(b) Disqualified Stock of such Person,

(c) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business); and

(d) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); provided that the amount of Indebtedness of such Person shall be the lesser of (A) the fair market value of such asset at such date of determination (as determined in good faith by such Person) and (B) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Persons;

provided, however, that Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money shall be deemed not to constitute Indebtedness.

"Indemnitee" has the meaning specified in Section 10.05(b).

"Independent Financial Advisor" means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant of nationally recognized standing that is, in the good faith judgment of the Borrower, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

"Information" has the meaning specified in Section 10.16.

"Initial Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.07(b)(xii).

"Initial Default" has the meaning specified in Section 1.02.

"Initial Issuing Bank" means (i) prior to the Second Amendment Closing Date, Credit Suisse AG, acting through any of its Affiliates or branches, in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder and (ii) from and after the Second Amendment Closing Date, each of the Lenders that is identified as an Initial Issuing Bank on Part II of Schedule 2.01.

"Initial Revolving Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Loans hereunder (and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit as provided for herein) as set forth ~~on~~under Part I of Schedule 2.01, or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 10.04. As of the ~~date hereof~~Restatement Date, the aggregate amount of Initial Revolving Commitments equaled $180,000,000. As of the Second Amendment Closing Date, the aggregate amount of Initial Revolving Commitments equals $~~180,000,000~~0 .

"Initial Revolving Commitment Period" means the period from and including the Restatement Date to, but not including, the Initial Revolving Maturity Date, or such earlier date as the Initial Revolving Commitments shall terminate as provided herein.

"Initial Revolving Loans" means the revolving credit loans of each Lender holding an Initial Revolving Commitment.

"Initial Revolving Maturity Date" means January 31, 2023; provided that in the event more than $190.5 million of the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower's 2014 Unsecured Notes are outstanding on January 15, 2022, the "Initial Revolving Maturity Date" shall mean January 15, 2022.

"Intellectual Property Security Agreement" means, collectively, the Copyright Security Agreement, the Trademark Security Agreement and the Patent Security Agreement, substantially in the forms attached to the Security Agreement, together with each other intellectual property security agreement executed and delivered pursuant to Section 6.12 or the Security Agreement.

"Intercreditor Agreement Supplement" has the meaning specified in Article IX.

"Interest Payment Date" means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, and (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day that would have been an Interest Payment Date had successive Interest Periods of three months' duration been applicable to such Borrowing.

"Interest Period" means, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day (or, if there is no numerically corresponding day, on the last day) in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; provided, however, that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period and (c) no Interest Period for any Loan shall extend beyond the maturity date of such Loan. Interest shall accrue from and including the first day of an Interest Period to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"Investment Grade Rating" means a corporate family/corporate credit rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

"Investment Grade Condition" means a condition that is satisfied if the Borrower has obtained an Investment Grade Rating from at least two of the Rating Agencies (in each case, with a stable outlook or better).

"Investment Grade Securities" means (1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents); (2) debt securities or debt instruments with an Investment Grade Rating, but excluding any debt securities or instruments constituting loans or advances among the Borrower and its Subsidiaries; (3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2), which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution; and (4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high-quality investments.

"Investments" means with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel and similar advances to officers, employees, directors and consultants, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of such Person in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

For the purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" and Section 7.02, (i) "Investments" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Borrower's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Borrower at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount (if positive) equal to (x) the Borrower's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less (y) the portion (proportionate to the Borrower's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; (ii) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Borrower; and (iii) any transfer of Capital Stock that results in an entity which became a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith as of the date of initial acquisition) of the Capital Stock of such entity owned by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after such transfer.

The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment or other amount received in cash by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in respect of such Investment.

"IP Rights" has the meaning specified in Section 5.19.

"IRS" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"ISP" has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

"Issuing Bank" means each Initial Issuing Bank and any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.23(i) or (k). ~~The~~An Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates or branches of ~~the~~such Issuing Bank, in which case the term "Issuing Bank" shall include any such Affiliate or branch with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate or branch.

"Issuing Bank Fees" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"Joint Lead Arrangers" means Credit Suisse ~~Securities (USA) LLC, Barclays Bank PLC~~Loan Funding LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.~~, Nomura Securities International, Inc. and UBS Securities LLC~~, each in its capacity as a Joint Lead Arranger under this Agreement.

"Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement" means an intercreditor agreement to be entered into with the representative of Indebtedness secured by a Lien having Junior Lien Priority substantially in the form attached as Annex B to the Security Agreement or such other form reasonably satisfactory to the Applicable Authorized Representative (as such term is defined in the Security Agreement).

"Junior Lien Priority" means, with respect to specified Indebtedness, secured by a Lien on specified Collateral ranking junior to the Lien on such Collateral securing the Revolving Facility Obligations or any Guaranty, as applicable, either pursuant to the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or one or more other intercreditor agreements having terms no less favorable to the Lenders with respect to such Collateral than the terms of the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, as determined in good faith by the Borrower.

"Laws" means, collectively, all applicable international, foreign, Federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority.

"L/C Commitment" means the commitment of ~~the~~each Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.23.

"L/C Disbursement" means a payment or disbursement made by ~~the~~an Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

"L/C Exposure" means at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time and (b) the aggregate amount of all L/C Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time. The L/C Exposure of any Lender at any time shall equal its Revolving Commitment Percentage of the aggregate L/C Exposure at such time.

"L/C Fronting Sublimit" means, (i) prior to the Second Amendment Closing Date, for any Initial Issuing Bank, the amount of such Issuing Bank's commitment to issue and to honor payment obligations under Letters of Credit as set forth ~~on~~under Part I of Schedule 2.01, (ii) from and after the Second Amendment Closing Date, for any Initial Issuing Bank, the amount of such Issuing Bank's commitment to issue and to honor payment obligations under Letters of Credit as set forth under Part II of Schedule 2.01 and (ii) for any other Issuing Bank, the amount agreed between such Issuing Bank and the Borrower.

"L/C Participation Fee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"Lead Issuing Bank" means Credit Suisse AG.

"Lender Joinder Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(c).

"Lenders" means the several banks and other financial institutions from time to time parties to this Agreement.

"Letter of Credit" means the Existing Letters of Credit and any standby letter of credit issued pursuant to Section 2.23.

"Leverage Excess Proceeds" means any net proceeds from Asset Sales not required to be applied to prepay, repay or purchase other Indebtedness as a result of the application of provisions which reduce the percentage of such proceeds required to be so applied based on the Borrower's leverage ratio (as determined by the Borrower in good faith).

"LIBO Rate" means, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the date that is two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period by reference to the ICE Benchmark Administration Interest Settlement Rates (or the successor thereto if the ICE Benchmark Administration is no longer making such rates available) for deposits in the currency in which the applicable Eurodollar Borrowing is denominated (as set forth by any service selected by the Administrative Agent that has been nominated by the ICE Benchmark Administration (or the successor thereto if the ICE Benchmark Administration is no longer making such rates available) an authorized information vendor for the purpose of displaying such rates) for a period equal to such Interest Period; provided that, to the extent that an interest rate is not ascertainable pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this definition, the "LIBO Rate" shall be the interest rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the average of the rates per annum at which deposits in the currency in which the applicable Eurodollar Borrowing is denominated are offered for such relevant Interest Period to major banks in the London interbank market in London, England by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the date that is two Business Days prior to the beginning of such Interest Period.

"Lien" means with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.

"Limited Condition Transaction" means (x) any acquisition, including by way of merger, amalgamation, consolidation or other business combination or the acquisition of Capital Stock or otherwise, by one or more of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries of any assets, business or Person or any other Investment permitted by this Agreement whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing or (y) any redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock requiring ~~irrevocable~~ notice in advance of such redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or prepayment.

"Loan Documents" means this Agreement, the Guaranty, the Letters of Credit, the Security Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement (on and after execution thereof), each Other Intercreditor Agreement (on and after the execution thereof), the promissory notes, if any, executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04(e) and any other Security Documents, each as amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Loan Parties" means, collectively, the Borrower and each Guarantor.

"Loans" means the Initial Revolving Loans, 2020 Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, Extended Revolving Loans and Specified Refinancing Loans, as the context shall require.

"Market Capitalization" means an amount equal to (a) the total number of issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock of the Borrower or any Parent (including all shares of Capital Stock of such Parent reserved for issuance upon conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of another Parent outstanding on such date) on the date of declaration of the relevant dividend or making of any other Restricted Payment, as applicable, multiplied by (b) the arithmetic mean of the closing prices per share of such capital stock on the New York Stock Exchange (or, if the primary listing of such capital stock is on another exchange, on such other exchange) for the 30 consecutive trading days immediately preceding such date.

"Master Agreement" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Swap Contract."

"Material Adverse Effect" means (a) a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) a material adverse effect on the ability of the Borrower or the Loan Parties (taken as a whole) to perform their respective payment obligations under any Loan Document to which the Borrower or any of the Loan Parties is a party or (c) a material adverse effect on the rights and remedies of the Lenders under the Loan Documents taken as a whole.

"Material Subsidiaries" means Restricted Subsidiaries of the Borrower constituting, individually (or, solely for purposes of Section 8.01(f), in the aggregate (as if such Restricted Subsidiaries constituted a single Subsidiary)), a "significant subsidiary" in accordance with Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X.

"Maturity Date" means (a) in respect of the Initial Revolving Loans, the Initial Revolving Maturity Date, (b) in respect of the 2020 Revolving Loans, the 2020 Revolving Maturity Date, (c) for any Extended Tranche the "Maturity Date" set forth in the applicable Extension Amendment, (d) for any Incremental Commitments the "Maturity Date" set forth in the applicable Incremental Commitment Amendment and (e) for any Specified Refinancing Tranche (excluding the Tranche that comprises the 2020 Revolving Commitments and the 2020 Revolving Loans) the "Maturity Date" set forth in the applicable Specified Refinancing Amendment, as the context may require.

"Maximum Management Fee Amount" means the greater of (x) $8,897,000 plus, in the event that the Borrower acquires after the Restatement Date (including by consolidation or merger), directly or indirectly, any business, entity or operations following the Restatement Date, an amount equal to 1.5% of the positive EBITDA of such acquired business, entity or operations (as determined by the Sponsor in its sole discretion) for the most recent four fiscal quarters prior to such acquisition for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier, were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b)) as at the date of such acquisition and (y) 1.5% of EBITDA of the Borrower for the most recently completed fiscal year.

"Maximum Rate" has the meaning specified in Section 10.09.

"Measurement Period" has the meaning specified in the definition of "First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio"

"Minimum Extension Condition" has the meaning assigned to such in Section 2.25(g).

"Modifying Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.08(i).

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

"Mortgage" means, collectively, the deeds of trust, trust deeds and mortgages made by the Loan Parties in favor or for the benefit of the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Lenders on the Closing Date together with each other mortgage to secure any of the Obligations executed and delivered after the Closing Date.

"Multiemployer Plan" means any employee benefit plan of the type described in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

"Music Publishing Business" means the subsidiaries and assets constituting the music publishing segment, as defined in the financial statements of the Borrower. At any point in time in which music publishing is not a reported segment of the Borrower, "Music Publishing Business" shall refer to the business that was previously included in this segment.

"Music Publishing Sale" means the sale of all or substantially all of the Music Publishing Business, which, for the avoidance of doubt, may include assets constituting a portion of the Recorded Music Business not to exceed 10% of the total assets constituting the Recorded Music Business.

"Net Cash Proceeds" means, (a) with respect to the issuance of any Equity Interest by the Borrower, the excess of (i) the sum of the cash and Cash Equivalents received in connection with such issuance over (ii) all taxes and fees (including investment banking fees, underwriting discounts, commissions, costs and other out-of-pocket expenses and other customary or reasonable expenses) incurred by the Borrower in connection with such issuance and (b) with respect to the incurrence or issuance of any Indebtedness by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, the excess, if any, of (i) the sum of the cash received in connection with such incurrence or issuance over (ii) the investment banking fees, underwriting discounts, commissions, costs, taxes paid or reasonably estimated to be payable and other out-of-pocket expenses and other customary or reasonable expenses, incurred by the Borrower or such Subsidiary in connection with such incurrence or issuance.

"Net Income" means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends or accretion of any Preferred Stock.

"Net Proceeds" means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of any Asset Sale or Recovery Event, net of the costs relating to such Asset Sale or Recovery Event, including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, payments made in order to obtain a necessary consent or required by applicable law, and brokerage and sales commissions, any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, other fees and expenses, including title and recordation expenses, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements), amounts applied or required to be applied to the repayment of Indebtedness that is secured by the property or assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale or Recovery Event (including in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest) or that is required to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary after such sale or other disposition thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction.

"New 2020 Revolving Lenders" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

"New 2020 Revolving Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

"Non-Consenting Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.08(f).

"Non-Defaulting Lender" means any Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

"Non-Exchanging Revolving Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(b).

"Non-Excluded Taxes" means all Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

"Non-Extending Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(e).

"Non-Modifying Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.08(i).

"Non-Recourse Acquisition Financing Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to finance the acquisition, exploitation or development of assets (including directly or through the acquisition of entities holding such assets) not owned by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries prior to such acquisition, exploitation or development, which assets are used for the creation or development of Product for the benefit of the Borrower, and in respect of which the Person to whom such Indebtedness is owed has no recourse whatsoever to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for the repayment of or payment of such Indebtedness other than recourse to the acquired assets or assets that are the subject of such exploitation or development for the purpose of enforcing any Lien given by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary over such assets, including the receivables, inventory, intangibles and other rights associated with such assets and the proceeds thereof.

"Non-Recourse Product Financing Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary solely for the purpose of financing (whether directly or through a partially-owned joint venture) the production, acquisition, exploitation, creation or development of items of Product produced, acquired, exploited, created or developed after the

Closing Date (including any Indebtedness assumed in connection with the production, acquisition, creation or development of any such items of Product or secured by a Lien on any such items of Product prior to the production, acquisition, creation or development thereof) where the recourse of the creditor in respect of that Indebtedness is limited to Product revenues generated by such items of Product or any rights pertaining thereto and where the Indebtedness is unsecured save for Liens over such items of Product or revenues and such rights, and any extension, renewal, replacement or refinancing of such Indebtedness. "Non-Recourse Product Financing Indebtedness" excludes, for the avoidance of doubt, any Indebtedness raised or secured against Product where the proceeds are used for any other purposes.

"Not Otherwise Applied" means, with reference to any amount of Net Cash Proceeds of any transaction or event, that such amount (a) was not previously included in a calculation of EBITDA pursuant to clause (x)(13) of the definition thereof and (b) was not previously applied in determining the permissibility of a transaction under the Loan Documents where such permissibility was (or may have been) contingent on receipt of such amount. The Borrower shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any application of such amount as contemplated by clause (b) above.

"Notice of Intent to Cure" has the meaning specified in Section 6.02(b).

"NPL" means the National Priorities List under CERCLA.

"Obligations" means all (x) Revolving Facility Obligations, (y) obligations of any Loan Party arising under any Secured Hedge Agreement (including any guarantee thereof) and (z) Cash Management Obligations (including any guarantee thereof). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of the Loan Parties under the Loan Documents include (a) the obligation to pay principal, interest, Letter of Credit commissions, charges, expenses, fees, Attorney Costs, indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) the obligation of any Loan Party to reimburse any amount in respect of any of the foregoing that any Lender, in its sole discretion, may elect to pay or advance on behalf of such Loan Party.

"Organization Documents" means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws; (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement or limited liability agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

"Other Intercreditor Agreement" means an intercreditor agreement (other than the Security Agreement and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower and the Collateral Agent.

"Parent" means any of Holdings, the Company (and any successor in interest thereto), Airplanes Music LLC (and any successor in interest thereto), any Other Parent, and any other Person that is a Subsidiary of Holdings, the Company (and any successor in interest thereto), Airplanes Music LLC (and any successor in interest thereto) or any Other Parent and of which the Borrower is a Subsidiary. As used herein, "Other Parent" means a Person of which the Borrower becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date, provided that either (x) immediately after the Borrower first becomes a Subsidiary of such Person, more than 50% of the Voting Stock of such Person shall be held by one or more Persons that held more than 50% of the Voting Stock of a Parent of the Borrower immediately prior to the Borrower first becoming such Subsidiary or (y) such Person shall be deemed not to be an Other Parent for the purpose of determining whether a Change of Control shall have occurred by reason of the Borrower first becoming a Subsidiary of such Person.

"Pari Passu Lien Priority" means, with respect to specified Indebtedness, secured by a Lien on specified Collateral ranking equal with the Lien on such Collateral securing the Revolving Facility Obligations or any Guaranty, as applicable, either pursuant to the Security Agreement or one or more other intercreditor agreements having terms no less favorable to the Lenders in relation to the holders of such specified Indebtedness with respect to such Collateral than the terms of the Security Agreement, as determined in good faith by the Borrower.

"Participant Register" has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(f).

"Participating Member State" means any member state of the European Union that has the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to Economic and Monetary Union.

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation established pursuant to Subtitle A of Title IV of ERISA (or any successor thereto).

"Pension Plan" means any "employee pension benefit plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and is sponsored or maintained by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate or to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate contributes or has an obligation to contribute, or in the case of a multiple employer or other plan described in Section 4064(a) of ERISA, has made contributions at any time during the immediately preceding five (5) plan years.

"Permitted Asset Swap" means the substantially concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of Permitted Business Assets or a combination of Permitted Business Assets and cash or Cash Equivalents between the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and another Person.

"Permitted Business" means the media and entertainment (including film, television and theater productions) business and any services, activities or businesses incidental or directly related or similar thereto, any line of business engaged in by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business activity that is a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary thereto.

"Permitted Business Assets" means assets (other than Cash Equivalents) used or useful in a Permitted Business, provided that any assets received by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in exchange for assets transferred by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed to be Permitted Business Assets if they consist of securities of a Person, unless upon receipt of the securities of such Person, such Person would become a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Permitted Debt" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01(b).

"Permitted Equity Issuance" means any Equity Issuance (other than of Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower, to the extent permitted hereunder, or any Equity Issuance of any Parent.

"Permitted Holders" means any of the following: (i) the Access Investors, (ii) ~~Edgar Bronfman Jr.~~[reserved], (iii) any officer, director, employee or other member of the management of any Parent, the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries, (iv) immediate family members (including spouses and direct descendants) of a Person described in clause (ii) or (iii), (v) any trusts created for the benefit of a Person or Persons described in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) or any trust for the benefit of any such trust, (vi) in the event of the incompetence or death of any Person described in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv), such Person's estate, executor, administrator, committee or other personal representative or beneficiaries, in each case who at any particular date shall beneficially own or have the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, Capital Stock of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower, or (vii) any Person acting in the capacity of an underwriter in connection with a public or private offering of Capital Stock of any of the Borrower, Holdings or any of their respective direct or indirect parent companies.

"Permitted Investment" means

(1) any Investment by the Borrower in any Restricted Subsidiary or by a Restricted Subsidiary in the Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in cash and Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;

(3) any Investment by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower in a Person that is engaged in a Permitted Business if, as a result of such Investment, (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person; provided that such Investment was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or such merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer, conveyance or liquidation;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash or Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to the provisions described in Section 7.03 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(5) any Investment existing on the Restatement Date or made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Restatement Date or an Investment consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal or extension of any Investment or binding commitment existing on the Restatement Date; provided that the amount of any such Investment or binding commitment may be increased (x) as required by the terms of such Investment or binding commitment as in existence on the Restatement Date or (y) as otherwise permitted under this Agreement;

(6) loans and advances to, or guarantees of Indebtedness of, employees not in excess of ~~$25.0~~the greater of $37.5 million and 5.0% of EBITDA in the aggregate outstanding at any one time;

(7) any investment acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (A) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Borrower or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable, (B) in satisfaction of judgments against other Persons or (C) as a result of a foreclosure by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 7.01(b)(ix);

(9) (1) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees (x) for business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or (y) to fund such Person's purchases of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in an aggregate principal amount (net of any proceeds of such loans and advances used to purchase Equity Interests of the Borrower or contributed to the equity capital thereof) not to exceed, in the case of this clause (y), ~~$25.0~~the greater of $37.5 million and 5.0% of EBITDA outstanding at any time and (2) promissory notes of any officer, director, employee or other member of the management of any Parent, the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries acquired (other than for cash) in connection with the issuance of Capital Stock of the Borrower or any Parent (including any options, warrants or other rights in respect thereof) to such Person;

(10) any advance directly or indirectly related to royalties or future profits (whether or not recouped), directly or indirectly (including through capital contributions or loans to an entity or joint venture relating to such artist(s) or writer(s)), to one or more artists or writers pursuant to label and license agreements, agreements with artists/writers and related ventures, pressing and distribution agreements, publishing agreements, agreements entered into in connection with theater, television and film productions, and any similar contract or agreement entered into from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(11) any Investment by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in a Permitted Business in an aggregate amount, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (11) that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities), not to exceed the greater of $~~150.0~~225.0 million and ~~13.0~~30.0 % of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA;

(12) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies or employee investment vehicles (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(13) guarantees (including Guarantees) of Indebtedness permitted under Section 7.01 and performance guarantees consistent with past practice or in the ordinary course of business and the creation of Liens on the assets of the Borrower or any restricted subsidiary in compliance with the covenant described under Section 7.05;

(14) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.04 (except transactions described in Section 7.04(b)(ii), (vi) and (vii));

(15) Investments by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in joint ventures engaged in a Permitted Business in an aggregate amount, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (15) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of $~~100.0~~225.0 million and ~~9.0~~30.0 % of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA;

(16) Investments consisting of licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(17) any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary or any Investment by a Securitization Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Securitization Financing or any related Indebtedness; provided, however, that any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary is in the form of a Purchase Money Note, contribution of additional Securitization Assets or an equity interest;

(18) additional Investments in an aggregate amount, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (18) that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash or marketable securities), not to exceed the greater of ~~(a)~~ $~~100.0~~150.0 million and ~~(b) 9.0~~20.0% of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA;

(19) any Investment in any Subsidiary or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business; and

(20) Investments in prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for collection and lease, utility and workers' compensation, performance and similar deposits entered into in the ordinary course of business.

If any Investment pursuant to clause (11), (15) or (18) above, or Section 7.02(b)(vii) or 7.02(b)(xi), as applicable, is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary and such Person thereafter (A) becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) is merged or consolidated into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Borrower or a Restricted

Subsidiary, then such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) or (3) above, respectively, and not clause (11), (15) or (18) above, or Section 7.02(b)(vii) or 7.02(b)(xi), as applicable, to the extent of such Investment remaining at such Unrestricted Subsidiary immediately after its redesignation as a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Permitted Liens" means the following types of Liens:

(1) deposits of cash or government bonds made in the ordinary course of business to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party;

(2) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety, bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business or consistent with past practice;

(3) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided, however, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) Liens existing on property of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower (or at the time the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary acquires such property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary); provided, however, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; provided, further, however, that such Liens are limited to all or part of the same property or assets (plus improvements, accessions, proceeds or dividends or distributions in respect thereof) that secured (or, under the written arrangements under which such Liens arose, could secure) the obligations to which such Liens relate; provided, further, that for purposes of this clause (4), if a Person other than the Borrower is the Successor Borrower with respect thereto, any Subsidiary thereof shall be deemed to become a Subsidiary of the Borrower, and any property or assets of such Person or any such Subsidiary shall be deemed acquired by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, when such Person becomes such Successor Borrower;

(5) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred in accordance with Section 7.01;

(6) Liens on cash deposits or property constituting Cash Equivalents securing Hedging Obligations not prohibited by this Agreement;

(7) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(8) Liens in favor of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(9) Liens existing on the Restatement Date (other than Liens securing Indebtedness under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the Senior Term Loan Agreement, the 2014 Senior Secured Notes and the 2016 Senior Secured Notes) and Liens to secure any Indebtedness that is incurred to refinance any Indebtedness that has been secured by a Lien (A) existing on the Restatement Date (other than under this Agreement, the Senior Term Loan ~~Credit~~ Agreement, the 2014 Senior Secured Notes or the 2016 Senior Secured Notes) or (B) referred to in clauses (3), (4) and (19)(B) of this definition; provided, however, that in each case, such Liens (x) are no less favorable to the Lenders and are not more favorable to the lienholders with respect to such Liens than the Liens in respect of the Indebtedness being refinanced; and (y) do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries not securing the Indebtedness so refinanced;

(10) Liens on Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" incurred in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(11) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent for a period of more than 30 days, or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted, or for property taxes on property that the Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim is to such property;

(12) judgment Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default so long as such Liens are adequately bonded and any appropriate legal proceedings that may have been duly initiated for the review of such judgment have not been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated has not expired;

(13) pledges, deposits or other Liens under workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations, or deposits to secure the performance of tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases, or deposits or other Liens to secure public or statutory obligations, or deposits or other Liens as security for contested taxes or import or customs duties or for the payment of rent, or deposits or other Liens securing liabilities to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(14) Liens imposed by law, including carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, repairmen's and mechanics' Liens, in each case for sums not overdue by more than 30 days or, if more than 30 days overdue, are unfiled and no other action has been taken to enforce such Lien, or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted;

(15) survey exceptions, encumbrances, ground leases, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights of way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning, building codes or other restrictions (including, without limitation, minor defects or irregularities in title and similar encumbrances) as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of business or to the ownership of properties that do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business;

(16) any lease, license, sublease or sublicense granted to or from any Person in the ordinary course of business that is not granted for the purpose of securing any Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary owing to such lessee, licensee, sublessee or sublicensee;

(17) banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a depositary institution, provided that (a) such deposit account is not a dedicated cash collateral account and is not subject to restrictions against access by the Borrower in excess of those set forth by regulations promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board or other applicable law and (b) such deposit account is not intended by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to provide collateral to the depositary institution;

(18) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases or consignments entered into by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(19) (A) other Liens securing Indebtedness for borrowed money with respect to property or assets with an aggregate fair market value (valued at the time of creation thereof) of not more than ~~$25.0~~the greater of $37.5 million and 5.0% of EBITDA at any time and (B) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred to finance the construction, purchase or lease of, or repairs, improvements or additions to, property of such Person; provided, however, that (x) the Lien may not extend to any other property (except for accessions to such property) owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time the Lien is incurred, (y) such Liens attach concurrently with or within 270 days after the acquisition, repair, replacement, construction or improvement (as applicable) of the property subject to such Liens and (z) with respect to Capitalized Lease Obligations, such Liens do not at any time extend to or cover any assets (except for accessions to such assets) other than the assets subject to such Capitalized Lease Obligations; provided that individual financings of equipment provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings of equipment provided by such lender;

(20) Liens to secure Non-Recourse Product Financing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(xviii), which Liens may not secure Indebtedness other than Non-Recourse Product Financing Indebtedness and which Liens may not attach to assets other than the items of Product acquired, exploited, created or developed with the proceeds of such Indebtedness and Liens to secure Non-Recourse Acquisition Financing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(xviii), which Liens may not secure Indebtedness other than Non-Recourse Acquisition Financing Indebtedness and which Liens may not attach to assets other than the assets acquired, exploited, created or developed with the proceeds of such Indebtedness;

(21) Liens (i) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code on items in the course of collection, (ii) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodities brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and (iii) in favor of a banking institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry;

(22) Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(23) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (i) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries or (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(24) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Agreement;

(25) Liens incurred to secure Obligations in respect of any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(iv) and (xx);

(26) Liens securing (i) First Lien Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount (as of the date of incurrence of any such Indebtedness and after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence thereof and the application of the net proceeds therefrom (or as of the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness)), not exceeding the greater of (A) $~~2,275.0~~2,800.0 million and (B) the maximum aggregate principal amount of First Lien Indebtedness that could be incurred without exceeding a First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for the Borrower of 4.50 to 1.00, (ii) Senior Secured Indebtedness that is not First Lien Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount (as of the date of incurrence of any such Indebtedness and after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence thereof and the application of the net proceeds therefrom (or as of the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness)) not exceeding the maximum aggregate principal amount of Senior Secured Indebtedness that could be incurred without exceeding a Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for the Borrower of ~~4.50~~5.00 to 1.00, (~~ii~~iii) Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness not to exceed at any time outstanding $~~180.0~~300.0 million and (~~iii~~iv) Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed ~~$300.0~~the greater of $450.0 million and 60.0% of EBITDA pursuant to Section 2.6 of the Senior Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the ~~date hereof.~~Restatement Date; provided, that, in the case of clause (i) or (ii) above, the applicable representative in respect of the relevant Indebtedness shall have become party to the Security Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Other Intercreditor Agreement or any Intercreditor Agreement Supplement, as applicable;

(27) Liens securing (A) interest rate or currency swaps, caps or collars or other Hedging Obligations entered into to hedge the Borrower's or any Guarantor's exposure with respect to activities not prohibited under this Agreement and (B) obligations in respect of any overdraft and related liabilities arising from treasury, depositary and cash management services or any automated clearing house transfers of funds;

(28) any encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to capital stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(29) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale or purchase of goods entered into by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(30) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of the premiums with respect thereto;

(31) Liens on the assets of a non-guarantor Subsidiary securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a non-Guarantor Subsidiary;

(32) Liens on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted under this Agreement to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment; and

(33) other Liens securing obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business which obligations (at the time of incurrence thereof) do not exceed the greater of $~~50.0~~75.0 million and ~~5.0~~10.0% of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA at any one time outstanding.

For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction in this definition, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to extend, replace, refund, refinance, renew or defease other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, and such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being extended, replaced, refunded, refinanced, renewed or defeased plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses relating to such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance.

"Permitted Refinancing" means, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement, exchange or extension of any Indebtedness of such Person; provided that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof (less any original issue discount, if applicable) does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other reasonable amounts paid, and discounts, commissions and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement, exchange or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder or as otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 7.01, (b) such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement, exchange or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and, if applicable, has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended, (c) if the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement, exchange or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms, taken as a whole, at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended, (d) the terms and conditions (including, if applicable, as to collateral but excluding interest rate, fees, original issue discount and redemption premium), taken as a whole, of any such modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended Indebtedness are not materially less favorable to the Loan Parties or the Lenders than the terms and conditions, taken as a whole, of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended and (e) such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement, exchange or extension is incurred by the Person who is the obligor or a guarantor (or any successor thereto) of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced, exchanged or extended.

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Plan" means any "employee benefit plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) established by the Borrower or, with respect to any such plan that is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Title IV of ERISA, any ERISA Affiliate.

"Platform" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01.

"Pledged Debt" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"Preferred Stock" means, as applied to the Capital Stock of any corporation, Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) that by their terms are preferred as to the payment of dividends, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such corporation, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such corporation.

"Pricing Grid" means, with respect to the 2020 Revolving Loans:

Tier	Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio	Applicable Margin for ABR Loans	Applicable Margin for Eurodollar Loans	Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage
Tier I	Greater than 3.50:1.00	0.875%	1.875%	0.30%
Tier II	Equal to or less than 3.50:1.00 and greater than 3.00:1.00	0.625%	1.625%	0.25%
Tier III	Equal to or less than 3.00:1.00	0.375%	1.375%	0.175%

"Prime Rate" means the rate of interest per annum determined from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City. Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective as of the opening of business on the date such change is announced as being effective. The Prime Rate is a reference rate and does not necessarily represent the lowest or best rate actually available.

"Product" means any music (including musical and audio visual recordings, musical performance, songs and compositions and also includes mail order music and activities relating or incidental to music such as touring, merchandising and artist management), music copyright, motion picture, television programming, film, videotape, digital file, video clubs, DVD manufactured or distributed or any other product produced for theatrical, non-theatrical or television release or for release in any other medium in each case whether recorded on film, videotape, cassette, cartridge, disc or on or by any other means, method, process or device, whether now known or hereafter developed, with respect to which the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (a) is an initial copyright owner or (b) acquires (or will acquire upon delivery) an equity interest, license, sublicense or administration or distribution right.

"Production JV" means any Subsidiary created in connection with investments in film, television or theatrical productions and that is designated by the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent as being a "Production JV".

"Public Company Costs" means costs relating to compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and other expenses arising out of or incidental to being a public reporting company, including costs, fees and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) relating to compliance with provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, the rules of national securities exchange companies with listed equity securities, directors' compensation, fees and expense reimbursement shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders, directors' and officers' insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees, and listing fees.

"Public Lender" has the meaning specified in Section 10.01.

"Purchase Money Note" means a promissory note of a Securitization Subsidiary evidencing a line of credit, which may be irrevocable, from Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, which note is intended to finance that portion of the purchase price that is not paid in cash or a contribution of equity and which (a) shall be repaid from cash available to the Securitization Subsidiary, other than (i) amounts required to be established as reserves, (ii) amounts paid to investors in respect of interest, (iii) principal and other amounts owing to such investors and (iv) amounts paid in connection with the purchase of newly generated receivables and (b) may be subordinated to the payments described in clause (a).

"QFC" has the meaning assigned to the term "qualified financial contract" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

"QFC Credit Support" has the meaning specified in Section 10.21.

"Qualified Proceeds" means assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Permitted Business; provided that the fair market value of any such assets or Capital Stock shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith.

"Qualified Securitization Financing" means any Securitization Financing of a Securitization Subsidiary that meets the following conditions: (i) the Board of Directors of the Borrower shall have determined in good faith that such Securitization Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Borrower and the Securitization Subsidiary, (ii) all sales of Securitization Assets and related assets to the Securitization Subsidiary are made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) and (iii) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings. The grant of a security interest in any Securitization Assets of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to secure Indebtedness hereunder and under any other Credit Agreement or any permitted additional Indebtedness with Pari Passu Lien Priority and any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect thereto shall not be deemed a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"Qualifying IPO" means the first issuance by the Borrower or any Parent of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten ~~primary~~ public offering after the Second Amendment Closing Date (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the United States Securities Act of 1933 (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering).

"Rating Agencies" means Moody's, S&P and Fitch, or if any or all of Moody's, S&P or Fitch shall not make a rating on Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Obligations publicly available, a nationally recognized statistical rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, selected by the Borrower, with the consent of the Required Lenders, which shall be substituted for any or all of Moody's, S&P or Fitch, as the case may be.

"Receivable" means a right to receive payment pursuant to an arrangement with another Person pursuant to which such other Person is obligated to pay, as determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Recorded Music Business" means the subsidiaries and assets constituting the recorded music segment, as defined in the financial statements of the Borrower. At any point in time in which recorded music is not a reported segment of the Borrower, "Recorded Music Business" shall refer to the business that was previously included in this segment.

"Recorded Music Sale" means the sale of all or substantially all of the Recorded Music Business, which, for the avoidance of doubt, may include assets constituting a portion of the Music Publishing Business not to exceed 10% of the total assets constituting the Music Publishing Business.

"Recovery Event" means any settlement of or payment in respect of any property or casualty insurance claim or any condemnation proceeding relating to any asset of any Loan Party giving rise to Net Proceeds to such Loan Party, as the case may be, in excess of $10.0 million, to the extent that such settlement or payment does not constitute reimbursement or compensation for amounts previously paid by the Borrower or any other Loan Party in respect of such casualty or condemnation.

"Reference Date" means July 20, 2011.

"Refinancing Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.07(b)(xii).

"Refinancing Indebtedness" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01(b)(xiii).

"Register" has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(d).

"Related Parties" means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person's Affiliates.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"Replacement Management Agreement" means a management agreement, by and among the Borrower and/or Holdings and the Sponsor and/or its Affiliates, as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, which is entered into after the termination of the Sponsor Management Agreement, provided that neither such management agreement nor such amendment, supplement, waiver or other modification (other than to effect the Borrower becoming a party to or otherwise bound by such Replacement Management Agreement) is materially less advantageous to the Lenders in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Borrower than the Sponsor Management Agreement as in effect on the Restatement Date.

"Reportable Event" means any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than those events as to which the 30 day notice period is waived under Section 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27 or 28 of PBGC Regulation Section 4043 or any successor regulation thereto.

"Required Lenders" means Lenders the Revolving Commitment Percentage of which aggregate to more than 50.0%; provided that the Commitments (or, if the Commitments have terminated or expired, all Loans and interests in L/C Exposure) held or deemed held by Defaulting Lenders shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

"Requirement of Law" means, as to any Person, the Organization Documents of such Person, and any law, statute, ordinance, code, decree, treaty, rule or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its material property or to which such Person or any of its material property is subject, including laws, ordinances and regulations pertaining to zoning, occupancy and subdivision of real properties; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to any non-binding recommendation of any Governmental Authority.

"Responsible Officer" means the chief executive officer, director, president, vice president, executive vice president, chief financial officer, treasurer or assistant treasurer or other similar officer of a Loan Party and, as to any document delivered on the Restatement Date, any vice president, secretary or assistant secretary. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party.

"Restricted Investment" means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

"Restricted Payments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02(a)(iv).

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Borrower other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"Retired Capital Stock" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.02(b)(ii)(A).

"Revaluation Date" means (a) with respect to a Eurodollar Loan denominated in an Alternative Currency, each of the following: (i) each date of a Borrowing thereof and (ii) each date of a continuation thereof pursuant to Section 2.10 and (b) with respect to Letters of Credit denominated in an Alternative Currency, (i) each date of issuance thereof, (ii) each date of amendment (if such amendment increases the amount thereof) and (iii) each date of any payment by the respective Issuing Bank thereof.

"Reversion Covenants" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"Revolving Commitment Percentage" means as to any Lender, the percentage of the aggregate Commitments constituted by its Commitment (or, if the Commitments have terminated or expired, the percentage which (a) the sum of (i) such Lender's then outstanding Loans plus (ii) such Lender's interests in the aggregate L/C Exposure then outstanding then constitutes of (b) the sum of (i) the aggregate Loans of all the Lenders then outstanding plus (ii) the aggregate L/C Exposure then outstanding); provided that for purposes of Section 2.22, "Revolving Commitment Percentage" shall mean the percentage of the aggregate Commitments (disregarding the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender to the extent its L/C Exposure is reallocated to the Non-Defaulting Lenders) constituted by such Lender's Commitment.

"Revolving Commitment Period" means the Initial Revolving Commitment Period, the 2020 Revolving Commitment Period, the "Revolving Commitment Period" in respect of any Tranche of Extended Revolving Commitments as set forth in the applicable Extension Amendment, the "Revolving Commitment Period" in respect of any Tranche of Incremental Revolving Commitments as set forth in the applicable Incremental Commitment Amendment or the "Revolving Commitment Period" in respect of any Tranche of Specified Refinancing Facilities as set forth in the applicable Specified Refinancing Amendment, as the context may require.

"Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness" means Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding $~~180.0~~300.0 million outstanding under this Agreement, including any guarantees, collateral documents and other instruments, agreements and documents executed or delivered pursuant to or in connection herewith, as the same may be refunded, refinanced, restructured, replaced, renewed, repaid or extended from time to time (whether in whole or in part, whether with the original agent and lenders or other agents and lenders or otherwise, and whether provided under this Agreement, any other revolving credit agreement, or one or more other credit or financing agreements with a revolving financing component (to the extent of such component)), and in each case as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and including any agreement changing maturity or increasing the Indebtedness incurred or available to be borrowed (provided that any such increase shall not be deemed to increase the $~~180.0~~300.0 million maximum principal amount of Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness provided for in this definition), or otherwise altering the terms and conditions thereof or hereof.

"Revolving Exposure" means at any time the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Loans. The Revolving Exposure of any Lender at any time shall equal its Revolving Commitment Percentage of the aggregate Revolving Exposure at such time.

"Revolving Facility Obligations" means obligations of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, fees and interest (including interest accruing during (or that would accrue but for) the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on and reimbursement obligations in connection with the Loans and Letters of Credit, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment, upon the drawing thereof or otherwise and (ii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and its successors.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"Second Amendment" means the Second Amendment, dated as of the Second Amendment Closing Date, by and among the Borrower, the other Loan Parties party thereto, Holdings, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

"Second Amendment Closing Date" means the date on which the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 of the Second Amendment shall be satisfied or waived, which date, for the avoidance of doubt, is April 3, 2020.

"Section 2.25 Additional Amendment" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(c).

"Secured Hedge Agreement" means any Swap Contract permitted under Article VII that is outstanding as of the Closing Date or that is entered into by and between any Loan Party and any Hedge Bank, and that is designated by the Borrower in writing to the Administrative Agent as being a "secured revolving loan hedge agreement" as of the Closing Date or, if later, as of the time of entering into such Swap Contract.

"Secured Parties" means, collectively, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Hedge Banks, the cash management banks with respect to Cash Management Obligations and each sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Article IX.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"Securitization Assets" means any accounts receivable or catalog, royalty or other revenue streams from sales of Product subject to a Qualified Securitization Financing.

"Securitization Expenses" means, for any period, the aggregate interest expense for such period on any Indebtedness of any Securitization Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary, which Indebtedness is not recourse to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Securitization Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings).

"Securitization Fees" means reasonable distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with, any Qualified Securitization Financing.

"Securitization Financing" means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Securitization Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries) or (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Securitization Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Securitization Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without limitation, all collateral securing such Securitization Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Securitization Assets, proceeds of such Securitization Assets and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Securitization Assets and any Swap Contracts entered into by Holdings or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Securitization Assets.

"Securitization Repurchase Obligation" means any obligation of a seller of Securitization Assets in a Qualified Securitization Financing to repurchase Securitization Assets arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

"Securitization Subsidiary" means a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Qualified Securitization Financing in which Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings makes an Investment and to which Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings transfers Securitization Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Securitization Assets of Holdings or its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual and other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors of Holdings or such other Person (as provided below) as a Securitization Subsidiary and (a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by Holdings, the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of Holdings (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates Holdings, the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of Holdings in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of Holdings, the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of Holdings, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings, (b) with which none of Holdings, the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of Holdings has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which Holdings reasonably believes to be no less favorable to Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of Holdings and (c) to which none of Holdings, the Borrower or any other Subsidiary of Holdings has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results. Any such designation by the Board of Directors of Holdings or such other Person shall be evidenced to the Administrative Agent by delivering to the Administrative Agent a certified copy of the resolutions of the Board of Directors of Holdings or such other Person giving effect to such designation and a certificate of a Responsible Officer certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"Security Agreement" means the Security Agreement delivered to the Collateral Agent as of the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit E hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Security Documents" means the Security Agreement, each Security Agreement Supplement (as defined in the Security Agreement) and any mortgages, security agreements, pledge agreements, Intellectual Property Security Agreements or other instruments evidencing or creating Liens on the assets of Holdings and the Loan Parties to secure the Obligations delivered to the Collateral Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 6.12, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, executed by the Loan Parties and Holdings, together with each other security agreement supplement executed and delivered pursuant to Section 6.12 and each other applicable joinder agreement.

"Senior Secured Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, the aggregate amount, without duplication, of Total Indebtedness ~~for borrowed money~~ of such Person as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available plus the amount of any Total Indebtedness ~~for borrowed money~~ of such Person incurred subsequent to the end of such fiscal quarter and minus the amount of any Total Indebtedness ~~for borrowed money~~ of such Person redeemed, repaid, retired or extinguished subsequent to the end of such fiscal quarter, as determined in accordance with GAAP, secured by Liens other than Liens permitted by Section 7.05 (excluding Liens permitted by clause (26) of "Permitted Liens,"provided that, except in connection with the calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for purposes of Section 7.08, Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness so secured shall be excluded from the calculation of Senior Secured Indebtedness).

In addition, to the extent that any Indebtedness is incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(i)(~~I~~)(~~B~~II) or secured by any Lien pursuant to clause (26)(~~i~~ii)~~(B)~~ of the definition of "Permitted Liens," such Indebtedness may be refinanced from time to time with other Indebtedness (including by Indebtedness refinancing any such refinancing Indebtedness) in an aggregate principal amount (or if issued with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) not exceeding the principal amount of, and premium (if any) and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being refinanced plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses relating to such refinancing, and such refinancing Indebtedness may be secured by any Lien, without further compliance with the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio thereunder.

"Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio" means, with respect to the Borrower, the ratio of (x) the Borrower's Senior Secured Indebtedness, minus an amount of cash and Cash Equivalents held by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date of determination not exceeding $~~200.0~~250.0 million, to (y) the Borrower's EBITDA for ~~the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier, were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b)) immediately preceding the date on which such event for which such calculation is being made shall occur (the~~ "applicable Measurement Period~~")~~.

Except in connection with the calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for purposes of Section 7.08, for purposes of making the computation referred to above, if any Specified Transaction has been made by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Measurement Period or subsequent to the Measurement Period and on or prior to the date of determination of the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Specified Transactions (and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Measurement Period. If, since the beginning of such Measurement Period, any Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and, since the beginning of such Measurement Period, such Person shall have made any Specified Transaction that would have required adjustment pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence if made by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such Measurement Period, then the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Specified Transaction had occurred at the beginning of such Measurement Period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions), the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Borrower and may include, for the avoidance of doubt, cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies (including revenue synergies, those related to new business and customer wins, the modifications or renegotiation of contracts and other arrangements and pricing adjustments and increases (in each case, net of any costs or expenses to implement or achieve the foregoing)) resulting from or related to any such Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions) which is being given pro forma effect that have been or are expected to be realized and for which the actions necessary to realize such cost savings, reductions and synergies are taken or expected to be taken no later than ~~12~~24 months after the date of any such Specified Transaction (in each case as though such cost savings, reductions and synergies had been realized on the first day of the applicable Measurement Period).

In the event that any calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be made as of the date of the initial borrowing of any applicable Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness (as contemplated by Section 7.01(b)(i)(~~I)(B~~II) and clause (26)(~~i~~ii)~~(B)~~ of the definition of "Permitted Liens"), such committed amount may thereafter be borrowed and reborrowed, in whole or in part, from time to time, and secured by Liens without further compliance with such ratio, provided that such committed amount shall be included as outstanding Indebtedness in any subsequent calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, to the extent the commitment therefor then remains outstanding.

"Senior Term Loan Agreement" means that certain credit agreement, dated on or about the Closing Date, by and among the Borrower, Credit Suisse AG, as the administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Senior Term Loan Facility" means the term loan facility made available under the Senior Term Loan Agreement, including any guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith.

"Senior Term Loan Facility Documents" means the "Loan Documents" as defined in the Senior Term Loan Agreement, as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived, otherwise modified, extended, renewed, refinanced or replaced from time to time.

"Senior Unsecured Notes" means the Borrower's 11.50% Senior Notes due 2018 issued pursuant to the Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture, and any substantially similar senior notes exchanged therefor that have been registered under the Securities Act, and as the same or such substantially similar notes may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, and any Permitted Refinancing of any of the foregoing.

"Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture" means the Indenture dated as of July 20, 2011 among Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, the Borrower, as issuer, and the guarantors party thereto, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"SOFR" with respect to any day means the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website.

"Solvent" and "Solvency" with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, means (i) the Fair Value and Present Fair Salable Value of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole exceed their Stated Liabilities and Identified Contingent Liabilities; (ii) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole do not have Unreasonably Small Capital; and (iii) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole will be able to pay their Stated Liabilities and Identified Contingent Liabilities as they mature (all capitalized terms used in this definition (other than "Borrower" and "Subsidiary" which have the meanings set forth in this Agreement) shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the form of solvency certificate attached hereto as Exhibit F.

"Special Purpose Entity" means (x) any Special Purpose Subsidiary or (y) any other Person that is engaged in the business of acquiring, selling, collecting, financing or refinancing Receivables, accounts (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any jurisdiction from time to time), other accounts and/or other receivables, and/or related assets.

"Special Purpose Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Borrower that (a) is engaged solely in (x) the business of (i) acquiring, selling, collecting, financing or refinancing Receivables, accounts (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any jurisdiction from time to time) and other accounts and receivables (including any thereof constituting or evidenced by chattel paper, instruments or general intangibles), all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual and other), collateral and other assets relating thereto and/or (ii) owning or holding Capital Stock of any Special Purpose Subsidiary and/or engaging in any financing or refinancing in respect thereof, and (y) any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and (b) is designated as a "Special Purpose Subsidiary" by the Borrower.

"Specified Debt" means, collectively, the Indebtedness under the Senior Term Loan Facility, the 2014 Senior Secured Notes, the 2014 Unsecured Notes and the 2016 Senior Secured Notes.

"Specified Existing Tranche" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.25(a).

"Specified Financings" means the financings included in the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions.

"Specified Refinancing Amendment" means an amendment to this Agreement effecting the incurrence of Specified Refinancing Facilities in accordance with Section 2.26.

"Specified Refinancing Commitment" means as to any Lender, its obligation to make Specified Refinancing Loans to, and/or participate in Letters of Credit issued on behalf of, the Borrower.

"Specified Refinancing Facilities" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.26(a).

"Specified Refinancing Lenders" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.26(b).

"Specified Refinancing Loans" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.26(a).

"Specified Refinancing Tranche" means Specified Refinancing Facilities with the same terms and conditions made on the same day and any Supplemental Revolving Commitments and Loans in respect thereof, as applicable, added to such Tranche pursuant to Section 2.24.

"Specified Transaction" means (a) any designation of operations or assets of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary as discontinued operations (as defined under GAAP), (b) any Investment that results in a Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary, (c) any designation of a Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or an Unrestricted Subsidiary in compliance with this Agreement, (d) any purchase or other acquisition of a business of any Person, of assets constituting a business unit, line of business or division of any Person or (e) any Asset Sale or other disposition (i) that results in a Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary of the Borrower or (ii) of a business, business unit, line of business or division of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise.

"Sponsor" means Access Industries, Inc. and any successor in interest thereto.

"Sponsor Management Agreement" means the Management Agreement, dated July 20, 2011, by and among the Company, Holdings and the Sponsor and/or its Affiliates, as the same may be amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time, provided that the Sponsor Management Agreement as so amended, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified (other than in the case of an amendment to effect the Borrower becoming a party to or otherwise bound by the Sponsor Management Agreement) is not materially less advantageous to the Lenders in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Borrower than the Sponsor Management Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

"Spot Rate" for a currency means the rate determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank to be the rate quoted by the Person acting in such capacity as the spot rate for the purchase by such Person of such currency with another currency through its principal foreign exchange trading office at approximately 11:00 a.m. on the date two Business Days prior to the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made; provided that the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank may obtain such spot rate from another financial institution designated by the Administrative Agent if the Person acting in such capacity does not have as of the date of determination a spot buying rate for such currency; provided further that the applicable Issuing Bank may use such spot rate quoted on the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made in the case of any Letter of Credit denominated in an Alternative Currency.

"SPV" has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(i).

"Standard Securitization Undertakings" means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings which the Borrower has determined in good faith to be customary in a Securitization Financing, including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Securitization Subsidiary, it being understood that any Securitization Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

"Stated Maturity" means with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the date on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the original documentation governing such Indebtedness, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

"Statutory Reserves" means a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentages (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves) expressed as a decimal established by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America (the "Board") and any other banking authority, domestic or foreign, to which the Administrative Agent or any Lender (including any branch, Affiliate or other fronting office making or holding a Loan) is subject for Eurocurrency Liabilities (as defined in Regulation D of the Board). Eurodollar Loans shall be deemed to constitute Eurocurrency Liabilities (as defined in Regulation D of the Board) and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under such Regulation D. Statutory Reserves shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve percentage.

"Sterling", "GBP" and "£" means the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" means (a) with respect to the Borrower, indebtedness of the Borrower that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Loans and (b) with respect to any Guarantor, any Indebtedness of such Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to its Guaranty.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity, of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise and (y) such Person or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

"Subsidiary Guarantee" means the guaranty of the Revolving Facility Obligations of the Borrower under the Loan Documents provided pursuant to the Guaranty.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" means, collectively, the Restricted Subsidiaries of the Borrower that are Guarantors.

"Successor Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.06(a).

"Supplemental Revolving Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.24(a).

"Supported QFC" has the meaning specified in Section 10.21.

"Suspended Covenants" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"Suspension Period" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"Suspension Trigger" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"Swap Contract" means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a "Master Agreement"), including any such obligations or liabilities under any such Master Agreement.

"Syndication Agents" means ~~Barclays Bank PLC~~Credit Suisse Loan Funding LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.~~ and UBS Securities LLC~~, as Syndication Agents under the Loan Documents.

"TARGET2" means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007.

"TARGET Day" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro.

"Taxes" means any and all present or future income, stamp or other taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions or withholdings, now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any Governmental Authority.

"Term Lender" means a lender under any Senior Term Loan Facility.

"Term SOFR" means the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body.

"Threshold Amount" means $~~50,000,000~~75,000,000 .

"Total Commitment" means, at any time, the aggregate amount of the Commitments, as in effect at such time.

"Total Indebtedness" means with respect to any Person, the aggregate amount, without duplication, of Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, Capitalized Lease Obligations, purchase money indebtedness and debt obligations evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments, Disqualified Stock and (in the case of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor) Preferred Stock of such Person as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available plus the amount of any such Indebtedness of such Person incurred subsequent to the end of such fiscal quarter and minus the amount of any such Indebtedness of such Person redeemed, repaid, retired or extinguished subsequent to the end of such fiscal quarter, as determined in accordance with GAAP (provided that Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness shall be excluded from the calculation of Total Indebtedness).

In addition, to the extent that any Indebtedness is incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(xxiv), such Indebtedness may be refinanced from time to time with other Indebtedness (including by Indebtedness refinancing any such refinancing Indebtedness) in an aggregate principal amount (or if issued with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) not exceeding the principal amount of, and premium (if any) and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being refinanced plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses relating to such refinancing, and such refinancing Indebtedness may be secured by any Lien, without further compliance with the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio thereunder.

"Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio" means with respect to the Borrower, the ratio of (x) the Borrower's Total Indebtedness, minus an amount of cash and Cash Equivalents held by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date of determination not exceeding $250.0 million, to (y) the Borrower's EBITDA for the applicable Measurement Period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, if any Specified Transaction has been made by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Measurement Period or subsequent to the Measurement Period and on or prior to the date of determination of the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Specified Transactions (and the change in

EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Measurement Period. If, since the beginning of such Measurement Period, any Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and, since the beginning of such Measurement Period, such Person shall have made any Specified Transaction that would have required adjustment pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence if made by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such Measurement Period, then the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Specified Transaction had occurred at the beginning of such Measurement Period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions), the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Borrower and may include, for the avoidance of doubt, cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies (including revenue synergies, those related to new business and customer wins, the modifications or renegotiation of contracts and other arrangements and pricing adjustments and increases (in each case, net of any costs or expenses to implement or achieve the foregoing)) resulting from or related to any such Specified Transaction (including the Transactions and the 2011 Transactions) which is being given pro forma effect that have been or are expected to be realized and for which the actions necessary to realize such cost savings, reductions and synergies are taken or expected to be taken no later than 24 months after the date of any such Specified Transaction (in each case as though such cost savings, reductions and synergies had been realized on the first day of the applicable Measurement Period).

In the event that any calculation of the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio shall be made as of the date of the initial borrowing of any applicable Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness (as contemplated by Section 7.01(b)(xxiv)), such committed amount may thereafter be borrowed and reborrowed, in whole or in part, from time to time, provided that such committed amount shall be included as outstanding Indebtedness in any subsequent calculation of the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, to the extent the commitment therefor then remains outstanding.

"Tranche" means with respect to Loans or commitments, refers to whether such Loans or commitments are (1) Initial Revolving Commitments or Initial Revolving Loans, (2) 2020 Revolving Commitments or 2020 Revolving Loans, (3) Incremental Revolving Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loans with the same terms and conditions made on the same day and any Supplemental Revolving Commitments and Loans in respect thereof added to such Tranche pursuant to Section 2.24, (~~3~~4) Extended Revolving Loans or Extended Revolving Commitments (of the same Extended Tranche) or (~~4~~5) Specified Refinancing Facilities with the same terms and conditions made on the same day any Supplemental Revolving Commitments and Loans in respect thereof added to such Tranche pursuant to Section 2.24 (excluding 2020 Revolving Loans and 2020 Revolving Commitments).

"Transactions" means, collectively, any or all of the following: (a) the entry into the 2012 Senior Secured Notes Indenture and the offer and issuance of the 2012 Senior Secured Notes, (b) the entry into the Senior Term Loan Agreement and the incurrence of Indebtedness thereunder, (c) the entry into this Agreement and the incurrence of Indebtedness hereunder, (d) the repayment of certain existing Indebtedness of the Borrower (including the redemption of the Borrower's

9.50% Senior Secured Notes due 2016, (e) the solicitation of certain consents and related amendments with respect to the Senior Unsecured Notes and the Holdco Senior Unsecured Notes, and (f) all other transactions relating to any of the foregoing (including payment of fees and expenses related to any of the foregoing).

"Type", when used in respect of any Loan or Borrowing, means the Rate by reference to which interest on such Loan or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing is determined. For purposes hereof, the term "Rate" means the Adjusted LIBO Rate and the Alternate Base Rate.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the Benchmark Replacement excluding the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Uniform Commercial Code" or "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same may from time to time be in effect in the State of New York or the Uniform Commercial Code (or similar code or statute) of another jurisdiction, to the extent it may be required to apply to any item or items of Collateral.

"United States" and "U.S." mean the United States of America.

"United States Person" means any United States person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"Unrestricted Subsidiary" means (i) each Subsidiary of the Borrower listed on Schedule 1.01, (ii) any Subsidiary of the Borrower that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, as provided below) and (iii) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors of the Borrower may designate any Subsidiary of the Borrower (including any existing Subsidiary and any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on, any property of, the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower (other than any Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated); provided that (a) any Unrestricted Subsidiary must be an entity of which shares of the Capital Stock or other equity interests (including partnership interests) entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes that may be cast by all shares or equity interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower, (b) such designation complies with Section 7.02 and (c) each of (I) the Subsidiary to be so designated and (II) its Subsidiaries does not at the time of designation, and does not thereafter,

(1) create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary; or

(2) own assets constituting part of the Music Publishing Business in excess of 10.0% of the total assets constituting the Music Publishing Business.

The Board of Directors of the Borrower may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that, immediately after giving effect to such designation, no Default or Event of Default shall be continuing and (1) the Borrower could incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Section 7.01(a) or (2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a pro forma basis taking into account such designation. Any such designation by such Board of Directors shall be notified by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent by promptly filing with the Administrative Agent a copy of the board resolution giving effect to such designation and a certificate of a Responsible Officer certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regimes" has the meaning specified in Section 10.21.

"U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate" has the meaning specified in Section 2.20(b)(ii)(B).

"USA PATRIOT Act" means The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

"Voting Stock" of any Person as of any date means the Equity Interests of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years (and/or portion thereof) obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then-remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then-outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary" means any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary.

"Wholly Owned Subsidiary" of any Person means a subsidiary of such Person of which securities (except for (a) directors' qualifying shares, (b) shares held by nominees and (c) shares held by foreign nationals as required by applicable Law) or other ownership interests representing 100% of the Capital Stock are, at the time any determination is being made, owned, Controlled or held by such Person or one or more wholly owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more wholly owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

Section 1.02. Other Interpretive Provisions. With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(i) The words “herein,” “hereto,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document shall refer to such Loan Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.

(ii) Article, Section, Exhibit and Schedule references are to the Loan Document in which such reference appears.

(iii) The term “including” is by way of example and not limitation.

(iv) The term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.

(v) Any reference herein to a Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns.

(vi) With respect to any Default or Event of Default, the words “exists,” “is continuing” or similar expressions with respect thereto shall mean that such Default or Event of Default has occurred and has not yet been cured or waived. If any Default or Event of Default has occurred hereunder (any such Default or Event of Default, an “Initial Default”) and is subsequently cured (a “Cured Default”), any other Default, Event of Default or failure of a condition precedent that resulted or may have resulted from (i) the making or deemed making of any representation or warranty by any Loan Party or (ii) the taking of any action or omission by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of any Loan Party, in each case which subsequent Default, Event of Default or failure would not have arisen had the Cured Default not been continuing at the time of such representation, warranty, action or omission, shall be deemed to automatically be cured or satisfied, as applicable, upon, and simultaneously with, the cure of the Cured Default, so long as at the time of such representation, warranty, action or omission, no Responsible Officer of the Borrower had knowledge of any such Initial Default. To the extent not already so notified, the Borrower will provide prompt written notice of any such automatic cure to the Administrative Agent after a Responsible Officer of the Borrower knows of the occurrence of any such automatic cure.

(vii) Any reference herein or in any other Loan Document to (i) a transfer, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company (collectively, a “Division”), as if it were a transfer, assignment, sale or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to a separate Person, and (ii) a merger, consolidation, amalgamation or consolidation, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to the division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company, or the unwinding of such a division or allocation, as if it were a merger, consolidation, amalgamation or consolidation or similar term, as applicable, with a separate Person.

(viii) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word "from" means "from and including," the words "to" and "until" each mean "to but excluding" and the word "through" means "to and including."

(ix) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

Section 1.03. Accounting Terms. As used herein and any other Loan Document, and any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, accounting terms relating to the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries not defined in Section 1.01 and accounting terms partly defined in Section 1.01, to the extent not defined, shall have the respective meanings given to them under GAAP.

Section 1.04. Rounding. Any financial ratios, including any required to be satisfied in order for a specific action to be permitted under this Agreement, shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

Section 1.05. References to Agreements and Laws. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to Organization Documents, agreements (including the Loan Documents) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications are permitted by any Loan Document; and (b) references to any Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such Law.

Section 1.06. Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight savings or standard, as applicable).

Section 1.07. Timing of Payment or Performance. When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as specifically provided in Section 2.19 or as described in the definition of "Interest Period") or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day.

Section 1.08. Currency Equivalents Generally.

(a) Any amount specified in this Agreement (other than in Articles II, IX and X or in respect of Borrowings, Loans or Letters of Credit) or any of the other Loan Documents to be in Dollars shall also include the equivalent of such amount in any currency other than Dollars, such equivalent amount to be determined at the rate of exchange quoted by the Administrative Agent at the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding any date of determination thereof, to prime banks in New York, New York for the spot purchase in the New York foreign exchange market of such

amount in Dollars with such other currency; provided that, if any basket is exceeded solely as a result of fluctuations in applicable currency exchange rates after the last time such basket was utilized, such basket will not be deemed to have been exceeded solely as a result of such fluctuations in currency exchange rates.

(b) The Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank, as applicable, shall determine in good faith the Spot Rates as of each Revaluation Date to be used for calculating Dollar Equivalent amounts of Borrowings, Loans and Letters of Credit denominated in Alternative Currencies. Such Spot Rates shall become effective as of such Revaluation Date and shall be the Spot Rates employed in converting any amounts between the applicable currencies until the next Revaluation Date with respect to such Borrowing, Loan or Letter of Credit occurs.

Section 1.09. Limited Condition Transaction.

(a) In connection with any action being taken in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, for purposes of determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement which requires that no Default ~~or~~, Event of Default, specified Default or specified Event of Default, as applicable, has occurred, is continuing or would result from any such action, as applicable, such condition shall, at the option of the Borrower, be deemed satisfied, so long as no Default ~~or~~, Event of Default, specified Default or specified Event of Default, as applicable, exists on the date ~~the~~(x) a definitive ~~agreements~~agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction ~~are~~is entered into ~~or irrevocable~~, (y) in connection with an acquisition to which the United Kingdom City Code on Takeovers and Mergers (or any equivalent thereof under the laws, rules or regulations in any other applicable jurisdiction) applies, on which a "Rule 2.7 announcement" of a firm intention to make an offer in respect of a target of a Limited Condition Transaction is made (or the equivalent notice under such equivalent laws, rules or regulations in such other applicable jurisdiction) or (z) notice of redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is given. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has exercised its option under the first sentence of this clause (a), and any Default ~~or~~, Event of Default, specified Default or specified Event of Default, as applicable, occurs following the date ~~the~~(x) a definitive ~~agreements~~agreement for the applicable Limited Condition Transaction ~~were~~was entered into ~~or irrevocable~~, (y) in connection with an acquisition to which the United Kingdom City Code on Takeovers and Mergers (or any equivalent thereof under the laws, rules or regulations in any other applicable jurisdiction) applies, on which a "Rule 2.7 announcement" of a firm intention to make an offer in respect of a target of a Limited Condition Transaction is made (or the equivalent notice under such equivalent laws, rules or regulations in such other applicable jurisdiction) or (z) notice of redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is given and prior to the consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such Default ~~or~~, Event of Default, specified Default or specified Event of Default, as applicable, shall be deemed to not have occurred or be continuing for purposes of determining whether any action being taken in connection with such Limited Condition Transaction is permitted hereunder.

(b) In connection with any action being taken in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, for purposes of

(i) determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement which requires the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio ~~or~~, the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio, the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio~~;~~ or the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio or any other financial measure;

(ii) testing baskets set forth in this Agreement (including baskets measured as a percentage of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA); or

(iii) any other determination as to whether any such Limited Condition Transaction and any related transactions (including any financing thereof) complies with the covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement;

in each case, at the option of the Borrower (the Borrower's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Transaction, an "LCT Election"), the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder, shall be deemed to be the date ~~the~~(x) a definitive ~~agreements~~agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction ~~are~~is entered into ~~or irrevocable~~, (y) in connection with an acquisition to which the United Kingdom City Code on Takeovers and Mergers (or any equivalent thereof under the laws, rules or regulations in any other applicable jurisdiction) applies, the date on which a "Rule 2.7 announcement" of a firm intention to make an offer in respect of a target of a Limited Condition Transaction is made (or the equivalent notice under such equivalent laws, rules or regulations in such other applicable jurisdiction) or (z) notice of redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is given, as applicable (the "LCT Test Date"), and if, after giving pro forma effect to the Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith (including any ~~incurrence~~Incurrence or discharge of Indebtedness and Liens and the use of proceeds ~~of such incurrence~~thereof) as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower ending prior to the LCT Test Date for which consolidated financial statements of the Borrower are available, the Borrower could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio, basket or amount, such ratio, basket or amount shall be deemed to have been complied with; provided that (a) if financial statements for one or more subsequent fiscal years or quarters shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or 6.01(b) prior to the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated, the Borrower may elect, in its sole discretion, to re-determine all such ratios, baskets or amounts on the basis of such financial statements, in which case, such date of redetermination shall thereafter be deemed to be the applicable LCT Test Date for purposes of such ratios, baskets or amounts and (b) except as contemplated in the foregoing clause (a), compliance with such ratios, baskets or amounts (and any related requirements and conditions) shall not be determined or tested at any time after the applicable LCT Test Date for such Limited Condition Transaction and any actions or transactions related thereto (including any Incurrence or discharge of Indebtedness and Liens and the use of proceeds thereof). For purposes of determining compliance with any ratio, basket or amount on the

applicable LCT Test Date, Consolidated Interest Expense for purposes of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio will be calculated using an assumed interest rate based on the indicative interest margin contained in any financing commitment documentation with respect to such Indebtedness or, if no such indicative interest margin exists, as determined by the Borrower in good faith, which determination shall be conclusive. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios, baskets or amounts for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio ~~or~~, basket or amount, including due to fluctuations in exchange rates or in EBITDA ~~or Consolidated Tangible Assets~~ of the Borrower or the Person subject to such Limited Condition Transaction or any applicable currency exchange rate, at or prior to the consumption of the relevant transaction or action, such ~~baskets,~~ ratios, baskets or amounts will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations. If the Borrower has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio, basket or amount with respect to the ~~incurrence of~~Incurrence or discharge of Indebtedness or Liens, or the making of Restricted Payments, Asset Sales, mergers, the conveyance, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower or the designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of the date on which (1) such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated ~~or~~, (2) the definitive agreement for, or firm offer in respect of, such Limited Condition Transaction (if an acquisition or investment) is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction or (3) such notice of redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is revoked or expires without consummation, any such ratio, basket or amount shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any ~~incurrence~~Incurrence or discharge of Indebtedness and Liens and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated.

Section 1.10. Conforming to Senior Term Loan Agreement Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the first amendment, restatement or modification of the Senior Term Loan Agreement (or refinancing of the Senior Term Loan Agreement with another term loan facility) which extends the maturity therefor and/or makes material changes to the Senior Term Loan Agreement following the Second Amendment Closing Date, as of the effective date of such amendment, restatement, modification or refinancing, if the Senior Term Loan Agreement as so amended, restated, modified or refinanced (the "Amended Senior Term Loan Agreement") contains provisions (excluding any provision which relates solely to the fact that the Amended Senior Term Loan Agreement is a term loan facility as opposed to a revolving facility) that are more restrictive on the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries than any of the corresponding provisions of this Agreement (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent), the relevant provision(s) of this Agreement shall be amended concurrently with the effectiveness of the Amended Senior Term Loan Agreement to conform such provision(s) to the corresponding provision(s) of the Amended Senior Term Loan Agreement. Such amendment shall be documented pursuant to an amendment to this Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and executed by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if the Borrower shall fail to execute any such amendment within five (5) Business Days from the date of delivery to the Borrower of a draft thereof, then the Administrative Agent is and shall be

authorized to execute such amendment on behalf of the Borrower and such amendment shall become effective without further consent of or action by any Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.

ARTICLE II
THE CREDITS

Section 2.01. Commitments.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions and relying upon the representations and warranties herein set forth, each Lender holding an Initial Revolving Commitment agrees, severally and not jointly, to make Initial Revolving Loans to the Borrower in Dollars or in one or more Alternative Currencies, at any time and from time to time on and after the ~~date hereof~~Restatement Date, and until the earlier of the Initial Revolving Maturity Date and the termination of the Initial Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that will not result in such Lender's Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Initial Revolving Commitment. Within the limits set forth in this Section 2.01 and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Loans.

(b) (i) Subject to the terms and conditions and relying upon the representations and warranties herein set forth and in the Second Amendment, each Lender listed under Part II of Schedule 2.01 hereto that is not an Existing Revolving Lender (each such Lender a "New 2020 Revolving Lender") and each Lender listed under Part II of Schedule 2.01 that is an Existing Revolving Lender (each such Lender, an "Exchanging Revolving Lender" and, together with the New 2020 Revolving Lenders, the "2020 Revolving Lenders") agrees, severally and not jointly, to make 2020 Revolving Loans to the Borrower in Dollars or in one or more Alternative Currencies, at any time and from time to time on and after the Second Amendment Closing Date, and until the earlier of the 2020 Revolving Maturity Date and the termination of the 2020 Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that will not result in such Lender's Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's 2020 Revolving Commitment. Within the limits set forth in this Section 2.01 and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein and in the Second Amendment, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Loans; provided, that Exchanging Revolving Lenders shall make their respective 2020 Revolving Loans by exchanging their Initial Revolving Loans for 2020 Revolving Loans in lieu of their pro rata portion of the prepayment of Initial Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.12.

(ii) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, on the Second Amendment Closing Date, upon execution of the Second Amendment by an Exchanging Revolving Lender and the indication on such Lender's signature page that such Exchanging Revolving Lender elects to exchange all of such Lender's Initial Revolving Commitments for 2020 Revolving Commitments, the amount of Initial Revolving Commitments held by such Exchanging Revolving Lender shall be exchanged for the amount of such Exchanging Revolving Lender's 2020 Revolving Commitment as set forth under Part II of Schedule 2.01 hereto.

Section 2.02. Loans.

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans in Dollars or in one or more Alternative Currencies made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their Commitments; provided, however, that the failure of any Lender to make any Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.02(f), the Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be made in an aggregate principal amount equal to (x) in the case of ABR Loans, $1,000,000 or a whole multiple of $500,000 in excess thereof (or, equal to the remaining available balance of the Commitments) and (y) (i) in the case of Eurodollar Loans in Dollars, $1,000,000 or a whole multiple of $500,000 in excess thereof (or equal to the remaining available balance of the Commitments), (ii) in the case of Eurodollar Loans in Euro, €1,000,000 or a whole multiple of €500,000 in excess thereof (or equal to the remaining available balance of the Commitments) or (iii) in the case of Eurodollar Loans in Sterling, £1,000,000 or a whole multiple of £500,000 in excess thereof (or equal to the remaining available balance of Commitments).

(b) Subject to Section 2.02(f), 2.08 and 2.15, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans as the Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03 and any ABR Loan may only be denominated in Dollars. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any Borrowing that, if made, would result in more than ten Eurodollar Borrowings outstanding hereunder at any time (or such greater number of Eurodollar Borrowings permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion). For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods or currencies, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

(c) Except with respect to Loans made pursuant to Section 2.02(f), each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account in New York City as the Administrative Agent may designate not later than, in the case of a Loan denominated in Dollars, 1:00 p.m., New York City time and, in the case of a Loan denominated in an Alternative Currency, 8.30 a.m., New York City time, and the Administrative Agent shall in each case promptly credit the amounts so received to an account designated by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent on the date of such Borrowing in accordance with paragraph (c) above and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, such Lender and the Borrower severally agree to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of the Borrower, a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, a rate determined by the Administrative Agent to represent its cost of overnight or short-term funds (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error). If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any Borrowing of Initial Revolving Loans or 2020 Revolving Loans if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Initial Revolving Maturity Date or the 2020 Revolving Maturity Date, respectively.

(f) If ~~the~~an Issuing Bank shall not have received from the Borrower the payment required to be made by Section 2.23(e) within the time specified in such Section, ~~the~~such Issuing Bank will promptly notify the Administrative Agent of the L/C Disbursement and the Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of such L/C Disbursement and its Revolving Commitment Percentage thereof (which, in the case of an L/C Disbursement made with respect to a Letter of Credit denominated in an Alternative Currency, shall be a Dollar amount calculated by reference to the Dollar Equivalent of the L/C Disbursement). Each Lender shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date (or, if such Lender shall have received such notice later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, on any day, not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the immediately following Business Day), an amount in Dollars equal to such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of such L/C Disbursement (it being understood that (i) if the conditions precedent to borrowing set forth in Sections 4.01(b) and (c) have been satisfied, such amount shall be deemed to constitute an ABR Loan of such Lender and, to the extent of such payment, the obligations of the Borrower in respect of such L/C Disbursement shall be discharged and replaced with the resulting ABR Borrowing, and (ii) if such conditions precedent to borrowing have not been satisfied, then any such amount paid by any Lender shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Borrower from its obligation to reimburse such L/C Disbursement), and the Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the applicable Issuing Bank amounts so received by it from the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the

applicable Issuing Bank any amounts received by it from the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.23(e) prior to the time that any Lender makes any payment pursuant to this paragraph (f); any such amounts received by the Administrative Agent thereafter will be promptly remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders that shall have made such payments and to the applicable Issuing Bank, as their interests may appear. If any Lender shall not have made its Revolving Commitment Percentage of such L/C Disbursement available to the Administrative Agent as provided above, such Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid in accordance with this paragraph to but excluding the date such amount is paid, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Issuing Bank at (i) in the case of the Borrower, a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to Loans pursuant to Section 2.06(a) and (ii) in the case of such Lender, for the first such day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate, and for each day thereafter, the Alternate Base Rate.

Section 2.03. Borrowing Procedure. In order to request a Borrowing (other than a deemed Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.02(f), as to which this Section 2.03 shall not apply), the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (a) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, three Business Days before a proposed Borrowing or, in the case of any Eurodollar Borrowing to be made on the Restatement Date, not later than 12:00 (noon) New York City time, one Business Day prior to the Restatement Date, and (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, on the requested date of Borrowing. Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable (provided that, any telephonic notification or Borrowing Request in respect of a Borrowing to be made on the Restatement Date may be revoked and/or extended by not more than 5 Business Days pending satisfaction of the conditions set out in Article IV), and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or fax to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request and shall specify the following information: (i) whether the Borrowing then being requested is to be a Eurodollar Borrowing or an ABR Borrowing; (ii) the date of such Borrowing (which shall be a Business Day); (iii) the number and location of the account to which funds are to be disbursed; (iv) the amount of such Borrowing; (v) if such Borrowing is to be a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period with respect thereto; and (vi) if such Borrowing is to be a Eurodollar Borrowing, the currency of such Borrowing; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any contrary specification in any Borrowing Request, each requested Borrowing shall comply with the requirements set forth in Section 2.02. If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified in any such notice, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing is specified in any such notice, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. If no currency with respect to a Borrowing is specified, the currency shall be in Dollars. The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise the applicable Lenders of any notice given pursuant to this Section 2.03 (and the contents thereof), and of each Lender's portion of the requested Borrowing.

Section 2.04. Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans.

(a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of (i) each Initial Revolving Loan of such Lender on the Initial Revolving Maturity Date; and (ii) each 2020 Revolving Loan of such Lender on the 2020 Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Each Lender shall maintain, in accordance with its usual practice, an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the currency and amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the currency and amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type thereof and, if applicable, the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder, (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder from the Borrower or any Guarantor and each Lender's share thereof and (iv), with respect to Loans in an Alternative Currency, the Dollar Equivalent of that Loan as calculated in respect of the most recently occurring Revaluation Date.

(d) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) above shall be (absent manifest error) prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded; provided, however, that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms.

(e) Any Lender may request that Loans made by it hereunder be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender and its permitted registered assigns and in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event any Lender shall request and receive such a promissory note, the interests represented by such note shall at all times (including after any assignment of all or part of such interests pursuant to Section 10.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes payable to the payee named therein or its registered assigns.

Section 2.05. Fees.

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay ~~to each Lender (which is not a Defaulting Lender), through~~, or cause to be paid, to the Administrative Agent, ~~on the last Business Day of March, June, September and December in each year and on each date on which any Commitment of such Lender shall expire or be terminated as provided herein, a facility fee (a "Facility~~for the account of each Lender, a commitment fee (the "Commitment Fee") for the period from and including the first day of the applicable Revolving Commitment Period to the applicable Maturity Date ~~equal to 0.50% per annum on the daily Commitment~~, computed at the Applicable Commitment Fee Percentage on the average daily amount of the Available Revolving Commitment of such Lender during the ~~preceding quarter (or other period commencing with the first day of the~~

~~applicable~~ ~~Revolving Commitment Period or ending with the applicable~~ period for which payment is made, payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, and on the applicable Maturity Date, or ~~the~~such earlier date ~~on which~~as the Commitments ~~of such Lender shall expire or be terminated). All Facility Fees~~shall terminate as provided herein, commencing on the last Business Day of June 2020. Such commitment fee shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, the administrative fees set forth in clause (x) of the second to last paragraph of Section 5 of the Engagement Letter at the times and in the amounts specified therein (the "Administrative Agent Fees").

(c) The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to each Lender (which is not a Defaulting Lender), through the Administrative Agent, on the last Business Day of March, June, September and December of each year and on the date on which the Commitment of such Lender shall be terminated as provided herein, a fee in Dollars (an "L/C Participation Fee") calculated on such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the Dollar Equivalent of the daily aggregate L/C Exposure (excluding the portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed L/C Disbursements) during the preceding quarter (or shorter period commencing with the first day of the applicable Revolving Commitment Period or ending with the applicable Maturity Date or the date on which all Letters of Credit have been canceled or have expired and the Commitments of all Lenders shall have been terminated) at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time used to determine the interest rate on Borrowings comprised of Eurodollar Loans pursuant to Section 2.06, and (ii) to ~~the~~each Issuing Bank with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by ~~the~~such Issuing Bank the standard fronting, issuance and drawing fees in an amount equal to 0.125% per annum (the "Issuing Bank Fees"). All L/C Participation Fees and Issuing Bank Fees shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

(d) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the Lenders, except that the Issuing Bank Fees shall be paid directly to the applicable Issuing Bank. Once paid, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

Section 2.06. Interest on Loans.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.07, the Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, when the Alternate Base Rate is determined by reference to the Prime Rate and over a year of 360 days at all other times and calculated from and including the date of such Borrowing to but excluding the date of repayment thereof) at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.07, the Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest (computed, in the case of a Loan denominated in Dollars or Euro, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days and, in the case of a Loan denominated in Sterling, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 days) at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be payable on the Interest Payment Dates applicable to such Loan except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate for each Interest Period or day within an Interest Period, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

Section 2.07. Default Interest. All overdue amounts outstanding under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall bear interest (after as well as before judgment), payable on demand, (a) in the case of overdue principal, at the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan pursuant to Section 2.06 plus 2.00% per annum and (b) in the case of all other overdue amounts, at a rate per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, when determined by reference to the Prime Rate and over a year of 360 days at all other times) equal to the rate that would be applicable to an ABR Loan plus 2.00% per annum.

Section 2.08. Alternate Rate of Interest.

(a) In the event, and on each occasion, that on the day two Business Days prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing the Administrative Agent shall have determined that deposits in the currency of such Eurodollar Borrowing in the principal amounts of the Loans comprising such Borrowing are not generally available in the London interbank market, or that the rates at which such deposits are being offered will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to the majority in interest of the Lenders of making or maintaining Eurodollar Loans during such Interest Period, or that reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate, the Administrative Agent shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, give written or fax notice of such determination to the Borrower and the Lenders. In the event of any such determination, until the Administrative Agent shall have advised the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, any request by the Borrower for a Eurodollar Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.03 or Section 2.10 (x) in Dollars, shall be deemed to be a request for an ABR Borrowing and (y) in an Alternative Currency, shall be deemed to be a request for a Borrowing at the average of the rates per annum at which overnight deposits in the applicable Alternative Currency are offered to major banks in the interbank market in London, England by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent under this Section 2.08 shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, upon the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event or an Early Opt-in Election, as applicable, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement to replace LIBO Rate with a Benchmark Replacement. Any such amendment with respect to a Benchmark Transition Event will become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the Administrative Agent has posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and the Borrower so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such amendment from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders. Any such amendment with respect to an Early Opt-in Election will become effective on the date that Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to the Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders accept such amendment. No replacement of LIBO Rate with a Benchmark Replacement pursuant to this Section will occur prior to the applicable Benchmark Transition Start Date.

(c) In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.

(d) The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of (i) any occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event or an Early Opt-in Election, as applicable, and its related Benchmark Replacement Date and Benchmark Transition Start Date, (ii) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, (iii) the effectiveness of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes and (iv) the commencement or conclusion of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower or Lenders pursuant to this Section, including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party hereto, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section.

(e) Upon the Borrower's receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, the Borrower may revoke any request for a Eurodollar Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Loans to be made, converted or continued during any Benchmark Unavailability Period and, failing that, the Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a Borrowing of or conversion to ABR Loans. During any Benchmark Unavailability Period, the component of ABR based upon LIBO Rate will not be used in any determination of ABR.

Section 2.09. Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) The Initial Revolving Commitments shall automatically terminate on the Initial Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) The 2020 Revolving Commitments shall automatically terminate on the 2020 Revolving Maturity Date. The L/C Commitment shall automatically terminate on the earlier to occur of (i) the termination of the Commitments and (ii) the date that is 30 days prior to the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date.

(c) ~~(b)~~ Upon at least three Business Days' prior irrevocable written or fax notice to the Administrative Agent (provided that such notice may be conditioned on receiving the proceeds of any refinancing or on any other transaction), the Borrower may at any time in whole permanently terminate, or from time to time in part permanently reduce, the Initial Revolving Commitments, the 2020 Revolving Commitments, the Incremental Revolving Commitments of any Tranche, the Extended Revolving Commitments of any Tranche, and/or the Specified Refinancing Commitments of any Tranche; provided, however, that (i) each partial reduction of the Commitments shall be in an integral multiple of $1,000,000 and in a minimum amount of $5,000,000 and (ii) the Total Commitment shall not be reduced to an amount that is less than the Aggregate Credit Exposure (without taking into account Letters of Credit that have been cash collateralized or backstopped in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank in their sole discretion) at the time.

(d) ~~(c)~~ Each reduction in the Commitments hereunder shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective applicable Commitments. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders, on the date of each termination or reduction of any Commitment, the ~~Facility~~Commitment Fees on the amount of the Commitments so terminated or reduced accrued to but excluding the date of such termination or reduction.

Section 2.10. Conversion and Continuation of Borrowings. The Borrower shall have the right at any time upon prior irrevocable written notice to the Administrative Agent (a) not later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, one Business Day prior to the date of conversion, to convert any Eurodollar Borrowing denominated in Dollars into an ABR Borrowing, (b) not later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, three Business Days prior to the date of conversion or continuation, to convert any ABR Borrowing into a Eurodollar Borrowing or to continue any Eurodollar Borrowing as a Eurodollar Borrowing for an additional Interest Period, and (c) not later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, three Business Days prior (in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing denominated in Dollars) or four Business Days prior (in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing denominated in an Alternative Currency) to the date of conversion, to convert the Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing to another permissible Interest Period, subject in each case to the following:

(a) each conversion or continuation shall be made pro rata among the Lenders in accordance with the respective principal amounts of the Loans comprising the converted or continued Borrowing;

(b) if less than all the outstanding principal amount of any Borrowing shall be converted or continued, then each resulting Borrowing shall satisfy the limitations specified in Sections 2.02(a) and 2.02(b) regarding the principal amount and maximum number of Borrowings of the relevant Type;

(c) each conversion shall be effected by each Lender and the Administrative Agent by recording for the account of such Lender the new Loan of such Lender resulting from such conversion and reducing the Loan (or portion thereof) of such Lender being converted by an equivalent principal amount; accrued interest on any Eurodollar Loan (or portion thereof) being converted shall be paid by the Borrower at the time of conversion;

(d) if any Eurodollar Borrowing is converted at a time other than the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrower shall pay, upon demand, any amounts due to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.16;

(e) any portion of a Borrowing maturing or required to be repaid in less than one month may not be converted into or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing;

(f) any portion of a Eurodollar Borrowing that cannot be converted into or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing by reason of the immediately preceding clause shall be automatically converted at the end of the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing into an ABR Borrowing; and

(g) upon notice to the Borrower from the Administrative Agent given at the request of the Required Lenders, after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, no outstanding Loan may be converted into, or continued as, a Eurodollar Loan.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be irrevocable and shall refer to this Agreement and specify (i) the identity and amount of the Borrowing that the Borrower requests be converted or continued, (ii) whether such Borrowing is to be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing or an ABR Borrowing, (iii) if such notice requests a conversion, the date of such conversion (which shall be a Business Day), (iv) if such Borrowing is to be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period with respect thereto and (v) the currency of the Borrowing (which shall be the same as the currency of the Borrowing being converted or continued). If no Interest Period is specified in any such notice with respect to any conversion to or continuation as a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise the Lenders of any notice given pursuant to this Section 2.10 and of each Lender's portion of any converted or continued Borrowing. If the Borrower shall not have given notice in accordance with this Section 2.10 to continue any Borrowing into a subsequent Interest Period (and shall not otherwise have given notice in accordance with this Section 2.10 to convert such Borrowing), such Borrowing shall, at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto (unless repaid pursuant to the terms hereof):

(i) in case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars, automatically be converted into an ABR Borrowing; or

(ii) in the case of a Borrowing denominated in an Alternative Currency, be continued as a Eurodollar Loan in its original currency with an Interest Period of one month.

Section 2.11. [Reserved].

Section 2.12. Voluntary Prepayment.

(a) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing, in whole or in part, upon at least three Business Days' prior written or fax notice (or telephone notice promptly confirmed by written or fax notice) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, or written or fax notice (or telephone notice promptly confirmed by written or fax notice) at least one Business Day prior to the date of prepayment in the case of ABR Loans, to the Administrative Agent before 12:00 (noon), New York City time; provided, however, that (i) each partial prepayment of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $500,000 and not less than £1,000,000, each partial prepayment of a Borrowing denominated in EUR shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of €500,000 and not less than €1,000,000 and each partial payment of a Borrowing denominated in Sterling shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of £500,000 and not less than £1,000,000 and (ii) at the Borrower's election, such prepayment shall not, so long as no Event of Default then exists, be applied to any Loan of a Defaulting Lender.

(b) Each notice of prepayment shall specify the prepayment date, the Tranche being prepaid (which at the discretion of the Borrower may be Initial Revolving Loans, 2020 Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, Extended Revolving Loans or Specified Refinancing Loans and/or a combination thereof) and the principal amount of each Borrowing (or portion thereof) to be prepaid, shall be irrevocable (provided that such notice may be conditioned on receiving the proceeds of any refinancing or other transaction) and shall commit the Borrower to prepay such Borrowing by the amount stated therein on the date stated therein; provided, however, that, if such prepayment is for all of the then outstanding Loans, then the Borrower may revoke such notice and/or extend the prepayment date by not more than five Business Days; provided, further, however, that the provisions of Section 2.16 shall apply with respect to any such revocation or extension. All prepayments under this Section 2.12 shall be subject to Section 2.16 but shall otherwise be without premium or penalty. All prepayments under this Section 2.12 (other than prepayments of ABR Loans that are not made in connection with the termination or permanent reduction of the Commitments) shall be accompanied by accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount to be prepaid to but excluding the date of payment.

Section 2.13. Mandatory Prepayments. In the event of any termination of all the Commitments, the Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all its outstanding Borrowings and replace or cause to be canceled (or cash collateralize, backstop or make any other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank in their sole discretion with respect to) all outstanding Letters of Credit. If, after giving effect to any partial reduction of the Commitments or at any other time, the Aggregate Credit Exposure would exceed the Total Commitment, then the Borrower shall, on the date of such reduction or at such other time, repay or prepay Borrowings and, after the Borrowings shall have been repaid or prepaid in full, replace or cause to be canceled (or cash collateralize, backstop or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank in their sole discretion with respect to) Letters of Credit in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

Section 2.14. Reserve Requirements; Change in Circumstances.

(a) If the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof applicable to any Lender, or compliance by any Lender with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other Governmental Authority, in each case made subsequent to the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date (or, if later, the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender):

(i) shall impose, modify or hold applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan or similar requirement against assets held by, deposits or other liabilities in or for the account of, advances, loans or other extensions of credit by, or any other acquisition of funds by, any office of such Lender which is not otherwise included in the determination of the LIBO Rate hereunder (excluding any Tax of any kind whatsoever); or

(ii) shall impose on such Lender any other condition (excluding any Tax of any kind whatsoever);

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to such Lender or any Issuing Bank, by an amount which such Lender deems to be material, of making, converting into, continuing or maintaining Eurodollar Loans or issuing or participating in Letters of Credit (in each case hereunder) or to reduce any amount receivable hereunder in respect thereof, then, in any such case, upon notice to the Borrower from such Lender, through the Administrative Agent in accordance herewith, the Borrower shall promptly pay such Lender, upon its demand, any additional amounts necessary to compensate such Lender for such increased cost or reduced amount receivable with respect to such Eurodollar Loans; provided that, in any such case, the Borrower may elect to convert the Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender hereunder to ABR Loans by giving the Administrative Agent at least one Business Day's notice of such election, in which case the Borrower shall promptly pay to such Lender, upon demand, without duplication, amounts theretofore required to be paid to such Lender pursuant to this Section 2.14(a) and such amounts, if any, as may be required pursuant to Section 2.05(b) and Section 2.16. If any Lender becomes entitled to claim any additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.14(a), it shall provide prompt notice thereof to the Borrower, through the Administrative Agent, certifying (x) that one of the events described in this clause (a) has occurred and describing in reasonable detail the nature of such event, (y) as to the increased cost or reduced amount resulting from such event and (z) as to the additional amount demanded by such Lender and a reasonably detailed explanation of the calculation thereof~~.~~ (provided, that such request will not in any way require disclosure of confidential or price-sensitive information or any other information the disclosure of which is prohibited by law). Such a certificate as to any additional amounts payable pursuant to this Section 2.14(a) submitted by such Lender or Issuing Bank, through the Administrative Agent, to the Borrower shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.14(a),

the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section 2.14(a) for any amounts incurred more than six months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the adoption of or change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then provided such Lender shall, within six months of such adoption, change, interpretation or application, have notified the Borrower of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor, the six-month period first referred to in this sentence shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof). This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

(b) If any Lender shall have determined that the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law regarding capital adequacy or liquidity or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender with any request or directive regarding capital adequacy or liquidity (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority, in each case, made subsequent to the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date, does or shall have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such corporation's capital as a consequence of such Lender's obligations hereunder to a level below that which such Lender or such corporation could have achieved but for such change or compliance (taking into consideration such Lender's or such corporation's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity) by an amount deemed by such Lender or Issuing Bank to be material, then from time to time, within ten Business Days after submission by such Lender to the Borrower (through the Administrative Agent) of a written request therefor certifying (x) that one of the events described in this clause (b) has occurred and describing in reasonable detail the nature of such event, (y) as to the reduction of the rate of return on capital resulting from such event and (z) as to the additional amount or amounts demanded by such Lender or corporation and a reasonably detailed explanation of the calculation thereof, the Borrower shall pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or corporation for such reduction (provided, that such request will not in any way require disclosure of confidential or price-sensitive information or any other information the disclosure of which is prohibited by law). Such a certificate as to any additional amounts payable pursuant to this Section 2.14(b) submitted by such Lender, through the Administrative Agent, to the Borrower shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.14(b), the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section 2.14(b) for any amounts incurred more than six months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the adoption of or change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then provided such Lender shall, within six months of such adoption, change, interpretation or application, have notified the Borrower of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor, the six-month period first referred to in this sentence shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof). This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines and directives promulgated thereunder or issued in connection therewith, and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, in each case, shall be deemed to have been enacted, adopted, promulgated or issued, as applicable, subsequent to the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date for all purposes herein.

Section 2.15. Change in Legality. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof in each case occurring after the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date shall make it unlawful for any Lender to make or maintain any Eurodollar Loans as contemplated by this Agreement ("Affected Loans"), (a) such Lender shall promptly give written notice of such circumstances to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (which notice shall be withdrawn whenever such circumstances no longer exist), (b) the commitment of such Lender hereunder to make Affected Loans, continue Affected Loans as such and convert an ABR Loan to an Affected Loan shall forthwith be cancelled and, until such time as it shall no longer be unlawful for such Lender to make or maintain such Affected Loans, such Lender shall then have a commitment only to make an ABR Loan when an Affected Loan is requested and (c) such Lender's Loans then outstanding as Affected Loans, if any, shall be converted automatically to ABR Loans on the respective last days of the then-current Interest Periods with respect to such Affected Loans or within such earlier period as required by law. If any such conversion or prepayment of an Affected Loan occurs on a day which is not the last day of the then-current Interest Period with respect thereto, the Borrower shall pay to such Lender such amounts, if any, as may be required pursuant to Section 2.16.

Section 2.16. Breakage. The Borrower shall indemnify each Lender against any loss or expense that such Lender may sustain or incur as a consequence of (a) any event, other than a default by such Lender in the performance of its obligations hereunder, which results in (i) such Lender receiving or being deemed to receive any amount on account of the principal of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the Interest Period in effect therefor, (ii) the conversion of any Eurodollar Loan to an ABR Loan, or the conversion of the Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, in each case other than on the last day of the Interest Period in effect therefor, or (iii) any Eurodollar Loan to be made by such Lender (including any Eurodollar Loan to be made pursuant to a conversion or continuation under Section 2.10) not being made after notice of such Loan shall have been given by the Borrower hereunder (any of the events referred to in this clause (a) being called a "Breakage Event") or (b) any default in the making of any payment or prepayment required to be made hereunder. In the case of any Breakage Event, such loss shall include an amount equal to the excess, as reasonably determined by such Lender, of (i) its cost of obtaining funds for the Eurodollar Loan that is the subject of such Breakage Event for the period from the date of such Breakage Event to the last day of the Interest Period in effect (or that would have been in effect) for such Loan over (ii) the amount of interest likely to be

realized by such Lender (as reasonably determined by such Lender) in redeploying the funds released or not utilized by reason of such Breakage Event for such period. A reasonably detailed certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts which such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 2.16 shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

Section 2.17. Pro Rata Treatment. Except as expressly otherwise provided herein, each borrowing of Loans by the Borrower from the Lenders hereunder shall be made, each payment (except as provided in Section 2.22(a)) by the Borrower on account of any commitment fee in respect of the Commitments hereunder and any reduction (except as provided in Section 2.15, 2.21(a), 2.22, 2.24, 2.25, 2.26, 10.08(f) or 10.08(i)) of the Commitments of the Lenders shall be allocated by the Administrative Agent, pro rata according to the respective Revolving Commitment Percentages of the Lenders (other than payments in respect of any difference in the ~~Facility~~Commitment Fee in respect of any Tranche); provided that, at the request of the Borrower, in lieu of such application on a pro rata basis among all Commitments, such reduction may be applied to any Commitments so long as the Maturity Date of such Commitments precedes the Maturity Date of each other Tranche of Commitments then outstanding or, in the event more than one Tranche of Commitments shall have an identical Maturity Date that precedes the Maturity Date of each other Tranche of Commitments then outstanding, to such Tranches on a pro rata basis. Each payment (including each prepayment, but excluding payments made pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.20, 2.21(a), 2.22, 2.24, 2.25, 2.26, 10.05, 10.08(f) or 10.08(i)) by the Borrower on account of principal of and interest on any Tranche of Loans (other than payments in respect of any difference in the interest accruing in respect of any Tranche) shall be allocated by the Administrative Agent pro rata according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of such Tranche then held by the respective Lenders (or as otherwise provided in the applicable Incremental Commitment Amendment, Extension Amendment or Specified Refinancing Amendment, if applicable). This Section 2.17 may be amended in accordance with Section 10.08(g) to the extent necessary to reflect differing amounts payable, and priorities of payments, to Lenders participating in any new Tranches added pursuant to Sections 2.24, 2.25, 2.26, 10.08(e) and 10.08(i), as applicable.

Section 2.18. Sharing of Setoffs. Each Lender agrees that if it shall, through the exercise of a right of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim against the Borrower or any other Loan Party, or pursuant to a secured claim under Section 506 of Title 11 of the United States Code or other security or interest arising from, or in lieu of, such secured claim, received by such Lender under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law or otherwise, or by any other means, obtain payment (voluntary or involuntary) in respect of any Loan or Loans or L/C Disbursement (except pursuant to Sections 2.21(a), 2.22, 2.24, 2.25, 2.26, 10.08(f) or 10.08(i)) as a result of which the unpaid principal portion of its Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements shall be proportionately less than the unpaid principal portion of the Loans and participations in L/C Disbursements of any other Lender, it shall be deemed simultaneously to have purchased from such other Lender at face value, and shall promptly pay to such other Lender the purchase price for, a participation in the Loans and L/C Exposure of such other Lender, so that the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Loans and L/C Exposure and participations in Loans and L/C Exposure held by each Lender shall be in the same proportion to the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Loans and L/C Exposure then outstanding as the principal amount of its Loans and L/C Exposure prior to such exercise of banker's lien, setoff or

counterclaim or other event was to the principal amount of all Loans and L/C Exposure outstanding prior to such exercise of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim or other event; provided, however, that (i) if any such purchase or purchases or adjustments shall be made pursuant to this Section 2.18 and the payment giving rise thereto shall thereafter be recovered, such purchase or purchases or adjustments shall be rescinded to the extent of such recovery and the purchase price or prices or adjustments restored without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this Section 2.18 shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by any Loan Party pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates (as to which the provisions of this Section 2.18 shall apply). The Borrower expressly consents to the foregoing arrangements and agrees that any Lender holding a participation in a Loan or L/C Disbursement deemed to have been so purchased may exercise any and all rights of banker's lien, setoff or counterclaim with respect to any and all moneys owing by the Borrower to such Lender by reason thereof as fully as if such Lender had made a Loan directly to the Borrower in the amount of such participation. This Section 2.18 may be amended in accordance with Section 10.08(g) to the extent necessary to reflect differing amounts payable, and priorities of payments, to Lenders participating in any new Tranches added pursuant to Sections 2.24, 2.25, 2.26, 10.08(e) and 10.08(i), as applicable.

Section 2.19. Payments.

(a) Except with respect to principal or interest payments on Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency, the Borrower shall make each payment (including principal of or interest on any Borrowing or any L/C Disbursement or any Fees or other amounts) hereunder and under any other Loan Document not later than 12:00 (noon), New York City time, on the date when due in immediately available Dollars, without setoff, defense or counterclaim. All payments of principal or interest with respect to a Borrowing denominated in an Alternative Currency shall be made not later than the Applicable Time on the date when due in immediately available funds in the applicable Alternative Currency, without setoff, defense or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. Each such payment (other than Issuing Bank Fees, which shall be paid directly to the applicable Issuing Bank) shall be made to the Administrative Agent at its offices at Eleven Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010. The Administrative Agent shall promptly distribute to each Lender any payments received by the Administrative Agent on behalf of such Lender.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, whenever any payment (including principal of or interest on any Borrowing or any Fees or other amounts) hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall become due, or otherwise would occur, on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall in such case be included in the computation of interest or Fees, if applicable.

Section 2.20. Taxes.

(a) Except as provided below in this Section 2.20 or as required by law (which, for purposes of this Section 2.20, shall include FATCA), all payments made by the Borrower or the Agents under this Agreement and any promissory notes executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04(e) shall be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for or on account of any Taxes; provided that, if any Non-Excluded Taxes are required to be withheld from any amounts payable by the Borrower to any Agent or any Lender hereunder or under any such notes, the amounts so payable by the Borrower shall be increased to the extent necessary to yield to such Agent or such Lender (after payment of all Non-Excluded Taxes) interest or any such other amounts payable hereunder at the rates or in the amounts specified in this Agreement; provided, however, that the Borrower shall be entitled to deduct and withhold, and the Borrower shall not be required to indemnify for, any Non-Excluded Taxes, and any such amounts payable by the Borrower to or for the account of any Agent or Lender shall not be increased (x) if such Agent or Lender fails to comply with the requirements of clause (b), (c), (d) or (f) of this Section 2.20 or with the requirements of Section 2.21, or (y) with respect to any Non-Excluded Taxes imposed in connection with the payment of any fees paid under this Agreement unless such Non-Excluded Taxes are imposed as a result of a Change in Law, or (z) with respect to any Non-Excluded Taxes imposed by the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof, unless such Non-Excluded Taxes are imposed as a result of a change in treaty, law or regulation that occurred after the later of (i) the date that such Agent became an Agent hereunder or such Lender became a Lender hereunder (or, if such Agent or Lender is a non-U.S. intermediary or flow-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, after the relevant beneficiary or member of such Agent or Lender became such a beneficiary or member, if later) and (ii) the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date (any such change, at such time, a "Change in Law"). Whenever any Non-Excluded Taxes are payable by the Borrower, as promptly as possible thereafter the Borrower shall send to the Administrative Agent for its own account or for the account of the respective Lender or Agent, as the case may be, a certified copy of an original official receipt received by the Borrower showing payment thereof. If the Borrower fails to pay any Non-Excluded Taxes when due to the appropriate Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law or fails to remit to the Administrative Agent the required receipts or other required documentary evidence, the Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Agents for any incremental Taxes, interest or penalties that may become payable by the Administrative Agent or any Lender as a result of any such failure. The agreements in this Section 2.20 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

(b) Each Agent and each Lender that is not a United States Person shall:

(i) (A) on or before the date of any payment by the Borrower under this Agreement (or any promissory notes executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04(e)) to, or for the account of, such Agent or Lender, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (1) two accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8BEN-E (certifying that it is a resident

of the applicable country within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country) or Forms W-8ECI, or successor applicable form, as the case may be, in each case certifying that it is entitled to receive all payments under this Agreement and any such notes without deduction or withholding of any United States federal income taxes, and (2) such other forms, documentation or certifications, as the case may be, certifying that it is entitled to an exemption from United States backup withholding tax with respect to payments under this Agreement and any such notes;

(B) deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two further original signed forms or certifications provided in Section 2.20(b)(i)(A) on or before the date that any such form or certification expires or becomes obsolete and after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form or certificate previously delivered by it to the Borrower;

(C) obtain such extensions of time for filing and completing such forms or certifications as may reasonably be requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent; and

(D) deliver, to the extent legally entitled to do so, upon reasonable request by the Borrower, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent such other forms as may be reasonably required in order to establish the legal entitlement of such Lender to an exemption from, or reduction of, withholding with respect to payments under this Agreement and any such notes, provided that, in determining the reasonableness of a request under this clause (D), such Lender shall be entitled to consider the cost (to the extent unreimbursed by any Loan Party) which would be imposed on such Lender of complying with such request; or

(ii) in the case of any such Lender that is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code and is claiming the so-called "portfolio interest exemption,"

(A) represent to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that it is not (1) a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (2) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (3) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code;

(B) deliver to the Borrower on or before the date of any payment by the Borrower with a copy to the Administrative Agent, (1) two certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto (any such certificate, a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (2) two accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8BEN-E, or successor applicable form, certifying to such Lender's legal entitlement at the date of such form to an exemption from U.S. withholding tax under the provisions of Section 871(h) or Section 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments to be made under this

Agreement and any such notes and (3) such other forms, documentation or certifications, as the case may be, certifying that it is entitled to an exemption from United States backup withholding tax with respect to payments under this Agreement and any such notes (and shall also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two further original signed forms or certificates on or before the date the previous forms or certificates expire or become obsolete and after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recently provided forms or certificates and, if necessary, obtain any extensions of time reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent for filing and completing such forms or certificates); and

(C) deliver, to the extent legally entitled to do so, upon reasonable request by the Borrower, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent such other forms as may be reasonably required in order to establish the legal entitlement of such Lender to an exemption from, or reduction of, withholding with respect to payments under this Agreement and any such notes, provided that, in determining the reasonableness of a request under this clause (C), such Lender shall be entitled to consider the cost (to the extent unreimbursed by the Borrower) which would be imposed on such Lender of complying with such request; or

(iii) in the case of any such Agent or Lender that is a non-U.S. intermediary or flow-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes,

(A) on or before the date of any payment by the Borrower under this Agreement or any such notes to, or for the account of, such Agent or Lender, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8IMY and, if any beneficiary or member of such Lender is claiming the so-called "portfolio interest exemption," (1) represent to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that such Lender is not (x) a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (y) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (z) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and (2) also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates certifying to such Lender's legal entitlement at the date of such certificate to an exemption from U.S. withholding tax under the provisions of Section 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments to be made under this Agreement and any such notes; and

(aa) with respect to each beneficiary or member of such Agent or Lender that is not claiming the so-called "portfolio interest exemption," also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (xx) two copies of such beneficiary's or member's accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN-E (certifying that such beneficiary or member is a resident of the applicable country within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country), Form W-8ECI or Form W-9, or successor applicable form, as the case may be, in each case so that each such beneficiary or member is

entitled to receive all payments under this Agreement and any such notes without deduction or withholding of any United States federal income taxes and (yy) such other forms, documentation or certifications, as the case may be, certifying that each such beneficiary or member is entitled to an exemption from United States backup withholding tax with respect to all payments under this Agreement and any such notes; and

(bb) with respect to each beneficiary or member of such Lender that is claiming the so-called "portfolio interest exemption", (xx) represent to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that such beneficiary or member is not (1) a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (2) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (3) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and (yy) also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates with respect to each beneficiary or member (which may be provided by such Lender on behalf of such beneficiary or member) and two copies of such beneficiary's or member's accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN-E, or successor applicable form, certifying to such beneficiary's or member's legal entitlement at the date of such certificate to an exemption from U.S. withholding tax under the provisions of Section 871(h) or Section 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments to be made under this Agreement and any such notes, and (zz) also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent such other forms, documentation or certifications, as the case may be, certifying that it is entitled to an exemption from United States backup withholding tax with respect to payments under this Agreement and any such notes;

(B) deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two further signed copies or originals (as applicable) of any forms, certificates or certifications referred to above on or before the date any such form, certificate or certification expires or becomes obsolete, or any beneficiary or member changes, and after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recently provided form, certificate or certification and obtain such extensions of time reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent for filing and completing such forms, certificates or certifications; and

(C) deliver, to the extent legally entitled to do so, upon reasonable request by the Borrower, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent such other forms as may be reasonably required in order to establish the legal entitlement of such Agent or Lender (or beneficiary or member) to an exemption from, or reduction of, withholding with respect to payments under this Agreement and any such notes, provided that, in determining the reasonableness of a request under this clause (C), such Agent or Lender shall be entitled to consider the cost (to the extent unreimbursed by the Borrower) which would be imposed on such Agent or Lender (or beneficiary or member) of complying with such request;

unless, in any such case, there has been a Change in Law which renders all such forms inapplicable or which would prevent such Agent or such Lender (or such beneficiary or member) from duly completing and delivering any such form with respect to it and such Agent or such Lender so advises the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(c) Each Lender and each Agent, in each case that is a United States Person, shall, on or before the date of any payment by the Borrower under this Agreement or any promissory notes executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04(e) to such Lender or Agent, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Forms W-9, or successor form, certifying that such Lender or Agent is a United States Person and that such Lender or Agent is entitled to complete exemption from United States backup withholding tax.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent is not a United States Person, on or before the date of any payment by the Borrower under this Agreement or any promissory notes executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04(e) to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent shall:

(i) deliver to the Borrower (A) two accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8ECI, or successor applicable form, with respect to any amounts payable to the Administrative Agent for its own account, (B) two accurate and complete original signed Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8IMY, or successor applicable form, with respect to any amounts payable to the Administrative Agent for the account of others, certifying that it is a "U.S. branch" and that the payments it receives for the account of others are not effectively connected with the conduct of its trade or business in the United States and that it is using such form as evidence of its agreement with the Borrower to be treated as a U.S. person with respect to such payments (and the Borrower and the Administrative Agent agree to so treat the Administrative Agent as a U.S. person with respect to such payments as contemplated by U.S. Treasury Regulation § 1.1441-1(b)(2)(iv)) or (C) such other forms or certifications as may be sufficient under applicable law to establish that the Administrative Agent is entitled to receive any payment by the Borrower under this Agreement or any such notes (whether for its own account or for the account of others) without deduction or withholding of any United States federal income taxes;

(ii) deliver to the Borrower two further original signed forms or certifications provided in Section 2.20(d)(i) on or before the date that any such form or certification expires or becomes obsolete and after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form or certificate previously delivered by it to the Borrower; and

(iii) obtain such extensions of time for filing and completing such forms or certifications as may reasonably be requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent.

(e) If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA, such Lender shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, such documentation prescribed by applicable law and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower as may be necessary for the Administrative Agent and the Borrower to comply with their respective obligations (including any applicable reporting requirements) under FATCA, to determine whether such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to withhold any Taxes imposed by FATCA.

(f) Upon the request, and at the expense of the Borrower, each Lender and Agent to which the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount pursuant to this Section 2.20, and any participant of a Lender in respect of whose participation such payment is required, shall reasonably afford the Borrower the opportunity to contest, and reasonably cooperate with the Borrower in contesting, the imposition of any Non-Excluded Tax giving rise to such payment; provided that (i) such Lender or Agent shall not be required to afford the Borrower the opportunity to so contest unless the Borrower shall have confirmed in writing to such Lender or Agent its obligation to pay such amounts pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) the Borrower shall reimburse such Lender or Agent for its reasonable attorneys' and accountants' fees and disbursements incurred in so cooperating with the Borrower in contesting the imposition of such Non-Excluded Tax; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing no Lender or Agent shall be required to afford the Borrower the opportunity to contest, or cooperate with the Borrower in contesting, the imposition of any Non-Excluded Taxes, if such Lender or Agent in its sole discretion in good faith determines that to do so would have an adverse effect on it.

(g) If a Lender changes its applicable lending office (other than (i) pursuant to Section 2.21(b) or (ii) after an Event of Default under Section 8.01(a) or Section 8.01(f) has occurred and is continuing) and the effect of such change, as of the date of such change, would be to cause the Borrower to become obligated to pay any additional amount under Section 2.14 or this Section 2.20, the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such additional amount.

(h) If any Agent or any Lender receives a refund directly attributable to Taxes for which the Borrower has made additional payments pursuant to this Section 2.20, such Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, shall promptly pay such refund (together with any interest with respect thereto received from the relevant taxing authority, but net of any reasonable cost incurred in connection therewith) to the Borrower; provided, however, that the Borrower agrees promptly to return such refund (together with any interest with respect thereto due to the relevant taxing authority) (free of all Non-Excluded Taxes) to such Agent or the applicable Lender, as the case may be, upon receipt of a notice that such refund is required to be repaid to the relevant taxing authority.

(i) The Borrower agrees to pay, indemnify or reimburse each Lender, each Syndication Agent, each Joint Lead Arranger and the Agents for, and hold each Lender, each Syndication Agent, each Joint Lead Arranger and the Agents harmless from, any and all recording and filing fees and any and all liabilities with respect to, or resulting from any delay in paying, any stamp, documentary, excise and other similar taxes, if any, that may be payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or consummation or administration of any of the transactions contemplated by, or any amendment, supplement or modification of, or any waiver or consent under or in respect of, this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any such other documents.

(j) To the extent required by any applicable law, each Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding tax, and in no event shall such Agent be required to be responsible for or pay any additional amount with respect to any such withholding. If the IRS or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that any Agent did not properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify such Agent of a change in circumstances which rendered the exemption from or reduction of withholding tax ineffective or for any other reason, without limiting the provisions of Section 2.20(a), such Lender shall indemnify such Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by such Agent as tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with any expenses incurred and shall make payable in respect thereof within 30 days after demand therefor. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due the Administrative Agent under this Section 2.20(j). The agreements in this Section 2.20(j) shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Revolving Facility Obligations.

(k) For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Section 2.20, the term “Lender” includes any Issuing Bank.

Section 2.21. Assignment of Commitments Under Certain Circumstances; Duty to Mitigate.

(a) In the event (i) any Lender (or any participant of such Lender) or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank delivers a certificate requesting compensation pursuant to Section 2.14, (ii) any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank delivers a notice described in Section 2.15 or (iii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank or any Governmental Authority on account of any Lender (or any participant of such Lender) or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.20 then, in each case, the Borrower shall have the right, for so long as such obligation remains, (i) with the assistance of the Administrative Agent, to seek one or more substitute Lenders or Issuing Banks reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower to purchase the

affected Loan or Commitment or Letter of Credit participation and/or replace the affected Issuing Bank as an Issuing Bank hereunder, as the case may be, in whole or in part, at, in the case of Loans and Commitments, an aggregate price no less than such Loan's or Commitment's principal amount plus accrued interest, and assume the affected obligations under this Agreement, or (ii) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a) or (f) then exists or will exist immediately after giving effect to the respective prepayment, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, to prepay the affected Loan, in whole or in part, subject to Section 10.05, without premium or penalty and terminate the Commitments of such Lender. In the case of the substitution of a Lender, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the affected Lender, and any substitute Lender shall execute and deliver a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to Section 10.04(b) to effect the assignment of rights to, and the assumption of obligations by, the substitute Lender; provided that any fees required to be paid by Section 10.04(b) in connection with such assignment shall be paid by the Borrower or the substitute Lender. In the case of a prepayment of an affected Loan, the amount specified in the notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein, together with any accrued interest to such date on the amount prepaid. In the case of each of the substitution of a Lender and of the prepayment of an affected Loan, the Borrower shall first pay the affected Lender any additional amounts owing under Sections 2.14 and 2.20 (as well as any commitment fees and other amounts then due and owing to such Lender, including any amounts under this Section 2.21) prior to such substitution or prepayment. In the case of the substitution of a Lender pursuant to this Section 2.21(a), if the Lender being replaced does not execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the later of (a) the date on which the assignee Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all obligations of the Borrower owing to such replaced Lender relating to the Loans and L/C Participations so assigned shall be paid in full by the assignee Lender and/or the Borrower to such Lender being replaced, then the Lender being replaced shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Lender.

(b) If (i) any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank shall request compensation under Section 2.14, (ii) any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank delivers a notice described in Section 2.15 or (iii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount or indemnity to any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank or any Governmental Authority on account of any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank, pursuant to Section 2.20, then such Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank shall use reasonable efforts (which shall not require such Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank to incur an unreimbursed loss or unreimbursed cost or expense or otherwise take any action inconsistent with its internal policies or legal or regulatory restrictions or suffer any disadvantage or burden deemed by it to be significant), (x) to file any certificate or document reasonably requested in writing by the Borrower or (y) to assign its rights and delegate and transfer its obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if such filing or assignment would reduce its claims for compensation under Section 2.14 or enable it to withdraw its notice pursuant to Section 2.15 or would reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.20, as the case may be, in the future. Upon request from the applicable Lender(s) or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank, the Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or ~~the~~ Issuing Bank in connection with any such filing or assignment and transfer.

Section 2.22. Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) no commitment fee shall accrue for the account of a Defaulting Lender so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender;

(b) in determining the Required Lenders, any Lender that at the time is a Defaulting Lender (and the Loans and/or Commitment of such Defaulting Lender) shall be excluded and disregarded;

(c) the Borrower shall have the right, at its sole expense and effort (i) to seek one or more Persons reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower to each become a substitute Lender and assume all or part of the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and any such substitute Lender shall execute and deliver, and such Defaulting Lender shall thereupon be deemed to have executed and delivered, a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance to effect such substitution or (ii) upon notice to the Administrative Agent, to prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, terminate the Commitments of such Defaulting Lender, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty;

(d) if any L/C Exposure exists at the time a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such L/C Exposure shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitment Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' L/C Exposure does not exceed the total of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall, within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) on terms reasonably satisfactory to the relevant Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks for so long as such L/C Exposure is outstanding; or

(iii) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure is cash collateralized pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the Issuing Bank Fee pursuant to Section 2.05(c) with respect to such portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure so long as it is cash collateralized;

(e) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's L/C Exposure is reallocated to the Non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to clause (d) (i) above, then the letter of credit commission with respect to such portion shall be allocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their Revolving Commitment Percentages. ~~The~~No Issuing Bank shall ~~not~~ be required to issue, amend, extend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless ~~they are respectively~~it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Commitments of the Non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateralized on terms reasonably satisfactory to ~~the Issuing Bank~~it, and participations in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitment Percentages (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein);

(f) any amount payable to such Defaulting Lender hereunder (whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise and including any amount that would otherwise be payable to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.18) may, in lieu of being distributed to such Defaulting Lender, be retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest bearing account and, subject to any applicable Requirement of Law, be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent (i) first, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder, (ii) second, pro rata, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks hereunder, (iii) third, to the funding of any Loan or the funding or cash collateralization of any Letter of Credit in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent, (iv) fourth, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender under this Agreement, (v) fifth, pro rata, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower or the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement and (vi) sixth, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that, if such payment is (x) a prepayment of the principal amount of any Loans or amount of reimbursement in respect of letter of credit disbursements in respect of which a Defaulting Lender has funded its participation obligations and (y) made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.01 are satisfied, such payment shall be applied solely to prepay the Loans of, and amounts of reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders pro rata prior to being applied to the prepayment of any Loans, or amounts of reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement owed to, any Defaulting Lender; and

(g) In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Borrower, each applicable Issuing Bank, as the case may be, each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the L/C Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and, on such date, such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Revolving Commitment Percentage. The rights and remedies against a Defaulting Lender under this Section 2.22 are in addition to other rights and remedies that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent,

the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and the Non-Defaulting Lenders may have against such Defaulting Lender. The arrangements permitted or required by this Section 2.22 shall be permitted under this Agreement, notwithstanding any limitation on Liens or the pro rata sharing provisions or otherwise.

Section 2.23. Letters of Credit.

(a) General. The Borrower may request the issuance by any Issuing Bank of a Letter of Credit in Dollars or an Alternative Currency for its own account or for the account of any of its Subsidiaries that are Restricted Subsidiaries (in which case, the Borrower and such Restricted Subsidiary shall be co-applicants with respect to such Letter of Credit), in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the relevant Issuing Bank, at any time and from time to time while the L/C Commitment remains in effect as set forth in Section 2.09(~~a~~b). This Section shall not be construed to impose an obligation upon ~~the~~any Issuing Bank to issue any Letter of Credit that is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.23 or elsewhere in this Agreement, in the event that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender (i) the Revolving Commitment Percentage of such Defaulting Lender with respect to any L/C Exposure will automatically be reallocated (effective on the date such Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender) among the Lenders that are not Defaulting Lenders pro rata in accordance with their respective Commitments; provided, that (x) with respect to each non-Defaulting Lender, its Credit Exposure may not in any event exceed its Commitment as in effect at the time of such reallocation and (y) subject to Section 10.19, neither such reallocation nor any payment by a non-Defaulting Lender pursuant thereto will constitute a waiver or release of any claim the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks or any other Lender may have against such Defaulting Lender or cause such Defaulting Lender to be a non-Defaulting Lender and (ii) to the extent that any portion (the "unreallocated portion") of the Revolving Commitment Percentage of such Defaulting Lender with respect to any L/C Exposure cannot be so reallocated, the Borrower will promptly, and in no event later than one Business Day after any demand by the Administrative Agent (at the direction of ~~the~~any Issuing Bank), (x) cash collateralize its obligations to the relevant Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks in respect of such L/C Exposure, in an amount at least equal to the aggregate amount of the unreallocated portion of such L/C Exposure, or (y) make other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and to the relevant Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks to protect them against the risk of non-payment by such Defaulting Lender. Notwithstanding the foregoing, ~~the~~no Issuing Bank shall have ~~no~~any obligation to issue new Letters of Credit, or to extend, renew or amend existing Letters of Credit until such unreallocated portion of L/C Exposure is cash collateralized in accordance with clause (x) above or such other arrangements are made in accordance with clause (y) above.

(b) Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions. In order to request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or to amend, renew or extend an existing Letter of Credit), the Borrower shall hand deliver or fax to ~~the~~an Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (at least five Business Days prior to the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter

of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with paragraph (c) below), the currency and amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare such Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if, and upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that, after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (i) with regard to any Issuing Bank individually, the L/C Exposure with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank shall not exceed its respective L/C Fronting Sublimit, (ii) the L/C Exposure with regard to all Letters of Credit shall not exceed $~~50,000,000~~90,000,000 and (iii) the Aggregate Credit Exposure shall not exceed the Total Commitment.

(c) Expiration Date. Each Letter of Credit shall expire at the close of business on the earlier of the date one year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit and the date that is five Business Days prior to the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date, except to the extent cash collateralized or backstopped pursuant to arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank at the time of issuance or renewal thereof, unless such Letter of Credit expires by its terms on an earlier date; provided, however, that a Letter of Credit may, upon the request of the Borrower, include a provision whereby such Letter of Credit shall be renewed automatically for additional consecutive periods of 12 months or less (but not beyond the date that is five Business Days prior to the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date, except to the extent cash collateralized or backstopped pursuant to arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank at the time of issuance or renewal thereof, unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least 30 days (or such longer period as may be specified in such Letter of Credit) prior to the then-applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit by any Issuing Bank and without any further action on the part of ~~the~~such Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the applicable Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Lender, and each such Lender hereby acquires from ~~the~~such Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit, effective upon the issuance of such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of ~~the~~such Issuing Bank, such Lender's Revolving Commitment Percentage of each L/C Disbursement made by ~~the~~such Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower (or, if applicable, another party pursuant to its obligations under any other Loan Document) forthwith on the date due as provided in Section 2.02(f). Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including the occurrence and continuance of a Default or an Event of Default or because of the currency of the Letter of Credit, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) Reimbursement. If ~~the~~any Issuing Bank shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such L/C Disbursement on the same Business Day that it has received notice from ~~the~~such Issuing Bank that payment of such draft will be made, or, if the Borrower shall have received such notice later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on any Business Day, not later than 12:00 (noon) New York City time, on the immediately following Business Day. The amount to be paid in respect of an L/C Disbursement in an Alternative Currency shall be paid in the Alternative Currency in which the L/C Disbursement was made unless (A) the applicable Issuing Bank shall have specified in applicable notice requesting payment that it will require payment in Dollars or (B) in the absence of any such request from the applicable Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall have notified ~~the~~such Issuing Bank promptly upon receipt of such notice that the Borrower will make the payment required with respect to the L/C Disbursement in Dollars. In the case of any payment in Dollars with respect to an L/C Disbursement denominated in an Alternative Currency, the applicable Issuing Bank shall notify the Borrower of the Dollar Equivalent of the applicable payment promptly following determination thereof.

(f) Obligations Absolute. The Borrower's obligations to reimburse L/C Disbursements as provided in paragraph (e) above shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, under any and all circumstances whatsoever, and irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or any Loan Document, or any term or provision therein;

(ii) any amendment or waiver of or any consent to departure from all or any of the provisions of any Letter of Credit or any Loan Document;

(iii) the existence of any claim, setoff, defense or other right that the Borrower, any other party guaranteeing, or otherwise obligated with, the Borrower, any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof or any other Person may at any time have against the beneficiary under any Letter of Credit, ~~the~~any Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent or any Lender or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other related or unrelated agreement or transaction;

(iv) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect;

(v) payment by ~~the~~an Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit;

(vi) any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind of the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent or any other Person or any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of the Borrower's obligations hereunder; and

(vii) any adverse change in the relevant exchange rates or in the availability of the relevant Alternative Currency to the Borrower or in the relevant currency markets generally.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is expressly understood and agreed that the absolute and unconditional obligation of the Borrower hereunder to reimburse L/C Disbursements will not be excused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of ~~the~~any Issuing Bank. However, the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse ~~the~~any Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by ~~the~~such Issuing Bank's bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct in determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. It is further understood and agreed that ~~the~~an Issuing Bank may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary and, in making any payment under any Letter of Credit (i) ~~the~~such Issuing Bank's exclusive reliance on the documents presented to it under such Letter of Credit as to any and all matters set forth therein, including reliance on the amount of any draft presented under such Letter of Credit, whether or not the amount due to the beneficiary thereunder equals the amount of such draft and whether or not any document presented pursuant to such Letter of Credit proves to be insufficient in any respect, if such document on its face appears to be in order, and whether or not any other statement or any other document presented pursuant to such Letter of Credit proves to be forged or invalid or any statement therein proves to be inaccurate or untrue in any respect whatsoever and (ii) any noncompliance in any immaterial respect of the documents presented under such Letter of Credit with the terms thereof shall, in each case, be deemed not to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of ~~the~~such Issuing Bank.

(g) Disbursement Procedures. ~~The~~Each Issuing Bank shall, ~~promptly~~within the period stipulated by the terms and conditions of a Letter of Credit, following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. ~~The~~After such examination, such Issuing Bank shall as promptly as possible give telephonic notification, confirmed by fax, to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower of such demand for payment and whether ~~the~~such Issuing Bank has made or will make an L/C Disbursement thereunder; provided that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse ~~the~~such Issuing Bank and the Lenders with respect to any such L/C Disbursement.

(h) Interim Interest. If ~~the~~an Issuing Bank shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Disbursement in full on such date, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest for the account of ~~the~~such Issuing Bank, for each day from and including the date of such L/C

Disbursement, to but excluding the earlier of the date of payment by the Borrower or the date on which interest shall commence to accrue thereon as provided in Section 2.02(f), at the rate per annum that would apply to such amount if such amount were an ABR Loan.

(i) Resignation or Removal of ~~the~~an Issuing Bank. ~~The~~Any Issuing Bank may (x) resign at any time by giving 30 days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower~~, and may~~ so long as a successor Issuing Bank has been appointed with the prior written consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to replace the retiring Issuing Bank (provided, that the consent of the Borrower shall not be required (i) in the case of a successor Issuing Bank that is another Lender or (ii) after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(f)) and (y) be removed at any time by the Borrower by notice to ~~the~~such Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as ~~the~~an Issuing Bank hereunder by a Lender that shall agree to serve as the successor Issuing Bank, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the interests, rights and obligations of the retiring Issuing Bank. At the time such removal or resignation shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all accrued and unpaid fees pursuant to Section 2.05(c)(ii). The acceptance of any appointment as ~~the~~an Issuing Bank hereunder by a successor Lender shall be evidenced by an agreement entered into by such successor, in a form satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and, from and after the effective date of such agreement, (i) such successor Lender shall have all the rights and obligations of the previous Issuing Bank under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the resignation or removal of ~~the~~an Issuing Bank hereunder, the retiring Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of ~~the~~an Issuing Bank under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation or removal, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit. In the event that (x) any Issuing Bank ceases to be a Lender (excluding an Issuing Bank that is a Defaulting Lender and an Issuing Bank that has assigned its interest without the prior written consent of the Borrower) or (y) the Administrative Agent resigns pursuant to Article IX, any outstanding Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank (or the Administrative Agent in its capacity as Issuing Bank) shall be cash collateralized or backstopped pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to ~~the~~such Issuing Bank in its sole discretion.

(j) Cash Collateralization. If any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Borrower shall, on the Business Day it receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Lenders holding participations in outstanding Letters of Credit representing greater than 50% of the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit) thereof and of the amount to be deposited, deposit in an account with the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, an amount in cash equal to the L/C Exposure as of such date in the currency of the L/C Exposure or, if denominated in an Alternative

Currency, at the option of the applicable Issuing Bank or the Borrower, in Dollars in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent of such amount to be deposited, provided that the obligation to deposit such cash will become effective immediately, and such deposit will become immediately payable in immediately available funds, without demand or notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Section 8.01(f) or Section 8.01(g). Such deposit shall be held by the Administrative Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the Obligations. The Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits in Cash Equivalents, which investments shall be made at the option and sole discretion of the Administrative Agent, such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such account shall (i) automatically be applied by the Administrative Agent to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank for L/C Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed, (ii) be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the Borrower for the L/C Exposure at such time and (iii) if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Lenders holding participations in outstanding Letters of Credit representing greater than 50% of the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit), be applied to satisfy the Obligations. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(k) Additional Issuing Banks. The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and such Lender, designate one or more additional Lenders to act as an issuing bank under the terms of this Agreement, subject to reporting requirements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent with respect to issuances, amendments, extensions and terminations of Letters of Credit by such additional issuing bank. Any Lender designated as an issuing bank pursuant to this paragraph (k) shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Bank" (in addition to being a Lender) in respect of Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by such Lender, and, with respect to such Letters of Credit, such term shall thereafter apply to ~~the other~~such Issuing Bank and such Lender.

(l) Existing Letters of Credit.

(i) Part I of Schedule 2.23 contains a schedule of certain letters of credit issued prior to the Restatement Date by the Issuing Bank listed on such Schedule for the account of the Borrower. On the Restatement Date (i) such letters of credit, to the extent then outstanding, shall be deemed to be Letters of Credit issued pursuant to this Section 2.23 for the account of the Borrower, (ii) the face amount of such letters of credit shall be included in the calculation of L/C Exposure and (iii) all liabilities of the Borrower with respect to such letters of credit shall constitute Obligations.

(ii) Part II of Schedule 2.23 contains a schedule of certain letters of credit issued from and after the Restatement Date and prior to the Second Amendment Closing Date by the Issuing Bank listed on such Schedule for the account of the Borrower. On the Second Amendment Closing Date (i) such letters of credit, to the extent then outstanding, shall be deemed to be Letters of Credit issued pursuant to this Section 2.23 for the account of the Borrower, (ii) the face amount of such letters of credit shall be included in the calculation of L/C Exposure and (iii) all liabilities of the Borrower with respect to such letters of credit shall constitute Obligations.

Section 2.24. Incremental Facility.

(a) So long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(f) exists or would arise therefrom, the Borrower shall have the right, at any time and from time to time after the Restatement Date, (i) to request new commitments under one or more new revolving facilities to be included in this Agreement (the "Incremental Revolving Commitments"), (ii) to increase the Existing Tranche of Commitments by requesting new Commitments be added to an Existing Tranche of Commitments (the "Supplemental Revolving Commitments"), and (iii) to request new synthetic or other letter of credit facility commitments under one or more new synthetic or other letter of credit facilities to be included in this Agreement (together with the Incremental Revolving Commitments and the Supplemental Revolving Commitments, the "Incremental Commitments"), provided that, the aggregate amount of Incremental Commitments permitted pursuant to this Section 2.24 shall not exceed, at the time the respective Incremental Commitment becomes effective (and after giving effect to the incurrence of Indebtedness in connection therewith and the application of proceeds of any such Indebtedness to refinance such other Indebtedness), an amount that could then be incurred under this Agreement in compliance with Section 7.01(b)(i)(I). Any loans made in respect of any such Incremental Commitment (other than Supplemental Revolving Commitments) shall be made by creating a new Tranche.

(b) Each request from the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.24 shall set forth the requested amount and proposed terms of the relevant Incremental Commitments. The Incremental Commitments (or any portion thereof) may be made by any existing Lender or by any other bank or financial institution (any such bank or other financial institution, an "Additional Lender") subject, in the case of any Incremental Revolving Commitments and Supplemental Revolving Commitments (if such Additional Lender is not already a Lender hereunder or any affiliate of a Lender hereunder) to the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(c) Supplemental Revolving Commitments shall become commitments under this Agreement pursuant to a supplement specifying the Tranche of Commitments to be increased, executed by the Borrower and each increasing Lender substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-1 (the "Increase Supplement") or by each Additional Lender substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-2 (the "Lender Joinder Agreement"), as the case may be, which shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent

for recording in the Register. An Increase Supplement or Lender Joinder Agreement may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to the Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.24. Upon effectiveness of the Lender Joinder Agreement, each Additional Lender shall be a Lender for all intents and purposes of this Agreement and the commitments made pursuant to such Supplemental Revolving Commitment shall be Commitments. Upon the effectiveness of the Increase Supplement or the Lender Joinder Agreement, as the case may be, in each case with respect to any Supplemental Revolving Commitments, outstanding Loans and/or participations in outstanding L/C Exposure of the applicable Existing Tranche, as the case may be, shall be reallocated (and the increasing Lender or joining Additional Lender, as applicable, shall make appropriate payments representing principal, with the Borrower making any necessary payments of accrued interest) so that after giving effect thereto the increasing Lender or the joining Additional Lender, as the case may be, and the other Lenders of the applicable Existing Tranche share ratably in the total Aggregate Credit Exposure in accordance with the applicable Commitments (and notwithstanding Section 10.05, no Borrower shall be liable for any amounts under Section 10.05 as a result of such reallocation).

(d) Incremental Commitments (other than Supplemental Revolving Commitments) shall become commitments under this Agreement pursuant to an amendment (an "Incremental Commitment Amendment") to this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Borrower and each Additional Lender. An Incremental Commitment Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to any Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.24, provided, however, that (i) (A) the Incremental Commitments will not be guaranteed by any Subsidiary of the Borrower other than the Subsidiary Guarantors, and will be secured (any incremental loans drawn thereunder, the "Incremental Loans") on a *pari passu* or (at the Borrower's option) junior basis by the same collateral securing the Loans, (B) the Incremental Commitments and any Incremental Loans shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment with or (at the Borrower's option) junior to the Loans and (C) no Incremental Commitment Amendment may provide for (I) any Incremental Commitment or any Incremental Loans to be secured by any Collateral or other assets of any Loan Party that do not also secure the Loans and (II) so long as any Loans (other than Incremental Loans) are outstanding, any mandatory prepayment provisions that do not also apply to the Loans on a pro rata basis following the occurrence of an acceleration of the Loans; (ii) no Lender will be required to provide any such Incremental Commitment unless it so agrees; (iii) the maturity date of such Incremental Commitments shall be no earlier than the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date (other than an earlier maturity date for customary bridge financings, which, subject to customary conditions (as determined by the Borrower in good faith), would either be automatically converted into or required to be exchanged for permanent financing which does not provide for an earlier maturity date than the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date); (iv) the interest rate margins applicable to the loans made pursuant to the Incremental Commitments shall be determined by the Borrower and the applicable Additional Lenders; (v) such Incremental Commitment Amendment may provide for the

inclusion, as appropriate, of Additional Lenders in any required vote or action of the Required Lenders or of the Lenders of each Tranche hereunder and may provide class protection for any additional credit facilities; and (vi) the other terms and documentation in respect thereof, to the extent not consistent with this Agreement as in effect prior to giving effect to the Incremental Commitment Amendment, shall otherwise be reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower.

Section 2.25. Extension Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time request that all or a portion, including one or more Tranches, of any commitments or the Loans (including any Extended Loans under an Existing Tranche) be converted to extend the termination date thereof and scheduled maturity date(s) of any payment of principal or scheduled termination date(s) of any commitments, as applicable, with respect to all or a portion of any principal or committed amount of any Existing Tranche (any such Existing Tranche which has been so extended, "Extended Tranche," the Loans of such Tranche, the "Extended Loans" and the Loans of such Tranche, the "Extended Revolving Loans" and the commitments of such Tranche, the "Extended Revolving Commitments") and to provide for other terms consistent with this Section 2.25; provided that any applicable Minimum Extension Condition shall be satisfied unless waived by the Borrower. In order to establish any Extended Tranche, the Borrower shall provide a notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall provide a copy of such notice to each of the Lenders of the applicable Existing Tranche) (an "Extension Request") setting forth the proposed terms of the Extended Tranche to be established, which terms shall be identical to those applicable to the Existing Tranche from which they are to be extended (the "Specified Existing Tranche") except (x) all or any of the final maturity dates of such Extended Tranches shall be delayed to later dates than the final maturity dates of the Specified Existing Tranche, (y) (A) the interest margins with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the interest margins for the Specified Existing Tranche and/or (B) additional fees may be payable to the Lenders providing such Extended Tranche in addition to or in lieu of any increased margins contemplated by the preceding clause (A) and (z) the commitment fee, if any, with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the commitment fee, if any, for the Specified Existing Tranche, in each case to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Amendment; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.25 or otherwise, assignments and participations of Extended Revolving Commitments shall be governed by the same or, at the Borrower's discretion, more restrictive assignment and participation provisions applicable to Initial Revolving Commitments and 2020 Revolving Commitments, as applicable, set forth in Section 10.04. No Lender shall have any obligation to agree to have any of its Existing Loans or, if applicable, commitments of any Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche pursuant to any Extension Request. Any Extended Tranche shall constitute a separate Tranche of Loans (and, if applicable, commitments) from the Specified Existing Tranches and from any other Existing Tranches (together with any other Extended Tranches so established on such date).

(b) The Borrower shall provide the applicable Extension Request at least ten (10) Business Days (or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its reasonable discretion) prior to the date on which Lenders under the applicable Existing Tranche or Existing Tranches are requested to respond. Any Lender (an "Extending Lender") wishing to have all or a portion of its Specified Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche shall notify the Administrative Agent (an "Extension Election") on or prior to the date specified in such Extension Request of the amount of its Specified Existing Tranche that it has elected to convert into an Extended Tranche. In the event that the aggregate amount of the Specified Existing Tranche subject to Extension Elections exceeds the amount of Extended Tranches requested pursuant to the Extension Request, the Specified Existing Tranches subject to Extension Elections shall be converted to Extended Tranches on a pro rata basis based on the amount of Specified Existing Tranches included in each such Extension Election. The Borrower may amend, revoke or replace an Extension Request pursuant to procedures reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent at any time prior to the date (the "Extension Request Deadline") on which Lenders under the applicable Existing Tranche are requested to respond to the Extension Request. Any Lender may revoke an Extension Election at any time prior to 5:00 p.m. on the date that is two Business Days prior to the Extension Request Deadline, at which point the Extension Election becomes irrevocable (unless otherwise agreed by the Borrower). The revocation of an Extension Election prior to the Extension Request Deadline shall not prejudice any Lender's right to submit a new Extension Election prior to the Extension Request Deadline.

(c) Extended Tranches shall be established pursuant to an amendment (an "Extension Amendment") to this Agreement (which may include amendments to provisions related to maturity, interest margins or fees referenced in Section 2.25(a) clauses (x) to (z) and which, except to the extent expressly contemplated by the penultimate sentence of this Section 2.25(c) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 10.08, shall not require the consent of any Lender other than the Extending Lenders with respect to the Extended Tranches established thereby) executed by the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent, and the Extending Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement and without limiting the generality or applicability of Section 10.08 to any Section 2.25 Additional Amendments, any Extension Amendment may provide for additional terms and/or additional amendments other than those referred to or contemplated above (any such additional amendment, a "Section 2.25 Additional Amendment") to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided that such Section 2.25 Additional Amendments do not become effective prior to the time that such Section 2.25 Additional Amendments have been consented to (including pursuant to consents applicable to holders of any Extended Tranches provided for in any Extension Amendment) by such of the Lenders, the Borrower and other parties (if any) as may be required in order for such Section 2.25 Additional Amendments to become effective in accordance with Section 10.08; provided, further, that no Extension Amendment may provide for (a) any Extended Tranche to be secured by any Collateral or other assets of any Loan Party that does not also secure the Existing Tranches and (b) so long as any Existing Tranches are outstanding, any mandatory prepayment provisions that do not also apply to the Existing Tranches on a pro rata basis after the occurrence of an acceleration of the Loans. It is understood and agreed that each Lender has consented for all purposes requiring its consent, and shall at the effective time thereof be deemed to consent to each amendment to this Agreement

and the other Loan Documents authorized by this Section 2.25 and the arrangements described above in connection therewith except that the foregoing shall not constitute a consent on behalf of any Lender to the terms of any Section 2.25 Additional Amendment. In connection with any Extension Amendment, the Borrower shall deliver an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent as to the enforceability of such Extension Amendment, this Agreement as amended thereby, and such of the other Loan Documents (if any) as may be amended thereby.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (A) on any date on which any Existing Tranche is converted to extend the related scheduled maturity date(s) in accordance with paragraph (a) above (an "Extension Date"), in the case of the Specified Existing Tranche of each Extending Lender, the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Extended Tranche so converted by such Lender on such date, and such Extended Tranches shall be established as a separate Tranche from the Specified Existing Tranche and from any other Existing Tranches (together with any other Extended Tranches so established on such date) and (B) if, on any Extension Date, any Loans of any Extending Lender are outstanding under the applicable Specified Existing Tranches, such Loans (and any related participations) shall be deemed to be allocated as Extended Loans (and related participations) and Existing Loans (and related participations) in the same proportion as such Extending Lender's applicable Specified Existing Tranches to the applicable Extended Tranches so converted by such Lender on such date.

(e) If, in connection with any proposed Extension Amendment, any Lender declines to consent to the applicable extension on the terms and by the deadline set forth in the applicable Extension Request (each such Lender, a "Non-Extending Lender") then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Non-Extending Lender, (A) replace such Non-Extending Lender by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign pursuant to Section 10.04 (with the assignment fee and any other costs and expenses to be paid by the Borrower in such instance) all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more assignees; provided that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to find a replacement Lender; provided, further, that the applicable assignee shall have agreed to provide Loans and/or a commitment on the terms set forth in such Extension Amendment; and provided, further, that all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full by the assignee Lender (or, at the Borrower's option, the Borrower) to such Non-Extending Lender concurrently with such Assignment and Acceptance or (B) prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, if applicable, terminate the commitments of such Non-Extending Lender, in whole or in part, subject to Section 10.05, without premium or penalty. In connection with any such replacement under this Section 2.25, if the Non-Extending Lender does not execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the later of (a) the date on which the replacement Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending

Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full by the assignee Lender (or, at the Borrower's option, the Borrower) to such Non-Extending Lender, then such Non-Extending Lender shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Non-Extending Lender.

(f) Following any Extension Date, with the written consent of the Borrower, any Non-Extending Lender may elect to have all or a portion of its Existing Loans or commitments, as applicable, deemed to be an Extended Loan or commitment, as applicable, under the applicable Extended Tranche on any date (each date, a "Designation Date") prior to the maturity date of such Extended Tranche; provided that such Lender shall have provided written notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at least 10 Business Days prior to such Designation Date (or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its reasonable discretion). Following a Designation Date, the Existing Loans or commitments, as applicable, held by such Lender so elected to be extended will be deemed to be Extended Loans or commitments, as applicable, of the applicable Extended Tranche, and any Existing Loans held by such Lender not elected to be extended, if any, shall continue to be "Existing Loans" of the applicable Tranche.

(g) With respect to all Extension Requests consummated by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.25, (i) such extensions shall not constitute optional or mandatory payments or prepayments for purposes of Sections 2.12 and 2.13 and (ii) no Extension Request is required to be in any minimum amount or any minimum increment, provided that the Borrower may at its election specify as a condition (a "Minimum Extension Condition") to consummating any such extension that a minimum amount (to be determined and specified in the relevant Extension Request in the Borrower's sole discretion and may be waived by the Borrower) of Existing Loans of any or all applicable Tranches be extended. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby consent to the transactions contemplated by this Section 2.25 (including, for the avoidance of doubt, payment of any interest, fees or premium in respect of any Extended Loans on such terms as may be set forth in the relevant Extension Request) and hereby waive the requirements of any provision of this Agreement (including Sections 2.12, 2.13 and 2.17) or any other Loan Document that may otherwise prohibit any such extension or any other transaction contemplated by this Section 2.25.

Section 2.26. Specified Refinancing Facilities.

(a) The Borrower may, from time to time, add one or more new revolving credit facilities (the "Specified Refinancing Facilities") to the Facilities to refinance all or any portion of any Tranche of Loans (or unused Commitments) under this Agreement; provided that (i) the Specified Refinancing Facilities will not be guaranteed by any Subsidiary of the Borrower other than the Subsidiary Guarantors, and will be secured on a *pari passu* or (at the Borrower's option) junior basis by the same Collateral securing the Loans, (ii) the Specified Refinancing Facilities and revolving loans drawn thereunder (the

"Specified Refinancing Loans") shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment with or (at the Borrower's option) junior to the Loans, (iii) no Specified Refinancing Amendment may provide for any Specified Refinancing Facility or any Specified Refinancing Loans to be secured by any Collateral or other assets of any Loan Party that do not also secure the Loans, (iv) the Specified Refinancing Facilities will have such pricing, amortization and optional and mandatory prepayment terms as may be agreed by the Borrower and the applicable Lenders thereof, (v) the maturity date of any Specified Refinancing Facility shall be no earlier than, and no scheduled mandatory commitment reduction in respect thereof shall be required prior to, the Maturity Date of the Tranche being refinanced (other than an earlier Maturity Date for customary bridge financings, which, subject to customary conditions (as determined by the Borrower in good faith), would either be automatically converted into or required to be exchanged for permanent financing which does not provide for an earlier maturity date than the maturity date of the Tranche being refinanced), and (vi) the net proceeds of such Specified Refinancing Facility shall be applied, substantially concurrently with the incurrence thereof, to the pro rata prepayment of outstanding Loans being so refinanced (and a corresponding amount of Commitments shall be permanently reduced) pursuant to Section 2.12.

(b) Each request from the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.26 shall set forth the requested amount and proposed terms of the relevant Specified Refinancing Facility. The Specified Refinancing Facilities (or any portion thereof) may be made by any existing Lender or by any other bank or financial institution (any such bank or other financial institution, an "Additional Specified Refinancing Lender," and the Additional Specified Refinancing Lenders together with any existing Lender providing Specified Refinancing Facilities, the "Specified Refinancing Lenders"); provided that if such Additional Specified Refinancing Lender is not already a Lender hereunder or an Affiliate of a Lender hereunder, the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required.

(c) Specified Refinancing Facilities shall become facilities under this Agreement pursuant to a Specified Refinancing Amendment to this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Borrower and each applicable Specified Refinancing Lender. Any Specified Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to any Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.26, in each case on terms consistent with this Section 2.26.

(d) Any loans made in respect of any such Specified Refinancing Facility shall be made by creating a new Tranche. Any Specified Refinancing Amendment may provide for the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, pursuant to any Specified Refinancing Facility established thereby; provided that no Issuing Bank shall be obligated to provide any such Letters of Credit unless it has consented (in its sole discretion) to the applicable Specified Refinancing Amendment.

(e) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Specified Refinancing Amendment. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Specified Refinancing Amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary or appropriate to reflect the existence and terms of the Specified Refinancing Facilities incurred pursuant thereto (including the addition of such Specified Refinancing Facilities as separate "Facilities" and "Tranches" hereunder and treated in a manner consistent with the Facilities being refinanced, including for purposes of prepayments and voting). Any Specified Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any Person other than the Borrower, the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) and the Lenders providing such Specified Refinancing Facilities, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.26. In addition, if so provided in the relevant Specified Refinancing Amendment and with the consent of each Issuing Bank (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), participations in Letters of Credit expiring on or after the scheduled Maturity Date in respect of the respective Tranche of Loans or commitments shall be reallocated from Lenders holding such Commitments to Lenders holding commitments under Specified Refinancing Facilities in accordance with the terms of such Specified Refinancing Amendment; provided, however, that such participation interests shall, upon receipt thereof by the relevant Lenders holding commitments under such Specified Refinancing Facilities, be deemed to be participation interests in respect of such commitments under such Specified Refinancing Facilities and the terms of such participation interests (including the commission applicable thereto) shall be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE III
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of ~~the~~each Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit hereunder are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

Section 4.01. All Credit Events after the Restatement Date. On the date of each Borrowing (other than a conversion or a continuation of a Borrowing) and on the date of each issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit (each such event being called a "Credit Event"):

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received a notice of such Borrowing as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.02) or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received a notice requesting the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of such Letter of Credit as required by Section 2.23(b).

(b) The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties set forth in Article V and in each other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Credit Event with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except (i) to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date and (ii) the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05(a) shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to Section 6.01(a) and (b).

(c) At the time of and immediately after such Credit Event, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Each Credit Event shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date of such Credit Event as to the matters specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section 4.01.

Section 4.02. Conditions to Effectiveness On the Restatement Date.

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received executed counterparts of this Agreement and the Guaranty by each Loan Party, as applicable.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, a favorable written opinion of (i) Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, and (ii) Richards, Layton & Finger, PA, special Delaware counsel, in each case (A) dated the Restatement Date, and (B) addressed to the Issuing Bank, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a copy of the certificate or articles of incorporation, partnership agreement or other constitutive document, including all amendments thereto, of each Loan Party, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State or comparable office of the state of its organization or, if consented to by the Administrative Agent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), by a Responsible Officer of the relevant Loan Party, and a certificate as to the good standing of each Loan Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State; (ii) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party dated the Restatement Date and certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the by-laws, partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement (or other equivalent documents) of such Loan Party as in effect on the Restatement Date and at all times since a date immediately prior to the date of the resolutions described in clause (B) below, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors, members or partners or shareholders (or other equivalent governing body) of such Loan Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such Person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect, (C) that the certificate or articles of incorporation, partnership agreement

or other constitutive document of such Loan Party have not been amended since the date of the last amendment thereto shown on the certificate of good standing furnished pursuant to clause (i) above, and (D) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party; and (iii) a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of a Responsible Officer executing the certificate pursuant to clause (ii) above.

(e) All Fees and other reasonable fees, costs and expenses due and payable on or prior to the Restatement Date (including Attorney Costs and expenses of any other advisors), to the extent invoiced at least two Business Days prior to the Restatement Date (except as otherwise reasonably agreed by the Borrower), and other compensation payable to the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document on the Restatement Date, shall have been paid.

(f) This Agreement shall have been designated as a Refinancing Agreement with respect to the 2012 Credit Agreement for purposes of the Security Agreement and the Security Agreement and the Intellectual Property Security Agreements shall be in full force and effect on the Restatement Date, and true and correct copies of such Security Documents shall have been delivered to the Collateral Agent.

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received the results of a search of the Uniform Commercial Code filings (or equivalent filings) made with respect to the Loan Parties in the states (or other jurisdictions) of formation of such Persons, together with copies of the financing statements (or similar documents) disclosed by such search, and accompanied by evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the Liens indicated in any such financing statement (or similar document) would be permitted under Section 7.05 or have been or will be contemporaneously released or terminated.

(h) The Borrower shall have paid or cause to be paid to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of each Lender a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the Initial Revolving Commitment of each Lender.

(i) The Administrative Agent shall have received a duly completed Borrowing Request from the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

(j) The Borrower shall have delivered a notice, which notice shall be conditional with the effectiveness of this Agreement, terminating the commitments under the 2012 Credit Agreement and such commitments shall have been, or shall concurrently with the effectiveness of this Agreement be, terminated.

(k) As of the Restatement Date, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(l) The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties set forth in Article V and in each other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Restatement Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received, at least 3 days prior to the Restatement Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the USA PATRIOT Act, as has been reasonably requested in writing at least 5 days prior to the Restatement Date.

(n) In connection with any Letter of Credit being issued on the Restatement Date, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received a notice requesting the issuance of such Letter of Credit as required by Section 2.23(b) or as otherwise agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

Section 5.01. Existence, Qualification and Power; Compliance with Laws. Each Loan Party (a) is a Person (i) duly organized or formed and validly existing and (ii) in good standing (to the extent such concept has a legally recognized meaning in its jurisdiction of organization) under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) has all requisite corporate or other organizational power and authority to (i) own or lease its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (c) is duly qualified and in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, (d) is in compliance with all applicable Laws and (e) has all requisite governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals to operate its business as currently conducted; except in each case referred to in clause (a)(i) (other than as to the Borrower and any Material Subsidiary that is a Loan Party), clause (a)(ii) (other than as to the Borrower) or clauses (b)(i), (c), (d) or (e), to the extent that failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.02. Authorization; No Contravention. (a) The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is a party, and the consummation of the Transactions, (i) are within such Loan Party's corporate or other powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action and (ii) do not and will not (A) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (B) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or require any payment to be made under (in each case other than in respect of Indebtedness to be repaid in connection with the Transactions), (x) any Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or affecting such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or (y) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; or (C) violate any Law; except in the case of clauses (ii)(A) (other than as to the Borrower), (ii)(B) and (ii)(C) to the extent that such conflict, breach,

contravention or payment would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (b) the execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is a party, and the consummation of the Transactions do not or will not result in the creation of any Lien under any Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or by which such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is bound (other than as permitted by Section 7.05).

Section 5.03. Governmental Authorization; Other Consents. No material approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with (a) the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for the consummation of the Transactions, (b) the grant by any Loan Party of the Liens granted by it pursuant to the Security Documents, (c) the perfection or maintenance of the Liens created under the Security Documents (including the priority thereof) or (d) the exercise by the Collateral Agent, Administrative Agent or any Lender of its rights under the Loan Documents or the remedies in respect of the Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents, except for (i) actions, filings and registrations necessary to perfect the Liens on the Collateral and the priority thereof granted by the Loan Parties in favor of the Secured Parties, (ii) the approvals, consents, exemptions, authorizations, actions, notices and filings which have been duly obtained, taken, given or made and are in full force and effect and (iii) those approvals, consents, exemptions, authorizations or other actions, notices or filings, the failure of which to obtain, take, give or make would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.04. Binding Effect.

(a) This Agreement and each other Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by Holdings and each Loan Party that is a party thereto. This Agreement and each other Loan Document constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Holdings and such Loan Party, enforceable against Holdings and each Loan Party that is party thereto in accordance with its terms, in each case except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable domestic or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium or other Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity.

Section 5.05. Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.

(a) The Audited Financial Statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein.

(b) Since September 30, 2017, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the business, operations, assets, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 5.06. Litigation. There are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in writing, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or against any of their properties or revenues (i) as of the ~~Restatement Date~~Second Amendment Closing, that pertain to this Agreement, any other Loan Document or the consummation of the Transactions or (ii) that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.07. No Default. Neither the Borrower nor any Restricted Subsidiary is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation that would, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.08. Ownership of Property; Liens. Each of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries has good title in fee simple to, or valid leasehold interests in, or easements or other limited property interests in, all real property necessary in the ordinary conduct of its business, free and clear of all Liens except for minor defects in title that do not materially interfere with its ability to conduct its business or to utilize such assets for their intended purposes and Liens permitted by Section 7.05 and except where the failure to have such title or other interests would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.09. Environmental Compliance.

(a) There are no claims against the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries alleging potential liability or responsibility for violation of any Environmental Law binding on their respective businesses, operations and properties that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) none of the properties currently or formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is listed or proposed for listing on the NPL or on the CERCLIS or any analogous foreign, state or local list or is adjacent to any such property; (ii) there are no underground or aboveground storage tanks or any surface impoundments, septic tanks, pits, sumps or lagoons in which Hazardous Materials are being or have been treated, stored or disposed on any property currently owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or on any property formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries requiring investigation, remediation, mitigation, removal, or assessment, or other response, remedial or corrective action, pursuant to Environmental Law; (iii) there is no asbestos or asbestos-containing material on any property currently owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; and (iv) Hazardous Materials have not been released, discharged or disposed of on any property currently or formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries except for such releases, discharges or disposal that were in material compliance with Environmental Laws.

(c) The properties currently or formerly owned or leased by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries do not contain any Hazardous Materials in amounts or concentrations which (i) constitute a violation of, (ii) require remedial action under, or (iii) would reasonably be expected to give rise to liability under, Environmental Laws, except for violations, remedial actions and liabilities that, in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Neither the Borrower nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is undertaking, and has not completed, either individually or together with other potentially responsible parties, any investigation or assessment or remedial or response action relating to any actual or threatened release, discharge or disposal of Hazardous Materials at any site, location or operation, either voluntarily or pursuant to the order of any Governmental Authority or the requirements of any Environmental Law except for such investigation or assessment or remedial or response action that, in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) All Hazardous Materials generated, used, treated, handled or stored at, or transported to or from, any property currently or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries have been disposed of in a manner not reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.10. Taxes. The Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries have filed all Federal and material state and other tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all Federal and material state and other taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets or otherwise due and payable by them, except those (a) which are not overdue by more than thirty (30) days, (b) which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP or (c) with respect to which the failure to make such filing or payment would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.11. ERISA Compliance.

(a) Each Plan is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Federal or state Laws, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Each Plan that is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS or an application for such a letter will be submitted to the IRS within the applicable required time period with respect thereto and, to the knowledge of the Borrower, nothing has occurred which would prevent, or cause the loss of, such qualification, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate have made all required contributions to each Plan subject to Section 412 of the Code, and no application for a funding waiver or an extension of any amortization period pursuant to Section 412 of the Code has been made with respect to any Plan, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan that has resulted or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) (i) No ERISA Event or Foreign Benefit Event has occurred or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, is reasonably expected to occur; (ii) no Pension Plan is in "at-risk status" (as defined in Section 303(i)(4) of ERISA) and no application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard has been filed with respect to any Pension Plan; (iii) neither the Borrower nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan (other than premiums due and not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA); (iv) neither the Borrower nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability (and no event has occurred which, with the giving of notice under Section 4219 of ERISA, would result in such liability) under Sections 4201 or 4243 of ERISA with respect to a Multiemployer Plan; and (v) neither the Borrower nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Sections 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA, except, with respect to each of the foregoing clauses of this Section 5.11(c), as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.12. Subsidiaries; Equity Interests. As of the ~~date hereof~~Second Amendment Closing Date, no Loan Party has any Restricted Subsidiaries other than those disclosed in ~~Section~~Schedule 5.12, and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in such Restricted Subsidiaries that are owned by a Loan Party are owned free and clear of all Liens except for Permitted Liens. As of the ~~date hereof~~Second Amendment Closing Date, Schedule 5.12 (a) sets forth the name and jurisdiction of each Restricted Subsidiary, (b) sets forth the ownership interest of the Borrower and any other Restricted Subsidiary in each Restricted Subsidiary, including the percentage of such ownership and (c) identifies each Restricted Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary the Equity Interests of which are required to be pledged hereunder or under the Security Documents.

Section 5.13. Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.

(a) The Borrower is not engaged and will not engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the FRB), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock and no proceeds of any Borrowings or drawings under any Letter of Credit will be used by the Borrower to purchase or carry any margin stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock.

(b) Neither the Borrower nor any other Loan Party is or is required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Section 5.14. USA PATRIOT Act. Except to the extent it would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, to the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance with the (a) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto and (b) USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 5.15. Sanctioned Persons. None of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer or employee of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("OFAC"); and the Borrower will not directly, or to its knowledge, indirectly use the proceeds of the Loans or Letters of Credit for the purpose of financing the activities of any Person currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

Section 5.16. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Except to the extent it would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Borrower has, and to the knowledge of the Borrower each of its directors, officers, agents, employees, and any person acting for or on behalf of the Borrower has, complied with, and will comply with, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended from time to time, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; and except to the extent it would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Borrower has not, and to the knowledge of the Borrower none of its directors, officers, agents, employees, and any person acting for or on behalf of the Borrower, its directors, officers, agents or employees have, made, offered, promised, or authorized, and the Borrower will not, and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause each of its directors, officers, agents, employees, and any person acting for or on its behalf to not, make, offer, promise, or authorize, whether directly or indirectly, any payment, of anything of value to: (i) an executive, official, employee or agent of a governmental department, agency or instrumentality, (ii) a director, officer, employee or agent of a wholly or partially government-owned or -controlled company or business, (iii) a political party or official thereof, or candidate for political office or (iv) an executive, official, employee or agent of a public international organization (e.g., the International Monetary Fund or the World Bank) ("Government Official"); in each case while knowing or having a reasonable belief that all or some portion will be used for the purpose of: (a) influencing any act, decision or failure to act by a Government Official in his or her official capacity, (b) inducing a Government Official to use his or her influence with a government or instrumentality to affect any act or decision of such government or entity, or (c) securing an improper advantage; in each case in order to obtain, retain, or direct business.

Section 5.17. Labor Matters. As of the ~~date hereof~~Second Amendment Closing Date, (a) there are no strikes, lockouts or slowdowns against the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened; (b) the hours worked by and payments made to employees of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable Federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters; (c) all payments due from the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability (if required in accordance with GAAP) on the books of the Borrower or

such Restricted Subsidiary; and (d) the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is bound, except, with respect to each of clauses (a) through (d), as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.18. Disclosure. No report, financial statement, certificate or other written information furnished by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder or any other Loan Document (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), in each case on or prior to the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date, when taken as a whole, contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that, (A) with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by it to be reasonable at the time of preparation, it being understood that projections are as to future events and are not to be viewed as facts, that such projections are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, that no assurance can be given that any particular projection will be realized and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections may differ significantly from the projected results and such differences may be material and that such projections are not a guarantee of future financial performance and (B) that no representation is made with respect to information of a general economic or general industry nature.

Section 5.19. Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc. Each Loan Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries own, or possess the right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, goodwill associated with the foregoing, domain names, copyrights, patents, trade secrets, know-how and other intellectual property rights (including all registrations and applications for registration of the foregoing) (collectively, "IP Rights") that are necessary for the operation of their respective businesses, except to the extent that the failure to so own, or possess the right to use such IP Rights, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Borrower, the conduct of the business of each Loan Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any IP Rights of any other Person except for such infringements, misappropriations or violations, which, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no claim, investigation, suit or proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in writing, against any Loan Party or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (i) challenging the validity, ownership or use of any IP Rights of such Loan Party or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or (ii) alleging that the conduct of their respective businesses infringes, misappropriates, or otherwise violates the IP Rights of any other Person, in each case which, either individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.20. Solvency. On the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, are Solvent.

Section 5.21. Senior Debt Status. The Loans will be treated as senior debt under the relevant documentation for any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor.

Section 5.22. Valid Liens. Each Security Document (other than the Mortgages) is, or on execution and delivery thereof by the parties thereto will be, effective to create (to the extent described therein) in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, or security interests in, the Collateral described therein to the extent required by the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium or other Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, (a) when financing statements and other filings in appropriate form are filed in the offices of the Secretary of State of each Loan Party's jurisdiction of organization or formation and applicable documents are filed and recorded in the United States Copyright Office and the United States Patent and Trademark Office and (b) upon the taking of possession or control by the Collateral Agent of such Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession or control (which possession or control shall be given to the Collateral Agent to the extent possession or control by the Collateral Agent is required by the Security Agreement), the Liens created by the Security Documents (other than the Mortgages) shall constitute to the extent required by the terms thereof fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors in such Collateral, in each case free and clear of any Liens other than Liens permitted by Section 7.05.

ARTICLE VI
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder which is accrued and payable (except with respect to any Secured Hedge Agreement or Cash Management Obligations) shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit (that has not been cash collateralized or backstopped, in each case on terms agreed to by the Borrower, the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) shall remain outstanding, the Borrower shall, and shall (except in the case of the covenants set forth in Sections 6.01, 6.02 and 6.03) cause each Restricted Subsidiary to:

Section 6.01. Financial Statements. Deliver to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower ending on or after December 31, 2017 (or such longer period as would be permitted by the SEC if the Borrower (or any Parent whose financial statements satisfy the Borrower's reporting obligations under this Section 6.01(a)) were then subject to SEC reporting requirements as a non-accelerated filer; provided, that such longer period shall not apply if the SEC provided such longer period exclusively to the Borrower (or such Parent)), a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, and setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of ~~Ernst & Young~~KPMG LLP or any other independent certified

public accountant of nationally recognized standing, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit (other than with respect to, or resulting from, (x) any potential inability to satisfy the covenant in Section 7.08 of this Agreement or any financial maintenance covenant included in any other Indebtedness of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries on a future date or in a future period or (y) an upcoming maturity date under the Facility that is scheduled to occur within one year from the time such report and opinion are delivered);

(b) as soon as available, but in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three (3) fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower ending on or after December 31, 2017 (or such longer period as would be permitted by the SEC if the Borrower (or any Parent whose financial statements satisfy the Borrower's reporting obligations under this Section 6.01(b)) were then subject to SEC reporting requirements as a non-accelerated filer; provided, that such longer period shall not apply if the SEC provided such longer period exclusively to the Borrower (or such Parent)), a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower as at the end of such fiscal quarter, and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the fiscal year then ended, and setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and certified by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) prior to a Qualifying IPO, as soon as available, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower ending on or after December 31, 2017, a budget prepared by management of the Borrower, consistent with past practice or otherwise in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent for the fiscal year following such fiscal year then ended (including a projected consolidated balance sheet and the related consolidated statements of projected cash flow and projected income of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries); and

(d) to the extent applicable, simultaneously with the delivery of each set of consolidated financial statements referred to in Section 6.01(a) and 6.01(b) above, related unaudited condensed consolidating financial statements reflecting the material adjustments necessary (as determined by the Borrower in good faith) to eliminate the accounts of Unrestricted Subsidiaries (if any) from such consolidated financial statements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) in the event that the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent an Annual Report for any Parent on Form 10-K for any fiscal year, as filed with the SEC, within 90 days after the end of such fiscal year (or such longer period as would be permitted by the SEC if such Parent were then subject to SEC reporting requirements as a non-

accelerated filer; provided, that such longer period shall not apply if the SEC provided such longer period exclusively to the Borrower (or such Parent)), such Form 10-K shall satisfy all requirements of Section 6.01(a) with respect to such fiscal year and (ii) in the event that the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent a Quarterly Report for any Parent on Form 10-Q for any fiscal quarter, as filed with the SEC, within 45 days after the end of such fiscal quarter (or such longer period as would be permitted by the SEC if such Parent were then subject to SEC reporting requirements as a non-accelerated filer; provided, that such longer period shall not apply if the SEC provided such longer period exclusively to the Borrower (or such Parent)), such Form 10-Q shall satisfy all requirements of Section 6.01(b) with respect to such fiscal quarter.

Notwithstanding anything in clauses (a) or (b) of this Section 6.01 to the contrary, except as expressly required with respect to Unrestricted Subsidiaries in clause (d) above, in no event shall any annual or quarterly financial statements delivered pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) of this Section 6.01 be required to (x) include any separate consolidating financial information with respect to the Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any other Affiliate of the Borrower, (y) comply with Section 302, Section 404 and Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or related items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act and (z) comply with Rule 3-05, Rule 3-09, Rule 3-10 and Rule 3-16 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act, as the same may be amended or any successor law, rule or regulation thereto.

Section 6.02. Certificates; Other Information. Deliver to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender:

(a) to the extent (x) permitted by the internal policies of such independent certified public accountants and (y) that Section 7.08 was applicable during the time period covered by the financial statements delivered under Section 6.01(a), no later than five (5) days after the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Section 6.01(a), a certificate or report of its independent certified public accountants stating that in making the examination necessary therefor no knowledge was obtained of any failure of the Company to comply with the terms, covenants, provisions or conditions of Section 7.08, except as specified in such certificate or, if any such failure to comply shall exist, stating the nature of such failure to comply;

(b) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements and reports referred to in Section 6.01(a) and 6.01(b), a Compliance Certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (i) stating that, to the best of such Responsible Officer's knowledge, each of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period has observed or performed all of its covenants and other agreements contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party and that such Responsible Officer has obtained no knowledge of any Default or Event of Default except, in each case, as specified in such certificate and (ii) if such Compliance Certificate demonstrates an Event of Default of any covenant under Section 7.08, one or more of the holders of Equity Interests of any Parent or the Borrower may deliver, together with such Compliance Certificate, notice of their intent to cure (a "Notice of Intent to Cure") such Event of Default through capital contributions or the purchase of Equity Interests as contemplated pursuant to clause (x)(13) and the final proviso of the definition of "EBITDA,"provided that after receipt of the Notice of Intent to Cure and during the 15 Business Days during which such capital contributions or purchase of Equity Interests may be made, unless and until the relevant cure amount is actually received by the Borrower, no Lender or Issuing Bank shall be required to make any Loans or issue any Letters of Credit hereunder;

(c) promptly after the same are publicly available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other material report or material communication sent to the stockholders of the Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrower has filed with the SEC (other than any registration statement on Form S-8 or any filing on Form 8-K) or with any national securities exchange and in any case not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(d) promptly after the furnishing thereof, (i) copies of any requests or notices received by any Loan Party (other than in the ordinary course of business) and (ii) copies of any statement or report furnished to any holder of debt securities of any Loan Party or of any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case pursuant to the terms of any Specified Debt in a principal amount greater than the Threshold Amount and not otherwise required to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant to any other clause of this Section 6.02;

(e) [Reserved];

(f) together with the delivery of each Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 6.02(b), (i) a list of each Subsidiary that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary or an Immaterial Subsidiary as of the date of such Compliance Certificate and (ii) copies of any Intellectual Property Security Agreement delivered to the Collateral Agent in accordance with Section 2.11(e) of the Security Agreement during the prior fiscal quarter;

(g) [Reserved];

(h) promptly after the request by any Lender, all documentation and other information that such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation; and

(i) promptly, such additional information regarding the business, legal, financial or corporate affairs of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender through the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b) or Section 6.02 may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed in Section 10.01 (or such other website address as the Borrower may specify by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time); or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another relevant internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative

Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website (including any website maintained by the SEC) or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that: (i) upon request the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrower shall notify (which may be by facsimile or electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for the timely accessing of posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents.

Section 6.03. Notices. Promptly upon a Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtaining knowledge thereof, notify the Administrative Agent:

(a) of the occurrence of any Default; and

(b) of any matter that has resulted or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, including arising out of or resulting from (i) breach or non-performance of, or any default under, a Contractual Obligation of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, (ii) any dispute, litigation, investigation, proceeding or suspension between any Loan Party or any Subsidiary and any Governmental Authority, (iii) the commencement of, or any material development in, any litigation or proceeding affecting any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, including pursuant to any applicable Environmental Laws and or in respect of IP Rights or the assertion or occurrence of any noncompliance by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries with any Environmental Law or Environmental Permit, or (iv) the occurrence of any ERISA Event or Foreign Benefit Event.

Each notice pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by a written statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (x) that such notice is being delivered pursuant to Section 6.03(a) or (b) (as applicable) and (y) setting forth reasonable details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action (if any) the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. The Administrative Agent agrees to promptly transmit each notice received by it in compliance with Section 6.03(a) to each Lender.

Section 6.04. Payment of Taxes. Pay, discharge or otherwise satisfy as the same shall become due and payable, all taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets, except (a) those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by GAAP (or, for Foreign Subsidiaries, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles that are applicable in their respective jurisdictions of organization) or (b) to the extent the failure to pay, discharge or satisfy the same would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.05. Preservation of Existence, Etc. (a) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, except in a transaction permitted by Section 7.03 or 7.06 or to the extent (other than for the Borrower) that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges (including its good standing if such concept has a legally recognized meaning in its jurisdiction of organization), permits, licenses and franchises necessary in the normal conduct of its business, except, in each case, as permitted by Section 7.03 or to the extent that failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) preserve or renew all of its registered patents, trademarks, trade names, service marks and copyrights, to the extent required under the Security Agreement.

Section 6.06. Maintenance of Properties. Except if the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and equipment necessary in the operation of its business in good working order, repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear and casualty or condemnation excepted.

Section 6.07. Maintenance of Insurance. Except where failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies insurance with respect to its material properties and business against loss or damage of such types and in such amounts (after giving effect to any self-insurance consistent with past practice, or reasonable under the circumstances, and, in either case, customary for similarly situated Persons engaged in the same or similar businesses as the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries) as are consistent with past practice, or reasonable under the circumstances, and customarily carried under similar circumstances by such other Persons.

Section 6.08. Compliance with Laws. Comply in all material respects with the requirements of all applicable Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except if the failure to comply therewith would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.09. Books and Records. Maintain proper books of record and account in a manner to allow financial statements to be prepared in conformity with GAAP consistently applied in respect of all material financial transactions and matters involving the material assets and business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole (it being understood and agreed that each Foreign Subsidiary may maintain individual books and records in a manner to allow financial statements to be prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles that are applicable in its jurisdiction of organization).

Section 6.10. Inspection Rights. Permit representatives of the Administrative Agent (x) to visit and inspect any of its properties (to the extent it is within such person's control to permit such inspection), to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its officers all at the reasonable expense of the Borrower, and at such reasonable times during normal business hours and as often as may be reasonably desired, upon reasonable advance notice to the Borrower and (y) to have reasonable discussions regarding the business, operations, properties and financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with the Borrower's independent certified public accountants (subject to such accountants' customary policies and

procedures); provided that, (i) excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more often than once during any calendar year absent the existence of an Event of Default and (ii) such exercise shall be at the Borrower's reasonable expense; provided, further that when an Event of Default exists the Administrative Agent (or its representatives) may do any of the foregoing at the reasonable expense of the Borrower at any time during normal business hours and upon reasonable advance written notice. The Administrative Agent shall give the Borrower the opportunity to participate in any discussions with the Borrower's accountants pursuant to clause (y) of the immediately preceding sentence. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 6.02(i) or in this Section 6.10, none of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders (or their respective representatives) is prohibited by Requirement of Law or any binding agreement or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 6.11. Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of the Loans and request the issuance of Letters of Credit only for general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including to refinance existing Indebtedness and pay related fees, costs and expenses.

Section 6.12. Covenant to Guarantee Obligations and Give Security.

(a) Upon (i) the formation or acquisition of any new direct or indirect Domestic Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than (A) an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (B) any Subsidiary that is prohibited by any Contractual Obligation (provided that such prohibition was not incurred in connection with or in contemplation of the acquisition of such Subsidiary) or by applicable Laws from guaranteeing the Obligations or which would require governmental (including regulatory) consent, approval, license or authorization to provide such guarantee unless such consent, approval, license or authorization has been received, (C) any Securitization Subsidiary, (D) any Subsidiary with respect to which the provision of a guaranty of the Obligations would result in material adverse tax consequences (as reasonably determined by the Borrower and notified in writing to the Administrative Agent), (E) any not-for-profit Subsidiary, (F) any Captive Insurance Subsidiary, (G) any Subsidiary with respect to which the Borrower and Administrative Agent reasonably agree that the burden or cost or other consequences of providing a guarantee of the Obligations shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (H) any Subsidiary that is a Special Purpose Entity, (I) a Subsidiary formed solely for the purpose of becoming a Parent, or merging with the Borrower in connection with another Subsidiary becoming a Parent, or otherwise creating or forming a Parent~~,~~ or (J) an Immaterial Subsidiary, all Subsidiaries described in foregoing clauses (A) ~~to~~through (J), the "Excluded Subsidiaries") by any Loan Party, (ii) the designation of any existing direct or indirect Domestic Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) as a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) any Domestic Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary that is otherwise an Excluded Subsidiary) ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (iv) any Domestic Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is

an Immaterial Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary that is otherwise an Excluded Subsidiary) ceasing to be an Immaterial Subsidiary, or (v) any Domestic Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary ceasing to be an Excluded Subsidiary, the Borrower shall, in each case at the Borrower's expense, within 90 days after such formation, acquisition, designation, change in status or guarantee or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its discretion (so long as such Subsidiary is not an Excluded Subsidiary at the end of such 90 day or longer period):

(i) cause each such Subsidiary to duly execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a guaranty supplement, in substantially the form attached to the Guaranty as Exhibit A, guaranteeing the Obligations of each Loan Party;

(ii) cause each such Subsidiary to duly execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent a Security Agreement Supplement (as defined in the Security Agreement) (if applicable) and those Security Documents required to be delivered under the Security Agreement, as further specified by and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (substantially consistent with the Security Documents in effect on the Restatement Date unless otherwise consented to by the Collateral Agent), granting a Lien to the extent required under the Security Agreement, in each case securing the Obligations of such Subsidiary under its Guaranty;

(iii) (x) cause each such Subsidiary to deliver (i) any and all certificates representing Capital Stock directly owned by such Subsidiary (limited, in the case of Capital Stock in a Foreign Subsidiary, to 65% of each class of the outstanding Capital Stock (including for these purposes any investment deemed to be Capital Stock for United States Tax purposes) in such Foreign Subsidiary) accompanied by undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed in blank and (ii) instruments evidencing the Pledged Debt in each case in excess of $5,000,000 held by such Subsidiary, indorsed in blank to the Collateral Agent and (y) cause each direct parent of such Subsidiary that is a Guarantor or is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to Section 6.12(a)(i), to deliver any and all certificates representing the outstanding Capital Stock of such Subsidiary owned by such parent accompanied by undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed in blank; and

(iv) take and cause such Subsidiary and each direct or indirect parent of such Subsidiary to take whatever action is required under the Security Agreement or otherwise deemed necessary in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent to vest in the Collateral Agent (or in any representative of the Collateral Agent designated by it) valid and subsisting Liens on the properties purported to be subject to the Security Documents delivered pursuant to this Section 6.12 and the Security Agreement, enforceable against all third parties in accordance with their terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) no Excluded Subsidiary shall be required hereunder to guarantee the obligations of the Borrower or any Guarantor, (ii) no Foreign Subsidiary shall be required hereunder to guarantee the obligations of the Borrower or any Guarantor, (iii) no more than 65% of any class of Capital Stock of any Foreign Subsidiary shall be required to be pledged to support obligations of the Borrower or any Guarantor, and (iv) no Capital Stock of any Excluded Subsidiary shall be required to be pledged.

(b) Upon the acquisition by any Loan Party of any property the Borrower will cause such Loan Party to comply with the requirements under the Security Documents and cause such assets to be subject to a perfected Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties to the extent required under the Security Documents and the Borrower will cause the relevant Loan Party to take such additional actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to grant and perfect or record such Lien, including, as applicable, the actions referred to above.

(c) In no event shall the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary be required to (i) take any action in any jurisdiction other than the United States of America, or required by the laws of any such jurisdiction, in order to create any security interests (or other Liens) in assets located or titled outside of the United States of America or to perfect any security interests (or other Liens) in any such Collateral, (ii) deliver control agreements with respect to, or confer perfection by "control" over, any deposit accounts, bank or securities account or other Collateral, except, in the case of Collateral that constitutes Capital Stock or intercompany notes in certificated form, delivering such Capital Stock or intercompany notes (in the case of intercompany notes, limited to any such note with a principal amount in excess of $5,000,000) to the Collateral Agent (or another Person as required under the Security Agreement) or (iii) deliver landlord lien waivers, estoppels or collateral access letters.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) the Collateral Agent shall not take a security interest in (i) those assets as to which the Collateral Agent and the Borrower shall agree (each acting reasonably) that the cost of obtaining such Lien (including any mortgage, stamp, intangibles or other tax) are excessive in relation to the benefit to the Lenders of the security afforded thereby or (ii) assets to the extent a security interest in such assets would result in material adverse tax consequences (including as a result of the operation of Section 956 of the Code or any similar Law in any applicable jurisdiction) as reasonably determined by the Borrower and notified in writing to the Administrative Agent and (y) Liens required to be granted pursuant to this Section 6.12 shall be subject to exceptions and limitations consistent with those set forth in the Security Documents as in effect on the Restatement Date (to the extent appropriate in the applicable jurisdiction). In the case of any conflict between this Agreement and the Security Documents, the Security Documents shall govern and no assets are required to be pledged or actions are required to be taken that are not required to be pledged or taken under the Security Documents.

Section 6.13. Compliance with Environmental Laws. Except, in each case, to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) comply, and take all reasonable actions to cause all lessees and other Persons operating or

occupying its properties to comply, in all material respects, with all applicable Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits, (b) obtain and renew all Environmental Permits necessary for its operations and properties, and (c) in each case to the extent required by Environmental Laws, conduct any investigation, study, sampling and testing, and undertake any cleanup, removal, remedial or other action necessary to remove and clean up all Hazardous Materials from any of its properties, in accordance with the requirements of all Environmental Laws.

Section 6.14. Further Assurances. Promptly upon reasonable request by the Collateral Agent (or, with respect to a Guaranty and any other Loan Document (other than the Security Documents), the Administrative Agent) (i) correct any material defect or error that may be discovered in the execution, acknowledgment, filing or recordation of any Guaranty, Security Document or any other Loan Document and (ii) do, execute, acknowledge, deliver, record, re-record, file, re-file, register and re-register any and all such further acts, deeds, certificates, assurances and other instruments as the Collateral Agent (or, with respect to a Guaranty and any other Loan Document (other than the Security Documents), the Administrative Agent) may reasonably require from time to time in order to grant, preserve, protect and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

Section 6.15. [Reserved].

Section 6.16. Maintenance of Ratings. Use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain a public corporate family rating from S&P and a public corporate family rating from Moody's, in each case in respect of the Borrower (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not to obtain or maintain a specific rating).

Section 6.17. Post-Closing Actions. Complete the actions listed on Schedule 6.17 by the times stated therein (or such later date as may be consented to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion).

ARTICLE VII
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder which is accrued and payable (except with respect to any Secured Hedge Agreement or Cash Management Obligations) shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit (that has not been cash collateralized or backstopped, in each case on terms agreed to by the Borrower and the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) shall remain outstanding:

Section 7.01. Indebtedness.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, enter into any guarantee of, or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, for (collectively, "incur") any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Borrower will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; provided, however, that the Borrower and any Restricted Subsidiary may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) and any Restricted Subsidiary may issue

Preferred Stock if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Borrower's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier, were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b)) immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period; provided, further, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred and the liquidation preference of Preferred Stock that may be issued pursuant to the foregoing by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors, together with the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred under Sections 7.01(b)(i) and 7.01(b)(xxiv) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors, shall not exceed ~~$100.0~~the greater of $225.0 million and 30.0% of EBITDA at any one time outstanding;

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing Section 7.01(a), the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur the following Indebtedness (collectively, "Permitted Debt"):

(i) (I) Indebtedness (a) [reserved], (b) pursuant to the Senior Term Loan Facility and any other Credit Agreement and (c) pursuant to the 2014 Senior Secured Notes and the 2016 Senior Secured Notes, up to an aggregate principal amount, together with amounts outstanding under a Qualified Securitization Financing incurred pursuant to clause (xvii) below, not to exceed at any one time outstanding the greater of (A) $~~2,275.0~~2,800.0 million and (B) the maximum aggregate principal amount (as of the date of incurrence of any such Indebtedness and after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence thereof and the application of the net proceeds therefrom (or as of the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness)) that can be incurred without exceeding a First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for the Borrower of 4.50 to 1.00 (it being understood that for purposes of determining compliance under this clause (I) and under Section 2.24(a), any Indebtedness incurred under this clause (I) and under Section 2.24(a) (whether or not secured), other than Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness, will be included in the amount of First Lien Indebtedness for purposes of calculating the First Lien Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio), (II) Indebtedness pursuant to any Credit Agreement up to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed at any one time outstanding the maximum aggregate principal amount (as of the date of incurrence of any such Indebtedness and after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence thereof and the application of the net proceeds therefrom (or as of the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness)) that can be incurred without exceeding a Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for the Borrower of ~~4.50~~5.00 to 1.00 (it being understood that for purposes of determining compliance under this clause (~~i) and under Section 2.24(a~~II), any Indebtedness incurred under this clause (~~i~~II) ~~and under Section 2.24(a)~~ (whether or not secured), other than Revolving

Credit Agreement Indebtedness, will be included in the amount of Senior Secured Indebtedness for purposes of calculating the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio) and (~~II~~III) Indebtedness under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any other Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness not to exceed at any time outstanding $~~180.0 million;~~300.0 million; provided, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to the foregoing by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors, together with the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred (and, with respect to Section 7.01(a), the liquidation preference of Preferred Stock issued) under Sections 7.01(a) and 7.01(b)(xxiv) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors, shall not exceed the greater of $225.0 million and 30.0% of EBITDA at any one time outstanding; provided, that, in each case of Permitted Debt secured by Liens on the Collateral incurred under clause (I) or (II) above, the applicable representative in respect thereof shall have become party to the Security Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Other Intercreditor Agreement or any Intercreditor Agreement Supplement, as applicable;

(ii) Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed ~~$300.0~~the greater of $450.0 million and 60.0% of EBITDA pursuant to Section 2.6 of the Senior Term Loan Agreement as in effect on the ~~date hereof~~Second Amendment Closing Date;

(iii) the 2014 Unsecured Notes and other Existing Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) and (vii));

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations) incurred by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock issued by a Restricted Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Permitted Business (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) provided that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause to finance the acquisition of Capital Stock of any Person at any time outstanding shall not exceed the greater of ~~(x)~~ $~~50.0~~75.0 million and ~~(y) 5.0~~10.0% of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA;

(v) Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance; provided that upon the drawing of such letters of credit or the incurrence of such Indebtedness, such obligations are reimbursed within 30 days following such drawing or incurrence;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earnouts or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause);

(vii) Indebtedness of the Borrower owed to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary owed to and held by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event that results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the issuer thereof and (B) if the Borrower is the obligor on such Indebtedness (other than any Existing Indebtedness) owing to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations of the Borrower with respect to the Loans;

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed in each case to be an issuance of such shares of Preferred Stock;

(ix) Hedging Obligations of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes) for the purpose of limiting (A) interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted to be incurred by the terms of this Agreement, (B) exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchange or (C) commodity price risk;

(x) obligations in respect of self-insurance, performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(xi) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference which, when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Preferred Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (xi), does not at any one time outstanding exceed the greater of $~~250.0~~370.0 million and ~~17.5~~50.0% of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA (it being understood that any Indebtedness or Preferred Stock incurred pursuant to this clause (xi) shall cease to be deemed incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xi) but shall be deemed incurred for the purposes of Section 7.01(a) from and after the first date on which the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary could have incurred such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock under Section 7.01(a) without reliance on this clause (xi));

(xii) (a) any guarantee by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary so long as (in the case of any such Indebtedness) the incurrence of such Indebtedness by such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Agreement, or (b) any guarantee by a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Borrower; provided that (in the case of any such guarantee of Indebtedness) such guarantee is incurred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

(xiii) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that serves to extend, replace, refund, refinance, renew or defease any Indebtedness incurred as permitted under Section 7.01(a) and Section 7.01(b)(i), (iii), (iv), (xiii) and (xiv) or any Indebtedness issued to so extend, replace, refund, refinance, renew or defease such Indebtedness including additional Indebtedness incurred to pay premiums and fees in connection therewith (the "Refinancing Indebtedness"); provided that such Refinancing Indebtedness (A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being extended, replaced, refunded, refinanced, renewed or defeased, (B) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances Indebtedness that is subordinated to the Revolving Facility Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated to the Revolving Facility Obligations at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced or refunded, (C) shall not include (x) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Borrower or (y) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (D) shall not be in a principal amount (or, if issued with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) in excess of the principal amount of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being replaced, refunded, refinanced, renewed or defeased plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses relating to such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance, and (E) shall not have a Stated Maturity date prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being extended, replaced, refunded, refinanced, renewed or defeased and provided, further, that subclauses (A), (B) and (E) of this clause (xiii) will not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Indebtedness under any Credit Agreement;

(xiv) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of (A) the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary incurred to finance an acquisition of any assets (including Capital Stock), business or Person or (B) Persons that are acquired by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; provided that after giving effect to such acquisition, merger or consolidation (including the incurrence of such Indebtedness) either (x) the Borrower would be permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (y) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be equal to or greater than immediately prior to such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(xv) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five business days of its incurrence;

(xvi) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower supported by a letter of credit issued in compliance with this Section 7.01 in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(xvii) Indebtedness incurred by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing that is not recourse to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower other than a Securitization Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(xviii)(A) Non-Recourse Acquisition Financing Indebtedness and (B) Non-Recourse Product Financing Indebtedness;

(xix) Contribution Indebtedness;

(xx) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of the Borrower; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred under this clause (xx), when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (xx), does not exceed the greater of ~~(i)~~ $~~100.0~~150.0 million and ~~(ii) 9.0% of the Consolidated Tangible Assets~~20.0% of EBITDA;

(xxi) Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes issued by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to future, current or former employees, directors and consultants, and their respective estates, spouses or former spouses to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests permitted by Section 7.02;

(xxii) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business; ~~and~~

(xxiii) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries undertaken in connection with cash management and related activities with respect to any Subsidiary or joint venture in the ordinary course of business~~.~~; and

(xxiv) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary up to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed at any one time outstanding the maximum aggregate principal amount (as of the date of incurrence of any such Indebtedness and after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence thereof and the application of the net proceeds therefrom (or as of the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness)) that can be incurred without exceeding a Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for the Borrower of 5.50 to 1.00 (it being understood that for purposes of determining compliance under this clause (xxiv), Revolving Credit Agreement Indebtedness will not be included in the amount of Total Indebtedness for purposes of calculating the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio); provided, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to the foregoing by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors, together with the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred (and, with respect to Section 7.01(a), the liquidation preference of Preferred Stock issued) under Sections 7.01(a) and 7.01(b)(i) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors, shall not exceed the greater of $225.0 million and 30.0% of EBITDA at any one time outstanding.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with this covenant:

(i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt or Preferred Stock described in clauses (i) through (xxiii) above or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the Section 7.01(a), the Borrower, in its sole discretion, will be permitted to classify or reclassify such item of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and will only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock (or portion thereof) in one of the above clauses or paragraphs; provided that Indebtedness outstanding on the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date hereunder and under the Senior Term Loan ~~Credit~~ Agreement, the 2014 Unsecured Notes, the 2014 Senior Secured Notes and the 2016 Senior Secured Notes shall be classified as incurred under Section 7.01(b), and not under Section 7.01(a); and

(ii) at the time of incurrence, the Borrower will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in Section 7.01(a) and (b); and

(iii) the principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under any clause of this Section 7.01 or Section 2.24(a) shall be determined after giving effect to the application of proceeds of any such Indebtedness to refinance any such other Indebtedness.

(d) Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness or Preferred Stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock for purposes of this covenant.

(e) For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to extend, replace, refund, refinance, renew or defease other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, and such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance would cause the applicable U.S. dollar denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being extended, replaced, refunded, refinanced, renewed or defeased plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses relating to such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance.

(f) The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to extend, replace, refund, refinance, renew or defease other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being extended, replaced, refunded, refinanced, renewed or defeased, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such extension, replacement, refunding, refinancing, renewal or defeasance.

Section 7.02. Restricted Payments.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Borrower's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation (other than (A) dividends or distributions by the Borrower payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in

respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary and a Production JV, the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower, including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Borrower;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity or any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than (x) Subordinated Indebtedness permitted under Section 7.01(b)(vii) and (viii) or (y) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase or acquisition); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment (all such payments and other actions set forth in these clauses (i) through (iv) being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"),

unless, at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a) or Section 8.01(f) has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted ~~Payment~~Payments;

(2) ~~if such Restricted Payment is made in reliance on clause (A) of paragraph (3) below, the Borrower would~~, ~~at the time of such~~ ~~Restricted Payment~~ ~~and after giving pro forma effect~~ ~~thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 7.01(a);~~[reserved];

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Second Amendment Closing Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by Section 7.02(b)(i)~~, (ix),~~ and (xviii), but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 7.02(b)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of:

(A) the greater of $280,000,000 and 38.0% of EBITDA;

(B) ~~(A)~~ 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the beginning of the fiscal quarter during which the Second Amendment Closing Date occurs to the end of the Borrower's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b)) at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit), plus

(C) ~~(B)~~ 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, of property and marketable securities received by the Borrower after the Second Amendment Closing Date from the issue or sale of (x) Equity Interests of the Borrower (including Retired Capital Stock (as defined below) but excluding (i) cash proceeds and marketable securities received from the sale of Equity Interests to members of management, directors or consultants of the Borrower, any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries after the Second Amendment Closing Date to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance with Section 7.02(b)(4) and, to the extent actually contributed to the Borrower, Equity Interests of the Borrower's direct or indirect parent companies, (ii) Designated Preferred Stock and (iii) Disqualified Stock) or (y) debt securities of the Borrower that have been converted into or exchanged for such Equity Interests of the Borrower (other than Refunding Capital Stock (as defined below) or Equity Interests or convertible debt securities of the Borrower sold to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Borrower, as the case may be, and other than Disqualified Stock or Designated Preferred Stock or debt securities that have been converted into or exchanged for Disqualified Stock or Designated Preferred Stock), plus

(D) ~~(C)~~ 100% of the aggregate amount of cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, of property and marketable securities contributed to the capital of the Borrower after the Second Amendment Closing Date (other than (i) by a Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) any Excluded Contributions, (iii) any Disqualified Stock, (iv) any Designated Preferred Stock and (v) the Cash Contribution Amount), plus

(E) ~~(D)~~ 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash after the Second Amendment Closing Date and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower, of property and marketable securities received by means of (A) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances, and releases of guarantees, which constitute Restricted Investments by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries or (B) the sale (other than to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than in each case to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.02(b)(vii) or (xi) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment) or a dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus

(F) ~~(E)~~ in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or the merger or consolidation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or the transfer of assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.02(b)(vii) or (xi) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment)~~, plus~~.

~~(F) an amount equal to the amount available as of the Closing Date (or, if later, the date on which internal financial statements are available for the Borrower's fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the Closing Date) for making Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 4.11(a)(3) of the Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture.~~

(b) The preceding provisions will not prohibit the following:

(i) the payment of any dividend or other distribution or the consummation of any redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration of the dividend or other distribution or giving of the redemption notice, as the case may be, if at the date of declaration or notice, the dividend or other distribution or redemption would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company ("Retired Capital Stock") or Subordinated Indebtedness in exchange for or out of the proceeds of the sale or issuance (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Borrower) of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company thereof to the extent contributed to the equity capital of the Borrower (in each case, other than Disqualified Stock) ("Refunding Capital Stock") or any contributions to the equity capital of the Borrower, (B) the declaration and payment of dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the sale or issuance (other than to a Subsidiary of the Borrower or to an employee stock ownership plan or any trust established by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) of Refunding Capital Stock and (C) if, immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under Section 7.02(b)(vi)(a) or (b), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that were declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the incurrence of, new Indebtedness which is incurred in compliance with Section 7.01 so long as (A) the principal amount (or, if issued with original issue discount, the issue price) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of, and premium, if any, and accrued interest on, the Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased or otherwise acquired or retired for value plus any fees, premiums, underwriting discounts, costs and expenses related to such redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value, (B) if such Indebtedness refinances Subordinated Indebtedness, such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Revolving Facility Obligations and any Guarantees thereof at least to the same extent as such Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased or otherwise acquired or retired for value, (C) such new Indebtedness does not have a Stated Maturity date prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased or otherwise acquired or retired for value and (D) such new Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased or otherwise acquired or retired for value;

(iv) any Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies or employee investment vehicles held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies and their respective estates, spouses and former spouses pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any principal and interest payable on any notes issued by the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower in connection with any such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition), or any stock subscription or shareholder, equity holder, partnership or limited liability company agreement, including any Equity Interest rolled over by management of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower in connection with the 2011 Transactions; provided, however, that the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) does not exceed in any calendar year (x) prior to any Qualifying IPO, $50.0 million (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to any succeeding calendar year, it being understood that the Borrower may elect to apply all or any portion of the amounts so carried over in any calendar year) and (y) from and after any Qualifying IPO, the greater of $75.0 million and 10.0% of EBITDA (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to the immediately succeeding calendar year); and provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed (A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower and, to the extent contributed to the Borrower, Equity Interests of any of its direct or indirect parent companies or employee investment vehicles, in each case to any future, present or former

employee, director or consultant of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies that occurs after the Restatement Date plus (B) the amount of any cash bonuses otherwise payable to any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies that are foregone in return for the receipt of Equity Interests or the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower or any employee investment vehicle pursuant to deferred compensation plan of such corporation plus (C) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Restatement Date plus (D) the amount available as of the Restatement Date for making Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 8.2(b)(iv) of the Senior Term Loan Agreement (provided that the Borrower may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (A), (B), (C) and (D) above in any calendar year) less (E) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A), (B), (C) and (D) of this clause (iv); and provided, further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Borrower from any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies and their respective estates, spouses and former spouses in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this covenant or any other provision of this Agreement;

(v) the declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary issued or incurred in accordance with Section 7.01 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of Fixed Charges for such entity;

(vi) (a) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date, (b) the declaration and payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower issued after the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date, provided that the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (b) shall not exceed the aggregate amount of cash actually contributed to the Borrower from the sale of such Designated Preferred Stock, and (c) the declaration and payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock in excess of the dividends declarable and payable thereon pursuant to Section 7.02(b)(ii); provided, however, that for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available (or, if earlier, were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b)) immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock or the declaration of such dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a pro forma basis, the Borrower would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00;

(vii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (vii) that are at the time outstanding, without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities, not to exceed the greater of $~~75.0~~112.5 million and ~~6.5~~15.0 % of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(viii) payments made or expected to be made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise of Equity Interests by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies and their respective estates, spouses and former spouses and repurchases or withholding of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants or the vesting of equity awards (including restricted stock and restricted stock units) if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of, or withholding obligation with respect to, such options, warrants or equity awards and any related payment in respect of such obligation;

(ix) ~~the declaration and payment of dividends on the Borrower's common stock (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower to fund a payment of dividends on such company's common stock), following the first public offering of the Borrower's common stock or the common stock of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower after the Restatement Date, of up to 6.0% per annum of the net cash~~Restricted Payments following a Qualifying IPO in an amount not to exceed in any fiscal year of the Borrower the sum of (a) 7.0% of the aggregate gross proceeds received by ~~or contributed to~~ the Borrower ~~in or from any such public offering~~(whether directly, or indirectly through a contribution to common equity capital) in or from such Qualifying IPO and (b) 7.0% of Market Capitalization;

(x) Restricted Payments (x) in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding equal to the amount of Excluded Contributions~~;~~ or (y) without duplication of clause (x), in an amount not to exceed an amount equal to the product of (i) the Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale in respect of property or assets acquired after the Closing Date, if the acquisition of such property or assets was financed with Excluded Contributions, multiplied by (ii) a fraction the numerator of which is the aggregate amount of Excluded Contributions used to finance the acquisition of such property or assets and the denominator of which is the aggregate amount of all consideration used to finance the acquisition of such property or assets; *provided* that Restricted Payments pursuant to this clause (y) shall not exceed the aggregate amount of Excluded Contributions originally used to acquire such property or assets;

(xi) any other Restricted Payment in an aggregate amount, taken together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (xi), at any one time outstanding not to exceed an amount equal to the sum of (x) the greater of $~~100.0~~260.0 million and ~~10.0~~35.0% of ~~Consolidated Tangible Assets~~EBITDA at the time of such Restricted Payment plus (y) the aggregate amount of all Declined Amounts plus (z) the aggregate amount of Leverage Excess Proceeds;

(xii) the declaration and payment of dividends to, or the making of loans or any other payments to, any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower in amounts intended to enable any such parent company to pay or cause to be paid:

(1) franchise and excise taxes and other fees, taxes and expenses required to maintain its corporate or other legal existence;

(2) federal, foreign, state and local income or franchise taxes with respect to any period for which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a member of a consolidated, combined or unitary group of which such direct or indirect parent company is a member; provided that the amount of such payments shall not exceed the tax liability that the Borrower and its Subsidiaries would have incurred were such taxes determined as if such entities were a stand-alone group; and provided that Restricted Payments under this clause in respect of any taxes attributable to the income of any Unrestricted Subsidiaries may be made only to the extent that such Unrestricted Subsidiaries have made cash payments to the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to officers, directors and employees of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower to the extent such salaries, bonuses and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(4) general corporate overhead costs and expenses (including professional expenses) for any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower to the extent such costs and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, and amounts to fund any charitable foundation of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower;

(5) fees and expenses other than to Affiliates related to any unsuccessful equity or debt offering not prohibited by this Agreement and fees and expenses related to any disposition or acquisition or investment transaction by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or any acquisition of or investment in any business, assets or property that will be contributed to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as part of the same or a related transaction) not prohibited by this Agreement;

(6) taxes arising by virtue of (i) having capital stock outstanding or being a direct or indirect holding company parent of the Borrower, any Subsidiary of the Borrower or any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower, (ii) having guaranteed any obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower, (iii) having made a payment in respect of any of the payments permitted to be made to it under this Section 7.02, (iv) any actions taken with respect to any intellectual property and associated rights relating to the business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower and (v) the receipt of, or entitlement to, any payment permitted to be made under this Section 7.02 or any payment in connection with the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions, including any payment received after the Closing Date pursuant to any agreement related to the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions;

(7) payments made or expected to be made to cover social security, Medicare, withholding and other taxes payable in connection with any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of any direct or indirect parent company of the Borrower or to make any other payment that would, if made by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, be permitted pursuant to Section 7.02(b)(viii); and

(8) annual management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees to any of the Sponsor and its Affiliates in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not to exceed the Maximum Management Fee Amount, and related expenses and indemnities, pursuant to the Sponsor Management Agreement, any Replacement Management Agreement or otherwise;

(xiii) any Restricted Payment made in connection with the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions and the fees and expenses related thereto or owed to Affiliates, in each case with respect to any Restricted Payment made or owed to an Affiliate, to the extent permitted by the covenant described under Section 7.04;

(xiv) distributions or payments of Securitization Fees and purchases of Securitization Assets pursuant to a Securitization Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xv) the repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness ~~(a)~~ from Net Proceeds or any equivalent amount to the extent permitted by Section 7.03 ~~or (b) from declined amounts as contemplated by Section 4.4(d) of the Senior Term Loan Agreement (as in effect on the Restatement Date)~~;

(xvi) [Reserved];

(xvii) [Reserved];

(xviii) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests of the Borrower deemed to occur in connection with paying cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests in connection with a share dividend, distribution, share split, reverse share split, merger, consolidation, amalgamation or other business combination of the Borrower, in each case, permitted under this Agreement; and

(xix) the distribution, by dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries (other than Unrestricted Subsidiaries, the primary assets of which are cash and/or Cash Equivalents);

(xx) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a) or Section 8.01(f) has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payments, any Restricted Payments; provided that on a pro forma basis after giving effect to such Restricted Payment the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio for the Borrower would be equal to or less than 4.50 to 1.00;

provided that at the time of, and immediately after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under Sections 7.02(b)(vii) and (xi), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof. The Borrower, in its sole discretion, may classify any Restricted Payment as being made in part under one of the provisions of this Section 7.02 and in part under one or more other such provisions (or, as applicable, such clauses or subclauses).

(c) The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the fair market value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this Section 7.02 will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower.

(d) As of the ~~Restatement~~Second Amendment Closing Date, all of the Borrower's Subsidiaries will be Restricted Subsidiaries except WMG Kensington Ltd and its Subsidiaries. The Borrower will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the second to last sentence of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary." For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments or Permitted Investments in an amount determined as set forth in the second paragraph of the definition of "Investments." Such designation will be permitted only if a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment in such amount would be permitted at such time under this Section 7.02 or the definition of Permitted Investments and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to any of the covenants in this Agreement.

Section 7.03. Asset Sales.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, consummate an Asset Sale unless:

(i) the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value (as determined, as of the time of contractually agreeing to such Asset Sale, in good faith by senior management or the Board of Directors of the Borrower, whose determination shall be conclusive, provided that in the case of any Asset Sale involving consideration in excess of $~~50.0~~75.0 million, such determination shall be made by the Board of Directors of the Borrower) of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and

(ii) except for any Permitted Asset Swap, at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents.

(b) For purposes of Section 7.03(a)(ii), the amount of (i) any liabilities (as shown on the Borrower's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto, or if incurred or accrued subsequent to the date of such balance sheet, such liabilities that would have been shown on such balance sheet or in the notes thereto if such incurrence or accrual had taken place on or prior to the date of such balance sheet, as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated in right of payment to the Revolving Facility Obligations) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets (or are otherwise extinguished in connection with the transactions relating to such Asset Sale), if such liabilities are not Indebtedness, or the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary has been released from all liability on payment of the principal amount of such liabilities in connection with such Asset Sale, (ii) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents (to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received) within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Sale and (iii) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Borrower), taken together with all other Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (iii) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of ~~(x)~~ $~~100.0~~150.0 million and ~~(y) 9.0% of Consolidated Tangible Assets~~20.0% of EBITDA at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration (with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), shall be deemed to be cash for purposes of this Section 7.03 and for no other purpose.

Section 7.04. Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Borrower (each, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate consideration in excess of ~~$15.0~~the greater of $22.5 million and 3.0% of EBITDA, unless:

(i) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to the Borrower or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(ii) the Borrower delivers to the Administrative Agent, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of ~~$30.0~~the greater of $45.0 million and 6.0% of EBITDA, a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Borrower approving such Affiliate Transaction and a certificate of a Responsible Officer certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with clause (i) above.

For purposes of this Section 7.04(a), any Affiliate Transaction shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements set forth in this Section 7.04(a) if (x) such Affiliate Transaction is approved by a majority of the Disinterested Directors or (y) in the event there are no Disinterested Directors, a fairness opinion is provided by a nationally recognized appraisal or investment banking firm with respect to such Affiliate Transaction.

(b) The provisions of Section 7.04(a) will not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Borrower and/or any Restricted Subsidiary and/or any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction;

(ii) Restricted Payments (including any transaction specifically excluded from the definition of the term "Restricted Payments," including pursuant to the exceptions contained in the definition thereof and the parenthetical exclusions of such definition) and Permitted Investments, in each case permitted by this Agreement;

(iii) the payment to any of the Sponsor and its Affiliates of annual management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not to exceed the Maximum Management Fee Amount, and related expenses and indemnities, pursuant to the Sponsor Management Agreement, Replacement Management Agreement or otherwise;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees and compensation paid to, and indemnities and reimbursements provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Borrower, any of its direct or indirect parent companies or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(v) the payments by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to the Sponsor and any of its Affiliates made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith;

(vi) transactions in which the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary delivers to the Administrative Agent a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or stating that the terms are not materially less favorable to the Borrower or its relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person;

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellations of loans) to employees or consultants of the Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies or any Restricted Subsidiary which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Borrower in good faith and which are otherwise permitted under this Agreement;

(viii) payments made or performance under any agreement as in effect on the Closing Date (including, without limitation, each of the agreements entered into in connection with the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions) or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment taken as a whole is not materially less advantageous to the Lenders in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Borrower than the applicable agreement as in effect on the Closing Date);

(ix) payments made or performance under any agreement to which Warner Music Group Corp. and/or Holdings is a party as of the Closing Date (including, without limitation, each of the agreements entered into in connection with the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions) and to or by which the Borrower becomes a party or otherwise bound after the Closing Date, any amendment thereto by which the Borrower becomes a party thereto or otherwise bound thereby, and any other amendment thereto (so long as any such other amendment (other than an amendment to effect the Borrower becoming a party to or otherwise bound by such agreement) taken as a whole is not materially less advantageous to the Lenders in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Borrower than such agreement as in effect on the Closing Date);

(x) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, contractors, joint venture partners or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement that are fair to the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors of the Borrower or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(xi) the Transactions, the 2011 Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any reimbursement on or after the Closing Date of fees and expenses related to the Transactions or the 2011 Transactions paid by the Sponsor and its Affiliates;

(xii) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Borrower to any Parent, any Permitted Holder, or any director, officer, employee or consultant of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies;

(xiii) any transaction with a Securitization Subsidiary effected as part of a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xiv) investments by any of the Permitted Holders in securities of the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (and payment of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such Permitted Holders in connection therewith) so long as (a) the investment is being offered generally to other investors on the same or more favorable terms and (b) the investment constitutes less than 5.0% of the proposed or outstanding issue amount of such class of securities;

(xv) payments to or from, and transactions with, any joint venture in the ordinary course of business (including, without limitation, any cash management activities related thereto);

(xvi) entering into, and performing the obligations under, any tax sharing agreement, consistent with the limitations imposed on Restricted Payments in Section 7.02; ~~and~~

(xvii) intellectual property licenses in the ordinary course of business~~.~~; and

(xviii) entering into a Replacement Management Agreement and performing non-monetary obligations thereunder.

Section 7.05. Liens.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (except Permitted Liens) that secures obligations under any Indebtedness of the Borrower or of a Guarantor, on any asset or property of the Borrower or any Guarantor, or any income or profits therefrom, or on any right to receive income therefrom (the "Initial Lien"), unless (a) in the case of an Initial Lien on any Collateral, such Initial Lien expressly has Junior Lien Priority on such Collateral in relation to the

Revolving Facility Obligations and the Guarantees, as applicable or (b) in the case of an Initial Lien on any other asset or property, the Revolving Facility Obligations (or a Guaranty in the case of Liens of a Guarantor) are equally and ratably secured with (or, in the event the Lien relates to Subordinated Indebtedness, are secured on a senior basis to) the obligations so secured until such time as such obligations are no longer secured by a Lien;

(b) Any Lien created for the benefit of the Lenders pursuant to Section 7.05(a) shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Initial Lien that gave rise to the obligation to secure the Revolving Facility Obligations.

Section 7.06. Fundamental Changes. The Borrower may not (1) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Borrower is the surviving Person); or (2) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions to another Person (including pursuant to a Division); unless:

(a) either: (i) the Borrower is the surviving Person; or (ii) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Borrower) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a Person organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (the Borrower or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called, the "Successor Borrower");

(b) the Successor Borrower (if other than the Borrower) assumes all the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party by executing a joinder or one or more other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(c) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists;

(d) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction and any related financing transactions, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either:

(i) the Successor Borrower would be permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 7.01(a); or

(ii) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be equal to or greater than such ratio for the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(e) each Subsidiary Guarantor (other than (x) any Subsidiary Guarantor that will be released from its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee in connection with such transaction and (y) any party to any such consolidation or merger that does not survive or become the Successor Borrower) shall have delivered a joinder or other document or instrument in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, confirming its Subsidiary Guarantee; and

(f) each Subsidiary Guarantor (other than (x) any Subsidiary that will be released from its grant or pledge of Collateral under the Security Agreement in connection with such transaction and (y) any party to any such consolidation or merger that does not survive or become the Successor Borrower) shall have by a supplement to the Security Agreement or another document or instrument in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent affirmed that its obligations thereunder shall apply to its Guaranty as confirmed pursuant to clause (e) above; provided that, for the purposes of this Section 7.06 only, neither a Music Publishing Sale nor a Recorded Music Sale will be deemed to be a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole. For the avoidance of doubt, (1) the Borrower may therefore consummate a Music Publishing Sale in accordance with Section 7.03 without complying with this Section 7.06 notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 7.06, (2) the Borrower may therefore consummate a Recorded Music Sale in accordance with Section 7.03 without complying with this Section 7.06 notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 7.06 and (3) the determination in the preceding proviso shall not affect the determination of what constitutes all or substantially all the assets of the Borrower under any other contract to which the Borrower is a party.

For the purpose of this Section 7.06, with respect to any sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of properties or assets in connection with any acquisition (including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary), the determination of whether such sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or disposition constitutes a sale of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole shall be made on a pro forma basis giving effect to such acquisition.

This Section 7.06 will not apply to a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of assets between or among the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (c) and (d), (x) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Borrower or to another Restricted Subsidiary and (y) the Borrower may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Borrower in another state of the United States so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

Section 7.07. Subsidiary Distributions.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any such Restricted Subsidiary to:

(i) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are Guarantors, or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are Guarantors;

(ii) make loans or advances to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are Guarantors; or

(iii) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are Guarantors;

provided that dividend or liquidation priority between classes of Capital Stock, or subordination of any obligation (including the application of any remedy bars thereto) to any other obligation, will not be deemed to constitute such an encumbrance or restriction.

(b) However, the restrictions in Section 7.07(a) will not apply to encumbrances or restrictions consisting of, or existing under or by reason of:

(i) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect (x) pursuant to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, the 2014 Unsecured Notes, the 2014 Senior Secured Notes, the 2016 Senior Secured Notes, the Senior Term Loan Facility Documents, any Hedging Obligations, and, on or after the execution and delivery thereof, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Other Intercreditor Agreement and any other Credit Agreement or any related documents or (y) on the Restatement Date, including, without limitation, pursuant to Existing Indebtedness and related documentation;

(ii) [Reserved];

(iii) purchase money obligations that impose encumbrances or restrictions on the property so acquired;

(iv) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(v) any agreement or other instrument of a Person, or relating to Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person, which Person is acquired by or merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, or which agreement or instrument is assumed by the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an acquisition from such Person, or any other transaction entered into in connection with any such acquisition, merger or consolidation, as in effect at the time of such acquisition, merger, consolidation or transaction (except to the extent that such Indebtedness was incurred to finance, or otherwise in connection with, such acquisition, merger, consolidation or transaction); provided that, for purposes of this clause (v), if a Person other than the Borrower is the Successor Borrower with respect thereto, any Subsidiary thereof or agreement or instrument of such Person or any such Subsidiary shall be deemed acquired or assumed, as the case may be, by the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, when such Person becomes such Successor Borrower;

(vi) any transfer of, agreement to transfer, option or right with respect to, or Lien on, any property or assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement, including without limitation, customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or other disposition of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary;

(vii) Secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to the covenants described in Section 7.01 and 7.05 that limits the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

(viii) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers or suppliers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) other Indebtedness or Preferred Stock (x) of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor that is incurred subsequent to the Restatement Date pursuant to Section 7.01 or (y) that is incurred by a Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower subsequent to the Restatement Date pursuant to Section 7.01;

(x) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xi) customary provisions contained in leases, subleases, licenses or asset sale agreements and other agreements;

(xii) any encumbrances or restrictions pursuant to any agreement, instrument or obligation (a "Refinancing Agreement") effecting an extension, renewal, increase, refunding, replacement or refinancing of any contract, instrument or obligation referred to in clauses (i) through (xi) above (an "Initial Agreement") or that is, or is contained in, any amendment, supplement, restatement or other modification to an Initial Agreement or Refinancing Agreement (an "Amendment"); provided that the encumbrances and restrictions contained in any such Refinancing Agreement or Amendment taken as a whole are not materially less favorable to the Lenders than encumbrances and restrictions contained in the Initial Agreement or Initial Agreements to which such Refinancing Agreement or Amendment relates (as determined in good faith by the Borrower);

(xiii) any encumbrance or restriction of a Securitization Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing; provided, however, that such restrictions apply only to any Securitization Subsidiary;

(xiv) any encumbrance or restriction in connection with Non-Recourse Product Financing Indebtedness or Non-Recourse Acquisition Financing Indebtedness;

(xv) any trading, netting, operating, construction, service, supply, purchase, sale or other agreement to which the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party entered into in the ordinary course of business; provided that such agreement prohibits the encumbrance of solely the property or assets of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary that are the subject to such agreement, the payment rights arising thereunder or the proceeds thereof and does not extend to any other asset or property of the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary or the assets or property of another Restricted Subsidiary;

(xvi) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest of any Restricted Subsidiary;

(xvii) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xviii) any encumbrances or restrictions arising in connection with cash or other deposits permitted under Section 7.05;

(xix) any encumbrance or restriction that arises or is agreed to in the ordinary course of business and does not detract from the value of property or assets of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in any manner material to the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary;

(xx) customary provisions restricting dispositions of real property interests set forth in any reciprocal easement agreements of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary; or

(xxi) an agreement or instrument relating to any Indebtedness incurred subsequent to the Restatement Date (i) if the encumbrances and restrictions contained in any such agreement or instrument taken as a whole are not materially less favorable to the Lenders than the encumbrances and restrictions contained in agreements in effect on the Restatement Date (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) or (ii) if such encumbrance or restriction is not materially more disadvantageous to the Lenders than is customary in comparable financings (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) and either (x) the Borrower determines in good faith that such encumbrance or restriction will not materially affect the Borrower's ability to make principal or interest payments on the Loans or (y) such encumbrance or restriction applies only if a default occurs in respect of a payment or financial covenant relating to such Indebtedness.

Section 7.08. Financial Covenant. Permit the Senior Secured Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower to be greater than ~~4.75~~5.00:1.00, if at the end of such fiscal quarter the outstanding amount of Loans and drawings under Letter of Credit which have not then been reimbursed is in excess of $~~54,000,000~~105,000,000 .

Section 7.09. Suspension of Covenants. From and after the date that (i)(x) the Investment Grade Condition is satisfied or (y) the Total Indebtedness to EBITDA Ratio calculated as of the last day of any fiscal quarter is less than 3.25 to 1.00 (clause (x) and clause (y), each, a "Suspension Trigger") and (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, the Borrower and the other Loan Parties shall not be subject to the covenants set forth in Sections 7.01, 7.02, 7.04 and 7.07, and clause (d)(ii) of Section 7.06

(such covenants, the "Suspended Covenants") and, in each case, any related default provision will cease to be effective and will not be applicable to the Borrower and the other Loan Parties (such period during which covenants are suspended, the "Suspension Period"). The Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate certifying that a Suspension Trigger has occurred.

The Suspension Period shall end and the Suspended Covenants shall be reinstated from and after the date (the "Reversion Date") when (i) the Suspension Trigger which triggered the Suspension Period ceases to be satisfied (it being understood that in the case of clause (y) thereof it shall only be tested as of the last day of a fiscal quarter) and (ii) no other Suspension Trigger is satisfied; provided further that no action taken during a Suspension Period in compliance with the covenants then applicable will require reversal or constitute a Default or Event of Default in the event that the Suspended Covenants are subsequently reinstated or suspended, as the case may be.

In the event of any reinstatement of the Suspended Covenants on a Reversion Date, (i) with respect to Restricted Payments made after such reinstatement, the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments will be calculated as though Section 7.02 had been in effect prior to, but not during, the Suspension Period; (ii) all Indebtedness incurred, or Preferred Stock issued, during the Suspension Period will be classified to have been incurred or issued pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(3); (iii) any Affiliate Transaction entered into after such reinstatement pursuant to an agreement entered into during any Suspension Period shall be deemed to be permitted pursuant to Section 7.04(b)(8); and (iv) any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to take any action described in Section 7.07(a)(i) through (iii) that becomes effective during any Suspension Period shall be deemed to be permitted pursuant to Section 7.07(b)(1).

During the Suspension Period, any reference in the definitions of "Permitted Liens" and "Unrestricted Subsidiary" to Section 7.01 or any provision thereof shall be construed as if such covenant were in effect during the Suspension Period.

Notwithstanding that the Suspended Covenants may be reinstated, no Default, Event of Default or breach of any kind will be deemed to exist or have occurred as a result of any failure by the Borrower or any other Loan Party to comply with the Suspended Covenants during any Suspension Period (or upon termination of the Suspension Period or after that time arising out of actions taken or events that occurred during the Suspension Period). No subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary during the Suspension Period, unless such designation would have complied with the definition of "Permitted Investments" of this Agreement as if such provisions would have been in effect for the purposes of designating Unrestricted Subsidiaries from the Second Amendment Closing Date to the date of such designation.

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) Non-Payment. The Borrower or any other Loan Party fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan, or (ii) within five (5) Business Days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or any other amount payable hereunder or with respect to any other Loan Document; or

(b) Specific Covenants. The Borrower fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Sections 6.03(a), 6.05(a) (solely with respect to the Borrower) or Section 6.11 or Article VII; provided that the occurrence of any Event of Default under Section 7.08 is subject to the last proviso set forth in the definition of "EBITDA"; or

(c) Other Defaults. Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in Section 8.01(a) ~~or~~, (b) ~~above~~or (d)) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for ~~thirty (30)~~, (x) in the case of a default with respect to Section 1.10, five Business Days after notice thereof by the Administrative Agent (which notice may be provided by e-mail to each of dwagner@accind.com, paul.robinson@wmg.com and Trent.Tappe@wmg.com), (y) in the case of a default with respect to reporting obligations under Section 6.01 or related certificates under Section 6.02, 120 days after notice thereof by the Administrative Agent ~~to~~or the ~~Borrower~~Required Lenders, and (z) in the case of any other default, 30 days after notice thereof by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(d) Representations and Warranties. Any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of (x) the Borrower or any other Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document~~,~~ or in any document required to be delivered in connection herewith or therewith or (y) Holdings in any Security Document, shall be incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made~~; or~~, and for the failure of any representation or warranty that is capable of being cured (as determined in good faith by the Borrower, which determination shall be conclusive), such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (A) the date on which a Responsible Officer of the Borrower become aware of such failure and (B) the date on which written notice thereof shall have been given by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(e) Cross-Default. Any Loan Party or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall (i) default in (x) any payment of principal of or interest on any Indebtedness (excluding the Revolving Facility Obligations) in excess of the Threshold Amount or (y) in the payment of any Guarantee Obligation in excess of the Threshold Amount, beyond the period of grace, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness or Guarantee Obligation was created; (ii) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any Indebtedness (excluding

the Revolving Facility Obligations) or Guarantee Obligation referred to in clause (i) above or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto (other than a failure to provide notice of a default or an event of default under such instrument or agreement or default in the observance of or compliance with any financial maintenance covenant), or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Guarantee Obligation (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries) to cause, with the giving of notice or lapse of time if required, such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or such Guarantee Obligation to become payable (an "Acceleration"; and the term "Accelerated" shall have a correlative meaning), and such time shall have lapsed and, if any notice (a "Default Notice") shall be required to commence a grace period or declare the occurrence of an event of default before notice of Acceleration may be delivered, such Default Notice shall have been given and such default shall not have been remedied or waived by or on behalf of such holder or holders (provided that this clause (ii) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder or (y) any termination event or similar event pursuant to the terms of any Swap Contract) or (iii) in the case of any Indebtedness or Guarantee Obligations referred to in clause (i) above containing or otherwise requiring observance or compliance with any financial maintenance covenant, such Indebtedness or Guarantee Obligation shall have been Accelerated and such Acceleration shall not have been rescinded; or

(f) Insolvency Proceedings, Etc. If (i) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of the Borrower shall commence any case, proceeding or other action (A) under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or relief of debtors, seeking to have an order for relief entered with respect to it, or seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, winding up, liquidation, dissolution, composition or other relief with respect to it or its debts (excluding, in each case, the solvent liquidation or reorganization of any Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Loan Party), or (B) seeking appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, receivers, receiver and manager, trustee, custodian, conservator or other similar official for it or for all or any substantial part of its assets, or the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of the Borrower shall make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or (ii) there shall be commenced against the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of the Borrower any case, proceeding or other action of a nature referred to in clause (i) above which (A) results in the entry of an order for relief or any such adjudication or appointment or (B) remains undismissed, undischarged, unstayed or unbonded for a period of 60 days; or (iii) there shall be commenced against the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of the Borrower any case, proceeding or other action seeking issuance of a warrant of attachment, execution, distraint or similar process against all or any substantial part of its assets which results in the entry of an order for any such relief which shall not have been vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days from the entry thereof; or (iv) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of the Borrower shall take any corporate or other similar organizational action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the acts set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above; or (v) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of the Borrower shall be generally unable to, or shall admit in writing its general inability to, pay its debts as they become due; or

(g) Judgments. One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries involving in the aggregate at any time a liability (net of any insurance or indemnity payments actually received in respect thereof prior to or within 60 days from the entry thereof, or to be received in respect thereof in the event any appeal thereof shall be unsuccessful) of the Threshold Amount or more, and all such judgments or decrees shall not have been vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days from the entry thereof; or

(h) ERISA. (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or would reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower under Title IV of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC in an aggregate amount which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (iii) a Foreign Benefit Event occurs which, either individually or together with other Foreign Benefit Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(i) Invalidity of Loan Documents. With respect to any Collateral, individually, having a fair market value in excess of the Threshold Amount, any of the Security Documents ceases to be in full force and effect, or any of the Security Documents ceases to give the Lenders the Liens purported to be created thereby, or any of the Security Documents is declared null and void or the Borrower or any Guarantor denies in writing that it has any further liability under any Security Document (in each case other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or any of the Security Documents), except to the extent that any loss of perfection or priority results from the failure of the Collateral Agent (or any other collateral agent for any Indebtedness secured by a Lien) to maintain possession of certificates actually delivered to it representing securities, promissory notes or other instruments pledged under the Security Documents, or otherwise results from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any other collateral agent for any Indebtedness secured by a Lien) and except, as to Collateral consisting of real property, to the extent that such failure is covered by a lender's title insurance policy and the Collateral Agent is reasonably satisfied with the credit of such insurer; provided, that if a failure of the sort described in this Section 8.01(i) is susceptible of cure (including with respect to any loss of Lien priority on material portions of the Collateral), no Event of Default shall arise under this Section 8.01(i) with respect thereto until 30 days after a Responsible Officer becomes aware of such failure; or

(j) Change of Control. There occurs any Change of Control.

Section 8.02. Remedies Upon Event of Default. If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

(a) declare the Commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks to issue Letters of Credit to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower;

(c) require that the Borrower cash collateralize the L/C Exposure in accordance with Section 2.23(j);~~ and~~

(d) exercise on behalf of itself and the Lenders all rights and remedies available to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents or applicable Law; provided that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(f) or Section 8.01(g), the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks to issue Letters of Credit shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Borrower to cash collateralize the L/C Exposure in accordance with Section 2.23(j) as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender~~.~~; and

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender may deliver notice of any Default or Event of Default or otherwise consent, take action or direct or require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to undertake any action in respect of any Default or Event of Default previously reported to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders through the delivery of a notice of Default in accordance with Section 6.03(a) more than two years prior to such delivery of notice, consent, action or direction or requirement to undertake action in respect of Default or Event of Default, and such delivery of notice, consent, action or direction or requirement to undertake action shall be invalid and have no effect; provided that, such two year limitation shall not apply if the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders have commenced any remedial action (whether as set forth in this Section 8.02 or as otherwise set forth in the Loan Documents) in respect of any such Default or Event of Default prior to such time.

Section 8.03. Application of Funds. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent agree, as among such parties, as follows: subject to the terms of the Security Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Other Intercreditor Agreement or any Intercreditor Agreement Supplement, after the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 8.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Exposures have automatically been required to be cash collateralized as set forth in the proviso to Section 8.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, be applied in the following order:

First, to the extent any amounts are proceeds of any collection or sale of the Collateral, to payment of all amounts owing to the Collateral Agent (in its capacity as such) pursuant to the Security Agreement or the terms of any Loan Document;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including Attorney Costs payable under Section 2.14, Section 2.15, Section 2.16 and Section 10.05 but excluding principal and interest on any Loan) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders arising under the Loan Documents (including Attorney Costs payable under Section 2.14, Section 2.15, Section 2.16 and Section 10.05), ratably among them in proportion to the amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans and Letters of Credit, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth payable to them;

Fifth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans and Letters of Credit, the termination value under Secured Hedge Agreements and Cash Management Obligations, ratably among the Lenders and/or other holders thereof in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fifth held by them;

Sixth, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Issuing Bank, to cash collateralize the L/C Exposure in accordance with Section 2.23(j);

Seventh, to the payment of all other Obligations of the Loan Parties that are due and payable to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties on such date, ratably based upon the respective aggregate amounts of all such Obligations owing to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties on such date; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, delivered to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to Section 2.23(d) and Section 2.23(e), amounts used to cash collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to clause Sixth above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as cash collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above and, if no Obligations remain outstanding, to the Borrower. This Section 8.03 may be amended (and the Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent to enter into any such amendment) to the extent necessary to reflect differing amounts payable, and priorities of payments, to Lenders participating in any new classes or tranches of Loans added pursuant to Sections 2.24, 2.25 and 2.26, as applicable.

Each Lender and ~~the~~ Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (for purposes of this Article IX, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are referred to collectively as the "Agents") its agent and authorizes the Agents to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to such Agent by the terms of the Loan Documents, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Each Lender and ~~the~~ Issuing Bank authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as its representative under the Security Agreement and each other Security Document, as applicable and further agrees that the Required Lenders may instruct the Administrative Agent to take actions with respect to the Collateral (subject to the provisions of the Security Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Other Intercreditor Agreement and any Intercreditor Agreement Supplement). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agents are hereby expressly authorized to (i) execute any and all documents (including releases, any Incremental Commitment Amendment as provided in Section 2.24, any Increase Supplement as provided in Section 2.24, any Lender Joinder Agreement as provided in Section 2.24, any Extension Amendment as provided in Section 2.25 and any Specified Refinancing Amendment as provided in Section 2.26) with respect to the Collateral and the rights of the Secured Parties with respect thereto, as contemplated by and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and (ii) negotiate, enforce or settle any claim, action or proceeding affecting the Lenders in their capacity as such, at the direction of the Required Lenders, which negotiation, enforcement or settlement will be binding upon each Lender.

The institution serving as the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent under any Loan Document shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and such bank and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if it were not an Agent hereunder.

The Administrative Agent shall have no duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (a) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby that such Agent is instructed in writing to exercise by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 10.08), and (c) except as expressly set forth in the Loan Documents, neither Agent shall have any duty to disclose, nor shall it be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to Holdings, the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries that is communicated to or obtained by the bank serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in

Section 10.08) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in any Loan Document, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere in any Loan Document, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent may also rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by it. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of their duties and exercise their rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of each Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the Facility as well as activities of the Administrative Agent.

Subject to the appointment of a successor as set forth herein, (i) the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may be removed by the Borrower or the Required Lenders (in the case of the Collateral Agent, subject to the Security Agreement) if the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or a controlling affiliate of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is a Defaulting Lender and (ii) the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent may resign as Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, respectively, in each case upon ten days' notice to the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and the Borrower, as applicable. If the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall be removed by the Borrower or the Required Lenders pursuant to clause (i) above or if the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall resign as Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, then the Required Lenders shall appoint from among the Lenders and the Issuing Banks a successor agent for the Lenders and the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks , which such successor agent shall be subject to approval by the Borrower; provided that such approval by the Borrower in connection with the appointment of any successor Administrative Agent shall only be required so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a) or Section 8.01(f) has occurred and is continuing; provided, further, that the Borrower shall not unreasonably withhold its approval of any successor Administrative Agent if such successor is ~~a commercial bank with a consolidated combined capital~~

~~and surplus of at least $5.0 billion~~an Approved Commercial Bank. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and approved by the Borrower (to the extent required) and shall have accepted such appointment within 45 days after the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, gives notice of its resignation or is notified that it is being removed, then the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may, on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks appoint a successor Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York, or an Affiliate of any such bank. If no successor Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be, has been appointed pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence by the 45th day after the date such notice of resignation or removal, as applicable, the Administrative Agent's or Collateral Agent's resignation or removal, as applicable, shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent hereunder and/or under any other Loan Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as the case may be. Any resignation by or removal of the Administrative Agent hereunder shall also constitute, to the extent applicable, its resignation as an Issuing Bank, and the Administrative Agent (x) shall not be required to issue any further Letters of Credit and (y) shall maintain all of its rights as Issuing Bank, as the case may be, with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it prior to the date of such resignation or removal. Upon the successful appointment of a successor agent, such successor agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, and the term "Administrative Agent" or "Collateral Agent," as applicable, shall mean such successor agent effective upon such appointment and approval, and the former Agent's rights, powers and duties as Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Agent or any of the parties to this Agreement or any holders of the Loans. After any retiring Agent's resignation or removal as Agent, the provisions of this Article IX shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. In the case of the Collateral Agent, the provision of this paragraph shall in all respects be subject to the provisions of the Security Agreement.

Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Loan Document, each of the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Syndication Agents are named as such for recognition purposes only, and in their respective capacities as such shall have no duties, responsibilities or liabilities with respect to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; it being understood and agreed that each of the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Syndication Agents shall be entitled to all indemnification and reimbursement rights in favor of the Agents provided herein

and in the other Loan Documents. Without limitation of the foregoing, neither the Joint Lead Arrangers nor the Syndication Agents in their respective capacities as such shall, by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, have any fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender, Loan Party or any other Person.

Each Lender authorizes and directs the Administrative Agent (including in its capacity as representative of the Lenders under the Security Documents) and the Collateral Agent to enter into (and agrees to be bound by the terms of) (x) the Guaranty, the Security Documents, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Other Intercreditor Agreement for the benefit of the Lenders and the other Secured Parties and (y) any amendments, amendments and restatements, restatements or waivers of or supplements to or other modifications to the Security Documents, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Other Intercreditor Agreement or other intercreditor agreements in connection with the incurrence by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof of Additional Indebtedness (each an "Intercreditor Agreement Supplement") to permit such Additional Indebtedness to be secured by a valid, perfected lien (with such priority as may be designated by the Borrower or relevant Subsidiary, to the extent such priority is permitted by the Loan Documents). Each Lender hereby agrees that, except as otherwise set forth herein, any action taken by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Required Lenders in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document and the exercise by the Agents or the Required Lenders of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Lenders. Each Lender further agrees that the Collateral Agent may act pursuant to the Security Documents as instructed by the representative of the First Lien Obligations (as defined in the Security Agreement) then having authority to direct actions of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents. The Collateral Agent is hereby authorized on behalf of all of the Lenders, without the necessity of any notice to or further consent from any Lender, from time to time, to take any action with respect to any applicable Collateral or Security Documents which may be necessary to perfect and maintain perfected the security interest in and liens upon the Collateral granted pursuant to the Security Documents. Each Lender agrees that it will not have any right individually to enforce or seek to enforce any Security Document or to realize upon any Collateral for the Loans unless instructed to do so by the Collateral Agent, it being understood and agreed that such rights and remedies may be exercised only by the Collateral Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Lender expressly and irrevocably waives any right to take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy or assert any other cause of action against any Loan Party (including the exercise of any right of set-off, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings or any other cause of action, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures, in each case in its capacity as a Lender, against Holdings, the Borrower and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries or any Parent with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Person, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (which shall not be withheld in contravention of this Article IX); provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, this provision may be enforced against any Lender by the Required Lenders, the Agents or the Borrower (or any of its Affiliates) and each Lender and the Agents expressly acknowledge that this provision shall be available as a defense of the Borrower (or any of its Affiliates) in any action, proceeding, cause of action or remedial procedure. The Collateral Agent may grant extensions of time for the creation and perfection of security interests in or the obtaining of title insurance, legal opinions or other deliverables with respect to particular assets or the provision of any guarantee by any Subsidiary

(including extensions beyond the Restatement Date or in connection with assets acquired, or Subsidiaries formed or acquired, after the Restatement Date) where it determines that such action cannot be accomplished without undue effort or expense by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be accomplished by this Agreement or the Security Documents or if instructed to do so in accordance with the Security Documents.

The Lenders hereby authorize each Agent, in each case at its option and in its discretion, (A) to release any Lien granted to or held by such Agent upon any Collateral (i) upon termination of the Commitments and payment and satisfaction of all of the Revolving Facility Obligations under the Loan Documents at any time arising under or in respect of this Agreement or the Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby that are then due and unpaid, (ii) constituting property being sold or otherwise disposed of (to Persons other than a Loan Party) upon the sale or other disposition thereof, (iii) owned by any Subsidiary Guarantor designated as an Excluded Subsidiary or constituting Equity Interests of an Excluded Subsidiary, (iv) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such greater amount, to the extent required by Section 10.08) or (v) as otherwise may be expressly provided in the relevant Security Documents and (B) at the written request of the Borrower to subordinate any Lien on any Excluded Assets or any other property granted to or held by such Agent, as the case may be under any Loan Document to the holder of any Permitted Lien. Upon request by any Agent, at any time, the Lenders will confirm in writing any Agent's authority to release particular types or items of Collateral pursuant to this Article IX.

The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, in each case at its option and in its discretion, to enter into any amendment, amendment and restatement, restatement, waiver, supplement or modification, and to make or consent to any filings or to take any other actions, in each case as contemplated by Section 10.08(b)(iii)(B) or the second to last sentence of Section 10.08(b). Upon request by any Agent, at any time, the Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's and the Collateral Agent's authority under this paragraph of Article IX.

No Agent shall have any obligation whatsoever to the Lenders to assure that the Collateral exists or is owned by Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or is cared for, protected or insured or that the Liens granted to any Agent herein or pursuant hereto have been properly or sufficiently or lawfully created, perfected, protected or enforced or are entitled to any particular priority, or to exercise or to continue exercising at all or in any manner or under any duty of care, disclosure or fidelity any of the rights, authorities and powers granted or available to the Agents in this Article IX or in any of the Security Documents, it being understood and agreed by the Lenders that in respect of the Collateral, or any act, omission or event related thereto, each Agent may act in any manner it may deem appropriate, in its sole discretion, given such Agent's own interest in the Collateral as a Lender and that no Agent shall have any duty or liability whatsoever to the Lenders, except for its bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

The Collateral Agent may appoint the Administrative Agent as its agent for the purposes of holding any Collateral and/or perfecting the Collateral Agent's security interest therein and for the purpose of taking such other action with respect to the collateral as such Agents may from time to time agree.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Notices; Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by fax, as follows:

(a) if to the Borrower, to it at WMG Acquisition Corp., c/o Warner Music Group Corp., 1633 Broadway, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10019, Attention: General Counsel, Fax No. 212-275-3601, website: www.wmg.com;

with copies to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Pierre Maugüé, Esq., Email: pmaugue@debevoise.com, Fax No.: 212-909-6836;

(b) if to the Administrative Agent, to Credit Suisse AG, Attention of: Sean Portrait, Eleven Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, Fax No. 212-322-2291, Email: agency.loanops@credit_suisse.com;

(c) if to the Lead Issuing Bank, to Credit Suisse AG, Attention of: Jack Madej, Eleven Madison Ave., 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10010, Fax No. 212-325-8315, Email: list.ib-letterofcredit@credit-suisse.com; and

(d) if to a Lender or an Issuing Bank (other than the Lead Issuing Bank), to it at its address (or fax number) set forth on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have become a party hereto.

All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt if delivered by hand or overnight courier service or sent by fax or on the date five Business Days after dispatch by certified or registered mail if mailed, in each case delivered, sent or mailed (properly addressed) to such party as provided in this Section 10.01 or in accordance with the latest unrevoked direction from such party given in accordance with this Section 10.01. As agreed to among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lenders from time to time, notices and other communications may also be delivered by e-mail to the e-mail address of a representative of the applicable Person provided from time to time by such Person.

Unless directed otherwise by the Administrative Agent or unless the electronic mail address referred to below has not been provided by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, the Borrower may, and may cause its Subsidiaries to, provide to the Administrative Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents or to the Lenders under Article VI, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (i) is or relates to a Borrowing Request, a notice pursuant to Section 2.10 or a notice requesting the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.23, (ii) relates to the payment of any principal

or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides notice of any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (iv) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any Borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (all such non-excluded communications being referred to herein collectively as "Communications"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium that is properly identified in a format acceptable to the Administrative Agent to an electronic mail address as directed by the Administrative Agent. In addition, the Borrower agrees, and agrees to cause its Subsidiaries, to continue to provide the Communications to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, as the case may be, in the manner specified in the Loan Documents but only to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent will make available to the Lenders and the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, the "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on Intralinks or another similar electronic system (the "Platform") and (b) certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Borrower hereby agrees that (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 10.16); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated as "Public Investor;" and (z) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to treat the Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not marked as "Public Investor." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following Borrower Materials shall be marked "PUBLIC," unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent promptly that any such document contains material non-public information: (1) the Loan Documents and (2) notification of changes in the terms of the Facility.

Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable law, including United States Federal and state securities laws, to make reference to Communications that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." NEITHER THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT NOR ANY OF ITS RELATED PARTIES WARRANTS THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM AND EACH EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE COMMUNICATIONS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS,

IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS IS MADE BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY OF ITS RELATED PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE PLATFORM. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY OF ITS RELATED PARTIES HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO ANY LOAN PARTY, ANY LENDER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER OR NOT BASED ON STRICT LIABILITY AND INCLUDING DIRECT OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSSES OR EXPENSES (WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF ANY LOAN PARTY'S OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S TRANSMISSION OF COMMUNICATIONS THROUGH THE INTERNET, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THE LIABILITY OF ANY SUCH PERSON IS FOUND IN A FINAL RULING BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO HAVE RESULTED PRIMARILY FROM SUCH PERSON'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

The Administrative Agent agrees that the receipt of the Communications by the Administrative Agent at its e-mail address set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to the Administrative Agent for purposes of the Loan Documents. Each Lender agrees that receipt of notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that the Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Loan Documents. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (including by electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender's e-mail address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and that the foregoing notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Loan Document in any other manner specified in such Loan Document.

Section 10.02. Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Borrower herein and in the certificates or other instruments prepared or delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Lenders and the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and shall survive the making by the Lenders of the Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit by the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks , regardless of any investigation made by the Lenders or the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks or on their behalf, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not been terminated. The provisions of Sections 2.14, 2.16, 2.20, 10.05 and 10.16 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Loans, the expiration of the Commitments, the expiration of any Letter of Credit, (to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law) the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks.

Section 10.03. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto.

Section 10.04. Successors and Assigns.

(a) Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the permitted successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks or the Lenders that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective permitted successors and assigns.

(b) Each Lender may assign to one or more Eligible Assignees (other than to a Disqualified Lender) all or a portion of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it), with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that (i) in the case of an assignment of a Commitment, each of the Borrower and ~~the~~each Issuing Bank must also give its prior written consent to such assignment (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) (provided, that the consent of the Borrower (A) shall not be required to any such assignment made (x) to another Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund (other than any Affiliate or Approved Fund to the extent such Person is solely or primarily engaged in the business of asset management) or (y) after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(f) and (B) shall be deemed to have been given if the Borrower has not responded within 10 Business Days of a written request for such consent), (ii) the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall be in an aggregate amount of not less than $5,000,000 and in integral multiples of $1,000,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire remaining amount of such Lender's Commitment or Loans); provided that simultaneous assignments by two or more related Approved Funds shall be combined for purposes of determining whether the minimum assignment requirement is met, (iii) the parties to each assignment shall (A) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance via an electronic settlement system acceptable to the Administrative Agent, or (B) if previously agreed with the Administrative Agent, manually execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, and, in each case, shall pay to the Administrative Agent a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 (which fee may be waived or reduced in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent), and (iv) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire (in which the assignee shall designate one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Loan Parties and their Related Parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state

securities laws) and all applicable tax forms. Upon acceptance and recording pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section 10.04, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, (A) the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and (B) the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all or the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits and subject to the obligations of Sections 2.14, 2.16, 2.20, 10.05 and 10.16, as well as to the benefit of any Fees accrued for its account and not yet paid). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Lender shall be permitted to make assignments under this Agreement to any Disqualified Lender.

(c) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance, the assigning Lender thereunder and the assignee thereunder shall be deemed to confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties hereto as follows: (i) such assigning Lender warrants that it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned thereby free and clear of any adverse claim and that its Commitment and the outstanding balance of its Loans, in each case without giving effect to assignments thereof which have not become effective, are as set forth in such Assignment and Acceptance; (ii) except as set forth in clause (i) above, such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with this Agreement, or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto, or the financial condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary or the performance or observance by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of any of its obligations under this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto; (iii) such assignee represents and warrants that it is an Eligible Assignee legally authorized to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance; (iv) such assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement, the Security Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Other Intercreditor Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements referred to in Section 5.05(a) or delivered pursuant to Section 6.01 and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance; (v) such assignee will independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, such assigning Lender or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement; (vi) such assignee appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under this Agreement as are delegated to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, respectively, by the terms hereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; (vii) such assignee agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all the obligations which by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender and (viii) such assignee agrees that it will be bound by and will take no actions contrary to the provisions of the Security Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Other Intercreditor Agreement.

(d) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices in The City of New York a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks, the Collateral Agent and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Borrower shall be entitled to pursue any remedy available to it (whether at law or in equity) against the Lender and such Disqualified Lender. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as such) (x) be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender is a Disqualified Lender or (y) have any liability with respect to any assignment or participation of Loans to any Disqualified Lender (other than through the Administrative Agent's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable decision; provided that in no event shall the Administrative Agent have any liability for any failure to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender is a Disqualified Lender).

(e) Upon its receipt of, and consent to, a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, an Administrative Questionnaire completed in respect of the assignee (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) above, if applicable, and the written consent of the Administrative Agent and, if required, the Borrower and ~~the~~any Issuing Bank to such assignment and any applicable tax forms, the Administrative Agent shall promptly (i) accept such Assignment and Acceptance and (ii) record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph (e).

(f) Each Lender may without the consent of the Borrower, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks or the Administrative Agent sell participations to one or more banks or other Persons (other than to any Disqualified Lender) in all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans owing to it); provided, however, that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, (iii) the participating banks or other Persons shall be entitled to the benefit of, and subject to the obligations under, the cost protection provisions contained in Sections 2.14, 2.16 and 2.20 (and subject to the obligations under Section 2.21(b)) to the same extent as if they were Lenders (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.20(b) shall

be delivered by the participating Lender); provided however, that no Loan Party shall be obligated to make any greater payment under Sections 2.14, 2.16 or 2.20 than it would have been obligated to make in the absence of such participation, and (iv) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and the Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, and such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the obligations of the Borrower relating to the Loans or L/C Disbursements and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement (other than amendments, modifications or waivers decreasing any fees payable to such participating bank or Person hereunder or the amount of principal of or the rate at which interest is payable on the Loans in which such participating bank or Person has an interest, extending any scheduled principal payment date or date fixed for the payment of interest on the Loans in which such participating bank or Person has an interest, increasing or extending the Commitments in which such participating bank or Person has an interest or releasing one or more Guarantors representing all or substantially all of the value of the Guaranty (other than in connection with the sale of such Guarantor in a transaction permitted by Section 7.06) or all or substantially all of the Collateral. To the extent permitted by law, each participating bank or other Person also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.06 as though it were a Lender, provided that such participating bank or other Person agrees to be subject to Section 2.18 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each participant and the principal amounts (and related interest amounts) of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (the "Participant Register"). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. No Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to the Borrower or any other Person (including the identity of any participant or any information relating to a participant's interest in any obligations under any Loan Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Lender shall be permitted to sell participations under this Agreement to any Disqualified Lender.

(g) Any Lender or participant may, in connection with any assignment or participation or proposed assignment or participation pursuant to this Section 10.04, disclose to the assignee or participant or proposed assignee or participant any confidential information relating to the Borrower, any Parent or any of its Subsidiaries furnished to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrower, any Parent or any of its Subsidiaries; provided that, prior to any such disclosure of information, each such assignee or participant or proposed assignee or participant shall execute an agreement whereby such assignee or participant shall agree (subject to customary exceptions) to preserve the confidentiality of such confidential information on terms no less restrictive than those applicable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 10.16.

(h) Any Lender may at any time assign all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure extensions of credit to such Lender or in support of obligations owed by such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such assignment shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a "Granting Lender") may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an "SPV"), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrower all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender and such SPV shall be reflected in the Register. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, it will not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 10.04, any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Loan Party shall be obligated to make any greater payment under Sections 2.14, 2.16 or 2.20 than it would have been obligated to make in the absence of any grant by a Granting Lender to an SPV.

(j) The Borrower shall not assign or delegate any of its rights or duties hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, ~~the~~each Issuing Bank and each Lender, and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be null and void.

(k) In the event that any Lender shall become a Defaulting Lender or S&P, Moody's and Thompson's BankWatch (or InsuranceWatch Ratings Service, in the case of Lenders that are insurance companies (or Best's Insurance Reports, if such insurance company is not rated by Insurance Watch Ratings Service)) shall, after the date of any Lender's Commitment, downgrade the long term certificate deposit ratings of such Lender, and the resulting ratings shall be below BBB; Baa3 and C (or BB, in the case of a Lender that is an insurance company (or B, in the case of an insurance company not rated by InsuranceWatch Ratings Service)) (or, with respect to any Lender that is not rated by any such ratings service or provider, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks shall have reasonably determined that there has occurred a material adverse change in the financial condition of any such Lender, or a material impairment of the ability of any such Lender to perform its obligations hereunder, as compared to such condition or ability as of the date of such Lender's Commitment), then the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks shall have the right, but not the obligation, at ~~its~~their own expense, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, to replace such Lender with an assignee (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in paragraph (b) above), and such Lender hereby agrees to transfer and assign without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in paragraph (b) above) all its interests, rights and obligations in respect of its Commitment to such assignee; provided, however, that (i) no such assignment shall conflict with any law, rule and regulation or order of any Governmental Authority and (ii) the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks or such assignee, as the case may be, shall pay to such Lender in immediately available funds on the date of such assignment the principal of and interest accrued to the date of payment on the Loans made by such Lender hereunder and all other amounts accrued for such Lender's account or owed to it hereunder.

(l) If the Borrower wishes to replace the Loans or Commitments under any Facility or Tranche in whole or in part with ones having different terms, it shall have the option, with the consent of the Administrative Agent and subject to at least three Business Days' (or such shorter period as agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion) advance notice to the Lenders under such Facility or Tranche, instead of prepaying the Loans or reducing or terminating the Commitments to be replaced, to (i) require the Lenders under such Facility or Tranche to assign such Loans or Commitments to the Administrative Agent or its designees and (ii) amend the terms thereof in accordance with Section 10.08. Pursuant to any such assignment, all Loans and Commitments to be replaced shall be purchased at par (allocated among the Lenders under such Facility or Tranche in the same manner as would be required if such Loans were being optionally prepaid or such Commitments were being optionally reduced or terminated by the Borrower), accompanied by payment of any accrued interest and fees thereon and any amounts owing pursuant to Section 10.05. By receiving such purchase price, the Lenders under such Facility or Tranche shall automatically be deemed to have assigned the Loans or Commitments under such Facility or Tranche pursuant to the terms of the form of Assignment and Acceptance attached hereto as Exhibit A, and accordingly no other action by such Lenders shall be required in connection therewith. The provisions of this paragraph are intended to facilitate the maintenance of the perfection and priority of existing security interests in the Collateral during any such replacement.

Section 10.05. Expenses; Indemnity.

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and the Lead Issuing Bank in connection with the syndication of the Facility and the preparation and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in connection with any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions hereby or thereby contemplated shall be consummated); provided that it shall not be responsible for fees, charges and disbursements of more than one counsel (in addition to one local counsel per relevant jurisdiction, and in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel per relevant jurisdiction for all similarly situated persons). The Borrower also agrees to pay all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel (and, if necessary, of one local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction and in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel per relevant jurisdiction for all similarly situated persons).

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender, ~~the~~each Issuing Bank and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and to hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel (and, if necessary, of one local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction and in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel per relevant jurisdiction for all similarly situated persons) arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, the performance by the parties thereto of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated thereby (including the syndication of the Facility), (ii) the use of the proceeds of the Loans or issuance of Letters of Credit, (iii) any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether or not any Indemnitee is a party thereto (and regardless of whether such matter is initiated by a third party or by the Borrower, any other Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates) or (iv) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on any property currently or formerly owned or operated by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or the Subsidiaries; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted primarily from the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. This Section 10.05(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes.

(c) To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent or ~~the~~any Issuing Bank under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount; provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim,

damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or the applicable Issuing Bank in its capacity as such. For purposes of this Section, a Lender's "pro rata share" shall be determined based upon its share of the sum of the Aggregate Credit Exposure and unused Commitments at the time (in each case determined as if no Lender were a Defaulting Lender).

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the Transactions, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) The provisions of this Section 10.05 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Loans, the expiration of the Commitments, the expiration of any Letter of Credit, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or ~~the~~any Issuing Bank. All amounts due under this Section 10.05 shall be payable on written demand therefor.

Section 10.06. Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, except to the extent prohibited by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other indebtedness at any time owing by such Lender to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement and other Loan Documents held by such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or such other Loan Document and although such obligations may be unmatured. The rights of each Lender under this Section 10.06 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) which such Lender may have.

Section 10.07. Applicable Law. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN LETTERS OF CREDIT AND AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS) AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY SUCH OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY CLAIMS SOUNDING IN CONTRACT LAW OR TORT LAW ARISING OUT OF THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF) SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND GOVERNED BY, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ITS PRINCIPLES OR RULES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT SUCH PRINCIPLES OR RULES ARE NOT MANDATORILY APPLICABLE BY STATUTE AND WOULD REQUIRE OR PERMIT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION. EACH LETTER OF CREDIT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OR RULES DESIGNATED IN SUCH LETTER OF CREDIT, OR IF NO SUCH LAWS OR RULES ARE

DESIGNATED, THE INTERNATIONAL STANDBY PRACTICES (1998), INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PUBLICATION NO. 590 (THE "ISP") AND, AS TO MATTERS NOT GOVERNED BY THE ISP, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ITS PRINCIPLES OR RULES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT SUCH PRINCIPLES OR RULES ARE NOT MANDATORILY APPLICABLE BY STATUTE AND WOULD REQUIRE OR PERMIT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

Section 10.08. Waivers; Amendment.

(a) No failure or delay of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or ~~the~~any Issuing Bank in exercising any power or right hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by the Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) below, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on the Borrower shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Agreement or any provision hereof nor any Loan Document or any provision thereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Required Lenders; provided, however, that no such agreement shall (i) decrease the principal amount of, or extend the maturity of or any scheduled principal payment date or date for the payment of any interest on any Loan or any date for reimbursement of an L/C Disbursement, or waive or excuse any such payment or any part thereof, or decrease the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Disbursement, without the prior written consent of each Lender directly adversely affected thereby, (ii) increase or extend the Commitment or decrease or extend the date for payment of any Fees of any Lender without the prior written consent of such Lender, (iii)(A) amend or modify the ~~pro rata requirements of Section 2.17, the~~ provisions of Section 10.04(j) or the provisions of this Section or (B) release one or more Guarantors representing all or substantially all of the value of the Guaranty (other than in connection with the sale of such Guarantor in a transaction permitted by Section 7.06) or all or substantially all of the Collateral, in each case without the prior written consent of each Lender except, in the case of this clause (B), as may be expressly permitted hereby or by any Security Document (as such documents are in effect on the date hereof or, if later, the date of execution and delivery thereof in accordance with the terms hereof), (iv) modify the protections afforded to an SPV pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.04(i) without the written consent of such SPV or (v) reduce the percentage contained in the definition of the term "Required Lenders"

without the prior written consent of each Lender (it being understood that with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Commitments on the ~~date hereof~~Second Amendment Closing Date); provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent or ~~the~~an Issuing Bank hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or ~~the~~such Issuing Bank. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (x) in addition to Liens the Collateral Agent is authorized to release pursuant to Article IX and in accordance with clause (iii)(B) above, the Collateral Agent may, in its discretion, release the Lien on Collateral valued in the aggregate not in excess of $10,000,000 in any fiscal year without the consent of any Lender and the Collateral Agent may release Liens on Collateral upon instructions of the Authorized Applicable Representative (as defined in the Security Agreement) pursuant to the Security Agreement and (y) in connection with the incurrence by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof of any Additional Indebtedness, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to execute and deliver amendments, waivers, supplements or other modifications to the Security Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Other Intercreditor Agreement or any Intercreditor Agreement Supplement and amendments, amendments and restatements, restatements or waivers of or supplements to or other modifications to, any Security Document (including but not limited to any Mortgages and UCC fixture filings), and to make or consent to any filings or take any other actions in connection therewith, as may be reasonably deemed by the Borrower to be necessary or reasonably desirable for any Lien on the assets of any Loan Party permitted to secure such Additional Indebtedness to become a valid, perfected lien (with such priority as may be designated by the relevant Loan Party or Subsidiary, to the extent such priority is permitted by the Loan Documents) pursuant to the Security Document being so amended, amended and restated, restated, waived, supplemented or otherwise modified or otherwise. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, (i) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents, except to the extent the consent of such Lender would be required under clause (i) in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 10.08(b), (ii) no Disqualified Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents and (iii) any waiver, amendment or modification that by its terms solely adversely affects the rights or duties under this Agreement of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments that are Initial Revolving Loans, 2020 Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, Extended Revolving Loans or Specified Refinancing Loans or Initial Revolving Commitments, 2020 Revolving Commitments, Incremental Commitments, Extended Revolving Commitments or Specified Refinancing Facility, as the case may be (such relevant Tranche of Loans or Commitments, the "Affected Tranche"), may be effected by an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the requisite percentage in interest of the Affected Tranche of Lenders that would be required to consent thereto under this Section if Lenders of such Affected Tranche were the only Lenders hereunder at the time.

(c) The Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement or any other Loan Document without the consent of any Lender to cure any ambiguity, mistake, omission, defect or inconsistency, in each case without the consent of any other Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, such amendment shall become effective without any further consent of any other party to such Loan Document.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, any Security Document, Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, Other Intercreditor Agreement or Intercreditor Agreement Supplement may be amended (or amended and restated), restated, waived, supplemented or modified as contemplated by and in accordance with paragraph (b) above with the written consent of the Agent party thereto and the Loan Party party thereto.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be amended (or deemed amended) or amended and restated with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (x) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the existing Facility and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof, (y) to include, as appropriate, the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any required vote or action of the Required Lenders or of the Lenders of each Facility or Tranche hereunder and (z) to provide class protection for any additional credit facilities.

(f) If, in connection with any proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination of or to any of the provisions of this Agreement and/or any other Loan Document as contemplated by Section 10.08(b), the consent of each Lender, each Lender or each affected Lender, as applicable, is required and the consent of the Required Lenders at such time is obtained but the consent of one or more of such other Lenders whose consent is required is not obtained (each such other Lender, a "Non-Consenting Lender") then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative and the Non-Consenting Lender, (A) replace such Non-Consenting Lender by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign pursuant to Section 10.04 (with the assignment fee and any other costs and expenses to be paid by the Borrower in such instance) all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more assignees; provided that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to find a replacement Lender; provided, further, that the applicable assignee shall have agreed to the applicable change, waiver, discharge or termination of this Agreement and/or the other Loan Documents; and provided, further, that all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Consenting Lender relating to the Loans, Commitments and participations so assigned shall be paid in full by the assignee Lender (or, at their option, by the Borrower) to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such Assignment and Acceptance or (B) prepay the Loans and, if applicable, terminate the Commitments of such Non-Consenting Lender, in whole or in part, subject to Section 10.05, without premium or penalty. In connection with any such replacement under this Section 10.08(f), if the Non-Consenting Lender does not execute and deliver to the

Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the later of (a) the date on which the replacement Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Consenting Lender relating to the Loans, Commitments and participations so assigned shall be paid in full by the assignee Lender to such Non-Consenting Lender, then such Non-Consenting Lender shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Acceptance and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Non-Consenting Lender.

(g) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, (x) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended in accordance with Section 2.24 to incorporate the terms of any Incremental Commitments (including to add a new revolving facility under this Agreement with respect to any Incremental Revolving Commitment) with the written consent of the Borrower and the Lenders providing such Incremental Commitments, provided that if such amendment includes an Incremental Commitment of a bank or other financial institution that is not at such time a Lender or an affiliate of a Lender, the inclusion of such bank or other financial institution as an Additional Lender shall be subject to the Administrative Agent's consent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) at the time of such amendment, (y) the scheduled date of maturity of any Loan owed to any Lender or any Commitment of any Lender may be extended, and this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended to effect such extension in accordance with Section 2.25, with the written consent of the Borrower and the Extending Lenders, as contemplated by Section 2.25 or otherwise and (z) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended in accordance with Section 2.26 to incorporate the terms of any Specified Refinancing Facilities with the written consent of the Borrower and the Specified Refinancing Lenders. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including Section 2.12, 2.13, 2.17, 2.18 or 10.06 hereof, may be amended as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence pursuant to any Incremental Commitment Amendment, any Extension Amendment or Specified Refinancing Amendment, as the case may be, to provide for non-pro rata borrowings and payments of any amounts hereunder as between any Tranches, including the Commitments, Loans, any Incremental Commitments or Incremental Loans, any Extended Tranche and any Specified Refinancing Tranche, or to provide for the inclusion, as appropriate, of the Lenders of any Incremental Commitments or Incremental Loans, any Extended Tranche or any Specified Refinancing Tranche in any required vote or action of the Required Lenders or of the Lenders of each Tranche hereunder. The Administrative Agent hereby agrees (if requested by the Borrower) to execute any amendment referred to in this clause (g) or an acknowledgement thereof.

(h) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, ~~in the event the Administrative Agent determines, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 2.08, that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the applicable LIBOR Rate and the Administrative Agent and the Borrower mutually determine that a comparable successor rate, at such time, has been broadly accepted by~~

~~the syndicated loan market, then the Administrative Agent and Borrower may, without the consent of any Lender, amend this Agreement to adopt such new broadly accepted successor rate and to make such other changes as shall be necessary or appropriate in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in order to implement such new market standard herein and in the other Loan Documents.~~this Agreement may be amended as set forth in Sections 1.10 and 2.08(b).

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, at any time and from time to time, upon notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the applicable Lenders) specifying in reasonable detail the proposed terms thereof, the Borrower may make one or more loan modification offers to all the Lenders of any Facility that would, if and to the extent accepted by any such Lender, (a) change the Applicable Margin, premium and/or fees payable with respect to the Loans and Commitments under such Facility (in each case solely with respect to the Loans and Commitments of accepting Lenders in respect of which an acceptance is delivered), (b) add any additional or different financial or other covenants or other provisions that are agreed between the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the accepting Lenders; provided that such covenants and provisions are applicable only during periods after the ~~Initial~~2020 Revolving Maturity Date and (c) treat the Loans and Commitments so modified as a new "Facility" and a new "Tranche" for all purposes under this Agreement; provided that (i) such loan modification offer is made to each Lender under the applicable Facility on the same terms and subject to the same procedures as are applicable to all other Lenders under such Facility (which procedures in any case shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and (ii) no loan modification shall affect the rights or duties of, or any fees or other amounts payable to, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Bank, without its prior written consent. In connection with any such loan modification, the Borrower and each accepting Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such agreements and other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the acceptance of the applicable loan modification offer and the terms and conditions thereof, and this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be amended in a writing (which may be executed and delivered by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and shall be effective only with respect to the applicable Loans and Commitments of Lenders that shall have accepted the relevant loan modification offer (and only with respect to Loans and Commitments as to which any such Lender has accepted the loan modification offer) (each such accepting Lender, a "Modifying Lender")) to the extent necessary or appropriate, in the judgment of the Administrative Agent, to reflect the existence of, and to give effect to the terms and conditions of, the applicable loan modification (including the addition of such modified Loans and/or Commitments as a "Facility" or a "Tranche" hereunder). No Lender shall have any obligation whatsoever to accept any loan modification offer, and may reject any such offer in its sole discretion (each such non-accepting Lender, a "Non-Modifying Lender"). The Borrower shall have the right, at its sole expense and effort (A) to seek one or more Persons reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower to each become a substitute Lender and assume all or part of the Commitment of any Non-Modifying Lender and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and any such substitute Lender shall execute and deliver, and such Non-Modifying Lender shall thereupon be deemed to have executed and delivered, a duly completed Assignment and

Acceptance to effect such substitution or (B) upon notice to the Administrative Agent, to prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, terminate the Commitments of such Non-Modifying Lender, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty. If any L/C Exposure exist at the time a Lender becomes a Non-Modifying Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such L/C Exposure shall be reallocated among the Modifying Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitment Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all Modifying Lenders' Revolving Exposures plus such Non-Modifying Lender's L/C Exposures does not exceed the total of all Modifying Lenders' Commitments;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Non-Modifying Lender's L/C Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) on terms reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank for so long as such L/C Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if any portion of such Non-Modifying Lender's L/C Exposure is cash collateralized pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the Issuing Bank Fee pursuant to Section 2.05(c) for participation with respect to such portion of such Non-Modifying Lender's L/C Exposure so long as it is cash collateralized; or

(iv) if any portion of such Non-Modifying Lender's L/C Exposure is reallocated to the Modifying Lenders pursuant to clause (i) above, then the letter of credit commission with respect to such portion shall be allocated among the Modifying Lenders in accordance with their Revolving Commitment Percentages.

Section 10.09. Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan or participation in any L/C Disbursement, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan or participation in such L/C Disbursement under applicable law (collectively the "Charges"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "Maximum Rate") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan or participation in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan or participation hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan or participation but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section 10.09 shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or participations or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 10.10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Fee Letters and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof. Any other previous agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof is superseded by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Nothing in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto and thereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereunder (including any Affiliate of the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks that issues any Letter of Credit) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and the Lenders) any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

Section 10.11. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS, AS APPLICABLE, BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 10.11.

Section 10.12. Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, to the maximum extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein and therein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby (it being understood that the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not in and of itself affect the validity of such provision in any other jurisdiction). The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

Section 10.13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract, and shall become effective as provided in Section 10.03. Delivery of an executed signature page to this Agreement by facsimile or other customary means of electronic transmission (e.g., a “pdf” or “tiff”) shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 10.14. Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and are not to affect the construction of, or to be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 10.15. Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party to the exclusive general jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York for the County of New York (the "New York Supreme Court"), and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Federal District Court", and together with the New York Supreme Court, the "New York Courts") and appellate courts from either of them; provided that nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or operate to preclude (i) any Agent from bringing suit or taking other legal action in any other jurisdiction to realize on the Collateral or any other security for the Revolving Facility Obligations (in which case any party shall be entitled to assert any claim or defense, including any claim or defense that this Section 10.15 would otherwise require to be asserted in a legal action or proceeding in a New York Court), or to enforce a judgment or other court order in favor of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, (ii) any party from bringing any legal action or proceeding in any jurisdiction for the recognition and enforcement of any judgment, (iii) if all such New York Courts decline jurisdiction over any Person, or decline (or in the case of the Federal District Court, lack) jurisdiction over any subject matter of such action or proceeding, a legal action or proceeding may be brought with respect thereto in another court having jurisdiction and (iv) in the event a legal action or proceeding is brought against any party hereto or involving any of its assets or property in another court (without any collusive assistance by such party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates), such party from asserting a claim or defense (including any claim or defense that this sub-clause (a) (after giving effect to the applicability of clauses (i) through (iii) of this proviso) would otherwise require to be asserted in a legal proceeding in a New York Court) in any such action or proceeding;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts, agrees, subject to clauses (i) through (iii) of the proviso to sub-clause (a) above, to bring any such action or proceeding in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to the Borrower, the applicable Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, at the address specified in Section 10.01 or at such other address of which the Administrative Agent, any such Lender and the Borrower shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or (subject to clause (a) above) shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction; and

(e) without limiting the obligations of the Borrower under Section 10.05(b), waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section 10.15 any consequential or punitive damages.

Section 10.16. Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing ~~Bank~~Banks and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' officers, directors, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel, other advisors and numbering, administration and settlement service providers (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority or quasi-regulatory authority (such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or any suit, action or proceeding relating to the enforcement of its rights hereunder or thereunder, (e) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 10.16 to (i) any actual or prospective assignee of or participant in any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective obligations, (f) with the consent of the Borrower or (g) to the extent such Information becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section 10.16. For the purposes of this Section, "Information" shall mean all information received from the Borrower and related to the Borrower or Holdings or their business, other than any such information that was available to the Administrative Agent, ~~the~~an Issuing Bank or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to its disclosure by or on behalf of the Borrower. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section 10.16 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord its own confidential information. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any Assignment and Acceptance, the provisions of this Section 10.16 shall survive with respect to each Agent and Lender until the second anniversary of such Agent or Lender ceasing to be an Agent or a Lender, respectively.

Section 10.17. Lender Action. Each Lender agrees that it shall not take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy against any Loan Party or any other obligor under any of the Loan Documents (including the exercise of any right of setoff, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures, with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Loan Party, unless expressly provided for herein or in any other Loan Document, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent. The provisions of this Section 10.17 are for the sole benefit of the Lenders and shall not afford any right to, or constitute a defense available to, any Loan Party.

Section 10.18. USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower and the other Loan Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 10.19. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 10.20. Acknowledgments. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents;

(b) neither any Agent nor any Lender has any fiduciary relationship with or duty to the Borrower arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and the relationship between the Administrative Agent and Lenders, on the one hand, and the Borrower, on the other hand, in connection herewith or therewith is solely that of creditor and debtor; and

(c) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby among the Lenders or among the Borrower and the Lenders.

Section 10.21. Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs.

(a) To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for Secured Hedge Agreements or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, "QFC Credit Support" and each such QFC a "Supported QFC"), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the

resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the "U.S. Special Resolution Regimes") in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

(b) In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a "Covered Party") becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

Section 10.22. Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. The words "execution", "signed", "signature", and words of like import in any Assignment and Acceptance or in any amendment or other modification hereof (including waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

Section 10.23. ~~Section 10.21.~~ Reaffirmation. The Borrower hereby: (i) reaffirms each Lien granted by it to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Revolving Secured Parties, (ii) acknowledges and agrees that the grants of security interests by it contained in the Security Agreement are, and shall remain, in full force and effect after giving effect to this Agreement, (iii) acknowledges and agrees that the Secured First Lien Obligations include, among other things and without limitation, the performance by it of its obligations (including payment of principal and interest when due) under this Agreement and (iv) acknowledges and agrees that (x) the Lenders are Revolving Secured Parties and

Secured First Lien Parties and (y) the Obligations are Revolving Obligations. Terms used in this Section and not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Security Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first written above.

WMG ACQUISITION CORP.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]

~~CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as Administrative Agent and Lender~~

~~By:~~ _____
~~Name:~~
~~Title:~~

~~By:~~ _____
~~Name:~~
~~Title:~~

~~[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]~~

~~**CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,**~~
~~**as Lender**~~

~~By:~~ _____
~~Name:~~
~~Title:~~

BARCLAYS BANK PLC, as Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]

UBS AG, STAMFORD BRANCH, as Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]

NOMURA CORPORATE FUNDING AMERICAS, LLC, as Lender

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT]

Annex III

Schedules

[See attached]

SCHEDULE I

GUARANTORS

Entity	State of Formation
I. CORPORATIONS	
1. A.P. Schmidt Co.	DE
2. Arts Music Inc.	DE
3. Atlantic Recording Corporation	DE
4. Atlantic/MR Ventures Inc.	DE
5. Audio Properties/Burbank, Inc.	CA
6. Big Beat Records Inc.	DE
7. Café Americana Inc.	DE
8. Chappell Music Company, Inc.	DE
9. Cota Music, Inc.	NY
10. Cotillion Music, Inc.	DE
11. CRK Music Inc.	DE
12. E/A Music, Inc.	DE
13. Eleksylum Music, Inc.	DE
14. Elektra Entertainment Group Inc.	DE
15. Elektra Group Ventures Inc.	DE
16. Elektra Music Group Inc.	NY
17. Elektra/Chameleon Ventures Inc.	DE
18. FHK, Inc.	TN
19. Fiddleback Music Publishing Company, Inc.	DE
20. Foster Frees Music, Inc.	CA
21. Gene Autry's Western Music Publishing Co.	CA
22. Golden West Melodies, Inc.	CA
23. Insound Acquisition Inc.	DE
24. Intersong U.S.A., Inc.	DE
25. J. Ruby Productions, Inc.	CA
26. Jadar Music Corp.	DE
27. LEM America, Inc.	DE
28. London-Sire Records Inc.	DE
29. Maverick Partner Inc.	DE
30. McGuffin Music Inc.	DE
31. Melody Ranch Music Co., Inc.	CA
32. Mixed Bag Music, Inc.	NY
33. Nonesuch Records Inc.	DE
34. Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc.	DE
35. Octa Music, Inc.	NY
36. Pepamar Music Corp.	NY
37. Rep Sales, Inc.	MN
38. Revelation Music Publishing Corporation	NY
39. Rhino Entertainment Company	DE
40. Rick's Music Inc.	DE
41. Ridgeway Music Co., Inc.	DE
42. Rightsong Music Inc.	DE
43. Roadrunner Records, Inc.	NY
44. Ryko Corporation	DE
45. Rykodisc, Inc.	MN
46. Rykomusic, Inc.	MN
47. Sea Chime Music, Inc.	CA

Entity	State of Formation
48. Six-Fifteen Music Productions, Inc.	TN
49. SR/MDM Venture Inc.	DE
50. Summy-Birchard, Inc.	WY
51. Super Hype Publishing, Inc.	NY
52. The All Blacks U.S.A., Inc.	DE
53. Tommy Valando Publishing Group, Inc.	DE
54. Unichappell Music Inc.	DE
55. W.C.M. Music Corp.	DE
56. Walden Music Inc.	NY
57. Warner Alliance Music Inc.	DE
58. Warner Brethren Inc.	DE
59. Warner Music Publishing International Inc.	DE
60. Warner Records Inc.	DE
61. Warner Custom Music Corp.	CA
62. Warner Domain Music Inc.	DE
63. Warner Music Discovery Inc.	DE
64. Warner Music Inc.	DE
65. Warner Music Latina Inc.	DE
66. Warner Music SP Inc.	DE
67. Warner Sojourner Music Inc.	DE
68. Warner Special Products Inc.	DE
69. Warner Strategic Marketing Inc.	DE
70. Warner Chappell Music Services, Inc.	NJ
71. Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	DE
72. Warner Chappell Production Music, Inc.	DE
73. Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation	NY
74. WarnerSongs, Inc.	DE
75. Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp.	CA
76. Warprise Music Inc.	DE
77. WC Gold Music Corp.	DE
78. W Chappell Music Corp.	CA
79. WCM/House of Gold Music, Inc.	DE
80. Warner Records/QRI Venture, Inc.	DE
81. Warner Records/Ruffnation Ventures, Inc.	DE
82. WEA Europe Inc.	DE
83. WEA Inc.	DE
84. WEA International Inc.	DE
85. Wide Music, Inc.	CA
II. LCs	
86. Non-Stop Music Library, L.C.	UT
III. LLCs	
87. 615 Music Library, LLC	TN
88. Artist Arena International, LLC	NY
89. Artist Arena LLC	NY
90. Asylum Records LLC	DE
91. Asylum Worldwide LLC	
92. Atlantic Mobile LLC	DE
93. Atlantic Pix LLC	DE
94. Atlantic Productions LLC	DE
95. Atlantic Scream LLC	DE
96. Atlantic/143 L.L.C.	DE

Entity	State of Formation
97. BB Investments LLC	DE
98. Bulldog Island Events LLC	NY
99. Bute Sound LLC	DE
100. Cordless Recordings LLC	DE
101. East West Records LLC	DE
102. Elektra Records LLC	DE
103. Ferret Music Holdings LLC	DE
104. Ferret Music LLC	NJ
105. Ferret Music Management LLC	NJ
106. Ferret Music Touring LLC	NJ
107. Foz Man Music LLC	DE
108. Fueled by Ramen LLC	DE
109. Lava Records LLC	DE
110. MM Investment LLC	DE
111. Non-Stop Cataclysmic Music, LLC	UT
112. Non-Stop International Publishing, LLC	UT
113. Non-Stop Music Publishing, LLC	UT
114. Non-Stop Outrageous Publishing, LLC	UT
115. Non-Stop Productions, LLC	UT
116. P & C Publishing LLC	NY
117. Rhino Name & Likeness Holdings, LLC	DE
118. Rhino Entertainment LLC	DE
119. Rhino Focus Holdings LLC	DE
120. Rhino/FSE Holdings, LLC	DE
121. T-Boy Music, L.L.C.	NY
122. T-Girl Music, L.L.C.	NY
123. The Biz LLC	DE
124. Upped.com LLC	DE
125. Warner Music Distribution LLC	DE
126. Warner Music Nashville LLC	TN
127. Warner Records/SIRE Ventures LLC	DE
128. WMG COE, LLC	DE
129. WMG Productions LLC	DE
130. WMG Rhino Holdings Inc.	DE
131. Wrong Man Development Limited Liability Company	NY
IV. Partnerships	
132. Alternative Distribution Alliance	NY
133. Maverick Recording Company	CA

SCHEDULE 1.01

Unrestricted Subsidiaries

Entity	Type of Organization	Jurisdiction of Organization
WMG Kensington Ltd.	Corporation	UK (England and Wales)
WMG Church Street Limited	Private Limited Company	UK (England and Wales)

SCHEDULE 2.01

COMMITMENTS

Part I

Lender	Commitment	L/C Fronting Sublimit
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	$ 47,000,000	$50,000,000
Barclays Bank PLC	$ 30,000,000	N/A
Goldman Sachs Bank, USA	$ 30,000,000	N/A
Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.	$ 30,000,000	N/A
UBS AG, Stamford Branch	$ 30,000,000	N/A
Nomura Corporate Funding Americas, LLC	$ 13,000,000	N/A
Total	$180,000,000	$50,000,000

Part II

2020 Revolving Lender	2020 Revolving Commitment	L/C Fronting Sublimit
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	$ 60,000,000	$ 18,000,000
Bank of America, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$ 15,000,000
Citibank, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$ 15,000,000
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$ 15,000,000
Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.	$ 50,000,000	$ 15,000,000
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	$ 40,000,000	$ 12,000,000
Total	**$300,000,000**	**$ 90,000,000**

SCHEDULE 2.23

Existing Letters of Credit

Part I

Applicant	Beneficiary	Issue Date	Current Amount of L/C	Letter of Credit Number	Issued by
WMG Acquisition Corp.	1. SRI Ten Santa Fe LLC	10/18/2016	$ 7,724,000.00	TS-07009961	Credit Suisse
WMG Acquisition Corp.	2. Paramount Group	10/1/2013	$ 3,500,000.00	TS-07007093	Credit Suisse
WMG Acquisition Corp.	3. Chartis	11/1/2012	$ 21,013.00	TS-07006356	Credit Suisse
WMG Acquisition Corp.	4. Zurich American Ins. Co.	11/1/2012	$ 333,000.00	TS-07006355	Credit Suisse

Part II

Applicant	Beneficiary	Issue Date	Current Amount of L/C	Letter of Credit Number	Issued by
WMG Acquisition Corp.	1. Chartis	3/1/2014	$ 21,013.00	TS-07006356	Credit Suisse
WMG Acquisition Corp.	2. Zurich American Ins. Co.	3/1/2014	$ 300,000.00	TS-07006355	Credit Suisse
WMG Acquisition Corp.	3. AIFFOZ Owner LLC	10/18/2016	$ 12,448,000	TS-07009961	Credit Suisse

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiaries; Equity Investments

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
1967 Limited	England	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
615 Music Library, LLC	United States, TN	Six-Fifteen Music Productions, Inc.	100%
679 Recordings Limited	England	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
A+E Records Limited	England	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
A.P. Schmidt Co.	United States, DE	Summy-Birchard, Inc.	100%
AB Nordic Songs	Sweden	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
AB Nordiska Musikforlaget	Sweden	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
ADA Global Ltd.	England and Wales	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Alternative Distribution Alliance	United States, NY	Warner Music Distribution LLC and Rep Sales, Inc.	100%
Anxious Records Limited	England	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Artist Arena International, LLC	United States, NY	Artist Arena LLC	100%
Artist Arena LLC	United States, NY	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Arts Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Ascherberg, Hopwood & Crew Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited (99.999%); Warner Chappell Overseas Holdings Limited (Dormant) (0.001%)	100%
Asylum LLC	United States, DE	Rhino Entertainment LLC	100%
Asylum Records LLC	United States, DE	Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation	100%
Asylum Worldwide LLC	United States, DE	Rep Sales, Inc.	100%
Atlantic Mobile LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Atlantic Pix LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic Productions LLC	100%
Atlantic Productions LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Atlantic Recording Corporation	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Atlantic Recording LLC	United States, DE	Rhino Entertainment LLC	100%
Atlantic Scream LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Atlantic/143 L.L.C.	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Atlantic/MR Ventures Inc.	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Audio Properties/Burbank, Inc.	United States, CA	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Aulecar, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	WEA International Inc. (99.994%); WEA Europe Inc. (0.006%)	100%
B Unique Records Limited	England and Wales	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Babel Music N.V.	Belgium	Intersong Primavera Editions Musicales N.V. (99.680%); Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V. (0.320%)	99.68%
Bad Boy Records LLC	United States, DE	BB Investments LLC	50.00%
Bajca Music, Inc.	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S.	100%
BB Investments LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Belinda (Amsterdam) BV	Netherlands	Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V.	100%
Big 4 Publishing	France	Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S.	100%
Big Beat Records Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Blonde Music SAS	France	Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S.	100%
Bolero Records AB	Sweden	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
Bubbles Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Bulldog Island Events LLC	United States, NY	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Burlington Music Company Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited (50.000%); Warner Chappell Overseas Holdings Limited (Dormant) (50.000%)	100%
Bute Sound LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic/143 L.L.C.	100%
BV Editions Altona	Netherlands	Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V.	100%
Café Americana Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Centro Inc. (f/k/a Warner Music Agency Inc.; f/k/a Ninety-One Inc.)	Japan	Warner Music Japan Inc. (also locally as K.K. Warner Music Japan)	100%
Chappell & Co. (Australia) Pty Ltd	Australia	Warner Chappell Music Australia Pty Limited	100%
Chappell & Intersong Music Group (Australia) Limited	United States, DE	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Chappell And Intersong Music Group (Germany) Inc.	Germany	WMG Acquisition Corp. & New Chappell Inc.	100%
Chappell Music Company, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Chappell Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Chappell Musikverlag GmbH	Germany	Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH	100%
CHAPPELL NORDISKA AB	Sweden	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
Chappell-Morris Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Chatham Music Corporation	United States, NY	WMG Acquisition Corp.	62.50%
China Records Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Chrysalis Records International Limited	United Kingdom	Parlophone Records Limited	100%
Comedy Box Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Cordless Recordings LLC	United States, DE	Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation	100%
Cota Music, Inc.	United States, NY	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Cotillion Music, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
CPM Music Limited (f/k/a Photoplay Music Limited)	England and Wales	CRML Limited	100%
Cress Publishing GmbH	Germany	Hanseatic Musikverlag GmbH	100%
CRK Music Inc.	United States, DE	Big Beat Records Inc.	100%
CRML Limited	England	Warner Chappell Production Music Limited (99.0%); Warner Chappell Music Limited (1.0%)	100%
Death Angel Records Limited	New Zealand	Mushroom Records Pty Ltd.	100%
Death Angel Records Pty Limited (f/k/a Flying Nun Records (Australia) Pty Limited)	Australia	Mushroom Records Pty Ltd.	100%
Decibels Productions SAS (f/k/a Jean-Claude Camus Productions SAS)	France	Warner Music France SAS	100%
Destiny Music Limited	England	Warner Chappell Production Music Limited (99.0%); Warner Chappell Music Limited (1.0%)	100%
Diablo Srl	Italy	Warner Chappell Music Italiana SrL	51%
Dizzy Heights Music Publishing Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Dorella Music, Inc.	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	52%
E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH	Germany	Warner Music Germany Group Holding GmbH	100%
E/A Music, Inc.	United States, DE	Elektra Entertainment Group Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
East West Records LLC	United States, DE	Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation	100%
Ediciones Musicales Warner Music Publishing S.A.	Spain	Warner Chappell Music Spain SA	100%
Editions Chappell S.A.R.L.	Switzerland	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
EDITIONS COSTALLAT S.A.S.	France	Warner Music France SAS	100%
EDITIONS ET PRODUCTIONS THEATRALES CHAPPELL S.A.R.L.	France	Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S. (99.015%); SPRENGERS, O (0.510%); INDIVISION MAUREY (0.275%); INDIVISION LOPEZ (0.145%); Indivision Yvain (0.055%)	99%
Editions Universelles SAS	France	Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S.	100%
Ehrling & Lofvenholm AB	Sweden	AB Nordiska Musikforlaget	100%
Eleksylum Music, Inc.	United States, DE	Elektra Entertainment Group Inc.	100%
Elektra Music LLC	United States, DE	Rhino Entertainment LLC	100%
Elektra Entertainment Group Inc.	United States, DE	Elektra Music Group Inc.	100%
Elektra Group Ventures Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Elektra Music Group Inc. (f/k/a T.Y.S., Inc.)	United States, NY	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Elektra Records LLC	United States, DE	Elektra Entertainment Group Inc.	100%
Elektra/Chameleon Ventures Inc.	United States, DE	Elektra Entertainment Group Inc.	100%
Elmlowe Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Emma Productions SAS	France	Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
EMP Mailorder Italia S.r.l.	Italy	E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH	100%
EMP Mailorder UK Ltd.	United Kingdom	E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH	100%
Erato Record Classics Limited	United Kingdom	Parlophone Records Limited	100%
Exallshow Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
F.A.M.E. Recordings Publishing GmbH	Germany	Hanseatic Musikverlag GmbH	100%
Fechter Verlag KG	Austria	Warner Chappell Musikverlag Geselleschaft m.b.H.	100%
Ferret Music Holdings LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Ferret Music LLC	United States, NJ	Ferret Music Holdings LLC	100%
Ferret Music Management LLC	United States, NJ	Ferret Music Holdings LLC	100%
Ferret Music Touring LLC	United States, NJ	Ferret Music Holdings LLC	100%
Festival Records NZ Limited	New Zealand	Festival Records Pty Limited	100%
Festival Records Pty Limited	Australia	Warner Music Australia Pty. Limited	100%
FFRR Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
FFRR Records Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
FHK, Inc.	United States, TN	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Fiddleback Music Publishing Company, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Film27 Ltd.	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
First Night Records Limited	United Kingdom	Exallshow Limited	100%
Food Limited	United Kingdom	Parlophone Records Limited	100%
Forza Music, spol. s.r.o.	Slovakia	Warner Music Czech Republic s.r.o. (99.90%); Warner Music Poland sp.z.o.o. (0.10%)	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Foster Frees Music, Inc.	United States, CA	Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp.	100%
Foz Man Music LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic/143 L.L.C.	100%
Fueled By Ramen LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Funghi Records Limited	United Kingdom	A+E Records Limited	100%
Gene Autry's Western Music Publishing Co.	United States, CA	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Get In Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (f/k/a Editora de Musica Wea, S.A. de C.V.)	Mexico	Aulecar, S.A. de C.V. (51.0%); WEA International Inc. (48.40%); WEA Europe Inc. (0.60%)	100%
Glissando Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Gloria Musikverlag Kommanditgesellschaft	Austria	Warner/Chappell Musikverlag Geselleschaft m.b.H.	50%
Gold Typhoon Entertainment Limited	Hong Kong	Warner Music Hong Kong Limited	100%
Gold Typhoon Music Limited	Hong Kong	Gold Typhoon Entertainment Limited	100%
Golden West Melodies, Inc.	United States, CA	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Hanseatic Musikverlag GmbH	Germany	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
Hermann Schneider Mudikalien-u. Buhnenverlags Kommanditgesellschaft	Austria	Warner Chappell Musikverlag Geselleschaft m.b.H.	100%
Infectious Records Limited	England	A+E Records Limited	100%
Insound Acquisition Inc.	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Intersong Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Intersong Musikverlag GmbH	Switzerland	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Intersong Primavera Editions Musicales N.V.	Belgium	Warner Chappell Music Belgium N.V. (99.940%); Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V. (0.040%); Babel Music N.V. (0.020%)	100%
Intersong U.S.A., INC.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Intersong-Forlagen AB	Sweden	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
J. Ruby Productions, Inc.	United States, CA	Rhino Entertainment Company	100%
Jadar Music Corp.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Large Popmerchandising B.V.	Netherlands	E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH	100%
Large Popmerchandising B.V.B.A.	Belgium	E.M.P. Merchandising Handelsgesellschaft mbH (99.733%) and Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH (0.267%)	100%
Latino Editora Musical Ltda.	Brazil	WEA International Inc. (99.987%) and Warner Music Brasil Ltda (.013%)	100%
Laurel Records Limited	England	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Lava Records LLC	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
LEM America, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
LLC Warner Music Ukraine	Ukraine	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	100%
London-Sire Records Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Magnet Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Magnet Records Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Maverick Partner Inc.	United States, DE	SR/MDM Venture Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Maverick Recording Company	United States, CA	SR/MDM Venture Inc. & Maverick Partner Inc.	100%
McGuffin Music Inc.	United States, DE	Big Beat Records, Inc.	100%
Megasong Publishing A/S	Denmark	Warner Chappell Music Denmark A/S	100%
Melody Ranch Music Co., Inc.	United States, CA	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Mixed Bag Music, Inc.	United States, NY	Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp.	100%
MM Investment LLC	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Mushroom Records Pty Ltd.	Australia	Warner Music Australia Pty. Limited	100%
Music for Pleasure Limited	United Kingdom	Parlophone Records Limited	100%
MusicAllStars Management B.V.	Netherlands	Spinnin Records B.V.	100%
Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V.	Netherlands	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	100%
NC Hungary Holdings Inc.	United States, DE	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Neue Welt Musikverlag GmbH	Germany	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
New Chappell Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Publishing International Inc.	100%
Newiscom, S.L.	Spain	Warner Music Spain, S.L.	100%
Nonesuch Records Inc.	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Non-Stop Cataclysmic Music, LLC	United States, UT	Non-Stop Music Publishing, LLC	100%
Non-Stop International Publishing, LLC	United States, UT	Non-Stop Music Publishing, LLC	100%
Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Non-Stop Music Library, LC	United States, UT	Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc.	100%
Non-Stop Music Publishing, LLC	United States, UT	Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc.	100%
Non-Stop Outrageous Publishing, LLC	United States, UT	Non-Stop Music Publishing, LLC	100%
Non-Stop Productions, LLC	United States, UT	Non-Stop Music Holdings, Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Notservice AB	Sweden	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
Nous SAS	France	Warner Music France SAS	100%
Octa Music, Inc.	United States, NY	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
OPUS a.s.	Slovakia	Forza Music, spol. s.r.o.	96.270%
P & C Publishing LLC	United States, NY	Ferret Music Holdings LLC	100%
Palace Music Company Limited	United Kingdom	Burlington Music Company Limited (Dormant) (50.0%); Warner/Chappell Overseas Holdings Limited (Dormant) (50.0%)	100%
Parlophone Music International Services Limited	United Kingdom	Parlophone Records Limited	100%
Parlophone Records Limited	United Kingdom	WMG Finance Limited	100%
Peerless S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	Aulecar, S.A. de C.V. (100.0%); Warner Music Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (0.0%)	100%
Peerless-MCM, S.A. De C.V.	Mexico	Aulecar, S.A. de C.V. (99.995%); Warner Music Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (0.005%)	100%
Pepamar Music Corp.	United States, NY	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
PeppermintBlue Entertainment Pty Ltd	Australia	Warner Music Australia Pty. Limited	100%
PLG Classics Germany GmbH	Germany	Parlophone Records Limited	100%
Prisma Music S.L.U.	Spain	Warner Music Spain, S.L.	100%
Promociones Musicales Get In, S.L. (f/k/a: Get In, S.L.)	Spain	Warner Music Spain, S.L.	100%
Pt. Warner Music Indonesia	Indonesia	WEA Europe Inc. & WEA International Inc.	100%
R.S.O. Publishing B.V.	Netherlands	Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Radar Scope Ltd.	United Kingdom	Warner Music International Services Limited	100%
Rep Sales, Inc.	United States, MN	Ryko Corporation	100%
Revelation Music Publishing Corporation	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Rhino Entertainment Company	United States, DE	Atlantic Recording Corporation	100%
Rhino Entertainment LLC	United States, DE	WMG Rhino Holdings Inc.	100%
Rhino Focus Holdings LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc. (89.5%) Rhino Entertainment Company (10.5%)	100%
Rhino Name & Likeness Holdings, LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Rhino/FSE Holdings, LLC	United States, DE	Rhino Name & Likeness Holdings LLC	100%
Rick’s Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Ridgeway Music Co., Inc.	United States, CA	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Rightsong Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Roadrunner Records Australasia Pty Ltd	Australia	Warner Music Australia Pty. Limited	100%
Roadrunner Records Canada Inc.	Canada	Warner Music Canada Co.	100%
Roadrunner Records, Inc.	United States, NY	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Rodeo Media B.V.	Netherlands	Spinnin Records B.V.	100%
Ryko Corporation	United States, DE	Warner Special Products Inc.	100%
Rykodisc, Inc.	United States, MN	Ryko Corporation	100%
Rykomusic, Inc.	United States, MN	Ryko Corporation	100%
S.B.A. Music Publishing Ltd.	Russian Federation	Warner Music Ltd.	100%
Sahara Music, Inc.	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	50%
Sea Chime Music, Inc.	United States, CA	LEM America, Inc.	100%
Sharemyplaylists.com Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Sh-K-Boom Records, LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	51%
Six-Fifteen Music Productions, Inc.	United States, TN	Warner Chappell Production Music, Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
SK Acquisition Ltd.	United Kingdom	Warner Music International Services Limited	100%
Sodatone Music Data ULC	Canada	WEA International Inc.	100%
Sodatone USA LLC	United States, DE	WEA International Inc.	100%
Spinnin Records B.V.	Netherlands	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	100%
SR Music Services GmbH	Germany	Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH	100%
SR/MDM Venture Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records/SIRE Ventures LLC	100%
Steinar Fjeld Musikk AS	Norway	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
Summy-Birchard, Inc.	United States, WY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Super Hype Publishing, Inc.	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Taffia International Limited	England and Wales	Warner Music UK Limited (Outsider-Jenkins, Katherine Maria 49.90)	50.10%
T-Boy Music, L.L.C.	United States, NY	W Chappell Music Corp.	100%
T-Girl Music, L.L.C.	United States, NY	Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp.	100%
The All Blacks Canada Inc.	Canada	Warner Music Canada Co.	100%
The All Blacks U.S.A., Inc.	United States, DE	Roadrunner Records, Inc.	100%
The Biz LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
The National Video Corporation Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
The Squad Srl (f/k/a Vivo Srl)	Italy	Warner Music Group Italy SrL	100%
Throat Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Tommy Valando Publishing Group, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Trooper Enterprises Limited	United Kingdom	Parlophone Records Limited	75.00%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
TW Music Holdings Inc.	United States, DE	WEA International Inc. & New Chappell Inc.	100%
Unichappell Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Upped.com LLC	United States, DE	Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation	100%
Uproxx LLC (f/k/a Ultra Acquisition LLC)	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Vernon Music Corporation	United States, NY	WMG Acquisition Corp.	62.50%
W Chappell Music Corp. (f/k/a WB Music Corp.)	United States, CA	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
W Songs Limited (f/k/a Discordant Limited)	England	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
W.C.M. Music Corp. (f/k/a W.B.M. Music Corp.)	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Walden Music Inc.	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Alliance Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Brethren Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Artemis Music Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Edicoes Musicais Ltda.	Brazil	New Chappell Inc. & Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Warner Chappell MLM Limited	England and Wales	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music (Malaysia) SDN BHD	Malaysia	Warner Music (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd	100%
Warner Chappell Music (Thailand) Co. Ltd.	Thailand	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	99.998%
Warner Chappell Music Argentina S.A.I.C.	Argentina	New Chappell Inc. & Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Chappell Music Australia Pty Limited	Australia	Chappell & Intersong Music Group (Australia) Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music Belgium N.V.	Belgium	Intersong U.S.A., INC. (0.24%.); WMG Acquisition Corp. (99.76%)	100%
Warner Chappell Music Canada, Ltd.	Canada	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Colombia SAS	Colombia	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music CZ s.r.o.	Czech Republic	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
Warner Chappell Music Denmark A/S	Denmark	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
Warner Chappell Music Finland OY	Finland	Warner Music Finland OY	100%
Warner Chappell Music France S.A.S.	France	Warner Music France SAS	100%
Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	Germany	Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH	100%
Warner Chappell Music Greece Ltd.	Greece	New Chappell Inc. (90%); Warner Chappell Music, Inc. (10%)	100%
Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Group (UK) Limited	United Kingdom	WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music Hellas Srl	Italy	Warner Chappell Music Italiana SrL	100%
Warner Chappell Music Holland B.V.	Netherlands	Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Hungary Kft	Hungary	New Chappell Inc. (98%); NC Hungary Holdings Inc. (2%)	100%
Warner Chappell Music International Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music Italiana SrL	Italy	Warner Music Group Italy SrL	100%
Warner Chappell Music Japan K.K.	Japan	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Korea Inc.	Korea, Republic of	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Limited	England and Wales	WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Chappell Music Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	New Chappell Inc.; Intersong U.S.A. Inc.; Jadar Music Corp.; Rick's Music Inc.; Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Norway A/S	Norway	Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	100%
Warner Chappell Music Philippines, Inc.	Philippines	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Poland Sp. z.o.o.	Poland	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
Warner Chappell Music Portugal, S.L.	Spain	Warner Chappell Music Spain SA (f/k/a Vortex Music S.L.)	100%
Warner Chappell Music Publishing Agency (Beijing) Ltd.	China	Warner Chappell Music Hong Kong Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music Publishing Chile Ltd.	Chile	New Chappell Inc. (99%); Warner Chappell Music Argentina S.A.I.C. (1%)	100%
Warner Chappell Music Publishing Limited	England and Wales	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music Publishing Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Scandinavia AB	Sweden	Warner Music Publishing International Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Services, Inc. (f/k/a Warner/Chappell Music (Services), Inc.)	United States, NJ	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Singapore Pte Limited	Singapore	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Spain SA	Spain	Warner Music Spain, S.L.	100%
Warner Chappell Music Taiwan Ltd.	Taiwan, Province of China	Warner Chappell Music, Hong Kong Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Music Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warner Chappell Musikverlag Gesellschaft m.b.H.	Austria	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Chappell North America Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Overseas Holdings Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music International Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Production Music GmbH (f/k/a Eldorado Musikverlag GmbH)	Germany	Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
Warner Chappell Production Music Limited (f/k/a Warner/Chappell Library Music Limited)	England and Wales	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Warner Chappell Production Music, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Chappell Pty Limited	Australia	Chappell & Co (Australia) Pty Ltd	100%
Warner Chappell TM Limited	England and Wales	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Warner Chappell UK Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Chappell Music Limited	100%
Warner Custom Music Corp.	United States, CA	Warner Special Products Inc.	100%
Warner Domain Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Group Portugal SGPS, Lda	Portugal	Warner Music Spain, S.L.	100%
Warner Music (Beijing) Co., Limited (legal name is Asia Warner (Beijing) Music Entertainment Co., Ltd.)	China	Warner Music China (HK) Limited	100%
Warner Music (Europe) B.V.	Netherlands	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	100%
Warner Music (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd	Malaysia	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music (Northern Ireland) Limited	United Kingdom	WEA International Inc. & Warner Music Ireland Limited	100%
Warner Music (Thailand) Ltd.	Thailand	WEA International, Inc.; WEA Europe Inc.; New Chappell, Inc.	100%
Warner Music Argentina S.A.	Argentina	WEA International Inc. & WEA Europe Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Music Australia Pty. Limited	Australia	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Austria Beteiligungsmanagement GmbH	Austria	TW Music Holdings Inc.	100%
Warner Music Austria GmbH	Austria	Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH	100%
Warner Music Austria Holding GmbH (f/k/a BVUU Beteiligungsverwaltung GmbH)	Austria	Warner Music Austria Beteiligungsmanagement GmbH	100%
Warner Music Benelux BV	Netherlands	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	100%
Warner Music Benelux SA/NV	Belgium	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V. & WEA Europe Inc.	100%
Warner Music Brasil Ltda.	Brazil	Warner Music Inc. & WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Canada Asset Holdings Sub Co	Canada	Warner Music Canada Asset Holdings ULC	100%
Warner Music Canada Asset Holdings ULC	Canada	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warner Music Canada Co.	Canada	Warner Music Canada Ontario LP	100%
Warner Music Canada Ontario LP	Canada	Warner Music Canada Asset Holdings ULC and Warner Music Canada Asset Holding Sub Co	100%
Warner Music Chile S.A.	Chile	WEA International Inc. & WEA Europe Inc.	100%
Warner Music China (HK) Limited	Hong Kong	WEA International Inc. & WEA Europe Inc.	100%
Warner Music Colombia SAS	Colombia	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Czech Republic s.r.o. (f/k/a Parlophone Czech Republic s.r.o.)	Czech Republic	Warner Music Poland sp.z.o.o.	100%
Warner Music Denmark A/S	Denmark	Warner Music Holdings Denmark A/S	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Music Discovery Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Warner Music Distribution LLC	United States, DE	Rep Sales, Inc.	100%
Warner Music Finland OY	Finland	Warner Music Spain, S.L.	100%
Warner Music France SAS	France	Warner Music (Europe) B.V.	100%
Warner Music Greece SA	Greece	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Group Germany GmbH	Germany	New Chappell Inc.	100%
Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH	Germany	Chappell And Intersong Music Group (Germany) Inc. (99.5%); Warner Music Group Germany GmbH (0.5%)	100%
Warner Music Group Italy SrL	Italy	Warner Music France SAS	100%
Warner Music Holdings Denmark A/S	Denmark	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warner Music Holdings Limited	United Kingdom	WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited	100%
Warner Music Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong	WEA Europe Inc. & WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Inc.	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warner Music International Services Limited	England and Wales	WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited	100%
Warner Music Ireland Limited	Ireland	Warner Music UK Limited	100%
Warner Music Italia SRL	Italy	Warner Music Group Italy SrL and Warner Music (Europe) B.V.	100%
Warner Music Japan Inc. (a/k/a K.K. Warner Music Japan)	Japan	Warner/Chappell Music Japan K.K. (99.145%); WMG Acquisition Corp. (.855%)	100%
Warner Music Korea Ltd.	Korea, Republic of	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Latina Inc.	United States, DE	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Ltd. (f/k/a Music Ltd.)	Russian Federation	Warner Chappell Music Group (Netherlands) B.V.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Music Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	Aulecar, S.A. de C.V. (99.993%); WEA Europe Inc. (0.001%); WEA International Inc. (0.006%)	100%
Warner Music Middle East S.A.R.L.	Lebanon	New Chappell Inc. (0.020%); WEA Europe Inc. (0.020%); WEA International Inc. (99.960%)	100%
Warner Music Nashville LLC	United States, TN	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Music New Zealand Limited	New Zealand	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Norway AS (f/k/a Warner Music Holdings Norway A/S)	Norway	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warner Music Peru S.A.C.	Peru	WEA Europe Inc. & WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Philippines Inc.	Philippines	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Poland sp.z.o.o.	Poland	WEA Europe Inc. & WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music Portugal LDA (f/k/a Parlophone Music Portugal Lda)	Portugal	Warner Group Portugal SGPS, Lda	100%
Warner Music Publishing Holland B.V. (f/k/a Warner Bros. Music Holland B.V.)	Netherlands	Muziekuitgeverij Artemis B.V.	100%
Warner Music Publishing International Inc. (f/k/a Warner Bros. Music International Inc.)	United States, DE	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
Warner Music Publishing Italy SrL (f/k/a Warner Bros. Music Italy SrL)	Italy	Warner Chappell Music Italiana SrL	100%
Warner Music Singapore Pte Ltd	Singapore	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music South Africa (pty) Ltd. (f/k/a Warner Music Gallo Africa (Proprietary) Limited)	South Africa	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music SP Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Warner Music Spain, S.L.	Spain	WEA International Inc.; WEA Europe Inc.; New Chappell Inc.	100%
Warner Music Sweden AB	Sweden	WEA International Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
Warner Music Switzerland AG	Switzerland	Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH	100%
Warner Music Taiwan Limited	Taiwan, Province of China	WEA International Inc.	100%
WARNER MUSIC TURKEY MÜZİK KAYIT PRODÜKSİYON VE PAZARLAMA ANONİM ŞİRKETİ	Turkey	WEA International Inc.	100%
Warner Music UK Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music International Services Limited	100%
Warner Music Vietnam Limited Liability Company	Vietnam	Warner Music Singapore Pte Ltd	100%
Warner Records Inc. (f/k/a/ Warner Bros. Records Inc.)	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warner Records LLC	United States, DE	Rhino Entertainment LLC	100%
Warner Records/QRI Venture, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Records/Ruffnation Ventures, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Records/SIRE Ventures LLC	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Sojourner Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner Special Products Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Warner Strategic Marketing Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
Warner/Chappell Ltd. (OOO Warner/Chappell)	Russian Federation	Warner Music Group Germany Holding GmbH and Warner Chappell Music Germany GmbH	100%
Warner-Elektra-Atlantic Corporation	United States, NY	Warner Records Inc.	100%
WarnerSongs, Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
Warner-Tamerlane Publishing Corp.	United States, CA	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Warprise Music Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
WC Gold Music Corp. (f/k/a WB Gold Music Corp.)	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
WCM/House of Gold Music, Inc. (f/k/a WBM/House of Gold Music, Inc.)	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
WEA Europe Inc.	United States, DE	WEA International Inc.	100%

SCHEDULE 5.12

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction	Name of Parent Entity	% Ownership
WEA Inc.	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
WEA International Inc.	United States, DE	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
Wide Music, Inc.	United States, CA	LEM America, Inc.	100%
WMCR Holdings LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	80%
WMG Acquisition (UK) Limited	England and Wales	WMG Acquisition Corp.	100%
WMG Acquisition Corp.	United States, DE	WMG Holdings Corp.	100%
WMG COE, LLC (f/k/a Warner COE, LLC)	United States, DE	Warner Records Inc.	100%
WMG Finance Limited (f/k/a PLG Holdco Limited)	United Kingdom	Warner Music Holdings Limited	100%
WMG Holdings Corp.	United States, DE	Warner Music Group Corp.	100%
WMG Productions LLC	United States, DE	Warner Music Inc.	100%
WMG Rhino Holdings Inc.	United States, DE	Rhino Focus Holdings LLC	100%
WMIS Limited	United Kingdom	Warner Music International Services Limited	100%
Wrong Man Development Limited Liability Company	United States, NY	Warner Chappell Music, Inc.	100%
X5 Group AB	Sweden	WEA International Inc.	100%
XY Mobile LLC (f/k/a Star Mobile LLC)	United States, DE	Atlantic Mobile LLC (50.1%)	50.1%

SCHEDULE 6.17

Post-Closing Actions

None.

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders and Board of Directors
Warner Music Group Corp.:

We consent to the use of our report included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading “Experts” in the prospectus. Our audit report refers to a change in method of accounting for revenue recognition.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York
May 7, 2020